

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 06317 671 1

125
13

X p.c.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HELMINTHS OF WATERFOWL (ANATIDAE)

Boston Public Library
Superintendent of Documents

SEP 25 1969

DEPOSITORY

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, WALTER J. HICKEL, *SECRETARY*
Leslie L. Glasgow, *Assistant Secretary for*
Fish and Wildlife, Parks, and Marine Resources
Fish and Wildlife Service
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, John S. Gottschalk, *Director*

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HELMINTHS OF WATERFOWL (ANATIDAE)

By

Malcolm E. McDonald

Bear River Research Station
Denver Wildlife Research Center
Division of Wildlife Research



Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife
Special Scientific Report--Wildlife No. 125
Washington, D.C. • June 1969

This bibliography is an attempt to list all the publications dealing with helminths of waterfowl (Anatidae) -- reports of their occurrence, descriptions, classification, life history, and pathological effects. It brings up-to-date and revises the work published on microfilm in 1965 (Wildlife Disease, No. 45). Studies on prophylaxis and treatment and on physiology, and general manuals and texts on poultry diseases are omitted. Publications issued before 1890 (numbering about 120) are also omitted, as the information in many of these is incomplete and the identifications dubious.

Indexing of authors' names, transliteration of names and titles, dates of publication, and abbreviations follow the practice of the Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology, Animal Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Some abbreviations not used in the Index-Catalogue are: AK - Akademiia Nauk, Centralbl. - Centralblatt, Mangmt. - Management, Res. - Research, VIGIS - Vsesoiuz, Inst. Gel'mintol. im. Skrjabin. As far as possible both the original and translation are given for titles in Scandinavian and Eastern European languages, original title only in Western European languages, and translations only of Oriental languages.

The annotations show the nature of the information on waterfowl parasites: the type of helminth mentioned (indicated by letters: N - Nematoda, A - Acanthocephala, C - Cestoda, T - Trematoda, H - Hirudinea), the number of species of helminths mentioned, the names of new species described or reported, and the country in which the observations were made. Some, or all, of this information may be given in the title of the paper, and is then omitted from the annotations.

Approximately 2900 references are included in this bibliography. About 60 percent of these have been examined by the author; information on most of the remainder was obtained from Helminthological Abstracts, Biological Abstracts, Zoological Record, and especially from the parasite and host record cards of the Parasitological Laboratory, Animal Research Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture. I cannot express deeply enough my appreciation for the help and courtesy shown by the staff of the Parasitological Laboratory, whose work made this publication possible. Their publications may be found listed under the names Doss, Hassell, and Stiles. Other important bibliographies are those of Halloran, Lapage, and Levashov.

- Abdel Azim, M. 1930. On the identification and life history of Echinostomum recurvatum von Linstow, 1873. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 24: 189-192. / (T); (Egypt); synonym E. aegyptiaca.
- Abdussalam, M., & M. M. Sarwar. [1953a.] Occurrence of a schistosome in ducks in Pakistan. [Abstr.] Proc. 5. Pakistan Sc. Conf. (Lahore, 1953), Pt. III, Abstr., p. 175. / (T); Pseudobilharzia eggs in ducks.
- Abdussalam, M., & M. M. Sarwar. 1953b. Schistosomiasis in Pakistan. Proc. 15. Internat. Vet. Cong. (Stockholm), v. 1, p. 18-23. [Fr., Ger. summaries] / (T); Pseudobilharziella sp. in waterfowl.
- Ablasov, N. A. 1953. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh i dikikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Kirgizii. [Helminth fauna of domestic and wild aquatic birds of Kirgizia.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., Moskva, 13 p. [Russ. text] / See Ablasov, 1957.
- Ablasov, N. A. [1954.] Novaia trematoda utki - Notocotylus skrjabini nov. sp. [A new trematode of ducks - Notocotylus skrjabini nov. sp.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skrjabina, Izdat. AN SSSR, p. 15-16. [Russ. text] / (T); (Kirgizia). See Ablasov, 1966.
- Ablasov, N. A. 1955a. Gimenoletididy vodoplavaiushchikh ptits, pervyye vstrechaiushchiesia na territorii SSSR. [Hymenolepids of aquatic birds, found for the first time in USSR.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Parazitol. AN Kirgiz. SSR, 4: 141-150. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 6 forms in waterfowl (Kirgizia).
- Ablasov, N. A. 1955b. Novaia trematoda ot utinykh ptits. [New trematode from anatid birds.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Parazitol. AN Kirgiz. SSR, 4: 137-140. [Russ. text] / (T); Prosthogonimus ryjikowi sp. n. (Kirgizia).
- Ablasov, N. A. 1957. Gel'mintofauna vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Kirgizii. [Helminth fauna of aquatic birds of Kirgizia.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Parazitol. AN Kirgiz. SSR, 6: 121-144. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 426 wild and 77 domestic waterfowl; reports 94 helminths.
- Ablasov, N. A. 1966. Translation of Ablasov, 1954. Contr. Helminth. Commem. 75. Birthday Skrjabina, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 13-14. [Eng. translation] / (T); (Kirgizia).

- Ablasov, N. A., & N. T. Chibichenko. 1960. Materialy po faune trematod ptits Kirgizii. [Data on the trematode fauna of birds of Kirgizia.] Izvest. AN Kirgiz. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, 2: 149-167. [Russ. text, Kirgiz. summary] / (T); examined 90 waterfowl, reports 25 helminths; includes Echinostoma bhattacharyai indicus subsp. n., Echinoparyphium querquedulae sp. n.
- Ablasov, N. A., & N. T. Chibichenko. 1962. Fauna nematod dikikh ptits Kirgizii. [Nematodes of wild birds in Kirgizia.] Izvest. AN Kirgiz. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, 4: 113-130. [Russ. text, Kirgiz. summary] / (N); reports 12 helminths in waterfowl.
- Ablasov, N. A., & K. I. Iksanov. 1959. Fauna trematod rybofâdnykh ptits Kirgizii. [Trematode fauna of fish-eating birds of Kirgizia.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint., Moskva, p. 15-22. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 8 mergansers, reports 4 trematodes.
- Abmayr, J. 1959. Die Endoparasiten von Huhn, Gans und Ente im Gebiet von Günzburg. Do. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Alter, Fütterung und Umweltbedingungen. Inaugr.-Diss., München, 67 p. / (N,C); (Germany).
- Abuladze, K. I. 1946a. Metody diagnostiki i terapii lentochno-glistnykh boleznei domashnikh utok. [Methods of diagnosis and therapy of tapeworm diseases in domestic ducks.] Dokl. Vsesoûz. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk, 11: 46-48. [Russ. text] / (C); key to identification of scolices, includes 7 species (Moscow, Ukraine).
- Abuladze, K. I. 1946b. K diagnostike tsestod domashnikh utok po skoleksam. [Identification of cestodes of domestic ducks by scolex characters.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. Deîatel'nost. Skrjabin, p. 30-33. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Achonolu, A. D. 1964a. Life history of Cotylurus flabelliformis (Faust, 1917) (Trematoda: Strigeidae). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 50 (3, Sec. 2): 28. / (T); experimentally in waterfowl (USA).
- Achonolu, A. D. 1964b. Life history of two Notocotylidae (Trematoda). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 50 (3, Sect. 2): 28-29. / (T); Notocotylus stagnicolae, N. urbanensis (USA).

- Achonolu, A. D. 1965. Contributions to the life history of Cotylurus flabelliformis (Faust, 1917) (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 32: 115-117. / (T); experimentally in duckling, gosling (USA).
- Achonolu, A. D., & O. W. Olsen. 1967. Studies on the life history of two notocotylids (Trematoda). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 34: 43-50. / (T); life cycles, descriptions of Notocotylus urbanensis, N. stagnicolae; distinct from N. triserialis (USA).
- Ackert, J. E. 1931. The morphology and life history of the fowl nematode, Ascaridia lineata (Schneider). Parasitology, 23: 360-379. / (N); (USA).
- Ackert, J. E., & W. M. Reid. 1936a. The cysticeroid of the fowl tapeworm, Raillietina cesticillus. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 55: 97-100. / (C); intermediate host, life history (USA).
- Ackert, J. E., & W. M. Reid. 1936b. The house fly and fowl tapeworm transmission. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 22:543. / (C); Choanotaenia infundibulum life history (USA).
- Ackert, J. E., & R. L. Tugwell. 1948. Tissue phase of Ascaridia galli life cycle elucidated by artificial digestion apparatus. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 34 (6, Suppl.): 32. / (N); life history (USA).
- Adam, W., & E. Leloup. 1934. Recherches sur les parasites des mollusques terrestres de Belgique. Trématodes larvaires. Mem. (62) Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique, 40 p. / (T); life history of Brachylaemus fuscatus (Belgium).
- Adiwinata, R. T. 1955. Tjatjing jang berparasit pada hewan menjusui dan unggas di Indonesia. Hemera Zoa, 62: 229-247. [Fr., Span., Eng. summaries] / (N,C,T); lists 4 helminths in ducks (Indonesia).
- Adler, H. E., & E. W. Moore. 1948. Renal coccidiosis and gizzard worm infection in geese. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 112: 154. / (N); (USA).
- Adysheva, M. M. 1963. O gel'mintakh domashnikh vodoplavafushchikh ptits Andizhanskoĭ oblasti. [Helminths of domestic waterfowl in Andizhan Province]. Voprosy Biol. i Kraevoi Meditsiny, (4): 271-274. [Russ. text]

- Ahmed, Z. 1959. Die Cercarienfauna der Umgebung von Münster (Westf.) und der experimentell ermittelte Individualcyclus von Echinoparyphium spiniferum La Vallette (Trematoda). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 19: 67-99. / (T); life cycle, experimentally in domestic duck (Germany).
- Akhmedova, SH. I. 1952. Vliĭanie sredy organizma khozĭaina na morfologo-biologicheskie osobennosti nekotorykh nematod domashnikh ptits. [The influence of the environment of the organism of the host on the morphological-biological characteristics of certain nematodes of domestic birds.] Kand. Diss., Moskva Vet. Akad. [Russ. text] / See Akhmedova, 1954a, 1954b.
- Akhmedova, SH. I. 1954a. Vliĭanie sredy organizma khozĭaina na morfologo-biologicheskie osobennosti nekotorykh nematod ptits. [The influence of the environment of the host organism on the morpho-biological specificity of several nematodes of birds.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 7: 375-377. [Russ. text] / (N); Amidostomum anseris and Heterakis gallinae experimentally in ducks, geese, and chickens (USSR).
- Akhmedova, SH. I. 1954b. Vliĭanie sredy organizma khozĭaina na morfo-biologicheskie osobennosti Heterakis gallinae. [Influence of the environment of the host organism on the morpho-biological characteristics of Heterakis gallinae.] Doklady AN Azerbaidzhan. SSR, 10: 799-806. [Russ. text, Azerb. summary] / (N); (USSR).
- Akhtar, S. A. 1936. Notes on helminth parasites from Afghanistan. Rec. Ind. Mus., 38: 373-375. (N); reports Echinuria uncinata, redescription.
- Akhtar, S. A. 1937. Report on some nematode parasites of Kabul, with descriptions of new species. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 6: 263-273. / (A); reports one form in waterfowl (India).
- Akhumĭan, K. S. 1962. Obnaruzhenie gel'minta - Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845) v Armĭanskoĭ SSR (Nematoda: Dioctophymidae). [Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845 (Nematoda: Dioctophymidae) in the Armenian SSR]. Izvest. AN Armĭansk. SSR, 15: 95-98. [Armenian text, Russ. summary] / (N).
- Akhumĭan, K. S. 1966. K izuchenĭu vidovogo sostava gel'mintov okhotnich'e-promyslovykh i drugikh dikikh ptits Armĭanskoĭ SSR. [On the study of the species composition of helminths of economically important and other wild birds in the Armenian SSR.] Biol. Zhur. Armenii, 19(11): 97-104. [Russ. text, Armenian summary] / (N,A,C,T); lists 26 helminths in waterfowl (Armenia).

- Alekseev, V. M. 1962. Rol' krevetok v rasprostranении notokotileza. [The role of shrimps in the distribution of Notocotylus infection.] Zool. Zhur., 41: 1255-1257. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); cercariae encyst on fresh-water shrimp (decapod crustacea) (USSR).
- Alekseev, V. M. 1963a. Ob identichnosti vidov Echinochasmus (Ech.) beleocephalus (Linstow, 1873) i Echinochasmus (Ech.) japonicus Tanabe, 1926. [Identity of the species Echinochasmus (Ech.) beleocephalus (Linstow, 1873) and Echinochasmus (Ech.) japonicus Tanabe, 1926.] Vestn. Leningrad. Univ., s. Biol., 18(15:3): 150-152. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Echinochasmus japonicus is synonym of E. beleocephalus.
- Alekseev, V. M. 1963b. O teratologicheskoi modifikatsii Metorchis pinguicola Skrjabin, 1913. [Teratological modification of Metorchis pinguicola Skrjabin, 1913.] Zool. Zhur., 42: 1871. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); found in duck (Primorsk).
- Alekseev, V. M. 1963c. K izucheniiu ekologii lichinok trematod vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Study of the ecology of the larvae of trematodes of aquatic birds.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 215-218. [Russ. text] / (C,T); mollusk and fish hosts of various trematodes (Primorsk).
- Alekseev, V. M. 1963d. O znachenii gidro- i amfibintov ozera Khanka v rasprostranении gel'mintoznykh invazii sredi domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [The significance of aquatics and amphibians of Lake Khanka in extension of helminth invasion among domestic waterfowl.] Probl. Parazitol., Trudy 4. Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR, Kiev, p. 147-148. [Russ. text]
- Alekseev, V. M. 1963e. K faune nematod dikikh utinykh ptits. II. K obnaruzheniiu vzrosloi formy Physocephalus sp. ot turpana. [On the nematode fauna of wild anatic birds. II. On the discovery of adult form of Physocephalus sp. from a scoter.] Uchen. Zapiski Dal'nevost. Univ., 6: 173-179. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Alekseev, V. M., & S. M. Lopukhova. 1962. O teratologii trematod. [Teratology in trematodes.] Zool. Zhur., 41: 453-454. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); includes 4 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Ali, S. M. [1957.] Studies on the nematode parasites of fishes and birds found in Hyderabad State. Indian J. Helminth., 8: 1-83. / (N); includes Amidostomum skrjabini (India).

- Alicata, J. E. 1936. Parasitology. Poultry parasites. Rep. Hawaii Agric. Exper. Sta. (1935), p. 79-82. / (N); intermediate hosts of Tetrameres americana, Oxyspirura masoni (USA - Hawaii).
- Alicata, J. E. 1938. Studies on poultry parasites. Rep. Hawaii Agric. Exper. Sta. (1937), p. 93-96. / (N,C); intermediate hosts of poultry helminths (USA - Hawaii).
- Alicata, J. E. 1939. Preliminary note on the life history of Subulura brumpti, a common cecal nematode of poultry in Hawaii. J. Parasitol., 25: 179-180. / (N); list of intermediate hosts (USA - Hawaii).
- Alicata, J. E. 1947. Parasites and parasitic disease of domestic animals in the Hawaiian Islands. Pacific Sc., 1(2): 69-84. / (N,C); life histories of 5 helminths reported in ducks; checklist of parasites of poultry other than waterfowl (USA - Hawaii).
- Alicata, J. E. 1962. Life cycle and developmental stages of Philophthalmus gralli in the intermediate and final hosts. J. Parasitol., 48: 47-54. / (T); (USA - Hawaii).
- Alicata, J. E. 1964. Parasitic infections of man and animals in Hawaii. Tech. Bull. (61), Hawaii Agric. Exper. Sta., Univ. of Hawaii, 138 p. / (N,C,T); reports one helminth in wild duck, gives intermediate hosts of helminths of chickens (USA - Hawaii).
- Alicata, J. E., & K. Noda. 1960a. Observations on the life history of Philophthalmus, a species of eye-fluke of birds in Hawaii. Libro Homenaje Caballero y C., Mexico City, p. 67-73. / (T); Philophthalmus experimentally in ducklings; checklist of species of genus.
- Alicata, J. E., & K. Noda. 1960b. Same as Alicata & Noda, 1960a. Hawaii Agric. Exper. Sta. Tech. Paper (448), p. 67-73. / (T).
- Ališauskaitė, V. 1957. K izucheniū različnykh form i rasprostraneniū lichinok ēkhinostomatid na teritori i Lit. SSR. [Contribution to the knowledge of the different forms and distribution of echinostomatid larvae in the territory of the Lithuanian SSR.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoūz. Obshch. Gel'mint. Pozv. 40 g. Velik. Okt. Sotsial. Revolūts. (1957), ch. 1, p. 8-9. [Russ. text] / (T); compared lakes, streams and their impoundments, and small waters.

- Ališauskaitė, V. 1958. Nekotorye dannye po izucheniiu êkhinos-tomatidnykh trematod v Litovskoï SSR. [Some data on the study of the echinostome trematodes in Lithuania.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint., AN SSSR (1958), p. 6. [Russ. text] / (T); includes life histories of 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Ališauskaitė, V. [1959.] Ėchinostomatidų lervų fauna gėlųjų vandenų moliuskuose Lietuvos TSR. (The fauna of the echinostomatous larvae in the freshwater mollusks in the Lithuanian SSR.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 1, 1958: 29-42. [Lith. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (T); includes intermediate hosts of 8 helminths reported in waterfowl (Lithuania).
- Ališauskaitė, V. [1960a.] Echinoparyphium nordiana Baschkirova, 1941 (Echinostomatidae) raidos ciklas. (The life cycle of Echinoparyphium nordiana Baschkirova, 1941.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 2, 1959: 97-102. [Lith. text, Russ. & Eng. summaries] / (T); (Lithuania).
- Ališauskaitė, V. K. 1960b. K izucheniiu tsikla razvitiâ Echinoparyphium aconiatum Dietz, 1909 (Echinostomatidae). [Study of the life cycle of Echinoparyphium aconiatum Dietz, 1909 (Echinostomatidae).] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 4. [Russ. text] / (T); (Lithuania).
- Ališauskaitė-Kiselienė, V. 1961. Echinoparyphium aconiatum Dietz, 1909 vystymosi ciklas. (Developmental cycle of Echinoparyphium aconiatum Dietz, 1909.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 3: 35-42. [Lith. text, Russ. & Eng. summaries] / (T); (Lithuania).
- Allen, R. W. 1949. Studies on the life history of Capillaria annulata (Molin, 1858) Cram, 1926. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 35(6, Sect. 2): 35. / (N); (USA).
- Allen, R. W. 1950. Relative susceptibility of various species of earthworms to the larvae of Capillaria annulata (Molin, 1858) Cram, 1926. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 17: 58-64. / (N); (USA).
- Allen, R. W., & E. E. Wehr. 1942. Earthworms as possible intermediate hosts of Capillaria caudinflata of the chicken and turkey. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 9: 72-73. / (N); (USA).

- Allison, L. N. 1940. Life-history of Cercariaeum constantiae Mueller (Trematoda: Brachylaemidae) from the snail Campeloma. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 26(6, Suppl.): 38. / (T); (USA).
- Allison, L. N. 1943. Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae (Mueller) (Brachylaemidae), its life cycle and taxonomic relationships among digenetic trematodes. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 62: 127-168. / (T); description; synonym L. macrocotyle Gower (USA).
- Alvey, C. H. 1932. A species of Cephalogonimus from the domestic duck. [Abstr.] Papers Contr. 8. Ann. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol., J. Parasitol., 19: 174. / (T); Cephalogonimus sp. (probably C. vesicaudus) (USA).
- Anazawa, K. 1930. The first instance of Echinostoma revolutum found in man and its course of infection. [Abstr.] Japan. J. Zool., 3(1), Abstr.: 4. Original in: Taiwan Igak. Zasshi (288): 221-241, 1929. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); life cycle (Taiwan).
- Anderson, R. C. 1954a. Ornithofilaria fallisensis n. sp. (Nematoda: Filarioidea) from the domestic duck with descriptions of microfilariae in waterfowl. Canad. J. Zool., 32: 125-137. / (N); description; comparison of 5 types of microfilariae in ducks (Canada).
- Anderson, R. C. 1954b. The development of Ornithofilaria fallisensis Anderson, 1954 in Simulium venustum Say. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 40(5, Sect. 2): 12. / (N); experimental transmission (Canada).
- Anderson, R. C. 1955. Blackflies (Simuliidae) as vectors of Ornithofilaria fallisensis Anderson, 1954. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 41(6, Suppl.): 45. / (N); develops to infective larvae in 6 species (Canada).
- Anderson, R. C. 1956. The life cycle and seasonal transmission of Ornithofilaria fallisensis Anderson, a parasite of domestic and wild ducks. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 485-525. / (N); (Canada).
- Anderson, R. C. 1959. Preliminary revision of the genus Diplotriaena Henry & Ozoux, 1909 (Diplotriaenidae: Diplotriaeninae). Parasitologia, 1: 195-307. / (N); diagnoses, parasite and host lists, synonymy; includes one form in waterfowl.
- Anderson, R. C. 1960. Correction to a previous paper. Canad. J. Zool., 38: 677. / (N); Ornithofilaria fallisensis in domestic duck (Canada).

- Ando, A., & H. Tsuyuki. (1926.) On Echinostoma gotoi (Ando-Ozaki's new trematode) which has the intermediate host in Paludina. Iji Shinbun, Tokyo, (1189). Also: Ando & Tsuyuki, 1926. Japan Med. World, 6: 285. [Abstr.] / (T); (Japan).
- André, E. H. 1917. Contribution à l'étude de la faune helminthologique de la Suisse. Rev. Suisse Zool., 25: 169-177. / (A,T); lists 7 forms in waterfowl.
- André, E. H. 1921. Acanthocéphales. Cat. Invertébrés Suisse, Mus. Hist. Nat. Genève (13), 36 p. / (A); includes one form in waterfowl (Switzerland).
- Andrievskaîa, N. ÎÛ. 1955. Materialy po parazitofaune domashnikh ptits kolkhoza im. 51 Perekopskoï divizii, Odesskoï oblasti. [Material on the parasite fauna of domestic birds on collective farm no. 51 in Perekop division, Odessa oblast.] Trudy Odessk. Univ. im. Mechnikova, year 91, v. 145, s. Biol. Nauk (7): 137-141. [Russ. text] / (N); (Ukraine).
- Andrievskaîa, N. ÎÛ. 1956. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh ptits Odesskoï oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of the Odessa oblast.] Probl. Parazitol., Trudy 2. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR (1956), p. 20-21. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); includes 12 forms in domestic waterfowl (Ukraine).
- Andrievskaîa, N. ÎÛ. 1957. Do pytanniâ pro gel'mintofaunu domashn'oï ptytsi v umovakh Odes'koï oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds in the Odessa oblast.] Trudy Odessk. Univ. im. Mechnikova, year 93, v. 147, s. Biol. Nauk (8): 153-158. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 403 waterfowl, reports 17 helminths (Ukraine).
- Andrievskaîa, N. ÎÛ. 1963. K voprosu o drepanidotenioze domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v Odesskoï oblasti. [On the question of drepanidotaeniasis of domestic waterfowl in Odessa oblast.] Probl. Parazitol., Trudy 4. Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR, Kiev, p. 149-150. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Andronova [Sokolova-Andronova], E. V. 1937. Trematody pochek ptits dal'nego vostoka. [The renal trematodes of birds of the Far East.] Rabot. Gel'mint. Posv. Skrjabin, p. 671-672. [Russ. text] / (T); Renicola sp. (USSR - Far East).

- Angel, L. M. 1959. An account of Plagiorchis maculosus (Rud.), its synonymy and its life history in South Australia. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 82: 265-281. / (T).
- Artūkh, E. S. 1958. K nakhozhdeniŭ u utok novoŭ trematody. [On the discovery of a new trematode of ducks.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vsesoŭz. Obshch. Gel'mint.(1958), AN SSSR, p. 7-8. [Russ. text] / (T); Cotylotretus cubanicus sp. n. (USSR), description but no figure.
- Artūkh, E. 1966. Daveneaty -- lentrochnye gel'minty dikikh i domashnikh zhivotnykh. Osnovy tsestodologii, Tom 6. [Davaineata -- tapeworms of wild and domestic animals. Essentials of cestodology, v. 6.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 512 p. [Russ. text] / (C); monograph; includes diagnoses of genera and above, descriptions of all species, hosts, synonymy, habitat, distributions, pathology; lists 11 forms in waterfowl.
- Artsimovich, Z. A. 1959. K izucheniiu fauny trematod, nematod i akantotsefal domashnikh utok v Odesskoŭ i Nikolaevskoŭ oblastakh. [Contribution to the knowledge of the trematode, nematode, and acanthocephalan fauna of domestic ducks in the Odessa and Nikolaev oblasts.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk Lenina, vyp. I, p. 11-13. [Russ. text] / (N,A,T); examined 230 ducks, reports 17 helminths (Ukraine).
- Arvy, L. [1955.] Distomatose cérébro-rachidienne due à Diplostomulum phoxini (Faust) Hughes, 1929, chez Phoxinus laevis Ag. Ann. Parasitol., 29: 510-520. / (N,A,T); description (France).
- Arvy, L., & A. Buttner. 1954. Données sur le cycle évolutif de Diplostomum phoxini (Faust, 1918), (Trematoda, Diplostomidae). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 239: 1085-1087. / (T); life cycle, experimentally in ducklings (France).
- Asada, J. 1939. [A new species of Echinostoma and studies on the life history of it.] Vol. Jub. Yoshida, Osaka, v. 1, p. 39-69. [Jap. text] / (T); life history of Echinostoma hortense (Japan).
- Askanazy, M. 1906. Weitere Mitteilungen über die Quelle der Infektion mit Distomum felineum. Schrift Phys.-Ökonom. Gesellsch. Königsberg i Pr., (1905), 46: 127-131. / (T); includes life history of Paracoenogonimus ovatus (N. Russia).

- Ass, M. Ā. 1961. K voprosu o tsikle razvitiĭa nematod iz roda Contracaecum. [The life cycle of nematodes of the genus Contracaecum.] Trudy Karadagsk. Biol. Stants., (17): 110-112. [Russ. text] / (N); adults of Contracaecum spiculigerum in fish, Contracaecum larvae in Chaetognatha (USSR).
- Autrum, H. 1936. Hirudineen. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen das Tierreichs. IV Band, Abt. 3, Buch 4, Teil 1, p. 1-96. / (H); monograph; descriptions, synonymy, hosts. Lists 3 species in waterfowl.
- Avery, R. A. 1965. Host parasite relations of some hymenolepidid tapeworms. [Abstr.] Proc. British Soc. Parasitol., Parasitology, 55(4): 6P. / (C); size of worms reduced after repeated infections in ducks (England).
- Avery, R. A. 1966a. Helminth parasites of wildfowl from Slimbridge, Gloucestershire. I. Parasites of captive Anatidae. J. Helminth., 40: 269-280. / (N,A,C,T); examined 123 captive waterfowl, found 26 helminths (England).
- Avery, R. A. 1966b. Helminth parasites of wildfowl from Slimbridge, Gloucestershire. II. Parasites of wild mallard. J. Helminth., 40: 281-284. / (N,A,C,T); examined 30 wild ducks, found 20 helminths (England).
- Azhinov, S. A. 1960a. Novyĭ vid tsestody roda Diorchis Clerc, 1903, u domashnikh utok v Rostovskoi oblasti. [A new species of cestode of the genus Diorchis Clerc, 1903, of domestic ducks in Rostov oblast.] Trudy Rostov. Oblast. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Stantsii, 12: 287-292. [Russ. text] / (C); Diorchis donis sp. n. (S. Russia).
- Azhinov, S. A. 1960b. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh utok v Rostovskoi oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic ducks in Rostov oblast.] Trudy Rostov. Oblast. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Stantsii, 12: 293-298. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 15 helminths (S. Russia).
- Babić, I. 1936. Entoparaziti ptica zapadnog dijela države. (Endoparasiten bei Vögeln aus den westlichen Gegenden Jugoslawiens.) Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, 6: 297-302. [Ger. summary] / (N,C); gives 6 waterfowl records (Yugoslavia).

- Baczynska, H. 1914. Études anatomiques et histologiques sur quelques nouvelles espèces de cestodes d'oiseaux. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 40: 187-239. / (C); Hymenolepis kowalewskii sp. n. (Germany).
- Baer, J. G. 1925. Quelques cestodes d'oiseaux nouveaux et peu connus. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 49: 138-154. / (C); description of Diplogynia oligorchis comb. n. (Australia).
- Baer, J. G. 1926. Contributions to the helminth-fauna of South Africa. Rep. Director Vet. Educ. & Res., Dept. Agric. Union of South Africa, pt. 1, p. 63-136. / (C); includes one form in waterfowl.
- Baer, J. G. 1927. Monographie des cestodes de la famille des Anoplocephalidae. Bull. Biol. France et Belgique, Suppl. 10, 241 p. / (C); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Baer, J. G. 1931. A propos d'une nouvelle classification des cestodes du genre Davainea R. Br. s. l. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 56: 44-57. / (C); critique of classification proposed by López-Neyra, mentions 4 forms found in waterfowl.
- Baer, J. G. 1932. Contribution à la faune helminthologique de suisse (Deuxième partie). Rev. Suisse Zool., 39: 1-58. / (T); reports Bilharziella polonica in waterfowl.
- Baer, J. G. 1940. Some avian tapeworms from Antigua. Parasitology, 32: 174-197. / (C) Hymenolepis flagellata in waterfowl (West Indies).
- Baer, J. G. 1954. Revision taxinomique et étude biologique des cestodes de la famille des Tetrabothriidae parasites d'oiseaux de haute mer et de mammifères marins. Mém. Univ. Neuchâtel., s. in quarto, 1, 121 p. / (C); redescription, synonymy of Tetrabothrius immerinus (synonym T. arcticus).
- Baer, J. G. 1956. Parasitic helminths collected in West Greenland. Meddel. Grønland, 124: 1-55. / (C, T); Haploparaxis groenlandica comb. n., lists 2 other forms in waterfowl. Suggests marine Anseriformes acquire most parasites in fresh water while young.
- Baer, J. G. 1957. Répartition et endémicité des cestodes chez les reptiles, oiseaux et mammifères. In: First Symposium on the Parasitic Specificity of Parasites of Vertebrates, Inst. Zool., Univ. de Neuchâtel, p. 270-292. / (C); includes discussion of endemicity of cestodes of Anseriformes.

- Baer, J. G. 1962. Cestoda. Zool. Iceland, 2(12): 1-63. / (C); Hymenolepis pseudosetigera sp. n., Diorchis diorchis comb. n., description; reports 14 other cestodes in waterfowl (Iceland).
- Baer, J. G., & A. Fain. 1955. Cestodes. Fasc. (36) Mission (de Witte) (1946-1949) Explor. Parc Nat. Upemba, 38 p. / (C); includes at least 3 forms in waterfowl (Central Africa).
- Bařanov, M. G., & KH. KH. Sharislamova. 1965. Vyzhivaemost' plerotserkoidov Digamma interrupta vo vneshneř srede. [Survival rate of plerocercoids of Digamma interrupta in external environment.] Materialy nauchn. Konf. Vsesořuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 4, p. 15-17. [Russ. text] / (C); experimentally in domestic duck (Bashkiria).
- Baidalin, A. Ā., & K. A. Popova. 1962. [Epizootiology and therapy of cyathostomatosis.] Sborn. Nauch. Rabot. Kursk. Obl. Nauch.-Proizv. Vet. Lab., (3): 114-117. [Russ. text] / (N); in domestic geese.
- Bajard, M. 1962. Maladies parasitaires du tractus digestif de l'oie dans le Landes. Thesis, Ecole Nat. Vet. d'Alfort, 63 p. / (N); includes life cycles, pathology, symptoms (France).
- Balozet, L., & J. Callot. 1938. Trématodes de Tunisie. Heterophyoidea (Note préliminaire). Ann. Parasitol., 16: 562. / (T); reports one form in duck, life cycles of 3 others.
- Balozet, L., & J. Callot. 1939. Trématodes de Tunisie. 3. Super-famille Heterophyoidea. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 28: 34-63. / (T); lists 3 forms known from waterfowl.
- Bangham, R. V. 1939. Parasites of Centrarchidae from southern Florida. Tr. Am. Fish. Soc., 68: 263-268. / (N); intermediate hosts (fish) of Contracaecum spiculigerum (USA).
- Bangham, R. V. 1951. Parasites of fish in the Upper Snake River drainage and in Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming. Zoologica, Scient. Contrib. N. York Zool. Soc., 36: 213-217. / (N,C,T); lists intermediate hosts of 3 species of helminths reported in waterfowl (USA).
- Bangham, R. V., & J. R. Adams. 1954. A survey of the parasites of freshwater fishes from the mainland of British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 11: 673-708. / (N,C); intermediate hosts of 2 helminths of waterfowl (Canada).

- Bangham, R. V., & C. E. Venard. 1942. Studies on parasites of Reelfoot Lake fish. IV. Distribution studies and checklist of parasites. J. Tennessee Acad. Sc., 17(1): 22-38. (Reelfoot Lake Biol. Sta. Rep. (6) (1942): 22-38.) / (N); intermediate hosts (fish) of Contracaecum spiculigerum (USA).
- Barker, F. D. 1911a. The trematode genus Opisthorchis R. Blanchard 1895. Studies Zool. Lab. Univ. Nebraska, (103): 513-561. / (T); review of genus; lists one species from waterfowl.
- Barker, F. D. 1911b. [Preprint only] Same as Barker, 1911a. Arch. Parasitol., 14: 513-561. / (T).
- Barry, M. R. 1959. Flukes in the respiratory tract of ducks. Correspondence, Austral. Vet. J., 35: 432. / (T); Tracheophilus cymbius in domestic ducklings (Australia).
- Bartoli, P. 1965. Données nouvelles sur la morphologie et la biologie de Parvatrema timondavidi Bartoli, 1963 (Trematoda: Digenea). Ann. Parasitol., 40: 155-164. / (T); experimentally in domestic duckling; description (France).
- Baruš, V. 1964a. Studien über die exogene Phase des Entwicklungszyklus von Amidostomum fulicae (Rudolphi, 1819) (Nematoda, Amidostomatidae). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 24: 112-120. / (N); comparison of larvae of A. fulicae with A. anseris and A. acutum.
- Baruš, V. 1964b. The morphological and biometrical variability of the nematode Syngamus (Syngamus) trachea (Montagu, 1811) Chapin, 1925 and a revision of the species composition of the subgenus Syngamus. Věstník Česk. Zool. Společ., 28: 290-304. / (N); S. trachea with wide morphological variation, no physiologic races.
- Baruš, V. 1964c. Freshwater snails as reservoir hosts of invasive larvae of the nematode Syngamus (S.) trachea (Montagu 1811). Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 83-90. / (N); snails infected with larvae from eggs, infected ducks experimentally (Czechoslovakia).
- Baruš, V., & A. Lelek. 1961. Příspěvek k poznání helmintofauny lysky černé (Fulica atra L.) a některých dalších vodních ptáků. (A contribution to the helminthofauna of European coot (Fulica atra L.) and certain other water birds.) Česk. Parasitol., 8: 15-30. [Eng. summary] / (A); reports one form in waterfowl (Czechoslovakia).

- Basch, P. F. 1966. The life cycle of Trichobilharzia brevis, n. sp. an avian schistosome from Malaya. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 27: 242-251. / (T); in domestic duck.
- Bashkistrova, E. I. A. 1939. Ėkhinostomatidy ptits SSSR. [Echinostomatidae of birds of USSR.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS) [Russ. text] / See Bashkistrova, 1941, 1947.
- Bashkistrova, E. I. A. (1941). Ėkhinostomatidy ptits SSSR i obzor tsiklov ikh razvitiia. [Echinostomatidae of birds of the USSR and observations on their life cycle.] Trudy Bashkirsk. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Opytn. Stants., 3: 243-300. [Russ. text] / (T); reports at least 9 forms in waterfowl; Hypoderaeum vigi sp. n., Hypoderaeum gnedini sp. n., Echinostoma revolutum tenuicollis var. n., Echinoparyphium nordiana sp. n., Echinoparyphium syrdariense aquatica var. n., Petasiger skrjabini sp. n.
- Bashkistrova, E. I. A. 1946. Dve novye Ėkhinostomatidy Azerbaïdzhanskikh ptits. [Two new echinostomes of birds of Azerbaidzhan.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. Defat'el'nost. Skrjabin, p. 42-46. [Russ. text] / (T); Echinostoma stromi sp. n. in duck.
- Bashkistrova, E. I. A. 1947. Semeïstvo Echinostomatidae Dietz, 1909. [Family Echinostomatidae Dietz, 1909]. In: Skrjabin, K. I., Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, Vol. 1, p. 310-391. [Russ. text] / (T); checklist of species and hosts; lists 40 species in waterfowl.
- Bashkistrova, E. I. A. 1950. Semeïstvo Cyclocoeliidae Kossack, 1911. [Family Cyclocoeliidae Kossack, 1911]. In: Skrjabin, K. I., Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 4, p. 329-493, Moskva. [Russ. text] / (T); monographic compilation; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, habitat, distribution; lists 14 species in waterfowl.
- Bashkistrova, E. I. A. 1960. K faune nematod ptits Primorskogo kraia. [On the nematode fauna of birds of Primorsk Territory.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 46-57. [Russ. text] / (N); lists 4 species in waterfowl.
- Baskakov, V. P. 1927. K analizu individual'noï izmenchivosti trematody Prosthogonimus ovatus (Rud.). (Ueber die individuelle Variabilität des Saugwurmes Prosthogonimus ovatus (Rud.).) Sborn. Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. K. I. Skrjabin, p. 25-44. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); (USSR).

- Baudet, E. A. 1929. Tracheophilus sisowi Skrjabin 1923, een Monostomum-soort bij eenden. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 56: 525-527. [Ger., Eng., & Fr. summaries] / (T); in domestic duck.
- Baugh, S. C. 1949. On a new avian trematode, Psilorchis thapari (Fam. Psilostomidae), with a record of Psilochasmus oxyurus (Crep.) from India. Indian J. Helminth., 1: 79-84. / (T); P. oxyurus in ducks.
- Baugh, S. C. 1963. Contributions to our knowledge of digenetic trematodes VI. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 22: 303-315. / (T); Bilharziella lali sp. n., Trichobilharzia indica sp. n. in ducks (India).
- Baugh, S. C. 1950. On Paryphostomum horai sp. nov. (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae), with a note on the systematic position of Paryphostomum novum Verma, 1936. Rec. Indian Mus., 47: 99-106. / (T); both in ducks; figures of Echinostoma novum comb. n. (India).
- Baugh, S. C. 1958. Contributions to our knowledge of digenetic trematodes. III. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. India. 28: 205-226. / (T); 3 species in waterfowl: Paramonostomum nettioni sp. n., Metorchis nettioni sp. n., Notocotylus parviovatus (India).
- Baylis, H. A. 1919. A collection of Entozoa, chiefly from birds, from the Murman coast. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 9 (18), 3: 501-515. / (A,C); reports 8 helminths from waterfowl; Aploparaksis murmanica sp. n. (N. Russia).
- Baylis, H. A. 1920. On the classification of the Ascaridae. 1. The systematic value of certain characteristics of the alimentary canal. Parasitology, 12: 253-264. / (N); checklist of species includes Porrocaecum crassum in duck.
- Baylis, H. A. 1928. Records of some parasitic worms from British vertebrates. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 10 s. (3), 1: 329-343. / (N,A,C,T); reports 24 forms from waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Baylis, H. A. 1929. Parasitic nematoda and acanthocephala collected in 1925-1927. Discovery Rep., Discovery Comm., Colon. Office, London, 1: 541-559. / (N); reports Heterakis dispar in waterfowl (S. America).

- Baylis, H. A. 1932a. A comparison of certain species of the nematode genus Amidostomum, with a description of a new species. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 10 (57), 10: 281-286. / (N); Amidostomum spatulatum sp. n. in geese; redescrptions of A. skrjabini, A. monodon (Great Britain).
- Baylis, H. A. 1932b. What is Psilochasmus lecithosus Otte? Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 10 (49), 9: 124-125. / (T); synonym of Hypoderaeum conoideum.
- Baylis, H. A. 1934a. Some parasitic worms from Australia. Parasitology, 26: 129-132. / (C); Hymenolepis robertsi sp. n., Aploparaksis veitchi sp. n., Diorchis flavescens, in waterfowl.
- Baylis, H. A. 1934b. Three helminthological notes. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 10 (79), 14: 115-121. / (N); Oxyspirura mansonii (synonym O. parvovum) in muscovy duck (Australia).
- Baylis, H. A. 1936. Nematoda, Vol. I. Ascaroidea and Strongyloidea. Fauna of British India, London, 408 p. / (N); brief description of parasites reported; includes a few waterfowl records (India).
- Baylis, H. A. 1939a. Nematoda, Vol. II. Filarioidea, Dioctophymoidea, and Trichinelloidea. Fauna of British India, London, 274 p. / (N); includes a few waterfowl records; host-parasite list for volumes I and II, 10 species in waterfowl (India).
- Baylis, H. A. 1939b. Further records of parasitic worms from British vertebrates. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 11 (23), 4: 473-498. / (N,A,C,T); lists 36 helminths from waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Bearup, A. J. 1957. Schistosomes in the nasal passages of aquatic birds. Correspondence. Austral. J. Sc., 19: 163. / (T); Trichobilharzia sp. eggs (Australia).
- Bearup, A. J. 1960. Life-history of Acanthoparyphium spinulosum Johnston, 1917 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Australian J. Zool., 8: 217-225. / (T); synonym A. spinulosum var. suzugamo (Australia).
- Beaudette, F. R. 1936. Microfilaria in a duck. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 89, n. s. 42: 589-590. / (N); abundant in dead duck (USA).
- Beaudette, F. R. 1939. Flukes in the respiratory tract of ducks. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 94, n. s. 47: 44. / (N,A,T); three helminths reported from dead ducks (USA).

- Beaver, P. C. 1937. Experimental studies on Echinostoma revolutum (Froelich), a fluke from birds and mammals. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 15(1): 1-96. / (T); life cycle, biology, citations of hosts and distribution, synonymy (USA).
- Beaver, P. C. 1938. Life history studies on Psilostomum ondatrae Price and Petasiger nitidus Linton (Trematoda). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 24(Suppl.): 28. / (T); P. ondatrae experimentally in duck (USA).
- Beaver, P. C. 1939. The morphology and life history of Psilostomum ondatrae Price, 1931 (Trematoda: Psilostomidae). J. Parasitol., 25: 383-393. / (T); experimentally in duckling (USA).
- Becker, C. D., & W. D. Brunson. 1966. Transmission of Diplostomum flexicaudum to trout by ingestion of precocious metacercariae in molluscs. J. Parasitol., 52: 829-830. / (T); trout infected by ingesting snails with metacercariae (USA).
- Becklund, W. W. 1964. Revised check list of internal and external parasites of domestic animals in the United States and possessions and in Canada. Am. J. Vet. Res., 25: 1380-1416. / (N,C,T); includes parasites reported in domestic ducks and geese.
- Beĭli, D. 1936. Glistnye invazii domashnikh ptits. [Tapeworm invasion of domestic birds.] Sovet. Ptitsevod., 2: 33-36. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Bejšovec, J. 1962. Rosšiřování zárodků helmintů pasáží zažívacím traktem adekvátých přenašečů. Česk. Parasitol., 9: 95-109. / (N); reports Ascaris suum, Parascaris equorum from domestic duck [experimental infections]; nematodes of domestic birds with direct life cycles in invertebrate hosts.
- Bell, E. J., & C. A. Hopkins. 1956. The development of Diplostomum phoxini (Strigeida, Trematoda). Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 50: 275-282. / (T); life cycle, experimentally in domestic duck (Great Britain).
- Belogurov, O. I., G. G. Daĭĭa, & M. D. Sonin. 1966. Novaja nematoda - Sarconema pseudolabiata nov. sp. (Filariata: Aprocotoidea) - parazit utinykh ptits. [New nematode, Sarconema pseudolabiata nov. sp. (Filariata: Aprocotoidea), parasite of anatid birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 3-6. [Russ. text] / (N); repeatedly found, previously unrecognized (USSR).

- Belogurov, O. I., & V. V. Kulikov. 1966. K poznaniû morfologii tsestody Sobolevicanthus octacantha (Krabbe, 1869) (Hymenolepididae) po materialu s Dal'nego Vostoka. [The morphology of the cestode Sobolevicanthus octacantha (Krabbe, 1869) (Hymenolepididae) from material from the Far East.] Vestnik Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., s. Biol., 21: 149-152. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); in waterfowl; description (Khabarovsk).
- Belogurov, O. I., & V. A. Leonov. 1963. Dva novykh vida trematod ot shilokhvosti (Anas acuta) Kamchatki. [Two new species of trematodes from the common pintail (Anas acuta) of Kamchatka]. Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 212-215. [Russ. text] / (T); Metorchis elegans sp. n., Lyperosomum anatis sp. n.
- Belogurov, O. I., A. P. Maksimova, & L. M. Tolkacheva. 1966. Cotylurostrigea brandivitellata nov. sp. - novaiâ trematoda ot gusinykh ptits. [Cotylurostrigea brandivitellata nov. sp. -- new trematode from anserine birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 7-8. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR - Kazakhstan, Lower Yenisei).
- Belokobylenko, V. T. 1960. K gel'mintofaune domashnikh guseŷ i utok Alma-Atinskoŷ oblasti. [On the helminth fauna of domestic geese and ducks in Alma-Ata oblast.] (Parazity Zhivotnykh Kazakhstana). Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 14: 190-192. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); lists 14 species in domestic waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Belokobylenko, V. T. 1962a. [Dependence of helminth infections of domestic aquatic birds on the type of water-reservoir and the organization of control measures.] Tez. Dokl. Nauchno.-Proizvodstv. Konf. Gel'mint. Dzambule, p. 11-12. [Russ. text]
- Belokobylenko, V. T. 1962b. Gel'mintofauna domashneŷ vodoplavaiûshcheŷ ptitsy Alma-Atinskoŷ oblasti. (Helminthofauna of domestic waterfowl of the Alma-Ata region.) Parazity Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. Kazakhstan., AN Kazakh. SSR, Inst. Zool., (1): 197-206. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 217 domestic waterfowl; reports 27 helminths (Kazakhstan).
- Belokobylenko, V. T. 1963. Gel'mintofauna domashneŷ vodoplavaiûshcheŷ ptitsy ŷugovostoka i vostoka Kazakhstana. (Helminthofauna of domestic waterfowl in the south-east and east of Kazakhstan.) Parazity Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. Kazakhstan., AN Kazakh. SSR, Inst. Zool., (2): 86-99. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 388 domestic waterfowl; reports 53 helminths, descriptions of 12.

- Belokobylenko, V. T. 1965. Gel'minty domashnikh utok Ural'skoĭ oblasti. [Helminths of domestic ducks of the Uralsk oblast.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 2, p. 38-40. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 221 ducks, lists 40 helminths.
- Belokobylenko, V. T., E. V. Gvozdev, & A. P. Maksimova. 1964. Gel'minty vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits ozer zaĭsan i alakul'. [Helminths of water birds in Lakes Zaysan and Alakul'.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 22: 61-73. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 172 wild ducks, found 73 helminths (Kazakhstan).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1947. Parazitofauna ptits zapovednika "Sem' ostrovov". [Parasite fauna of birds of the Preserve "Sem Ostrovov".] Kand. Diss. (Biblioth. Lenin) [Russ. text]/See Belopol'skaĭa, 1953b, 1953c.
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1949. Tsikl razvitiĭa trematody Spelotrema pygmaeum parazitiruiûshcheĭ u ptits. [Life cycle of the trematode Spelotrema pygmaeum, parasitic in birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, n. s. 66: 133-135. [Russ. text] / (T); in ducks (USSR).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1952a. Trematody semeĭstva Microphallidae Travassos, 1920. [The trematode family Microphallidae Travassos, 1920.] In: Skrjabin, K. I., Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 6, p. 619-756. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, habitat, distribution; reports 15 species in waterfowl; Spelotrema oidemiae sp. n. (USSR).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1952b. Parazitofauna morskikh vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. [Parasite fauna of marine aquatic birds.] Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., (141), s. Biol. Nauk, (28): 127-180. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 67 eider ducks; reports 20 helminths; Renicola somateriae sp. n., Streptocara dogieli sp. n., descriptions of 4 other species (N. Russia).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1953. Balanus balanoides L. kak promezhutochnyĭ khoziĭain nekotorykh paraziticheskikh cherveĭ. [Balanus balanoides L. as an intermediate host of some parasitic worms.] Doklady AN SSSR, n. s. 91: 437-440. [Russ. text] / (C,T); parasitized by larval stages, probably of Fimbriarioides intermedia, Anomotaenia sp., Maritrema graciosum (USSR).

- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1954. Parazitofauna ptits Sudzhukhinskogo zapovednika (Primor'e). [Parasite fauna of birds of the Sudzhukhinsk Preserve (Maritime province).] Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., (172), s. Biol. Nauk, 35: 3-34. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 45 ducks; reports 11 helminths; descriptions of Spelotrema oidemia and Tristriata anatis.
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1957. Fauna lichinok sosal'shchikov bokoplava (Gammarus locusta L.) iz baltiĭskogo morĭa. (Die Fauna der Trematodenlarven von Gammarus locusta L. aus der Ostsee.) Trudy Leningrad. Obshch. Estestv., Otdel. Zool., 73: 164-170. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); reports larval stages of 3 forms (N. Russia).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1958. O stroenii ĭait nekotorykh Cestoda. (On the egg structure of some Cestoda). Nauch. Dokl. Vysheĭ Shkoly, Biol. Nauk (4): 7-10. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. [1959a.] Parazitofauna ptits Sudzhukhinskogo zapovednika (Primor'e). II. Skrebni (Acanthocephala). (Die Parasitofauna der Vögel des sudzhukhinschen Naturschutzgebietes (Ferner Osten). II. (Acanthocephala).) Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 18: 304-320. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (A); examined 56 waterfowl, reports 4 helminths; Corynosoma sudsuche sp. n., description of C. mergi (Primorsk).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1959b. Parazitofauna ptits sudzhukhinskogo zapovednika (Primor'e). III. Kruglye chervi (Nematodes). [The parasitic fauna of birds of the Sudzhukhinsk Preserve (Primorsk). III. Nematodes.] In: Poliĭanskii, I. Y., Ėkologicheskaja Parazitologija, Izdat. Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., p. 3-21. [Russ. text] / (N); reports 5 nematodes in waterfowl.
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1959c. Parazitofauna kulikov poberezhii ĭapon-skogo i barentsova moreĭ. [The parasite fauna of shore birds of the Japan and Barents Seas.] In: Poliĭanskii, I. Y., Ėkologicheskaja Parazitologija, Izdat. Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., p. 22-57. [Russ. text] / (T); reports one trematode in ducks; description of Arhythmorhynchus longicollis (USSR).
- Belopol'skaĭa, M. M. 1960. Tipy razvitiĭa trematod semeĭstva Microphallidae. [Types of development among trematodes of the family Microphallidae.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 9. [Russ. text] / (T); distinguishes 4 types of development, with parallel modifications in Microphallus, Maritrema, and Levinseniella.

- Belopol'skaia, M. M. 1962. Tsikly razvitiia trematod semeïstva Microphallidae Travassos, 1920. [Life cycles of the trematode family Microphallidae Travassos, 1920.] Vestnik Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., 17, s. Biol., (1): 45-53. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T).
- Belopol'skaia, M. M. 1963a. Semeïstvo Microphallidae Travassos, 1920. [Family Microphallidae Travassos, 1920.] In: Skrjabin, K. I., Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 21, pp. 259-502. [Russ. text] / (T); Monograph; includes description of all species not described in Belopol'skaia, 1952; synonymy, hosts, habitat, distribution, life cycle; reports 13 species in waterfowl.
- Belopol'skaia, M. M. 1963b. Parazitofauna ptits Sudzukhinskogo zapovednika (Primor'e) IV . Lentochnye chervi (Cestoidea). [Parasites of birds of the Sudzukhinsk Preserve (Maritime territory). 4. Tapeworms (Cestoidea).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 144-163. [Russ. text] / (C); lists 15 cestodes from waterfowl.
- Belopol'skaia, M. M. 1963c. Obzor parazitofauny ptits sudzukhinskogo zapovednika (Primor'e). [Survey of the parasite fauna of birds in the Sudzukhinsk Reserve (Primorsk).] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 21: 221-244. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 56 waterfowl, found 35 helminths. Tables compare parasite fauna of this area with other areas in USSR.
- Belopol'skaia, M. M. 1965. Ochagi zarazheniia trematodami semeïstva Microphallidae Travassos, 1920. [Foci of infections of trematodes of the family Microphallidae Travassos, 1920.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 16-21. [Russ. text] / (T).
- van Bemmél, A. C. V., J. C. Peters, & P. Zwart. 1960. Report on births and deaths occurring in the gardens of the Royal Rotterdam zoo during the year 1958. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 85: 1203-1213. / (A,C,H); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- van Bemmél, A. C. V., P. Zwart, & J. C. Peters. 1962. Report on births and deaths occurring in the gardens of the Royal Rotterdam zoo during the years 1959 and 1960. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 87: 826-836. / (T); includes one helminth in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- Bennett, H. J. 1942. Observations on the experimentally determined life cycle of the Leucochloridium actitis McIntosh. [Abstr.] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sc., 6: 79-80. / (T); (USA).

- Bennett, L. J. 1938. The blue-winged teal, its ecology and management. Collegiate Press, Iowa State Coll., 144 p. / (H); reports loss of young ducks due to Theromyzon occidentalis (USA).
- van den Berghe, L. 1942. Enquête parasitologique. I. Parasites du sang des vertébrés. Fasc. (1) Mission (van den Berghe) (1936) Explor. Parc Nat. Albert, p. 3-15. / (N); Microfilaria plectropteri sp. n. (Ruanda).
- Berrie, A. D. 1960a. The influence of various definitive hosts on the development of Diplostomum phoxini (Strigeida, Trematoda). J. Helminth., 34: 205-210. / (T); life cycle; experimentally in duckling (Great Britain).
- Berrie, A. D. 1960b. Two Diplostomulum larvae (Strigeida, Trematoda) in the eyes of sticklebacks (Gasterosteus aculeatus L.). J. Helminth., 34: 211-216. / (T); life cycles of Diplostomum spathaceum, Diplostomulum sp.; matured in ducklings (Great Britain).
- Betz, W. 1941. Seuchenhafte Trematodenerkrankungen bei Gänzen. Tierärztl. Rundschau, 47: 526-527. / (N,T); epizootic in domestic geese due to Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Germany).
- Beverley-Burton, M. 1958. A new notocotylid trematode, Uniserialis gippyensis gen. et sp. nov., from the mallard, Anas platyrhynchos L. J. Parasitol., 44: 412-415. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Beverley-Burton, M. [1959.] Some helminths from fresh water birds in Suffolk. Tr. Suffolk Nat. Soc. (1958), 11: 29-43. / (N,C,T,H); reports 41 helminths from waterfowl; description of Notocotylus gibbus, Hymenolepis abortiva (Great Britain).
- Beverley-Burton, M. 1960. A new cestode, Hymenolepis mandabbi sp. nov., from the tufted duck, Aythya fuligula (L.). Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 13 (21), 2: 560-564. / (C); (Great Britain).
- Beverley-Burton, M. 1961. Studies on the trematoda of British fresh-water birds. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 137: 13-40. / (T); examined 209 wild birds (mostly ducks), reports 14 trematodes from ducks; description of each (Great Britain).
- Beverley-Burton, M. 1964. Studies on the cestoda of British fresh-water birds. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 142: 307-346. / (C); reports 26 species from waterfowl; includes descriptions of most (Great Britain).

- Bezubik, B. 1954a. (Digramma interrupta Rudolphi, 1810 (Ligulidae f. n.)) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 1: 411-433. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (C); description, classification, comparison with other forms (Poland).
- Bezubik, B. [1954b.] Helminthofauna ptaków ~~wodnych~~ kaczkowatych (Anatinae) woj. Lubelskiego i Białostockiego. Doniesienie tymczasowe. (Helminthofauna of the wild ducks (Anatinae) in the districts Lublin and Białystok.) [Abstr.] Pam. 3 Zjazd. Polsk. Towarz. Parazytol. (Wrocław, 6-7 IX, 1952), p. 152-153. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C); (Poland).
- Bezubik, B. 1956a. Helminthofauna dzikich kaczek (podrodzinae Anatinae) woj. Lubelskiego i Białostockiego. (The helminth fauna of wild duck (subfam. Anatinae) of the Lublin and Białystok districts.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5), Suppl.: 267-268. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C); examined 278 ducks; gives incidence of helminths, discusses some aspects of parasitism (Poland).
- Bezubik, B. 1956b. Badania nad Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) i Polymorphus magnus (Skrjabin, 1913). (Research on Polymorphus minutus and P. magnus.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5), Suppl.: 265. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (A); the species differ only in measurements (Poland).
- Bezubik, B. 1956c. Materiały do helminthofauny ptaków wodnych Polski. (Materials to the helminthofauna of aquatic birds of Poland.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 4: 59-88. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); report on birds other than Anatidae, cites some waterfowl records.
- Bezubik, B. [1957a.] Helminthofauna dzikich kaczek (podrodz. Anatinae). (The helminthofauna of wild ducks (subfam. Anatinae).) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 4: 407-510. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); examined 278 ducks, found 36 helminths; gives description of each, hosts, incidence; discussion of seasonal changes, intensity (Poland).
- Bezubik, B. 1957b. Studies on Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) - syn. Polymorphus magnus Skrjabin, 1913. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 5: 1-8. [Pol. summary] / (A); redescription of P. minutus (Poland).
- Bezubik, B. 1957c. Supplement to the study on the helminth fauna of wild ducks (subfamily Anatinae). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 5: 177-179. [Pol. summary] / (A); description of Polymorphus contortus (Poland).

- Bezubik, B. 1958. Strigea raabei sp. n., a new trematode from wild ducks of Poland. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 6: 309-317. [Pol. summary] / (T); description; key to species of genus.
- Bhaibulaya, M., M. Kruatrachue, & C. Harinasuta. 1965. Echinostome species of intestinal trematodes in Thailand. [Correspondence.] Tr. Royal Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 59: 223. / (T); examined 966 domestic ducks, 11% infected with 4 species.
- Bhalerao, G. D. 1942. On Strigeida (Trematoda) from India. Rec. Indian Mus., 44(2): 207-216. / (T); compilation of reports, lists 4 forms in waterfowl.
- Bhattacharjee, M. L., & D. D. Doss. 1967. Tetrameriasis in ducks in Assam. [Correspondence.] Indian Vet. J., 44: 81-82. / (N); description of pathology.
- Biguet, J., S. Deblock, & A. Capron. 1958. Contribution à la connaissance des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda). II. Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre Microphallus H. B. Ward, 1901 sens. nov.: M. debuni et M. canchei, parasites intestinaux de Charadriiformes (Charadrii et Lari) des côtes de France. Considérations sur quelques genres de la sous-famille des Microphallinae Ward, 1901 et essai de clé diagnostiques des espèces du genre Microphallus Ward, 1901, sens. nov. Ann. Parasitol., 33: 396-444. / (T); revision of Microphallinae, table of characters of species of genus Microphallus, key.
- Birová, V., & V. Buša. 1957. K nálezu trematódov z rodu Prosthogonimus Lühe, 1899. u kačice domácej (Anas boschas domestica) a morky (Meleagris gallopavo) na Slovensku. (On the finding of trematodes belonging to the genus Prosthogonimus Lühe 1899 in the domestic duck (Anas boschas domestica) and the turkey (Meleagris gallopavo) in Slovakia.) Biologia, Bratislava, 12(4): 288-291. [Russ., Ger., & Eng. summaries] / (T); (Czechoslovakia).
- Bisseru, B. 1953. Some stages in the development of larval echinostomes recovered from molluscs acting as carriers of schistosomes in Central Africa. [Abstr. of demonstration] Tr. Royal Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 47: 262-263. / (T); life histories of Echinostoma revolutum, Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Congo).
- Bisseru, B. 1957a. On the genus Opisthorchis R. Blanchard, 1895, with a note on the occurrence of O. geminus (Looss, 1896) in new avian hosts. J. Helminth., 31: 187-202. / (T); host-species list, some forms reported in waterfowl.

- Bisseru, B. 1957b. On three known trematodes from African birds, with notes on the genera Typhlocoelum, Paryphostomum, and Petasiger. J. Helminth., 31: 173-186. / (T); Typhlocoelum cucumerinum in waterfowl (N. Rhodesia).
- Bisseru, B. 1967. Stages in the development of larval echinostomes recovered from schistosome transmitting molluscs in Central Africa. J. Helminth., 41: 89-108. / (T); life histories of Echinoparyphium recurvatum, Echinostoma revolutum (Zambia).
- Bittner, H. 1923. Schistogonimus rarus (Braun), ein seltener Trematode in der Bursa Fabricii einer an Tetrameres-Invasion gestorbenen Hausente. Arch. Wissensch. u. Prakt. Tierh., 50: 253-261. / (N, T); (Germany).
- Bittner, H. 1925. Ein Beitrag zur Uebertragung und zur Morphologie von Echinoparyphium recurvatum. Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 41: 82-86. / (T); (Germany).
- Bittner, H., & C. E. W. Sprehn. 1928. Trematodes. Saugwurmer. Biol. Tiere Deutschlands (Schulze), Lief. 27, Teil 5, p. 1-133. / (T); compilation; lists 63 forms in waterfowl.
- Blanchard, R. 1891a. Note sur les migrations du Taenia gracilis Krabbe. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 16: 119-122. / (C); life cycle (Great Britain).
- Blanchard, R. 1891b. Notices helminthologiques (2). Sur les téniadés a ventouses armée. Mém. Soc. Zool. France, 4: 420-429. / (C); Echinocotyle rosseteri sp. n.; lists 16 forms in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Blanchard, R. 1891c. Same as Blanchard, 1891a. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 43, s. 9, 3: 330-332. / (C).
- Blanchard, R. 1892. Description de la Glossiphonia tessellata. Mem. Soc. Zool. France, 5: 56-68. / (H); free-living specimen (France).
- Blanchard, R. 1893. Courtes notices sur les hirudinées. XVIII. Encore la Glossiphonia tessellata. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 18: 197-198. / (H); in wild duck (Europe).
- Bock, F. 1935. Acanthocephala, Kratzer. Biol. Tiere Deutschlands (Schulze), Lief. 38, Teil 9, p. 1-34. / (A); compilation; lists 7 forms from waterfowl.

- Boddeke, R. 1960a. The life history of Prosthogonimus ovatus Rudolphi. I. Experiments in birds. Trop. Geogr. Med., 12: 263-292. [Span. summary] / (T); description, modification by differences in hosts and locations.
- Boddeke, R. 1960b. The life history of Prosthogonimus ovatus Rudolphi. II. The intermediate hosts. Trop. Geogr. Med., 12: 363-377. [Span. summary] / (T).
- Boddeke, R. 1960c. The life history of Prosthogonimus ovatus Rudolphi. III. Taxonomy and economical aspects. Trop. Geogr. Med., 12: 378-387. [Span. summary] / (T); morphology, synonymy; reduces all forms in Europe and Asia (27 names listed) to one species.
- Böhm, L. K. 1921. Beiträge zur Kenntnis tierischer Parasiten. Centralbl. Bakt. 1 Abt., Orig., 87: 407-427. / (C); mentions one form in waterfowl.
- Bolek, E. 1960. Předběžné sdělení o helmintech zažívadél jatečných hus. (Vorläufige Mitteilung ueber die Helminthen des Verdauungstraktes der Schlachtgänse.) Sborn. Vysoké Školy Zeměd. Brně, Rada B. Spisy Fak. Vet., (29), 8: 151-154. [Ger. & Russ. summaries] / (N,C,T); examined 168 domestic geese (Moravia).
- Bolek, E., & H. Schanzel. 1960. Darmhelminthen bei südmährischen Gänsen. Angew. Parasitol., 1: 111-114. [Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N,C,T); examined intestines of 300 geese; reports 10 helminths (Czechoslovakia).
- Bondareva, V. I. [1941.] V voprosu o rasprostraneni vazhnejšchikh gel'mintozov sel'skokhozjaistvennykh zhivotnykh v vostochno-Kazakhstanskoj oblasti. [On the question of the distribution of the important helminthiasis of livestock in the East-Kazakhstan oblasts.] Trudy Kazakh. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 4 (1940): 261-275. [Russ. text] / (C); includes one form in waterfowl.
- Bonne, C. 1941. Echinostomiasis aan het Lindoemeer in Centraal-Celebes. Geneesk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indië, 81: 1139-1167. / (T); reports Echinostoma revolutum in waterfowl (Indonesia).
- Bonne, C., et al. 1942. Vortgezet onderzoek over echinostomiasis in Celebes. Geneesk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indië, 82: 3-20. / (T); Echinostoma lindoensis exper. in duck.

- Borgarenko, L. F. 1959. Nematody domashnikh ptits Tadzhikistana. [Nematodes of domestic birds of Tadzhikistan.] Sborn. Nauchno-Tekhnich. Inform. Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (6): 3-5. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 40 ducks and 5 geese, lists 8 nematodes.
- Borgarenko, L. F. 1961a. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Tadzhikistana. [Helminth fauna of domestic and economically important birds of Tadzhikistan.] Avtoref. Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, Dushanabe, p. 3-10. [Russ. text] / See Borgarenko, 1961b.
- Borgarenko, L. F. 1961b. K faune ploskikh i kol'uchegolovykh chervei domashnikh i dikikh ptits Tadzhikistana. [On the flatworm and acanthocephalan fauna of domestic and wild birds of Tadzhikistan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Parasitol., AN Tadzhiksk. SSR, 20: 15-19. [Russ. text, Tadzhik. summary] / (A,C,T); reports 37 helminths in waterfowl.
- Borges Ferreira, L. D. 1957. Infestação pelo Heterakis gallinae (Gmelin, 1790) no Anser anser domesticus. Rev. Ciên. Vet., 52(360): 21-25. [Fr. & Eng. summaries] / (N); cause of death in goose (Portugal).
- Boulenger, C. L. 1926. Report on a collection of parasitic nematodes, mainly from Egypt. Part IV. Trichostrongylidae and Strongylidae. Parasitology, 18: 86-100. / (N); Amidostomum skrjabini sp. n., Epomidiostomum querquetulae sp. n., in ducks.
- Boughton, E. 1965. Sarconema eurycerca (Wehr, 1939) in the mute swan. J. Helminth., 39: 125-126. / (N); in wild bird (England).
- Bourns, T. K. R., M. E. Rau, & J. C. Ellis. 1967. Course of infection by the schistosome trematode, Trichobilharzia ocellata, in the black duck, Anas rubripes. [Abstr.] Bull. Wildlife Dis. Ass., 3: 87. / (T); life history (Canada).
- Bouvier, G. 1946. Observations sur les maladies du gibier, de quelques animaux sauvages et des poissons (1942-1945). Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 88: 268-274. / (T); lists 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Bowers, E. A. 1966. A description of Meiogymnophallus jamesoni sp. nov. (Trematoda: Gymnophallidae) from the intestine of the common scoter Melanitta nigra L. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 13 s., 8 (89/90): 277-283. / (C,T); reports 6 helminths from duck (Great Britain).

- Bowers, E. A., & B. L. James. 1967. Studies on the morphology, ecology and life-cycle of Meiogymnophallus minutus (Cobbold, 1859) comb. nov. (Trematoda: Gymnophallidae). *Parasitology*, 57: 281-300. / (T); Meiogymnophallus minutus (= Gymnophallus oidemiae, G. nereicolor) description; experimentally in duckling (England).
- Brackett, S. 1940a. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. V. Prevalence in Wisconsin. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 31, Sect. D: 49-63. / (T); prevalence in aquatic birds and mammals (USA).
- Brackett, S. 1940b. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. VIII. Notes on the biology of the snail hosts of schistosome cercariae in Wisconsin and epidemiological evidence for the life cycles of some avian schistosomes. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 32, Sect. D: 85-104. / (T); (USA).
- Brackett, S. 1942. Five new species of avian schistosomes from Wisconsin and Michigan with the life cycle of Gigantobilharzia gyrauli (Brackett, 1940). *J. Parasitol.*, 28: 25-42. / (T); Pseudobilharziella waubesensis sp. n., P. kegonensis sp. n., P. horiconensis sp. n., P. burnetti sp. n., in ducks (USA).
- Bradley, B. 1927. Notes on the probable life of Cercaria catellae, an echinostome cercaria from New South Wales. *Med. J. Australia*, year 14, 1: 673-676. / (T); Echinostoma sp. in waterfowl (Australia).
- Bradshaw, J. E., & D. O. Trainer. 1966. Some infectious diseases of waterfowl in the Mississippi flyway. *J. Wildlife Mangmt.*, 30: 570-576. / (N); microfilariae in waterfowl (USA).
- Brandes, G. 1890. Die Familie der Holostomiden. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst.*, 5: 549-604. / (T); includes at least one form in waterfowl.
- Brandes, G. 1892. Revision der Monostomiden. *Centralbl. Bakt.*, 12: 504-511. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Bråten, T. 1966. Host specificity in Schistocephalus solidus. *Parasitology*, 56: 657-664. / (C); plerocercoids could not be successfully transferred from Gasterosteus aculeatus to other species of fish.
- Braun, M. 1891a. Ueber Echinorhynchus polymorphus und filicollis. *Centralbl. Bakt., Orig.*, 9: 375-380. / (A); separation of the 2 forms, review of literature (Germany).

- Braun, M. 1891b. Bericht über die Fortschritte in der thierischen Parasitenkunde. Centralbl. Bakt., 10: 389-392, 421-427, 465-471, 493-498, 524-528. / (N,C,T); reports 8 forms in waterfowl.
- Braun, M. 1899. Ueber Distomum cucumerinum Rud. Zool. Anzeiger, 22: 465-468. / (T); taxonomic position.
- Braun, M. 1901a. Trematoden der Bursa Fabricii, des Eileiters und der Eier der Vögel. Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1, 29: 12-19. / (T); Prosthogonimus rarus sp. n., description of P. ovatus (Germany).
- Braun, M. 1901b. Über einige Trematoden der Creplin'schen Helminthensammlung. Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1, 29: 258-260. / (T); examination of Creplin's collection of helminths, reports 5 forms from waterfowl.
- Braun, M. 1901c. Zur Revision der Trematoden der Vögel. I. Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1, 29: 560-568. / (T); Distomum globulus (Europe).
- Braun, M. 1901d. Zur Revision der Trematoden der Vögel. II. (cont.) Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1, 29: 941-948. / (T); Orchipedum tracheicola sp. n. (Austria), Bilharziella pulverulenta sp. n. (Sudan).
- Braun, M. 1902. Fascioliden der Vogel. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 16: 1-162. / (T); monograph; lists at least 10 forms from waterfowl.
- Brenes Madrigal, R. R., G. Arroyo Sancho, & E. D. Flores. 1962. Helminos de la Republica de Costa Rica. XIX. Nematoda 5. Algunos nematodos parasitos de Gallus gallus domesticus (L.). Rev. Biol. Trop., 10: 183-197. / (N); Oxyspirura mansonii experimentally in duck (Costa Rica).
- Brinkmann, A., Jr. 1956. Trematoda. Zool. Iceland, 2(11): 1-34. / (T); examined at least 11 waterfowl, found 7 trematodes; Gymnophallus bilis sp. n. (Iceland).
- Brock, M. E. 1941. Hymenolepis stollis, a new hymenolepidid cestode from the pintail duck. Wasmann Collector, 4: 135-138. / (C); (USA).
- Brock, M. E. 1942. A new hymenolepidid tapeworm, Hymenolepis filumferens, from the blue-winged teal. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 61: 180-185. / (C); (USA).
- van den Broek, E. 1965. Some recent cases of avian schistosomiasis and schistosome dermatitis in the Netherlands. Trop. Geogr. Med., 17: 229-235. [Span. summary] / (T); reports one form in waterfowl, one larval form.

- van den Broek, E., & J. Jansen, Jr. 1964. Parasites of animals in the Netherlands. Suppl. I: Parasites of wild birds. *Ardea*, 52: 111-116. [Dutch summary] / (N,A,C,T); reports 9 helminths in waterfowl; Graphidium strigosum a pseudoparasite in ducks.
- Brown, F. J. 1926. Some British freshwater larval trematodes with contributions to their life histories. *Parasitology*, 18: 21-34. / (T); echinostome life histories (Great Britain).
- Brumpt, E. 1931. Cercaria ocellata, déterminant la dermatite des nageurs, provient d'une bilharzie des canards. *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, 193: 612-614. / (T); Trichobilharzia ocellata comb. n., life history (France).
- Brumpt, E., & A. Buttner. 1949. Pouvoir infectieux des métacercaires d'echinostomidés. *Ann. Parasitol.*, 24: 9-15. / (T); life cycles of 3 echinostomes, Metorchis xanthosomus (France).
- Büchli, K. 1924a. Bloedzuigers in de neusholte van eenden. *Tijdschr. Diergeneesk.*, 51: 153-155. / (H); (Netherlands).
- Büchli, K. 1924b. Same as Büchli, 1924a. *Mededeel. Veeartsenijk. Dienst.* 's-Gravenhage, (9), 3 p. / (H).
- Bugge, G. (1920). Die Magenwurmseuche der Gänse. *Geflügelwelt*, (41). Also: *Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr.*, 36(1): 6. [Abstr.] / (N).
- Bullock, W. L. 1952. Two new species of monostomes from the Canada goose with a review of Paramonostomum alveatum (Mehlis in Creplin, 1846). *J. Parasitol.*, 38: 371-378. / (T); Catatropis harwoodi sp. n., Paramonostomum brantae sp. n. (USA).
- Bullock, W. L. 1958. Histochemical studies on the Acanthocephala. III. Comparative histochemistry of alkaline glycerophosphatase. *Exper. Parasitol.*, 7: 51-68. / (A); one incidental waterfowl record (USA).
- Bullock, W. L. 1961. A preliminary study of the histopathology of Acanthocephala in the vertebrate intestine. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 47(4, Sect. 2): 31. / (A); degree of reaction of host associated with length of proboscis of parasite and depth to which it penetrates (USA).
- Bump, G. 1934. Pathological examination of game. 23. *Ann. Rep.*, 1933, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 285-289. / (N); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in 5 waterfowl necropsies (USA).

- Bump, G. 1935. Pathological examination of game. 24. Ann. Rep., 1934, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 293-297. / (N); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in waterfowl necropsies (USA).
- Bump, G. 1936. Pathological examination of game. 25. Ann. Rep., 1935, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 335-343. / (N,C,T); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild and captive waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1937. Pathological examination of game. 26. Ann. Rep., 1936, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 307-314. / (N,C,T); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild and captive waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1938. Pathological examination of game. 27. Ann. Rep., 1937, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 268-274. / (N,C,T); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild and captive waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1939. Pathological examination of game. 28. Ann. Rep., 1938, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 244-248. / (N); includes report of some helminths (no specific identification) in wild waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1940. Pathological examination of game. 29. Ann. Rep., 1939, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 236-242. / (N,C,T); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild and captive waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1941. Pathological examination of game. 30. Ann. Rep., 1940, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 218-226. / (N,C,T); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild and captive waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1942. Pathological examination of game. 31. Ann. Rep., 1941, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 213-220. / (N,C,T); includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild and captive waterfowl (USA).
- Bump, G. 1943. Pathological examination of game. 32. Ann. Rep., 1942, New York State Conserv. Dept., p. 188-194. / (N,A,C,T); death of 3 ducks due to Dendritobilharzia, pathology described; includes report of helminths (no specific identification) in wild waterfowl (USA).

- Bunyea, H., & G. T. Creech. 1926. The pathological significance of gizzard-worm disease of geese. N. Am. Vet., 7(6): 47-48. / (N); amidostomiasis (USA).
- Burdzhanadze, P. L. 1937. Glistne invazii s.-kh. zhivotnykh Gruzii po materialam 115-oĭ SGE. (Worm invasions of farmstock in Georgia (Material of the 115th helminthological expedition of the USSR).) Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet. Gruzii, 4: 161-178. [Georgian text, Russ. & Eng. summaries] / (T); Tracheophilus sp. in waterfowl.
- Burdzhanadze [Burzhanadze], P. L. 1939. Glavnye gel'mintozy sel'skokhoziaistvennykh zhivotnykh Gruzinskoĭ SSR. [The principle helminths of farm animals of Georgia.] Avtoref. Diss., Moskva, 13 p. [Russ. text] / See Burdzhanadze, 1943.
- Burdzhanadze, P. L. 1943. K voprosu o vazhneĭshikh gel'mintozakh s.-kh. zhivotnykh Gruzii. [On the question of the most important helminthiases of farm animals in Georgia.] Trudy Gruzinsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 8: 36-62. [Russ. text, Georgian summary] / (N,A,C,T); includes 10 forms in waterfowl.
- Burns, W. C. 1961. The life history of Sphaeridiotrema spinoacetabulum sp. n. (Trematoda: Psilostomidae) from the ceca of ducks. J. Parasitol., 47: 933-938. / (T); life cycle; deaths from experimental infections (USA).
- Burns, W. C. 1963. The occurrence of Levinseniella minuta (Trematoda: Microphallidae) in Oregon. J. Parasitol., 49: 856. / (T); in domestic duck; life history (USA).
- Burt, M. D. B. 1962. A contribution to the knowledge of the cestode genus Ophryocotyle Friis, 1870. J. Linn. Soc. London, Zoology, 44(301): 645-668. / (C); review; one form reported in waterfowl from literature.
- Burzhanadze, P. L.; see Burdzhanadze, P. L.
- Buša, V. 1956. Nový trematod Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai n. sp. husi domácíj (Anser anser domesticus). (Eine neue Trematode de Hausgans (Anser anser domesticus).) Biologia, Bratislava, 11: 751-754. [Russ. & Ger. summaries] / (T); (Czechoslovakia).

- Buša, V. 1957a. K zisteniu filoftalmózy husi domácej (Anser anser domesticus) na veľkom Žitnom Ostrove. (To the statement of philophthalmosis at the domestic goose (Anser anser domesticus) on the great Zitny Ostrov (Slovakia).) *Helminthologia*, 1: 156-163. [Russ., Ger., Eng. summaries] / (T); description and pathology of Philophthalmus hovorkai (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1957b. Predbežná zpráva o rozšírení gastrohelmintov vodnej hydiny v geografických pásmach Slovenska. [Preliminary report on the distribution of the gastrohelminths of aquatic birds in the geographic regions of Slovakia.] *Helminthologia - Prace z I. Konf. čs helmintol.*, p. 150-155.
- Buša, V. 1957c. Helmintofauna vodnej hydiny na Slovensku (ČSSR). [Helminth fauna of water fowl in Slovakia (CSSR).] *Závěrečná zpráva*, 138 p.
- Buša, V. 1960. Nález Trematoda Hyptiasmus arcuatus (Stossich, 1902) Kossack, 1911 v husi domácej (Anser anser dom. (L.) na Slovensku. *Biologia*, Bratislava, 15: 546-549. [Russ. & Ger. summaries] / (T); description (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1961a. Prehľad helmintofauny husi domácej (Anser anser dom. L.) na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Survey of the helminthofauna of the domestic goose (Anser anser dom. L.) in Slovakia (ČSSR).) *Vet. Časopis*, Bratislava, 10: 354-369. [Russ., Ger., Eng. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); examined 370 domestic geese, reports 19 helminths (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1961b. Další nálezy trematóda Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai Buša, 1956. (Weitere Funde der Trematode Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai Buša, 1956.) *Biologia*, Bratislava, 16: 618-620. [Russ., Ger. summaries] / (T); description, hosts (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1962a. Doterajšie poznatky o filoftalmóze vodnej hydiny. (Present knowledge of philophthalmosis in water fowl.) *Vet. Časopis*, Bratislava, 11: 276-281. [Eng., Fr., Russ. summaries] / (T); Philophthalmus hovorkai, morphology, pathogenesis (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1962b. Prehľad helmintofauny kačice domácej (Anas platyrhynchos domestica (L.)) na Slovensku (ČSSR). *Vet. Časopis*, Bratislava, 11: 541-556. / (N,A,C,T); examined 382 ducks, reports 29 helminths (Czechoslovakia).

- Buša, V. 1962c. Helminthy vodnej hydiny a sezónne helmintohostiteľské vzťahy ich najvýznamnejších druhov. [Helminths of water fowl and seasonal helminth-host relations of the most important species.] Kand. Diz. práca, I, II, 259 p. / See Buša, 1964a-1964i.
- Buša, V. 1963a. Príspevok k poznaniu epizootológie najvýznamnejších geohelminťov vodnej hydiny. (Beitrag zur Epizootologie der bedeutendsten Geohelminthen des Wassergeflügels.) Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med., Prague, 36: 267-274. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (N); examined 382 ducks, 899 geese; reports 4 geohelminths (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1963b. On philophthalmosis of waterfowls in Slovakia (Czechoslovakia). Helminthologia, 4(1962-1963): 133-135. [Russ., Ger., Fr. summaries] / (T).
- Buša, V. 1964a. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostiteľských vzťahov Polymorphus magnus Skrjabin, 1913 u kačice domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of seasonal helminth-host relations of Polymorphus magnus Skrjabin, 1913 in the [domestic] duck in Slovakia (ČSSR). Biológia, Bratislava, 19: 89-95. [Eng., Ger., Russ. summaries] / (A); life cycle, seasonal incidence and intensity of infection.
- Buša, V. 1964b. Príspevok k poznaniu epizootológie najvýznamnejších biohelminťov vodnej hydiny. (The epizootology of the most important biohelminths of waterfowl.) Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med., Prague, 37: 441-450. [Eng., Fr., Ger., & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C); discussion of 4 helminths of ducks and geese (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964c. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostiteľských vzťahov Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) Railliet et Henry, 1909 u husi domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of the seasonal helminth-host relations of Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) Railliet et Henry, 1903 in the [domestic] goose in Slovakia (ČSSR).) Studia Helminthol., I, p. 277-286. [Russ., Ger., Eng. summaries] / (N); seasonal & climatic relations (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964d. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostiteľských vzťahov Ganguleterakis dispar (Schränk, 1780) u husi domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of seasonal helminth-host relations of Ganguleterakis dispar (Schränk, 1790) in the [domestic] goose in Slovakia (ČSSR).) Studia Helminthol., I, P. 287-292. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N); seasonal and climatic zonal relations (Czechoslovakia).

- Buša, V. 1964e. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostitel'-ských vzt'ahov Thominx contorta (Creplin, 1839) Travassos, 1915 u kačice domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of seasonal helminth-host relations of Thominx contorta (Creplin, 1839) Travassos 1915 in the [domestic] duck in Slovakia (ČSSR).) *Studia Helminthol.*, I, p. 293-298. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N); seasonal and climatic zonal relations (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964f. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostitel'-ských vzt'ahov Capillaria anseris Madsen, 1945 u husi domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of seasonal helminth-host relations of Capillaria anseris Madsen, 1945, in the [domestic] goose in Slovakia (ČSSR).) *Studia Helminthol.*, I, p. 299-304. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N); seasonal and climatic zonal relations (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964g. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostitel'-ských vzt'ahov Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch, 1872) u husi domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of the seasonal helminth-host relations of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Block, 1872) in the [domestic] goose in Slovakia (ČSSR).) *Studia Helminthol.*, I, p. 305-311. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (C); seasonal and climatic zonal relations (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964h. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostitel'-ských vzt'ahov Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spasskij et Spasskaja, 1945 u kačice domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the knowledge of seasonal helminth-host relations of Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spasskij et Spasskaja, 1945 in the [domestic] duck in Slovakia (ČSSR).) *Studia Helminthol.*, I, p. 313-319. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (C); seasonal and climatic zonal relations (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964i. Príspevok k poznaniu sezónnych helmintohostitel'-ských vzt'ahov Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing, 1861) u kačice domácej na Slovensku (ČSSR). (Contribution on the seasonal helminth-host relations of Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing, 1861) in the [domestic] duck in Slovakia (ČSSR).) *Studia Helminthol.*, I, p. 321-327. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N); seasonal and climatic zonal relations (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1964j. Helmintofauna vodnej hydiny na východnom Slovensku (ČSSR). (The helminth fauna of waterfowls in East Slovakia (Czechoslovakia).) *Sborn. Východoslovensk. Múzea*, VA 1964, 7: 97-104. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); examined 102 domestic geese and 96 domestic ducks; reports 24 helminths.

- Buša, V. 1965a. Príspevok k poznaniu ontogenézy trematóda Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai, Buša 1956. [Contribution to knowledge of the ontogenesis of the trematode Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai, Buša 1956.] *Biológia*, Bratislava, 20: 435-439. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (T); life cycle (Czechoslovakia).
- Buša, V. 1965b. Niektoré poznatky o vývinovom cykle trematóda Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai Buša, 1956. (Some notes on the development cycle of the trematode Philophthalmus (Tubolecithalmus) hovorkai Buša, 1956.) *Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med.*, 10, 38: 553-558, pl. [Russ., Eng., Ger. summaries] / (T); describes life cycle, pathological effects (Czechoslovakia).
- Buscher, H. N. 1965a. Seasonal dynamics of the intestinal helminth fauna in three species of ducks. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman, 53 p. / See Buscher, 1965b, 1965c.
- Buscher, H. N. 1965b. Seasonal dynamics of the intestinal helminth fauna in three species of ducks. [Abstr.] *Diss. Abstr.*, 26: 2926. / (N,A,C,T); examined intestines of 500 ducks, found 34 helminths; describes factors affecting helminth fauna (USA).
- Buscher, H. N. 1965c. Dynamics of the intestinal helminth fauna in three species of ducks. *J. Wildlife Mangmt.*, 29: 772-781. / (N,A,C,T); examined intestines of 500 ducks, lists 27 helminths; reports differences in breeding, migratory, and wintering populations, age, and species (USA).
- Buscher, H. N. 1966. Intestinal helminths of the blue-winged teal, Anas discors L., at Delta, Manitoba. *Canad. J. Zool.*, 44: 113-116. / (N,A,C,T); examined 114 ducks, reports 20 helminths; parasitism much higher in juveniles than in adults (Canada).
- Butler, W. J. 1940. Leeches in ducks. *Rep. Montana Livestock San. Bd.* (1939-1940), Leaflet (12), / (H); (USA).
- Buttner, A. 1951. La progénèse chez les trématodes digénétiques. Etude de quelques métacercaires à évolution inconnue et de certaines formes de développement voisines de la progénèse. Conclusions générales. *Ann. Parasitol.*, 26: 279-322. / (T); life history of Levinseniella pellucida (Tunisia).
- Buxton, J. C., C. M. Ford, & I. B. Munro. 1952. Infestation of domestic ducks with Acuaria (Echinuria) uncinata. *Vet. Record*, 64: 5-6. / (N); epizootic in ducks, description of pathology (Great Britain).

- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. 1948. Skrebni (Acanthocephala) ptits SSSR. [Acanthocephala of birds of USSR.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 10: 245-257. [Russ. text] / (A); descriptions of Polymorphus acutis, P. contortus, P. minutus, in ducks.
- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. 1949. Izmenchivost' morfologicheskikh priznakov i znachenie ee v sistematike sosal'shchikov sem. Cyclocoelidae. [Variability of morphological characteristics and their significance in the systematics of the family Cyclocoelidae (Trematoda).] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 11: 9-60. [Russ. text] / (T); review of family, reduces many forms to synonyms; key to species, lists 6 forms as in waterfowl, new records for 3 (USSR).
- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. 1950. Novye vidy pochechnykh parazitov (roda Renicola) ptits. [New species of kidney parasites (genus Renicola) of birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, n. s. 71: 412-417. [Russ. text] / (T); Renicola mediovitellata sp. n. in ducks (W. Siberia).
- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. 1951. Izmenchivost' morfologicheskikh priznakov i znachenie ee v sistematike sosal'shchikov roda Leucochloridium Carus, 1835. [Modification of the morphological characteristics and their importance in the classification of trematodes of the genus Leucochloridium Carus, 1835.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 13: 45-74. [Russ. text] / (T); taxonomic revision (USSR).
- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. 1952. Fauna sosal'shchikov ptits zapadnoĭ Sibiri i ee dinamika. [Trematode fauna of birds of western Siberia and its dynamics.] Doklady AN SSSR, n. s. 84: 649-651. [Russ. text] / (T); mentions 4 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. [1954a.] Fauna sosal'shchikov ptits zapadnoĭ Sibiri i ee dinamika. [Trematodes of birds of western Siberia and their dynamics.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 15 (1953): 5-116. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 417 waterfowl, reports 33 trematodes; incidence, descriptions; Echinoparyphium paracinctum sp. n., Neodiplostomum sp. (USSR).
- Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, I. E. [1954b.] K faune trematod ptits Leningradskoĭ oblasti. [The trematode fauna of birds of Leningrad region.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, p. 86-93. [Russ. text] / (T); cites records for 4 forms in geese (N. Russia). See Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, 1966.

- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E. 1955a. Sosal'shchiki ptits Tadzhikistana. [Trematodes of birds of Tadzhikistan.] Trudy Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 21: 125-151. [Russ. text] / (T); reports 15 forms in waterfowl.
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E. 1955b. Trematody ptits fauny SSSR. (Ėkologo-geograficheskii obzor). [Trematodes of the bird fauna of the USSR.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. Lenin); Avtoref. Diss., Leningrad, 25 p. [Russ. text] / See Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, 1962.
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E. 1962. Trematody ptits fauny SSSR; ėkologo-geograficheskii obzor. [Trematodes of the bird fauna of USSR; ecologico-geographical survey.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 407 p. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); list of trematodes of birds of USSR, hosts, distribution, citations; discussion of ecological factors.
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E. 1964. To the methods and problems of parasitological investigations of animals bound to aquatic environment. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 29-36. / (T).
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E. 1966. Translation of Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, 1954b. Contr. Helminth. Commem. 75. Birthday Skrjabin, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 86-93. [Eng. translation] / (T).
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E., T. A. Ginetsinskaiâ, K. M. Ryzhikov, & I. A. Khotepovskii. 1959. K voprosu o sistematicheskom polo-zhenii, morfologii i razvitii maloizvestnogo sosal'shchika Distoma arenula Creplin, 1825 = Laterotrema arenula (Crep., 1825) Dollfus, 1956. (Note sur la position systématique et au développement du suceur peu connu Distoma arenula Creplin, 1825 = Laterotrema arenula (Crep., 1825) Dollfus, 1956.) Parazit. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 18: 321-330. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (T); in waterfowl; life history, description (Yakutia).
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E., & K. M. Ryzhikov. [1959.] Shistosomatidy (Schistosomatidae Looss, 1899) gusinykh ptits ĭakutii. (Les schistosomatides des oiseaux de Yakoutie (Sibérie orientale).) Parazit. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 18: 283-294. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (T); reports 5 schistosomes in waterfowl; descriptions of Trichobilharzia ocellata, T. kowalewskii.

- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E., K. M. Ryzhikov, & I. A. Khotenovskii. 1966. Trematody roda Psilotrema ot gusinykh ptits Iâkutii. [Trematode genus Psilotrema from anserine birds of Yakutia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 35-46. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 740 waterfowl, reports 5 species of Psilotrema; descriptions of each, key.
- Bykhovskaiâ-Pavlovskaiâ, I. E., & E. V. Zhukov. [1954.] K sistematike rodov Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927 i Parastrigea Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda, Strigeidae). [On the systematics of the genera Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927 and Parastrigea Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda, Strigeidae).] Trudy Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 13 (1953): 163-170. [Russ. text] / (T); Parastrigea anati sp. n. in ducks (W. Siberia).
- Byrd, E. E., B. J. Bogitsh, & W. P. Maples. 1961. Grysoma singularis, a new species of trematode (Digenea: Psilostomidae) from the racoon [sic] Procyon lotor (L.). J. Parasitol., 47: 783-786. / (T); Grysoma marilae comb. n. (synonym Psilostomum marilae).
- Caballero y C., E. 1937. Contribución al conocimiento do los nématodos de las aves de Mexico II. Rev. Med. Trop. y Parasitol., 3: 25-35. / (N); Ascaridia lineata in domestic waterfowl.
- Caballero y C., E. 1939. Acerca de la presencia de Tracheophilus sisowi Skrjabin, 1913, en los patos domesticos de Mexico y algunas consideraciones sobre las especies hasta hoy conocidas de este genero. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. México, 10: 269-273. [Eng. summary] / (T).
- Caballero y C., E. 1942. Descripción de un Paramonostomum (Trematoda: Notocotylidae) encontrado en los patos silvestres del Lago de Texcoco. An. Biol. Inst. Univ. Nac. México, 13: 91-95. / (T); Paramonostomum obtortum sp. n. (Mexico).
- Caballero y C., E., & C. Diaz-Ungria. 1958. Intento de un catalogo de los trematodos digeneos registrados en territorio venezolano. Mem. Soc. Cien. Nat. La Salle, (49), 18: 19-36. / (T); includes 4 forms in waterfowl (Venezuela).
- Caballero y C., E., & I. Larios Rodriguez. 1940. Las formas evolutivas de Echinostoma revolutum (Froelich, 1802) en dos moluscos pulmonados de la laguna de Lerma II. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. México, 11: 231-238. / (T); life cycle (Mexico).

- Cable, R. M., & K. L. Hayes. 1963. North American and Hawaiian freshwater species of the genus Philophthalmus (Trematoda: Digenea). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 49(5, Suppl.): 41. / (T); Philophthalmus of West, 1961 not P. gralli. (USA).
- Cable, R. M., & A. V. Hunninen. 1938. Observations on the life history of Spelotrema nicolli n. sp. (Trematoda: Microphallidae), with the description of a new microphallid cercaria. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 24(Suppl.): 29-30/ (T); (USA).
- Cable, R. M., & A. V. Hunninen. 1939. The life history of Spelotrema nicolli (Trematoda: Microphallidae). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 25(6, Suppl.): 26. / (T); (USA).
- Cable, R. M., & A. V. Hunninen. 1940. Studies on the life history of Spelotrema nicolli (Trematoda: Microphallidae) with the description of a new microphallid cercaria. Biol. Bull., 78: 136-157. / (T); (USA).
- Cable, R. M., & M. L. Kuns. 1951. The trematode family Microphallidae with the description of Carneophallus trilobatus gen. et. sp. nov., from Mexico. J. Parasitol., 37: 507-514. / (T); Carneophallus pseudogonotylus comb. n.
- Caemmerer, G. 1909. Nervöse Störungen bei Gänsen, hervorgerufen durch Taenien. Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 25: 44-45. / (C); effects of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata infection (Germany).
- Callot, J., & C. Desportes. 1934. Sur le cycle évolutif de Schistocephalus solidus (O. F. Müller). Ann. Parasitol., 12: 35-39. / (C); fatal infection in duck; life cycle (France).
- Canavan, W. P. 1931. Nematode parasites of vertebrates in the Philadelphia zoological garden and vicinity. II. Parasitology, 23: 196-229. / (N); 4 records in waterfowl; Eustrongylides wenrichi life cycle (USA).
- Cannon, D. G. 1938. Some trematode parasites of ducks and geese in eastern Canada. Canad. J. Res., 16, Sect. D: 268-279. / (T); reports 8 species, description of each; Stephanoprora mergi sp. n.
- Carrère, P. 1936. Sur le cycle évolutif d'un Maritrema (Trématodes). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 202: 244-246. / (T); Maritrema rhodanicum sp. n. life cycle; experimental infection in duck, not normal host (France).

- Carrère, P. 1938. Recherches experimentales et epidemiologiques sur les trematodes de quelques poissons marins. Cong. (71.) des Soc. Savantes, p. 293-295. / (T); Maritrema rhodanicum (France).
- Carvalho, J. C. M. 1940. Contribuição para o conhecimento de fauna helmintológica de Minas Gerais. Ceres, 1: 411-423. [Eng. summary] / (C); Hymenolepis papillata in domestic muscovy duck (Brazil).
- Case, A. A., & J. E. Ackert. 1938. New intermediate hosts of the fowl tapeworm Raillietina cesticillus (Molin). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 24(6, Suppl.): 17. / (C); (USA).
- Case, A. A., & J. E. Ackert. 1940. New intermediate hosts of fowl cestodes. Tr. Kansas Acad. Sc., 43: 393-396. / (C); intermediate hosts of Raillietina cesticillus, Choanotaenia infundibulum (USA).
- Cassamagnaghi, A. (hijo). 1945. Dos especies de Capillaria (Trichosomum) parasitando el tubo digestivo superior de patos y gallinas. Bol. Mens. Dir. Ganad., Uruguay, 28: 237-249. / (N); Capillaria contorta in duck (Uruguay).
- Cassamagnaghi, A. (hijo). 1946. Amidostomum anseris en Anser anser domesticus. Bol. Mens. Dir. Ganad., Uruguay, 29: 618-623. / (N); (Uruguay).
- Cassamagnaghi, A. (hijo), & A. Bianchi Bazerque. 1951. Sobre los trematodos (Trematoda Rudolphi, 1808) que parasitan a los animales domésticos y silvestres del país (la. parte). Bol. Mens. Dir. Ganad., Uruguay, 32: 26-37. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (Uruguay).
- Cerecero y D. [Zerecero], M. C. 1944. Acerca de un trematodo parasito de la "zarceta de alas azules" Querquedula discors, del Lago de Texcoco, Mec. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. México, 15: 53-57. / (T); Hypoderaeum conoideum (Mexico).
- Chabaud, A. G. 1958. Essai de classification des nêmatodes Habronematinae. Ann. Parasitol., 33: 445-508. / (N); Hadjelia neglecta comb. n.

- Chabaud, A. G., Y. Campana-Rouget, & Truong-Tan-Ngoc. 1950. Note sur les dracunculides d'oiseaux. Ann. Parasitol., 25: 335-339. / (N); Avioserpens taiwana redescribed, cause of disease in domestic ducks (Viet-Nam).
- Chaddock, T. T. 1938. Laboratory report on whistler swan. Wisconsin Conserv. Bull., 3: 25-27. / (N); examination of 8 swans, report on pathology (USA).
- Chaloner, J. W. 1913. On the cestode parasites of trout, with special reference to the plerocercoid disease of trout from Loch Morar. Rep. Brit. Ass. Adv. Sc., 82. Meet. (1912), p. 507-509. / (C); (Great Britain).
- Chapin, E. A. 1924. Untitled: notes on parasites. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 10: 208. / (T); two forms reported in waterfowl (USA).
- Chapin, E. A. 1925. Review of the nematode genera Syngamus Sieb. and Cyathostoma E. Blanch. J. Agric. Res., 30: 557-570. / (N); 4 species in waterfowl, description of each, keys; Cyathostoma coscorobae sp. n.
- Chatterji, P. N. 1954. Two new cestodes of the genera Idiogenes Krabbe, 1868 and Choanotaenia Railliet, 1896. J. Parasitol., 40: 535-539. / (C); Choanotaenia bhattacharai sp. n. in duck (India).
- Chatterji, R. C. 1938. Annotated list of the helminths recorded from domesticated animals of Burma. Part I - Trematoda. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. India, 8: 93-104. / (T); lists 2 forms from waterfowl.
- Chatterji, R. C. 1940. Annotated list of the helminths recorded from domesticated animals of Burma. Part II. Cestoda. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. India, 10, Sect. B: 14-30. / (C); lists 14 species from waterfowl; Raillietina birmanica, Hymenolepis mehrai sp. n.
- Chauhan, B. S. 1947. Notes on some helminths in the collection of the zoological survey of India. Rec. Indian Mus., 45: 133-137. / (C); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (India).
- Chavarria Ch., M. 1962. Parásitos internos de las aves domésticas, determinados en México. Mem. 11. Cong. Mund. Avicult. (Mexico), p. 580-590.

- Cheatum, E. L. 1938. Tanaisia pelidnae n. sp. and Orchippedum tracheicola (Trematoda). J. Parasitol., 24: 135-141. / (T); O. tracheicola in duck (USA).
- Cheatum, E. L. 1941. Dendritobilharzia anatinarum n. sp., a blood fluke from the mallard. J. Parasitol., 27: 165-170. / (T); description, pathology; cause of fatalities on game farm (USA).
- Cheatum, E. L. 1952. Disease and parasite investigations. Final Rep., P-R Project 1-R, Suppl. E, New York Conserv. Dept., Div. of Fish & Game, 75 p. [Mimeographed] / (N,T); includes summary of helminths found in wild waterfowl (few specific identifications) (USA).
- Chen, H. T. 1941. The metacercaria and adult of Centrocestus formosanus (Nishigori, 1924), with notes on the natural infection of rats and cats with C. armatus (Tanabe, 1922). J. Parasitol., 28: 285-298. / (T); life history, experimental infection in duckling (China).
- Chen, H. T. 1944. Spelotrema pseudogonotyla n. sp. (Trematoda: Microphallidae) from Hongkong. J. Parasitol., 30: 159-161. / (T); in domestic duck (China).
- Chen, H. T. 1949. Systematic consideration of some heterophyid trematodes in the subfamilies Haplorchinae and Stellantchasmae. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 43: 304-312. / (T); descriptions of Procerovum sisoni comb. n., Procerovum calderoni comb. n. (China).
- Chen, H. T. [1951.] Prosthogonimus from China, with remarks on the validity of the various species of the genus (Trematoda: Plagiorchidae). Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 19: 183-192. / (T); reduces 27 species to 6; recognizes P. anatinus, P. cuneatus, P. dogieli, P. ovatus, P. pellucidus, P. rudolphii; P. furcifer and P. karausiaki left as sp. inquirendae.
- Chen, H. T. 1956. (Studies on Chinese microphallid trematodes of the sub-family Microphallinae (Trematoda: Microphallidae).) Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 8: 49-59, 3 pl. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Microphallus longicaecus sp. n. in duck (China).
- Chen, H. T. 1957. [Studies on Chinese microphallid trematodes of the sub-family Maritreminae (Trematoda: Maritreminidae).] Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 9: 165-182, 2 pl. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Maritrema afanassjewi var. minor var. n., Maritreminoides mapaensis sp. n., experimentally in ducks (China).

- Chernin, E. 1953. The length of the prepatent period in a filarial infection of ducks. J. Parasitol., 39: 574-575. / (N); prepatent period 6-9 months, mean 7.2 months (USA).
- Chernin, E., & E. H. Sadun. 1949. Leucocytozoon simondi infections in domestic ducks in northern Michigan with a note on Haemoproteus. Poultry Science, 28: 890-893. / (N); microfilariae also present (USA).
- Chfâberashvili, E. A. 1954. Predvaritel'nye dannye k izucheniiu razvitiia nekotorykh êkhinostomatid ptits. [Preliminary contributions to the study of the development of some echinostomes of birds.] Soobsh. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 15: 287-293. [Russ. text] / (T); intermediate hosts of Echinostoma revolutum, E. paraulum, E. miyagawai, experimentally in ducklings (Georgia).
- Chibichenko, N. T. 1964. Kratkoe soobshchenie o mollûskakh - promezhutochnykh khoziâevakh gel'mintov vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. [A short report on mollusks as intermediate hosts of helminths of water birds]. Izvest. AN Kirgiz. SSR, Frunze, s. Biol. Nauk, 6(2): 83-85. [Russ. text] / (T); reports host of one waterfowl parasite (Kirgizia).
- Chikami, A. 1961. [Studies on Trichobilharzia ocellata La Valette, 1855 in Japan.] Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 10: 106-118. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); life cycle.
- Ching, H. L. 1959a. Studies on some digenetic trematodes of Puget Sound, Washington. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln, 112 p. / See Ching, 1959b.
- Ching, H. L. 1959b. Studies on some digenetic trematodes of Puget Sound, Washington. [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 20: 1905. / (T); life history of Parvatrema borealis (USA).
- Ching, H. L. 1961a. The development and morphological variation of Philophthalmus gralli Mathis & Leger, 1910 with a comparison of species of Philophthalmus Loos, 1899. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 28: 130-138. / (T); experimentally in domestic duck (USA).
- Ching, H. L. 1961b. Three trematodes from the harlequin duck. Canad. J. Zool., 39: 373-376. / (T); Paramonostomum histrionici sp. n., 2 other forms (USA).

- Ching, H. L. 1962. Six larval trematodes from the snail, Littorina scutulata Gould of San Juan Island, U.S.A. and Vancouver, B.C. Canad. J. Zool., 40: 675-676. / (T); life history of Spelotrema pygmaeum (USA, Canada).
- Ching, H. L. 1963. The life cycle and bionomics of Levinseniella charadriiformis Young, 1949 (Trematoda: Microphallidae). Canad. J. Zool., 41: 889-899. / (T); experimentally in ducklings (USA).
- Ching, H. L. 1965a. Life cycles of Lacunovermis conspicuus n. gen., n. sp. and Meiogymnophallus multigemmulus n. gen., n. sp. (Gymnophallidae: Trematoda) from Macoma inconspicua and diving ducks from Vancouver, Canada. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 32: 53-63. / (T); Meiogymnophallus replaces Gymnophalloides of James, 1964; several new combinations.
- Ching, H. L. 1965b. Systematic notes on some North American microphallid trematodes. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 32: 140-148. / (T); Microphallus pirum in duck (Canada).
- Chiriac, E. 1963. Contributh la cunoasterea helmintofaunei pasarilor din R. P. R. [Contribution to the knowledge of the parasite fauna of the fowls of the Peoples Republic of Rumania.] Anal. Univ. Bucuresti s. Stiint. Natur., 12: 171-180. [Russ. & Fr. summaries]
- Chitwood, B. G. 1935. Nematodes parasitic in, and associated with, Crustacea, and descriptions of some new species and a new variety. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 2: 93-96. / (N); Avioserpens taiwana comb. n. (synonym A. denticulophasma), intermediate host.
- Christenson, R. O. 1932. An epizootic in wild geese due to nematode and fungus infections. N. Am. Vet., 13(11): 57-59. / (N); Cyathostoma bronchialis in captive geese (USA).
- Christiansen, M. 1938. Igler (Protoclepsia tessellata O. F. Müller) som aarsag til sygdom, bl. a. konjunktivitis, hos gaes og aender. Maanedsskr. Dyrl., 50: 409-425. / (H); (Denmark).
- Christiansen, M. 1939. Protoclepsia tessellata (O. F. Müller), der Entenegel, als Ursache von Krankheit, u. a. Konjunktivitis, bei Gänsen und Enten. Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 55: 75-89. / (H); (Denmark).

- Christiansen, M. 1948. Epidemiagtigt sygdomsudbrud blandt Ederfugle (Somateria mollissima L.) ved Bornholm, foraarsaget af dyriske snylttere. (Epidemic-like outbreak of disease, due to zooparasites, among the common eiders (Somateria mollissima L.) at the island of Bornholm.) Dansk. Ornith. Forenings Tidsskr., 42: 41-47. [Dan. text, Eng. summary] / (A); death of hundreds of birds; heavy infections of Polymorphus boschadis, new renal coccidia (Denmark).
- Christiansen, M., & H. Madsen. 1948. Eimeria bucephalae n. sp. (Coccidia) pathogenic in golden-eye (Bucephala clangula L.) in Denmark. Danish Rev. Game Biol., 1(pt.2): 61-73. / (T); Cryptocotyle concava in weakened ducks.
- Chu, G. W. T. C. 1965. Susceptibility of marine snails to infection with the Hawaiian Austrobilharzia variglandis Penner. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 51(2, Sec. 2): 25. / (T); life history (USA - Hawaii).
- Chu, G. W. T. C., & C. E. Cutress. 1954. Austrobilharzia variglandis (Miller & Northup, 1926) Penner, 1953 (Trematoda: Schistosomatidae) in Hawaii with notes on its biology. J. Parasitol., 40: 515-524. / (T); experimentally in duck (USA - Hawaii).
- Chubrik, G. K. 1954. O zhiznennom tsikle trematody Parapronocephallum symmetricum Belopolskaja, 1952. [The life cycle of Parapronocephallum symmetricum Belopol'skaja, 1952.] Doklady AN SSSR, n. s. 97: 565-567. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Chubrik, G. K. 1957. Partenit i lichinki trematod iz mollûskov Belogo moriâ i vostochnogo Murmana. [Parthenitae and larvae of trematodes from mollusks of the White Sea and eastern Murman.] Avtoref. Diss., Leningrad, p. 1-21. [Russ. text] / (T); includes 2 forms from waterfowl (USSR).
- Chubrik, G. K. 1966. Fauna i êkologiâ lichinok trematod iz mollûskov Barentseva i Belogo moreï. [Fauna and ecology of trematode larvae of mollusks of Barents and White Seas.] Zhiznennye tsikly paraziticheskikh cherveï severnykh moreï, Trudy Murmansk. Morsk. Biol. Inst., AN SSSR, 10(14): 78-167. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Churina, N. V. 1963a. Gel'minty vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits srednego Urala. [Helminths of aquatic birds of the central Urals.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, p. 107-111. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 1524 domestic and 52 wild waterfowl; reports 37 helminths (USSR).

- Churina, N. V. 1963b. Gel'mintologicheskaiâ otsenka vodoemov Sverdlovskoi oblasti. [Helminthological appraisal of reservoirs of Sverdlovsk Territory.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1963), pt. 2, p. 168-169. [Russ. text]/(W. Siberia).
- Cichowlas, Z. 1961. The life-cycle of Diplostomum spathaceum (Rud. 1819) in brackish waters of the Baltic sea. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 9: 33-46. [Pol. summary] / (T); larval stages in snails and fish of brackish waters.
- Ciurea, I. 1928. Sur une nouvelle Proalaria et son métacercare. Bull. Sect. Scient., Acad. Roum., 11: 167-180 (p. 1-14). / (T); reports Rossicotrema donicum in waterfowl (Roumania).
- Ciurea, I. 1930. Despre câţiva viermi paraziţi cu care omul, mamiferele şi păsările se pot infesta de la peştii din bălţile dunărei. Rev. Stiint. Vet., 11: 1-12. / (T); one form in waterfowl.
- Ciurea, I. 1933a. Le vers parasites de l'homme, des mammifères, et des oiseaux provenant des poissons du Danube et de la Mer Noire. Première mémoire. Arch. Roumaines Pathol. Expér. et Microbiol., 6: 5-134. / (T); Cryptocotyle concavum, Rossicotrema donicum in waterfowl.
- Ciurea, I. 1933b. Sur quelques larves des vers parasites de l'homme, des mammifères et des oiseaux ichtyophages trouvés chez les poissons des grands lacs de la Bessarabie, du Dniester et de son liman. Arch. Roumaines Pathol. Expér. et Microbiol., 6: 151-170. / (T); includes life history of Tylodelphys excavata (Moldavia).
- Ciurea, I. 1934. Recherches expérimentales sur la réceptivité des oiseaux domestiques à l'infestation par les trématodes de la famille Heterophyidae Odhner. In: Hommage à la mémoire du Prof. Jean Cantacuzène, Paris, p. 169-183. / (T); Pygidiopsis genata experimentally in ducks and geese (Roumania).
- Clapham, P. A. 1933. On the life history of Heterakis gallinae. J. Helminth., 11: 67-86. / (N); description, life history, hosts (Great Britain).
- Clapham, P. A. 1934. Experimental studies on the transmission of gapeworm (Syngamus trachea) by earthworms. Proc. Royal Soc. London, s. B (791), 115: 18-29. / (N); (Great Britain).

- Clapham, P. A. 1939a. On flies as intermediate hosts of Syngamus trachea. J. Helminth., 17: 61-64. / (N); experimental infections successful (Great Britain).
- Clapham, P. A. 1939b. Three new intermediary vectors for Syngamus trachea. J. Helminth., 17: 191-192. / (N); infections in centipede, crane-fly, spring-tail (Great Britain).
- Clapham, P. A. 1940. On wild birds as transmitters of helminth parasites to domestic stock. J. Helminth., 18: 39-44. / (C); mentions one helminth in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Clapham, P. A. 1957. Helminth parasites in some wild birds. Bird Study, 4: 193-196. / (N,C); reports 8 forms in waterfowl; helminths cause of death in 2 ducks (Great Britain).
- Clark, G. M., D. O'Meara, & J. W. Van Weelden. 1958. An epizootic among eider ducks involving an acanthocephalid worm. J. Wildlife Managmt., 22: 204-205. / (N,A,C,T); Polymorphus botulus cause of disease (USA).
- Clarke, A. S. 1953. Maturation of the plerocercoid of the pseudophyllidean cestode Schistocephalus solidus in alien hosts. Exper. Parasitol., 2: 223-229. / (C); maturation dependent on high temperature of host, matured in both birds and mammals.
- Clerke, A. S. 1954. Studies on the life cycle of the pseudophyllidean cestode Schistocephalus solidus. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 124: 257-302. / (C); (Great Britain).
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1946. Some records of blood parasites from Ontario birds. Canad. Field-Nat., 60: 34. / (N); includes microfilariae in ducks (Canada).
- Cleland, J. B. 1922. The parasites of Australian birds. Tr. & Proc. Royal Soc. South Australia, 46: 85-118. / (N,C,T); compilation of records, 13 forms listed in waterfowl.
- Clerc, V. O. 1902. Contribution à l'étude de la faune helminthologique de l'Oural. Communication préliminaire. I, II. Zool. Anzeiger, 25: 569-575, 658-664. / (C); Drepanidotaenia acuminata sp. n., description of D. aequabilis (USSR).

- Clerc, V. O. [Clerc, W.] 1903. Contribution à l'étude de la faune helminthologique de l'Oural. Rev. Suisse Zool., 11: 241-368. / (N,C); examined 34 waterfowl, found 19 helminths; Diorchis acuminata sp. n., descriptions of 9 species (S. Russia).
- Clerc [Kler], V. O. 1905. [Preprint, 1904] Kratkafâ zametka o moikh zoologicheskikh êkskursifâkh v 1903 i 1904 godakh. (Courte notice sur mes excursions zoologiques en 1903 et 1904.) Zapiski Ural'sk. Obsh. Lûbit. Estestv., 25: 18-28. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (N,C,T); includes at least 3 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Clerc, V. O. 1910. Enumération systématique des parasites intestinaux d'oiseaux de l'Oural moyen et méridional. Bull. Soc. Oural. Amateurs Sc. Nat., 30: 99-113. (Zap. Uralsk. Obsh. Lûbit. Estestv., 30: 123-133.) [Russ. & Fr. texts] / (N,C); includes at least 4 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Clerc, V. O. [Clerc, W.] 1911. Matériaux pour la faune helminthologique du gouvernement d'Orel. Bull. Soc. Sc. Nat. du Gouvernement d'Orel, (15), 24 p. [Russ. & Fr. texts] / (C); includes at least 3 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Cohn, L. 1899. Zur Systematik der Vogeltaenian (vorl. Mitteilung). Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. I, 25: 415-422. / (C); system of classification.
- Cohn, L. 1900a. Zur Kenntnis einiger Vogeltaenian. Vorläufige Mittheilung. Zool. Anzeiger, 23: 91-98. / (C); Drepanidotaenia aequabilis comb. n.; taxonomy of Hymenolepis.
- Cohn, L. 1900b. Zur Anatomie der Vogelcestoden. I. Zeitschr. Wissensch. Zool., 67: 255-290. / (C).
- Cohn, L. 1901. Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Vogelcestoden. Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Akad. Nat. Curios., 79, 174p. (p. 263-450.) / (C); discussion of classification and anatomy, many new combinations.
- Cohn, L. 1904. Helminthologische Mittheilungen. 2. Arch. Naturg., J. 70, 1: 229-252. / (T); Typhlocoelum flavum in waterfowl.
- Collin, A. 1892. Kleine Mittheilungen über Würmer (Bipalium und Clepsine). Sitzungsber. Gesellsch. Naturf. Fr. Berlin, (9): 164-170. / (H); one form reported in waterfowl.

- Collinge, W. E. 1945. Note on the life-history of Trichostrongylus tenuis (Mehlis), Nematoda. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 11 (95), 12: 783-784. / (N); life cycle completed in culture, free-living (Great Britain).
- Connell, R., & A. H. Corner. 1957. Polymorphus paradoxus sp. nov. (Acanthocephala) parasitizing beavers and muskrats in Alberta, Canada. Canad. J. Zool., 35: 525-533. / (A); reports 2 acanthocephala in waterfowl (Canada).
- Cooley, N. R. [1958.] Laboratory and field studies of an oyster drill parasite. Proc. National Shellfish Ass., 1957, 48: 174-188. / (T); life history, biology of Parorchis acanthus (USA).
- Cooley, N. R. 1962. Studies on Parorchis acanthus (Trematoda: Digenea) as a biological control for the southern oyster drill, Thais haemastoma. Fishery Bull.(201), U.S. Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 62: 77-91. / (T); life history, biology (USA).
- Cooper, A. R. 1919. North American pseudophyllidean cestodes from fishes. Illinois Biol. Mongr., 4(4): 243 p. / (C); Ligula intestinalis, Schistocephalus solidus in ducks; descriptions, hosts (USA).
- Cooper, A. R. 1921. Trematodes and cestodes of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped., 1913-18, 9 (Parts G-H), 27 p. / (C); 3 forms reported from waterfowl; Lateriporus geographicus sp. n. (Canada).
- Cornwell, G. W. 1963. Observations on waterfowl mortality in southern Manitoba caused by Echinuria uncinata (Nematoda, Acuariidae). Canad. J. Zool., 41: 699-703. / (N); cause of epizootic (Canada).
- Cornwell, G. W. 1966. An ecological reconnaissance of helminth populations in the canvasback (Aythya valisineria). Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Michigan, 288 p./See Cornwell, 1967.
- Cornwell, G. W. 1967. An ecological reconnaissance of helminth populations in the canvasback (Aythya valisineria). [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 28(1B): / (USA).
- Cornwell, G. W., & A. B. Cowan. 1963. Helminth populations of the canvasback (Aythya valisineria) and host-parasite-environmental interrelationships. Tr. 28. North Am. Wildlife & Natural Resources Conf., p. 173-198. / (N,A,C,T); examined 180 ducks, reports 21 helminths, mostly by genus or larger group; discusses factors of intensity of infections (Canada, USA).

- Cornwell, G. (W.), A. B. Cowan, & G. S. Hunt. 1961. Superparasitism as a suspected factor in winter waterfowl mortality on the lower Detroit River. *Wildlife Dis.*, (16), microcard (3 p.) / (USA).
- Cort, W. W. 1950. Studies on schistosome dermatitis XI. Status of knowledge after more than twenty years. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 52: 251-307. / (T); review; list of cercaria causing dermatitis, distribution (USA).
- Cort, W. W., S. Brackett, & L. Olivier. 1944. Lymnaeid snails as second intermediate hosts of the strigeid trematode, Cotylurus flabelliformis (Faust, 1917). *J. Parasitol.*, 30: 309-321. / (T); (USA).
- Cort, W. W., & S. T. Brooks. 1928. Studies on the holostome cercariae from Douglas Lake, Michigan. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 47: 179-221. / (T); life cycle of Cercaria flexicauda sp. n. (USA).
- Cotteleer, C., & P. Schyns. 1961. Á propos d'une nouvelle espèce de Nematoparataenia (Nematoparataenia brabantiae n. sp.) du cygne, décrite pour la première fois en Belgique. *Ann. Parasitol.*, 36: 44-49. / (C).
- Cowan, A. B. 1955. Some preliminary observations on the life history of Amidostomum anseris Zeder, 1800. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 41 (6, Suppl.): 43. / (N); (USA).
- Cowan, A. B., & C. M. Herman. 1955. Winter losses of Canada geese at Pea Island, North Carolina. *Proc. Southeast. Ass. Game & Fish. Commrs.* (1955, Florida), p. 172-174. / (N); losses associated with heavy gizzard worm infections and malnutrition (USA).
- Cowan, I. McT. 1946. Death of a trumpeter swan from multiple parasitism. *Auk*, 63: 248-249. / (N,C,T); death believed due to massive cestode infection or nematodes in heart (Canada).
- Cram, E. B. 1924. Hymenolepis tenuirostris, the apparent cause of losses among American geese. *Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash.*, *J. Parasitol.*, 10: 217. / (C); in domestic geese (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1925. New records of economically important nematodes in birds. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 12: 113-114. / (N); includes several waterfowl records (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1926a. A parasitic nematode as the cause of losses among domestic geese. *N. Am. Vet.*, 7(1): 27-29. / (N); Amidostomum anseris (USA).

- Cram, E. B. 1926b. Untitled: notes on the larval tapeworms in the gizzard of a duck. Soc. Proc: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 12: 178-179. / (C); (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1926c. Untitled: note on new records of nematodes of birds. Soc. Proc: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 12: 180-181. / (N); some waterfowl records (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1927a. Bird parasites of the nematode suborders Strongylata, Ascaridata, and Spirurata. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. (140), Washington, D. C. (USA), 465 p. / (N); monographic account - description of each species, hosts, synonymy, habitat, distribution; keys to species; describes 44 forms from waterfowl.
- Cram, E. B. 1927b. Nematodes of pathological significance found in economically important birds in North America. [Abstr.] Soc. Proc.: 2. Ann. Meet. Soc. Am. Parasitol., J. Parasitol., 13: 223. / (N); gives some waterfowl records (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1927c. Untitled: new records of distribution for various nematodes. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 14: 70. / (C); Hymenolepis collaris in duck (China).
- Cram, E. B. 1928. Nematodes of pathological significance found in some economically important birds in North America. U. S. Dept. Agric. Tech. Bull. (49), 9 p. / (N); 5 forms in waterfowl; Echinuria parva sp. n., Cyathostoma brantae sp. n. (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1929a. A new roundworm parasite, Strongyloides avium of the chicken with observations on its life history and pathogenicity. North Am. Vet., 10(8): 27-30. / (N); (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1929b. The life history of Tetrameres americana (Cram, 1927) Baylis, 1929, a spirurid of the proventriculus of chickens. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 15: 292. / (N); (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1930. Pathological conditions ascribed to nematodes in poultry. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circular (126), 10 p. / (N); review of pathological effects of important nematode infections, including several in waterfowl.
- Cram, E. B. [1931a.] Parasitism in game birds. Tr. 17. Am. Game Conf., (1930), p. 203-206. / (N,A,C,T); general summary of important game bird parasites (USA).

- Cram, E. B. 1931b. Developmental stages of some nematodes of the Spiruroidea parasitic in poultry and game birds. U. S. Dept. Agric. Tech. Bull. (227), 27 p. / (N); Tetrameres americana life cycle, experimentally in duck (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1931c. Life history of Amidostomum anseris. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 18: 48-49. / (N); (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1931d. The cockroach, Blatella germanica, as an intermediate host of Tetrameres americana of poultry. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 18: 52. / (N); (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1932. Recent advancement in our knowledge of poultry parasitism. Vet. Med., 27: 30-34. / (N,T); mentions a few forms in waterfowl (USA).
- Cram, E. B. 1936. Species of Capillaria parasitic in the upper digestive tract of birds. U. S. Dept. Agric. Tech. Bull. (516), 27 p. / (N); Capillaria contorta, Capillaria annulata; descriptions, life cycle, biology; only C. contorta in ducks.
- Cram, E. B. 1937. A species of Orthoptera serving as intermediate host of Tetrameres americana of poultry in Puerto Rico. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 4: 24. / (N).
- Cram, E. B., & E. Cuvillier. 1933. Observations on Trichostrongylus tenuis infestation in domestic and game birds in the United States. [Abstr.] Abstr. 9. Ann. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol., J. Parasitol., 20: 128. / (N); life cycle.
- Cram, E. B., & E. Cuvillier. 1934. Observations on Trichostrongylus tenuis infestation in domestic and game birds in the United States. Parasitology, 26: 340-346. / (N); pathology, hosts, life cycle.
- Cram, E. B., M. F. Jones, & E. A. Allen. 1936. Internal parasites and parasitic diseases of the bobwhite. In: Stoddard, H. L. The bobwhite quail/ its habits, preservation and increase. Scribner's, New York, p. 229-313. / (N); incidental mention of waterfowl as hosts of some helminths (USA).
- Cram, E. B., & E. Wehr. 1934. The status of species of Trichostrongylus of birds. Parasitology, 26: 335-339. / (N); Trichostrongylus tenuis (synonym T. pergracilis) in waterfowl and gallinaceous birds (USA).

- Crawford, B. M. 1937. A description of the cestodes of the genus Diorchis parasitic in waterfowl from the region of Buttonwillow, California. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, 56 p. / (C); found 7 species, 3 undescribed (USA).
- Crompton, D. W. T., & J. G. Harrison. 1965. Observation on Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) (Acanthocephala) from a wild-fowl reserve in Kent. Parasitology, 55: 345-355. / (A); history of outbreak, incidence, position in intestine, host list from literature; reports two other helminths (England).
- Crompton, D. W. T., & D. L. Lee. 1965. The fine structure of the body wall of Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) (Acanthocephala). Parasitology, 55: 357-364. / (A); structure of surface layers would facilitate absorption of nutrients.
- Crompton, D. W. T., & P. J. Whitfield. 1968. The course of infection and egg production of Polymorphus minutus (Acanthocephala) in domestic ducks. Parasitology, 58: 231-246. / (A); (Great Britain).
- Cross, S. X. 1938. A study of the fish parasite relationships in the Trout Lake region of Wisconsin. Tr. Wisconsin Acad. Sc., Arts & Lett., 31: 439-456. / (C); Ligula intestinalis in waterfowl (USA).
- Cuckler, A. C., & J. E. Alicata. 1944. The life history of Subulura brumpti, a cecal nematode of poultry in Hawaii. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 63: 345-357. / (N); (USA - Hawaii).
- Cvetković, L. 1963. Paraziti i invazione bolesti gusaka ustanovljene dosada kod nas u ekstenzivnom uzgoju i problemi koji se mogu očekivati u intenzivnom uzgoju. [Parasites and parasitic diseases of geese in Yugoslavia reared under intensive conditions.] Vet. Glasnik, 17: 275-279.
- Cvetković, L., B. Lozanić, & O. Lepojević. 1965. Prilog poznavanju parazitne faune živine u SR Srbiji. IV. Parazitna fauna živine iz okoline Požarevca. Vet. Glasnik, 19: 37-41. [Eng., Russ. summaries] / (N); examined 24 domestic geese, lists 6 helminths.
- Cvetković, L., V. Nevenić, & O. Lepojević. 1963. Prilog poznavanju parazitne faune živine u NR Srbiji. III. Parazitna fauna živine iz okoline Beograda. Vet. Glasnik, 17: 87-92.

- Czapliński, B. 1954. Rozmieszczenie i intensywność inwazji nicienia Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) u geśi domowych w Polsce. (La distribution et l'intensite d'invasion d'Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) chez les oies domestiques en Pologne.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 2: 275-298. [Pol. text, Fr. summary] / (N); intensity greatest in summer, decreases 2-3 months after rainfall decreases or temperature falls.
- Czapliński, B. 1955. Aploparaksis stefanskii sp. n. - nowy gatunek tasiemca z rodziny Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 u kaczki domowej (Anas platyrhynchos dom. (L.)). (Aploparaksis stefanskii sp. n. - nouvelle espèce de la famille Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 (Cestoda) chez le canard domestique (Anas platyrhynchos dom. (L.)).) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 2: 303-318. [Pol. text, Fr. & Russ. summary] / (C); (Poland).
- Czapliński, B. 1956a. Krytyczne opracowanie listy gatunków Hymenolepididae występujących w Anseriformes. (A critical elaboration of a list of Hymenolepididae occurring in Anseriformes.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5), Suppl.: 241-243. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (C); lists some new synonyms, other comments (Poland).
- Czapliński, B. 1956b. Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 (Cestoda) u niektórych Anseriformes domowych i dzikich w Polsce. [Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 (Cestoda) in some domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland.] [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5), Suppl.: 269-270. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (C); general summary of study.
- Czapliński, B. 1956c. O tasiemcach z rodziny Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 bytujących u niektórych ptaków blazzkodziobych domowych i dzikich w Polsce. (About tapeworms of the Family Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 parasitizing in some domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2: 293-298. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (C); general statement.
- Czapliński, B. 1956d. Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 (Cestoda) parasites of some domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 4: 175-373. [Pol. & Russ. summaries] / (C); examined 116 wild ducks, 460 domestic waterfowl, found 34 cestodes; description of each, reported hosts, distribution, citations; Diorchis danutae sp. n., D. stefanskii sp. n., Hymenolepis paracompressa sp. n., H. spiralibursata sp. n., Sobolevicanthus wizniewskii sp. n.

- Czapliński, B. 1960. Anatomia i cykl rozwojowy tasiemca Hymenolepis vistulae sp. n. (Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907) pasożyta trzcza nurogęsi - Mergus merganser L. (Sur l'anatomie et le cycle évolutif du cestode Hymenolepis vistulae sp. n. (Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907) parasite de l'harle bièvre - Mergus merganser L.). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 8: 299-314. [Pol. text, Fr. summary] / (C); (Poland).
- Czapliński, B. 1961a. Rewizja rodzaju Amidostomum Railliet et Henry, 1909. (Revision of the genus Amidostomum Railliet et Henry, 1909.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 7(2, Suppl.): 207-210. [Pol. & Eng. texts] / (N); cites 20 species of Amidostomum, recognizes 6 species; reduction based on large variability of some species.
- Czapliński, B. 1961b. Lista gatunków Aschelminthes stwierdzonych u Anseriformes domowych i dzikich w Polsce. (A list of species of Aschelminthes from domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 7(2, Suppl.): 213-216. [Pol. & Eng. texts] / (N,A); lists 24 species from 521 Anseriformes; 9 new host records, 9 new records for Poland.
- Czapliński, B. 1962a. Nematodes and acanthocephalans of domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland. I. Revision of the genus Amidostomum Railliet et Henry, 1909. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 10: 125-164. / (N); examined 114 wild, 421 domestic waterfowl (Poland); recognizes only 6 species in genus Amidostomum, descriptions.
- Czapliński, B. 1962b. Nematodes and acanthocephalans of domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland. II. Nematoda (excl. Amidostomum) and Acanthocephala. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 10: 277-319. [Pol. summary] / (N,A); examined 206 wild, 340 domestic waterfowl, reports 20 helminths; description of most forms; Porrocaecum heteroura, Acanthocephalus lucii in waterfowl.
- Czapliński, B. 1962c. Nematodes and acanthocephalans of domestic and wild Anseriformes in Poland. III. General comment. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 10: 395-410. [Pol. summary] / (N,A); discussion of variability of characters, relation of body characters and vulva position to location in host, host specificity.
- Czapliński, B. 1964. O diagnozie rodzaju Wardoides Spassky, 1962, i jego nietypowo dojrzewającym (rozdzielnopłciowym?) przedstawicieli - Wardoides nyrocae (Yamaguti, 1935) Spassky, 1962. [Abstr.] (Diagnosis of Wardoides Spassky, 1962, and its untypically maturing (sexual divisibility?) representative - Wardoides nyrocae (Yamaguti, 1935) Spassky, 1962.) Wiadom. Parazytol., 10: 549-551. / (C); description (Poland).

- Czapliński, B. 1965a. Retinometra guberiana sp. n. (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae), a new cestode species from Cygnus olor (Gm.). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 13: 35-39. [Pol. summary] / (C); includes Retinometra bulbocirrosa comb. n. (Poland).
- Czapliński, B. 1965b. Redescription of Wardium aequabile (Rud., 1810) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 13: 135-140. [Pol. summary] / (C); (Poland).
- Czapliński, B. 1966. The anatomy of Wardoides nyrocae (Yamaguti, 1953) Spassky, 1962 (Cestoda) from Cygnus olor (Gm.). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 14: / (C); (Poland).
- Czapliński, B. 1967. Genus Monosaccanthes g. n. (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae) and redescription of M. tenuirostris (Rud., 1819 p. p.) comb. n. and M. kazachstanica (Maksimova, 1963) comb. n. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 14: 327-350. [Pol. summary] / (C); M. tenuirostris (synonym Hymenolepis tritesticulata), most reports are Tschertkovilepis krabbei or mixture; (Poland).
- Czapliński, B., & N. R. Kotecki. 1967. Life cycle of Monosaccanthes kazachstanica (Maksimova, 1963) and Parabisaccanthes philactes (Schiller, 1951). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 15: / (C); (Poland).
- Czapliński, B., A. Malczewski, & M. Swietlikowski. 1956. Wpływ subklinicznej inwazji Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) na wzrost i tuczą gęsi. (The influence of subclinical Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) invasion on the growth and fattening of geese.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5, Suppl.): 187-188. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (N); weight and increase of weight in fattening geese decreased with increased numbers of helminths (Poland).
- Czapliński, B., & K. Ryzhikov. 1964a. O rodzaju Parabisaccanthes Maksimova, 1963, i gatunku P. philactes (Schiller, 1951) n. comb. (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae). (About genus Parabisaccanthes Maksimova, 1963, and species P. philactes (Schiller, 1951) n. comb. (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae).) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 10: 545-546. [Pol. text] / (C); Parabisaccanthes philactes includes P. cygni as synonym; P. kazachstanica excluded from genus (Poland).
- Czapliński, B., & K. M. Ryzhikov. 1964b. New data on Parabisaccanthes philactes (Schiller, 1951) Spassky et Reznik, 1963 (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae) from Poland and the Lena Delta. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 12: 363-371. [Pol. summary] / (C); in swans (Yakutia); synonym Parabisaccanthes cygni.

- Czapliński, B., & K. M. Ryzhikov. 1966. Gastrotaenia paracygni sp. n. (Hymenolepididae), a new cestode of Cygnus olor and C. cygnus. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 14(12): 113-119. [Pol. summary] / (C); description (Poland); recognizes Gastrotaenia cyngi and G. dogieli as distinct species, suggests G. dogieli may be mixture of 2 species differing in size of rostellar hooks.
- Dadai [Daday], J. 1900. Helminthologische Studien. Einige in Süßwasser-Entomotraken lebende Cercocystis-Formen. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 14: 161-214. / (C); seven new species described from larval stages in copepod crustacea.
- Daengsvang, S., Proja Thienprasitthi, & Pasoog Chomcherngpat. 1966. Further investigations on natural and experimental hosts of larvae of Gnathostoma spinigerum in Thailand. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg., 15: 727-729. / (N); domestic duck one of the important intermediate hosts for human infection.
- Daŭiā, G. G. 1966. Pereopisanie Capillaria mergi i Thominx skrjabini (Nematoda: Capillariidae). [Redescription of Capillaria mergi and Thominx skrjabini (Nematoda: Capillariidae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 49-53. [Russ. text] / (N); in waterfowl (USSR).
- Danzan, G. 1964. Gel'minty domashnikh i dikikh ptits Mongol'skoĭ Narodnoĭ Respubliki. [Helminths of domestic and wild birds of the Mongolian People's Republic.] Trudy Vsesoiūz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 11: 42-44. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 7 domestic ducks, some wild ducks; reports 19 helminths.
- Davies, T. I. 1938. Some factors governing the incidence of helminth parasites in the domestic duck. Welsh J. Agric., 14: 280-287. / (N,A,C,T); examined 29 ducks, reports 6 helminths. Presence of trematodes depends upon calcium carbonate in water for snails (Great Britain).
- Davis, H. E. 1944. Cittotaenia sandgroundi, a new anoplocephalid cestode from a Javanese tree duck. J. Parasitol., 30: 241-244. / (C); (Java).
- Davis, H. E. 1945. A new hymenolepidid cestode, Hymenolepis javanensis, from an East Indian tree duck. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 64: 213-219. / (C); (Java).

- Davis, H. E. 1947. The tapeworm Cittotaenia sandgroundi transferred to Diplogynia. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc. (1946), 27: 65-66. / (C).
- Deblock, S. 1960. De quelques identités varaisemblables concernant des métacercaires de microphallidés d'Europe occidentale. Notes et informations, Ann. Parasitol., 35: 672-674. / (T); identification of larval forms described by Lebour, 1907-1914, placed in Maritrema and Microphallus (France).
- Deblock, S., & A. Capron. 1960. Contribution à l'étude des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda). IV. Le genre Maritrema: Description complémentaire du M. humile Nicoll, 1907, de M. linguilla et de M. subdolum Jaegerskioeld, 1909. Ann. Parasitol., 35: 23-44. / (T); Maritrema subdolum reported in waterfowl, description (France).
- Deblock, S., A. Capron, & J. Biguet. [1959.] Contribution à la connaissance des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda) des oiseaux de France. III. Description de Levinseniella tridigitata nov. sp. Etude critique du genre Levinseniella Stiles et Hassal, 1901. Ann. Parasitol., 33: 513-537. / (T); review of Levinseniella, characters of species, hosts, key; 5 species in waterfowl.
- Deblock, S., A. Capron, & J. Biguet. 1960. Notes de faunistiques trématodologiques française. I. Les microphallidés des côtes de la Manche (Pas-de-Calais). Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 85: 205-210. / (T); life history of Maritrema subdolum, Microphallus claviformis (France).
- Deblock, S., A. Capron, & J. Biguet. 1961. Contribution à la connaissance des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda). Description de Maritrema elongata n. sp.; revue critique des genres Maritrema Nicoll, 1907 et affins. Parassitologia, 3: 121-143. / (T).
- Deblock, S., A. Capron, & F. Rosé, 1961. Contribution à l'étude des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda). Le genre Maritrema Nicoll, 1907: Cycle évolutif de M. subdolum Jaegerskioeld, 1909. Parassitologia, 3: 105-119. / (T); (France).
- Deblock, S., & F. Rosé. 1964a. Contribution à l'étude des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda) des oiseaux de France. VIII.-Création du genre Atriophallophorus, parasite de canards sauvages. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 89: 225-232. / (T); Atriophallophorus samarae sp. n. (France).

- Deblock, S., & F. Rosé. 1964b. Contribution à l'étude des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda) des oiseaux de France. IX.- Description d'Anacetabulitrema samarae n. gen., n. sp., de Maritrema macracetabulum n. sp. et de Microphallus somateriae (Kulatsch.) n. comb., parasites d'anatides. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 89: 429-443. / (T); includes report of one other helminth in waterfowl (France); Atriophallophorus minutus comb. n. (synonym Atriophallophorus samarae).
- Deblock, S., & F. Rosé. 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda) des oiseaux de France. XI.- Identification de la cercaire de Microphallus claviformis (Brandes, 1888). Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 90: 299-314. / (T); summary of data for M. claviformis, hosts include waterfowl (France).
- Deblock, S., & P. Tran Van Ky. 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 (Trematoda). XII. Espèces d'Europe occidentale. Création de Sphairiotrema nov. gen.; considérations diverses de systematique. Ann. Parasitol., 41: 23-60. / (T); lists 10 species in waterfowl; description of Maritrema graciosum, Microphallus similis, Levinseniella brachysoma, L. pellucida, L. propinqua; key to genera and species of Europe.
- DeGiusti, D. L. see de Giusti, D. L.
- Delfâmore, S. L. [1956.] Gel'mintofauna morskikh mlekipitaïushchikh v svete ikh êkologii i filogenii. [Helminth fauna of marine mammals in the light of their ecology and phylogeny.] Moskva, 517 p. [Russ. text] / (A); includes Corynosoma strumosum in waterfowl (USSR).
- Dence, W. A. 1958. Studies on Ligula-infected common shiners (Notropis cornutus frontalis Agassiz) in the Adirondacks. J. Parasitol., 44: 334-338. / (C); biology of Ligula intestinalis in intermediate host (USA).
- Dery, D. W. 1958. A description of Maritreminoides raminellae, n. sp. (Trematoda: Microphallidae). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 25: 40-44. / (T); in waterfowl (USA).
- Desportes, C. [1946.] La dermatite des nageurs. Ann. Parasitol., 20: 263-278. / (T); discussion and history of schistosome dermatitis with special reference to France.

- Diamare, V. 1893. Note su'cestodi. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli, 1 s., 7: 9-13. / (C); includes one form in waterfowl.
- Dietz, E. 1909. Die Echinostomiden der Vögel. Diss., Königsberg i Pr., 37 p./ See Dietz, 1910.
- Dietz, E. 1910. Die Echinostomiden der Vögel. Zool. Jahrb. Jena, Suppl. 12, Heft 3, p. 265-512. / (T); monograph; reports 8 forms in waterfowl, description of each.
- Dinulesco, G. 1939. Echinoparyphium recurvatum Linstov. Conditions de son développement larvaire chez Paludina vivipara L. Trav. Station Zool. Wimereux, 13 (1938): 215-224. / (T); (France).
- Ditlevsen, H. 1917a. Cestoder. Medd. Grønland, 23: 1121-1140. / (C); reports 3 forms in waterfowl (Greenland).
- Ditlevsen, H. 1917b. Trematoder. Medd. Grønland, 23: 1143-1152./ (T); lists 5 forms in waterfowl (Greenland).
- Dobrokhotova, O. V. 1964. Novyĭ promezhutochnyĭ khoziĭaii utinykh tsestod. [New intermediate host of duck cestodes.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 22: 211. [Russ. text] / (C); cysticeroids of 4 cestodes in Paracyclops fimbriatus (Kazakhstan).
- Dobrokhotova, O. V. 1965. Tsiklopy - promezhutochnye khoziĭaeva gimenolepidid domashnikh utok v Dzambul'skoi i Chimkentskoi oblastiakh. [Cyclops - intermediate hosts of hymenolepids of domestic ducks in Dzambul and Chimentsk oblasts.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiūz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 72-74. [Russ. text] / (C); lists hosts of 6 helminths (Kazakhstan).
- Dobrokhotova, O. V., & IŮ. V. Butenko. 1964. Gel'mintologicheskaiĭ otsenka biĭlikul'skikh ozer Dzhabul'skoi oblasti. [Helminthological appraisal of Lake Bilikul of Dzhabul oblast.] Gel'minty i Gel'-mintozy Dom.Ptits, Alma-Ata, p. 52-55. [Russ. text]
- Dobrokhotova, O. V., & B. A. Kasymzhanova. 1964. Zarazhennost' tsiklopov lichinochnymi stadiĭami gimenolepidid v vodoemakh okrestnostei Alma-Atay. [The infection cycle of larval stages of hymenolepidids in reservoirs in the vicinity of Alma-Ata.] Gel'minty i Gel'mintozy Dom. Ptits, Alma-Ata, p. 66-70. [Russ. text]

- Dobrowolski, K. A. 1958. Pasożyty pijawek jeziora Drużno. (Parazytofauna biocenozy jeziora Drużno - część V.) (Parasites of leeches of Drużno Lake. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Drużno Lake - Part V.)) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 6: 179-194. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (T); over 50% of dominant leeches with larval stages of avian helminths, especially strigeids (Poland).
- Dönges, J. 1962. Entwicklungsgeschichtliche und morphologische Untersuchungen an Notocotyliden (Trematoda). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 22: 43-67. / (T); Notocotylus thienemanni, N. seineti, N. imbricatus in ducklings (Germany).
- Dönges, J. 1964. Gigantobilharzia suebica n. sp. (Trematoda), ein Dermatitiserreger beim Menschen. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 24: 65-75. / (T); experimentally in duck (Germany); key to males of 14 species of genus.
- Dönges, J. 1965. Schistosomatidencercarien Süddeutschlands. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis dermatitiserregender Trematodenlarven.) Zeitschr. Tropenmed. Parasitol., 16: 305-321. [Eng. summary] / (T); larvae of 3 species; Cercaria kenilworthensis originated from eggs from swan (Germany).
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1913. Contribution a l'étude des trématodes marins des cotes du Boulonnais. Une métacercaire margaritigène parasite de Donax vittatus da Costa. Mem. Soc. Zool. France, (1912), 25: 85-144. / (T); Gymnophallus somateriae var. strigatus in Donax (France).
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1938. Etude morphologique et systématique de deux espèces d'acanthocéphales, parasites de lemuriens et de singes. Revue critique du genre Prosthenorchis Travassos. Ann. Parasitol., 16: 385-422. / (A); checklist of species of genus, includes P. avicola in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1946. Sur un distome du genre Tamerlania K. I. Skrjabin, 1924 avec un catalogue des trematodes des reins d'oiseaux. Ann. Parasitol., 21: 25-73. / (T); review, reports 3 forms in Eucotyle, 1 in Renicola from waterfowl, synopsis for each species.
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1948a. Sur les Prosthogoniminae, trématodes de la bourse de Fabricius des oiseaux et leur biogéographie. Mém. Mus. Nat. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, n.s., 24: 1-73. / (T); review, host-parasite catalogue; includes 21 forms in waterfowl.

- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1948b. Sur deux monostomes (Cyclocoelidae) pourvus d'une ventouse ventrale. Observations sur la classification de Cyclocoeloidea Albert Henry, 1923, liste le leurs hôtes, répartition géographique. Ann. Parasitol., 23: 129-199. / (T); revised classification, checklist, distribution, host-parasite list; lists 19 forms in waterfowl.
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1950. Trematodes récoltés au Congo belge par le Professeur Paul Brien (mai-août 1937). Ann. Mus. Belg. Congo, C-Dierk., R. 5, 1, 136 p. / (T); Hypoderaeum conoideum in waterfowl.
- Dollfus, R. P. 1960. Recherches sur le développement et l'identification de Plagiorchis (Multiglandularis) cirratus (Rudolphi 1802) II. Description du Plagiorchis obtenu adulte chez des souris blanches de laboratoire. Ann. Parasitol., 35: 282-291. / (T); Plagiorchis cirratus description (France); reports Anatidae as hosts.
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1961. Station expérimentale de parasitologie de Richelieu (Indre-et-Loire). Contribution a la faune parasitaire régionale. Chap. 1, Liste des parasites par hôtes. Chap. 2, Liste des parasites par ordre systématique. Ann. Parasitol., 36: 174-261, 262-341. / (N,A,C,T,H); reports 21 forms in waterfowl (France).
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1963a. Hôtes et lieux de récolte de quelques trématodes digénétiques de vertébrés de la collection du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale. Rev. Zool. et Bot. Afr., 68: 323-357. / (T); reports one trematode in ducks.
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1963b. Mission Yves- J. Golvan et Jean- A. Rioux en Iran. Ann. Parasitol., 38: 29-61. / (T); descriptions of Mesorchis pseudoechinatus, Plagiorchis brauni; no waterfowl records.
- Dollfus, R. Ph., & A. Buttner. [1954.] Localization anormale de Metorchis xanthosomus (Creplin, 1846) chez un canard domestique (canard d'Inde). Ann. Parasitol., 28: 450-452. / (T); life cycle (France).
- Dollfus, R. Ph., & J. Callot. [1945.] Etudes documentaires sur le genre Metorchis A. Looss, 1899. Observations sur des Metorchis récoltés à Richelieu (Indre-et-Loire). Ann. Parasitol., 20: 125-159. / (T); revision of genus; accepts 4 forms reported in waterfowl.

- van Dorssen, C. A. 1951. Overzicht der onderzoeken van het uit de praktijk ingezonden ziektmateriaal over het jaar 1950. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 76: 727-734. / (N,A,T,H); reports 6 forms in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- van Dorssen, C. A., & H. A. Berg. 1950. Overzicht der onderzoeken van het uit de praktijk ingezonden ziektmateriaal over het jaar 1949. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 75: 321-329. / (N,C,T); reports 4 species in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- van Dorssen, C. A., & J. Donker-Voet. 1955. Overzicht der onderzoeken van het uit de praktijk ingezonden ziektmateriaal over het jaar 1954. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 80: 1072-1079. [Eng., Fr., Ger. summaries] / (T); reports one form in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- Doss, M. A. 1963-1968. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. Subjects: Trematoda and trematode diseases, Parts 1-8. Beltsville Parasitol. Lab., Agric. Res. Serv, U.S. Dept. Agric., 1684 p. / (T); guide to parasitological literature, alphabetical index by genera and supergenera, includes letters A-Z.
- Dotsenko, T. K. 1952. Paraziticheskie chervi domashnikh ptits Primorskogo kraia i biologiya Cheilospirura hamulosa. [Parasitic worms of domestic birds of the Primorski region and the biology of Cheilospirura hamulosa.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., Moskva, 12 p. [Russ. text]/See Dotsenko, 1954, 1960.
- Dotsenko, T. K. 1954. Paraziticheskie chervi domashnikh ptits Primorskogo kraia i biologiya Cheilospirura hamulosa. [Parasitic worms of domestic birds of Primorski region and the biology of Cheilospirura hamulosa.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 7: 382-383. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); general incidence, number of forms found; reports 6 pathogenic species in waterfowl (Primorsk).
- Dotsenko, T. K. 1960. K faune paraziticheskikh chervov domashnikh ptits Primorskogo kraia. [On the parasitic worm fauna of domestic birds of Primorski region.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 85-91. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 103 domestic ducks, 44 geese; reports 31 helminths (Primorsk).
- Dremkova, P. P., & G. P. Podgornova. 1963. O nektorykh faktorakh, vliyayushchikh na biomassu zooplanktona v vodoemakh i na zarazhennost' utok gel'mintami. [On certain factors, influencing the biomass of zooplankton in reservoirs and infections of ducks by helminths.]

Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrzjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 249-252. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); relation of helminth infection in ducks to biomass of plankton (S. Russia).

Dubey, J. P. 1964. On some helminths parasitic in Indian domestic duck (Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos domesticus). Indian J. Helminth., 16: 33-43. / (N,T); examined 16 ducks, lists 7 helminths (India); includes Tetrameres mohtedai, descriptions of 3 species.

Dubey, J. P., & B. P. Pande. 1964. A note on some helminths of the wild duck (Anas poecilorhyncha). Indian J. Helminth., 16: 27-32. / (N,C,T); examined 7 ducks, reports 7 helminths; includes Notocotylus linearis, Hymenolepis wardlei sp. n. (India).

Dubey, J. P., & B. P. Pande. 1965. On some of the helminthic lesions in the Indian domestic duck (Anas platyrhynchos domesticus). Indian J. Vet. Sc., 35: 190-196. / (N,C,T); describes pathological changes due to Notocotylus babai, Psilochasmus oxyurus, Amidosomum skrzjabini, and Hymenolepis sp. (India).

Dubinin, V. B. 1949. Èksperimental'nye issledovaniâ nad tsiklami razvitiâ nekotorykh paraziticheskikh cherveï zhivotnykh del'ty Volgi. [Experimental studies on the life-cycles of several parasitic worms of animals of the Volga delta.] Parazitol. Sbornik Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 11: 126-160. [Russ. text] / (N,A,); includes life cycle of Contracaecum spiculigerum, C. microcephalum, Eustrongylides mergorum, Corynosoma strumosum (S. Russia).

Dubinin, V. B. 1952. Fauna lichinok paraziticheskikh cherveï pozvonochnykh zhivotnykh del'ty reki Volgi. [The parasitic worm larvae of vertebrate animals of the Volga River delta.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 14: 213-265. [Russ. text] / (T); includes larvae in fish of one waterfowl parasite (S. Russia).

Dubinina, M. N. 1948. Parazitofauna dikogo serogo gusiâ (Anser anser L.). [Parasite fauna of the wild gray goose (Anser anser L.).] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 10: 165-187. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 19 helminths (S. Russia).

Dubinina, M. N. 1950a. Novye dannye po morfologii i biologii predstavitelei roda Ligula. [New data on the morphology and biology of representatives of the genus Ligula.] Zool. Zhur., 29: 147-151. [Russ. text] / (C); Ligula intestinalis a collective species, separates out L. colymbi of grebes; life cycle (USSR).

- Dubinina, M. N. 1950b. Lentochnye chervi ptits, zimuyushchikh v iuzhnom Tadzhikistane. [Tapeworms of birds, wintering in southern Tadzhikistan.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 12: 351-381. [Russ. text] / (C); lists 18 forms in waterfowl.
- Dubinina, M. N. [1954a.] Lentochnye chervi ptits gnezdiashchikhsia v zapadnoĭ Sibiri. [Tapeworms of birds nesting in western Siberia.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 15 (1953): 117-233. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 226 waterfowl, lists 37 helminths; Hymenolepis monoposthe sp. n., H. formosa sp. n., Drepanidotaenia spinulosa sp. n., Aploparaksis endacantha sp. n.
- Dubinina, M. N. [1954b.] Setsifichnost' u remnetsov na raznykh fazakh ikh zhiznennogo tsikla. [Specificity of ligula in various phases of the life cycle.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 15 (1953): 234-251. [Russ. text] / (C); Ligula and Digramma life cycle; plerocercoids very host specific, adults much less so (USSR).
- Dubinina, M. N. 1956. Ispravleniia. [Correction.] [to 1954b] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 16: 280. [Russ. text] / (C); corrections in descriptions of Hymenolepis krabbeella and Echinocotyle clerci in Dubinina, 1954b.
- Dubinina, M. N. 1957a. Eksperimental'noe issledovanie tsikla razvitiia Schistocephalus solidus (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea). (Experimental study of the life cycle of Schistocephalus solidus (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea).) Zool. Zhur., 36: 1647-1658. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); life cycle, intermediate hosts indicate 2 distinct forms (USSR).
- Dubinina, M. N. 1957b. K voprosu o spetsifichnosti u predstavitelei sem. Diphyllbothriidae Lühe, 1910. (Ueber die Spezifität bei den Vertretern der Familie Diphyllbothriidae Lühe, 1910.) Trudy Leningrad. Obshch. Estestv., 73, otd. Zool.: 181-187. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); includes intermediate hosts of Schistocephalus solidus (USSR).
- Dubinina, M. N. [1958.] Sovremennoe sostoianie izucheniia remnetsov fauny SSSR. [Present status of the study of Ligulinae in the USSR.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 17 (1957): 251-276. [Russ. text] / (C); two pairs of species in Ligulinae with single and doubled reproductive organs respectively; Digramma nemachili sp. n. in ducks (USSR).

- Dubinina, M. N. 1959a. O polozhenii roda Schistocephalus v sisteme remnetsov (Ligulidae). [On the position of Schistocephalus in the taxonomic system of Ligulidae.] 10. Soveshch. Parazitol. Probl., 2: 166-168. [Russ. text] / (C); separates 3 species on basis of host specificity of plerocercoids, morphology, differences in life cycle. See Dubinina, 1961.
- Dubinina, M. N. 1959b. O estestvennoĭ sisteme roda Schistocephalus Creplin (Cestoda, Ligulidae). (The natural system of the genus Schistocephalus Creplin (Cestoda, Ligulidae).) Zool. Zhur., 38: 1498-1517. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); Schistocephalus solidus a collective species of at least 3 forms, plerocercoids host specific; Schistocephalus pungitii sp. n., S. nemachili sp. n. in ducks (USSR).
- Dubinina, M. N. 1960. O vozmozhnosti progeneza u plerotserkoidov remnetsov (Cestoda, Ligulidae). (On the possibility of progenesis in plerocercoids of the family Ligulidae (Cestoda).) Zool. Zhur., 39: 1467-1477. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); plerocercoid stage includes most of sexual development, progenesis occurred experimentally in fish at temperatures over 35 C. (USSR).
- Dubinina, M. N. 1961. Translation of Dubinina, 1959a. 10. Conf. Parasitol. Probl., USSR, 2: 335-337. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Dubinina, M. N. 1964. Cestodes of the family Ligulidae and their taxonomy. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 173-186. / (C); special characteristics of family, summary of species in USSR.
- Dubinina, M. N. 1966. Remnetsy (Cestoda: Ligulidae) fauny SSSR; monograficheskoe issledovanie. [Ligulidae (Cestoda) fauna of the USSR; a monographic study.] Izdat. "Nauka", Moskva, 260 p. [Russ. text] / (C); biology, life cycle, morphology, synonymy of each species; characteristics and evolution of family.
- Dubinina, M. N., & O. P. Serkova. 1951. Kruglye chervi ptits, zimuiushchikh v iuzhnom Tadzhikistane. [Round worms of birds, wintering in southern Tadzhikistan.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 13: 75-95. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 57 waterfowl, reports 9 nematodes.
- Dubois, G. 1928. Descriptions de nouveaux trématodes d'oiseaux du genre Hemistomum. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 52 (n.s., 1): 33-44. / (T); reports Hemistomum pusillum sp. n., H. excavatum in ducks (Switzerland).

- Dubois, G. 1930. Description de deux nouvelles espèces de Cyclocoelidae suivie d'une note sur Hyptiasmus ominosus (Koss.). Rev. Suisse Zool., 37: 385-395. / (T); Typhlocoelum gambense sp. n., Ophthalmophagus plectropteri sp. n. in waterfowl (S. Africa).
- Dubois, G. 1932. Revision des "hémistomes" et étude de formes nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 56 (n.s., 5): 375-412. / (T); 4 forms in waterfowl; Diplostomum mergi sp. n., D. parviventosum sp. n., D. pelmatoides sp. n., D. pusillum (Switzerland).
- Dubois, G. 1934. Nouveaux parasites d'oiseaux. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Gesellsch. (115. Jahresvers., 1934) 2 Teil: 374-375. / (T); Cotylurus syrius in waterfowl (Syria).
- Dubois, G. 1935. Étude des strigéidés de la collection du Département de Parasitologie de l'Université Hébraïque de Jérusalem. Rev. Suisse Zool., 42: 571-585. / (T); description of Cotylurus syrius (Syria).
- Dubois, G. 1937a. Sur quelques strigéidés. Notes préliminaires. Rev. Suisse Zool., 44: 391-396. / (T); Apatemon fuhrmanni sp. n. in swans (Sweden); A. globiceps nom. n.
- Dubois, G. 1937b. Etude de quelque strigéides d'Australie et notes sur le genre Fibricola Dubois, 1932. Ann. Parasitol., 15: 231-247. / (T); refers to two forms reported in waterfowl (Australia).
- Dubois, G. 1938a. Liste systématique des Strigéidés du Brésil et du Venezuela. Livro Jub. Prof. L. Travassos, Rio de Janeiro, p. 145-156. / (T); lists 3 forms reported in waterfowl.
- Dubois, G. 1938b. Monographie des Strigeida (Trematoda). Mém. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 6, 535 p. / (T); description of each species, hosts, synonymy, distribution, life cycle; keys to species; includes 30 forms reported from waterfowl.
- Dubois, G. [1945.] A propos de la spécificité parasitaire des Strigeida. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 69: 5-103. / (T); additions or changes to the monograph (Dubois, 1938b), adds 2 forms from waterfowl; summary of host specificity, including Anseriformes.
- Dubois, G. 1946. Sur l'identité de Paracoenogonimus katsuradi Lyster, 1940 (Trematoda: Strigeida). Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Gesellsch., 126: 153-154. / (T); synonym of Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus.

- Dubois, G. 1948. Liste des strigéidés des Suisse. Rev. Suisse Zool., 55: 447-476. / (T); reports 10 forms in waterfowl; Apatemon gracilis gracilis, A. gracilis somateriae var. n., A. gracilis exilis var. n., redescription of 8 forms.
- Dubois, G. 1951. Étude des trématodes nord-américains de la collection E. L. Schiller et revision du genre Notocotylus Diesing, 1839. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 74: 41-76. / (T); reports 16 forms in waterfowl (USA); synonymy in Notocotylus, key to species, accepts 11 forms in waterfowl.
- Dubois, G. 1952. Revision de quelque Strigéidés (Trematoda). Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 75: 73-86. / (T); lists several reports from waterfowl.
- Dubois, G. 1953a. Liste systématique des Strigeida (Trematoda) de l'Inde. Thapar Commem. Vol., Lucknow, p. 77-88. / (T).
- Dubois, G. 1953b. Systématique des Strigeida. Complément de la Monographie. Mém. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 8, 141 p. / (T); additions and corrections to monograph (Dubois, 1938b); keys to species, host-parasite checklist; reports 33 forms in waterfowl; no descriptions.
- Dubois, G. 1955a. Revision du genre Parastrigea Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda, Strigeidae) et description de deux espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 3 s., 78: 53-65. / (T); lists P. robusta and P. anati in waterfowl; key.
- Dubois, G. 1955b. Notocotylus solitaria Singh, un second synonyme de N. babai Bhalerao. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 3 s., 78: 67-69. / (T); (India).
- Dubois, G. 1955c. Nature de la spécificité chez les Strigeides (Trematoda). Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., Tomo Extraord. (Libro-Homenaje Lopez-Neyra), p. 133-144. / (T).
- Dubois, G. 1957. La spécificité de fait chez les Strigeida (Trematoda). In: First Symposium on the Parasitic Specificity of Parasites of Vertebrates, Inst. Zool., Univ. of Neuchâtel, p. 213-227. / (T); review of specificity of genera; genera often adapted strictly to one order of hosts, species usually adapted to only one order.
- Dubois, G. 1958. Les Strigeida (Trematoda) de Californie de la collection June Mahon. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 81: 69-78. / (T); Cotylurus strigeoides sp. n. in duck (USA).

- Dubois, G. 1959. Revision des Cyclocoelidae Kossack, 1911 (Trematoda). Rev. Suisse Zool., 66: 67-147. / (T); lists 10 forms in waterfowl; key, diagnoses, host list, synonymy.
- Dubois, G. 1961a. Sur la position systématique ou la validité de quelques Strigeida (Trematoda). Ann. Parasitol., 36: 50-56. / (T); Parastrigea anati synonym of P. robusta.
- Dubois, G. 1961b. Le genre Diplostomum von Nordmann, 1832 (Trematoda: Strigeida). Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 84: 113-124. [Eng. & Ger. summaries] / (T); genus divided into 3 subgenera, including Tylodelphys.
- Dubois, G. 1962. Les Strigeida (Trematoda) de la collection E. van den Broek. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 85: 109-120. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- Dubois, G. 1964. Du statut de quelques Strigeata La Rue, 1926 (Trematoda). I. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 87: 27-71. / (T); Cotylurus gallinulae hebraicus comb. n., C. raabei comb. n., C. orientalis synonym of C. syrius, Pseudapatemon mamilliformis in duck, Tylodelphys clavata (synonym T. excavata of Bezubik, 1957) in duck, 4 species of Cyathocotyle synonyms of C. prussica.
- Dubois, G. 1965. Note sur les Cyclocoelidae Kossack 1911 (Trematoda). Rev. Suisse Zool., 72: 413-428. / (T); Cyclocoelum odeningi sp. n. in duck (Berlin Zoological Garden, Germany), discussion of Typhlocoelum cucumerinum of Macko & Buša, 1960.
- Dubois, G. 1966. Du statut de quelques Strigeata La Rue, 1926 (Trematoda). II. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 89: 19-56. [Eng., Ger. summaries] / (T); Apatemon fuhimanni not subspecies of A. gracilis, Cotylurus strictus synonym of C. platycephalus; Diplostomum spathaceum with 4 subspecies, Diplostomum scuderi comb. n. (synonym D. baeri eucaliae).
- Dubois, G. 1967. Un strigéide de l'oie, Apatemon (Australapatemon) anseris n. sp. Ann. Parasitol., 42: 431-434. / (T); (Holland).
- Dubois, G., & A. Fain. 1956. Contribution à l'étude des Strigeida du Congo Belge I. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 3 s., 79: 17-38. / (T); Apatemon gracilis congolense var. n., key to 4 species.
- Dubois, G., & J. C. Pearson. 1965. Quelques Strigeida (Trematoda) d'Australie. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 88: 77-99. [Eng., Ger. summaries] / (T); description of Apatemon intermedius from swan.

- Dubois, G., & R. Rausch. 1948. Seconde contribution à l'étude des "strigeides" (Trematoda) nord-américains. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 71: 29-61. / (T); describes 2 new forms of Apatemon gracilis (USA).
- Dubois, G., & R. Rausch. 1950a. A contribution to the study of North American strigeids (Trematoda). Am. Midland Nat., 43: 1-31. / (T); Cotylurus brevis sp. n., one other form in waterfowl (USA).
- Dubois, G., & R. Rausch. 1950b. Troisième contribution à l'étude des strigeides (Trematoda) nord-américains. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 73: 19-50. / (T); Apatemon gracilis canadensis var. n., one other form in waterfowl (USA).
- Dubois, G., & R. Rausch. 1960. Quatrième contribution à l'étude des Strigeides (Trematoda) nord-américains. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 83 (1959): 79-92. / (T); Apatemon gracilis burti subsp. n.; reports 5 forms from waterfowl (USA).
- Dunagan, T. T. 1957. Paramonostomum malerischi n. sp. (Trematoda: Digenea: Notocotylidae) from the emperor goose (Philacte canagica L.) in Alaska. J. Parasitol., 43: 586-589. / (T); (USA - Alaska); includes list of species of genus.
- Duthoit, C. M. G. 1931. A new species of the trematode genus Notocotylus. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 10 s. (39), 7: 290-293. / (T); Notocotylus tachyeretis sp. n. in duck (Argentina).
- Dutt, S. C. 1965. The occurrence of Trichobilharzia physellae in India. Sc. Cult., 31: 320. / (T).
- Dyk, V. 1959. Chobotnaka kachní. (Theromyzon tessellata bei der Ente.) Veterinářství, Brno, 9: 71. / (H); (Czechoslovakia).
- Dzhaparidze, L. A. 1962. K izucheniû gel'mintofauny domashnikh vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits Svaneti. [On the study of the helminth fauna of domestic water birds in Svanetiia.] Soobshch. An Gruzinsk. SSR, 29: 595-600. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 10 helminths in waterfowl (Georgia).
- Dzaparidze, L. A. 1966. [Helminths of domestic waterfowl in the Georgian SSR.] Sbornik AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 1: 207-242. [Georgian text, Russ. summary] / (N,T,C); examined 88 geese, 175 ducks; found 41 helminths. Compiled list of 63 helminths in domestic waterfowl in Georgia. Includes Cotylurus hebraicus, Syngamus merula, Gongylonema sp., Mesocetoides imbutiformis.

- Dzhavadov, M. K. 1935. K izucheniiu paraziticheskikh chervei domashnikh gusei Azerbaidzhana. [On the study of parasitic worms of domestic geese in Azerbaidzhan.] Trudy Azerbaidzh. Vet. Nauch-Issled. Inst., (2): 43-45. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 44 domestic geese, reports 4 helminths.
- Dzhavelidze, G. I. 1957. Tsikl razvitiia novoï êkhinostomatidy Echinoparyphium colchicus nov. sp. [Life cycle of a new echinostome Echinoparyphium colchicus nov. sp.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posv. 40 g. Okt. Sotsial. Revoliuts., pt. 1, p. 105-106. [Russ. text] / (T); experimentally in duck (USSR).
- Dzhavelidze, G. I. 1958. Rezul'taty izucheniia tsikla razvitiia novoï êkhinostomatidy Echinoparyphium colchicum nov. sp. [Results of study of the life cycle of a new echinostome, Echinoparyphium colchicum nov. sp.] Soobshch. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 21: 327-333. [Russ. text] / (T); (Georgia).
- Dzikiia, V. V. 1963. Ligulez ryb i rybofadykh ptits Tbilisskogo moria. [Ligula of fish and fish-eating birds of Tbilis Sea.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Sess. Gel'mint. Respub. Zakavkaz. Vopr. Gel'mintofauny i Bor'by Gelmintoz. Cheloveka, Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. i Rastanii (Tbilisi, 1961), p. 62-66. [Russ. text] / (C); recorded in duck.
- Eber, A. 1920. Ausgewählte Kapitel aus dem Gebiete der Geflügelkrankheiten. Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 28: 593-597. / (C); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (Germany).
- Eckert, J. 1961. Bemerkenswerte Fälle von Helminthenbefall bei Zootieren. Monatsh. Vet.-Med., (22), 16: 851-856. / (N,C); reports 2 helminths in waterfowl (Germany).
- Edwards, D. K., & M. E. Jansch. 1955. Two new species of dermatitis producing schistosome cercariae from Cultus Lake, British Columbia. Canad. J. Zool., 33: 182-194. / (T); Trichobilharzia adamsi sp. n., exper. in duck (Canada).
- Efimov, A. V. 1936. K voprosu o rasprostraneniï paraziticheskikh chervei u sukhoputnykh i vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Tatarskoï respublik. [On the question of the spread of parasitic worms in land and water birds of the Tatar Republic.] Trudy Kazansk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 2: 162-174. [Russ. text] / (N,T); examined 6 domestic geese, 1 domestic duck; reports at least 2 helminths.

- Egizbaeva, KH. I. 1962. Gel'minty domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Tselinnogo kraia. (Helminths of the domestic waterfowl of the Tselinnyi Territory.) Parazity Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. Kazakhstan, Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, (1): 207-215. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 242 domestic waterfowl, reports 29 helminths; descriptions of 12 helminths (Kazakhstan).
- Egizbaeva, KH. I. 1963a. Dinamika gel'mintofauny domashnikh utok v Pavlodarskom sovkhoe. (Dynamics of helminthofauna of domestic ducks in the Pavlodar state farm.) Parazity Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. Kazakhstan., Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, (2): 100-107. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 184 ducks; reports 16 helminths, gives relation to season and age of ducks.
- Egizbaeva, KH. I. 1963b. Gastrotaenia cygni - novyi parazit domashnei utki. [Gastrotaenia cygni - new parasite of domestic ducks.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1963), ch. 1, p. 99-100. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Egizbaeva, KH. I. 1964a. Zarazhennost' utok gel'mintami v Tselinnom krae zavisimosti ot tipa vodoema. (Infection of ducks with helminths in the Tselinnyi Territory in relation to the type of reservoir.) Parazity Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. Kazakhstan., Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 3: 155-162. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); discusses 4 types of reservoirs in regard to intermediate hosts, parasites of ducks, ecology (Kazakhstan).
- Egizbaeva, KH. I. 1964b. Dopolnie k faune gel'mintov domashnikh utok i gusei Tselinnogo kraia. (Additional data to the fauna of helminths in domestic ducks and geese of Tselinnyi Territory.) Parazity Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. Kazakh., Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 3: 163-166. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 8 helminths of domestic waterfowl, description of Dicranotaenia introversa (Kazakhstan).
- Egizbaeva, KH. I. 1964c. Gel'mintozy domashnikh utok i gusei v Tselinnom krae. [Helminths of domestic ducks and geese in the Tselinny region.] Gel'minty i Gel'mintozy Dom. Ptits, Alma-Ata, p. 71-75. [Russ. text]
- Ejsmont, L. 1929a. O dwóch rodzajach Schistosomatidae z ptaków. (Ueber zwei Schistosomatidengattungen der Vögel.) Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. Lett., Cracovie, Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., s. B: Sc. Nat. (II), (8-10): 389-403. [Pol. text, Ger. summary] / (T); Pseudobilharziella kowalewski sp. n., Dendrobilharzia pulverulenta in waterfowl (Poland).

- Ejsmont, L. 1929b. O dwóch rodzajach Schistosomatidae z ptaków. [About two genera of Schistosomatidae of birds.] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Polsk. Akad. Umiej., 69, Dz. B (7): 307-312. [Pol. text] / (T); Pseudobilharziella kowalewski sp. n., Dendrobilharzia pulverulenta (Poland).
- Ejsmont, L. 1931. O identyczności Proshystera rossitensis Korkhaus z Tanaisia fedtschenkoi Skrjabin i pewne uwagi o przywrach z polaczonemi odnogami jelita. (Ueber die Identität von Proshystera rossitensis Korkhaus und Tanaisia fedtschenkoi Skrjabin, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über Trematoden mit verbundenen Darmschenkeln.) Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Cracovie, Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., s. B: Sc. Nat. (II), (6): 531-547. [Ger. text] / (T).
- Emets, S. 1929. Mozzhechkovaia ataksiia u gusei, kak rezul'tat invazii Hymenolepis lanceolata. [Cerebellar ataxia in geese as a result of infection with Hymenolepis lanceolata.] Vestnik Sovrem. Vet., (94), 5: 531-532. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Emmel, L. 1947. Beiträge zur Biologie und Morphologie der Cercaria ocellata Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 152: 285-291. / (T); Cercaria ocellata a composite species.
- Endrejat, E. 1964. Helminths and helminthic diseases in Assam. Indian Vet. J., 41: 538-542. / (N,C,T); lists 6 genera of helminths in waterfowl.
- Endrigkeit, A. 1940a. Ein durch Parasiten hervorgerufenen Schwanensterben auf dem Nordenburger See. Berl. u. Münch. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 1940 (13): 148-151. / (N,C,T,H); large mortality of swans due to massive helminth infection, 8 helminths listed; Ophriocotyle minutum sp. n., Cotylurus stricta sp. n., both nomina nuda; Protoclepsia granata comb. n. (Germany).
- Endrigkeit, A. 1940b. Parasitäre Massenerkrankungen als Ursache für Bestandsveränderungen in unserer Vogelwelt. Deutsche Vogelwelt, 65: 70-75. / (H); (Germany).
- Erasmus, D. A. 1962a. Distribution of certain strigeid trematodes in Great Britain. Nature, 195: 828-829. / (T); life cycles of Apatemon gracilis minor, A. gracilis pellucidus, both experimental infections in ducks.
- Erasmus, D. A. 1962b. Studies on the adult and metacercaria of Holostephanus lühei Szidat, 1936. Parasitology, 52: 353-374. / (T); life history, experimental infection in duckling (Great Britain).

- Erasmus, D. A., & C. Öhman. 1963. The structure and function of the adhesive organ in strigeid trematodes. In: Some biochemical and immunological aspects of host-parasite relationships. Ann. New York Acad. Sc., 113: 7-35. / (T); function of adhesive organ of Cyathocotyle bushiensis (Great Britain); organ has secretory function for extracorporeal digestion; exper. in domestic duck.
- Erhardt, A. 1935. Systematik und geographisch Verbreitung der Gattung Opisthorchis R. Blanchard 1895, sowie Beiträge zur Chemotherapie und Pathologie der Opisthorchiasis. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 8: 188-225. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Erkina, N. G. 1952. Tsikl razvitiâ vzbuditelei notokotilidozov vodoplavâushchikh ptits Catantropis verrucosa i Notocotylus chionis. [The life cycle of the causative agents of notocotyliasis of aquatic birds, Catantropis verrucosa and Notocotylus chionis.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, Moskov. Vet. Akad.; Avtoref. Diss., Moskva, 15 p. [Russ. text]/See Erkina, 1954.
- Erkina, N. G. 1954. Tsikl razvitiâ trematody Notocotylus chionis, parazita vodoplavâushchikh ptits. [Life cycle of the trematode Notocotylus chionis, parasite of aquatic birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 97: 559-560. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); in domestic duck, domestic goose; 2 other helminths mentioned as present (USSR).
- Erkina, N. G., & N. F. Rodionova. 1956. O gel'mintozakh vodoplavâushchikh ptits v nekotorykh kolkhozakh Semipalatinskoi oblasti. [On the helminthiasis of aquatic birds on some collective farms in the Semipalatinsk oblast.] Materialy I. Nauch. Konf. itogam Nauch.-Issled. Raboty. Semipalatinsk. Zoovet. Inst., p. 37-38. [Russ. text]/(Kazakhstan).
- Erkina, N. G., & N. F. Rodionova. 1958. [Helminth diseases of aquatic birds on some collective farms in the Semipalatinsk region.] Sborn. Nauch. Trud. Semipalatinsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Inst., 1: 165-172. [Russ. text]/(Kazakhstan).
- Erkina, N. G., N. V. Rodionova, N. F. Svetasheva, & L. F. Tîutiûnikova. 1959. Gel'mintofauna gusei kolkhoza "Rastsvet" Zharminskogo raiona Semipalatinskoi oblasti. [Helminth fauna of geese on the collective farm "Rastsvet" in the Zharminsk district of the Semipalatinsk region.] Sborn. Nauch. Trud. Semipalatinsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Inst., 2: 196-208. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); includes at least 8 forms in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).

- Erkina, N. G., & N. F. Svetasheva. 1963. [Helminth fauna of ducks and geese on farms in the Beskaragaisk district of the Semipalatinsk region.] Trudy Semipalatinsk. Zoovet. Inst., 3: 325-326. [Russ. text]/(Kazakhstan).
- Essex, H. E. 1932. A new larval cestode, probably Hymenolepis cuneata, a tapeworm of a wild duck. J. Parasitol., 18: 291-293. / (C); cysticeroid in copepod, identification not verified experimentally (USA).
- Etges, F. J. 1953. Studies on the life histories of Maritrema obstipum (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) and Levinseniella amnicolae n. sp. (Trematoda: Microphallidae). J. Parasitol., 39: 643-662. / (T); in domestic duck (USA).
- Évranova, V. G. 1954. Gel'mintofauna dikikh i domashnikh utok Tatarskoï ASSR. [Helminths of wild and domestic ducks in the Tatar ASSR.] Trudy Kazansk. fil. AN SSSR, s. Biol. Nauk, 3: 223-226. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 42 domestic ducks, 60 wild ducks; found 31 helminths.
- Fain, A. 1955a. Sur un nouveau gongyloneme, G. congolense, n. sp., parasite de la poule, du canard et des gallinacés sauvages au Congo Belge et au Ruanda-Urundi. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., 51: 1-10. / (N); Gongylonema congolense sp. n.; key to species in birds.
- Fain, A. 1955b. Recherches sur les schistosomes d'oiseaux au Ruanda-Urundi (Congo belge). Découverte d'une nouvelle bilharziose aviaire: la trichobilharziose nasale, et description de schistosomes nouveaux. Note préliminaire. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., 51: 373-387. / (T); Trichobilharzia schoutedeni sp. n., T. berghei sp. n., T. anatina sp. n., T. nasicola sp. n., T. spinulata sp. n., all in waterfowl.
- Fain, A. 1955c. Le genre Gongylonema Molin, 1857, au Congo Belge et au Ruanda-Urundi. Ann. Parasitol., 30: 202-218. / (N); Gongylonema congolense in domestic muscovy duck; key to species.
- Fain, A. 1955d. Une nouvelle bilharziose des oiseaux: La trichobilharziose nasale. Remarque sur l'importance des schistosomes d'oiseaux en pathologie humaine. Note préliminaire. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop., 35: 323-327. [Flemish summary] / (T); (Ruanda-Urundi).

- Fain, A. 1956a. Nasal trichobilharziasis: a new avian schistosomiasis. [Correspondence.] *Nature*, 177: 389. / (T); in waterfowl, describes pathology (Ruanda-Urundi).
- Fain, A. 1956b. Le schistosomes d'oiseaux du genre Trichobilharzia Skrjabin et Zakharow, 1920 au Ruanda Urundi. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.*, 54: 147-178. / (T); three unnamed species in waterfowl; key to males of 19 species; figures for new species of Fain, 1955b.
- Fain, A. 1959. Un nouveau schistosome du genre Trichobilharzia dans les fosses nasales du canard nain. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.*, 60: 227-232. / (T); Trichobilharzia duboisi sp. n. (Ruanda-Urundi).
- Fain, A. 1960. Nouveaux schistosomes d'oiseaux du genre Gigantobilharzia Odhner. *Ann. Parasitol.*, 35: 292-304. / (T); Gigantobilharzia adami sp. n., G. nettapi sp. n., G. plectropteri sp. n., in waterfowl; key to 12 species (Ruanda-Urundi).
- Fallis, A. M. 1934. A note on some intermediate hosts of Echinostomum revolutum (Froelich). *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash.*, 1: 4-5. / (T); life history, experimentally in domestic goose (Canada).
- Farr, M. M., & V. G. Blankemeyer. 1956. Trichobilharzia brantae n. sp. (Trematoda: Schistosomatidae) from the Canada goose (Branta canadensis L.). *J. Parasitol.*, 42: 320-325. / (T); (USA).
- Farr, M. M., & E. E. Wehr. 1952. Eimeria truncata associated with morbidity and death of domestic ducklings. *Cornell Vet.*, 42: 185-187. / (N); reports 4 helminths present (USA).
- Faust, E. C. [1922.] Phases in the life history of a holostome, Cyathocotyle orientalis nov. spec., with notes on the excretory system of the larva. *J. Parasitol.*, 8: 78-85. / (T); in duck (China).
- Faust, E. C., & M. Nishigori. 1926. The life cycle of two new species of Heterophyidae, parasitic in mammals and birds. *J. Parasitol.*, 13: 91-128. / (T); Monorchotrema taichui sp. n. (Taiwan).
- Faust, E. C., & C. C. Tang. 1938. Report on a collection of some Chinese Cyathocotylidae (Trematoda, Strigeoidea). *Livro Jub. Prof. L. Travassos, Rio de Janeiro*, p. 157-168. / (T); Cyathocotyle szidatiana sp. n., Linstowiella lutzi sp. n., in domestic waterfowl (China).

- Fediushin, A. V. 1937. Gel'mintofauna gusei i utok zapadnoi Sibiri v svyazi s zadachei ispol'zovaniia estestvennykh vodoemov dlia tselei ptitsevodstva. [The helminth fauna of geese and ducks in western Siberia in connection with the problem of natural reservoirs for the purpose of bird breeding.] Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrjabin, p. 167-177. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 66 wild waterfowl, 35 domestic geese; reports 32 helminths; incidence in geese and mallards, discussion (USSR).
- Fediushin, A. V. 1943. Sezoniâ adaptivnaia reaktsiâ (destrobiliatsiâ) tsestod parazitiruiushchikh u osedlykh ptits. [Seasonal adaptation reaction (destrobilization) of cestodes, parasitic in non-migratory birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, 41: 368-370. [Russ. text; Eng. text p. 354-356] / (C); (USSR).
- Fedorova, E. 1964. Gliemeži--ûdensputnu ehinostomatidu starpsaimnieki un papildsaimnieki Latvijas PSR. [Mollusks as intermediate and supplementary hosts of echinostomes in waterfowl in the Latvian SSR.] Izvest. AN Latviisk. SSR (Vestis Latvijas Padomju Social. Republ. Zinât. Akad.), (199) (2): 55-59. [Latv. text] / (T).
- Fedorova, O. E. 1954. Izmenchivost' morfologicheskikh priznakov i znachenie ee v sistematike sosal'shchikov roda Plagiorchis Lühe, 1899. [The variation of morphological characters and their importance in the systematics of the trematode genus Plagiorchis Lühe, 1899.] Avtoref. Diss., Leningrad, p. 1-13. [Russ. text] / (T); revision of genus.
- Feizullaev, N. A. 1961. Hepatiarius nov. gen. nov. sp. - novyi rod trematod iz semeistva Opisthorchidae Braun, 1901. [Hepatiarius nov. gen. nov. sp. - new genus of trematodes of the family Opisthorchidae Braun, 1901.] Doklady AN Azerbaidzhan. SSR, 17: 635-640. [Russ. text, Azerb. summary] / (T); Hepatiarius longissimus comb. n. (synonym Opisthorchis longissimus).
- Feng, L.-C. 1931. Studies on tissue lesions produced by helminths. Arch. Schiffs.-u. Tropen-Hyg., 35: 1-10. / (T); includes Cotylurus cornutus in waterfowl.
- Feoktistov, P. I. 1953. Destrobiliatsiâ i drugie formy sezonnoi adaptatsii u lentochnykh chervei Drepanidotaenia lanceolata. [Destrobilization and other forms of seasonal adaptation of the tapeworm Drepanidotaenia lanceolata.] Zool. Zhur., 32: 49-52. [Russ. text] / (C); destrobilization, suppression of sexual function in winter (USSR).

- Ferguson, M. S. 1942. Development of the metacercariae of Diplostomum flexicaudum in the lenses of frogs, turtles, birds, and mammals. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 28(6, Suppl.): 9. / (T); larvae experimentally in eye of duck (USA).
- Ferguson, M. S. 1943. Development of eye flukes of fishes in the lenses of frogs, turtles, birds and mammals. J. Parasitol., 29: 136-142. / (T); Diplostomum flexicaudum metacercariae experimentally in eyes of ducklings (USA).
- Ferri, A. G., W. M. Correa, & L. F. Martins. 1960. A roundworm of the duck beak epidermis. Poultry Sc., 39: 490-492. / (N); probably Capillaria sp. (Brazil).
- Fielding, J. W. 1926. Preliminary note on the transmission of the eye worm of Australian poultry. Australian J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sc., 3: 225-232. / (N); Oxyspirura [mansoni] in waterfowl (Australia).
- Fielding, J. W. 1927. Further observations on the life history of the eye worm of poultry. Australian J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sc., 4: 273-281. / (N); Oxyspirura mansoni (Australia).
- Fielding, J. W. 1928. Additional observations on the development of the eyeworm of poultry. Australian J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sc., 5: 1-8. / (N); Oxyspirura mansoni life cycle (Australia).
- Fischoeder, F. 1902. Die Paramphistomiden der Säugetiere. Diss., Königsberg, 59 p. / (T); includes one form in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Flores-Barroeta, L. 1955. Cestodes de vertebrados II. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 15: 115-134. / (C); reports Diorchis bulbodes, Diploposthe laevis in waterfowl (Mexico); D. laevis is teratological form of Hymenolepididae.
- Florescu, B. 1937. Le cycle evolutif de Polymorphus minutus Goeze en Roumanie (Acanthocephala). Bul. Muz. Nat. Ist. Nat. din Chisinau, 7: 61-69. / (A).
- Florescu, B. 1942. Le genre Polymorphus Lühe en Roumanie (Acanthocephala). Bull. Acad. Roumaine, 23: 145-150. / (A); reports 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Foggie, A. 1933. A note on helminth parasites of poultry. Scottish Nat., (200): 60-64. / (N,T); lists 7 forms in waterfowl (Great Britain).

- Formozov, A. N. 1937. Materialy k ékologii vodiánykh ptits po nablúdeniám na ozerakh gosudarstvennogo Naurzumskogo zapovednika (sev. Kazakhstan). (Materials on the ecology of aquatic birds according to observations made on the lakes of the Naurzum preserve (northern Kazakhstan).) Pam. Akad. Menzbir., p. 551-595. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (H); includes at least Protoplepis maculosa in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Fotedar, D. N. 1965. On a new species of the trematode genus Typhlocoelum Stossich, 1902 from mallard duck in Kashmir and a review of previous work on the genus. Kashmir Sc., Year 1964, 1: 44-52a. / (T); Typhlocoelum indicum sp. n.; key to species of genus (India).
- Francalanci, G. [1961.] Infestazioni di trematodi in allevamenti avicoli rurali. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., (1960), 14: 483-487. [Eng., Fr. summaries] / (T); reports 6 forms in domestic waterfowl (Italy).
- de Freitas, J. F. T.; see Teixeira de Freitas, J. F.
- Frömming, E. 1932. Die zooparasiten unserer Süßwasserschnecken. Arch. Molluskenk., 64: 154-159. / (T); intermediate hosts.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1897. Sur un nouveau ténia d'oiseaux (Cittotaenia avicola). Rev. Suisse Zool., 5: 107-117. / (C); reported in waterfowl (vial in Geneva Museum, Switzerland).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1900. Neue eigenthümliche Vogeltaenien. (Ein getrenntgeschlechtlicher Cestode). Zool. Anzeiger, 23: 48-51. / (C); Diploposthe lata sp. n. in ducks.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1901. Neue Arten und Genera von Vogeltaenien (Vorläufige Mittheilung). Zool. Anzeiger, 24: 271-273; correction, p. 320. / (C); Diploposthe laevis (synonym Cotugnia bifaria von Siebold).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1902. Die Anoplocephaliden der Vögel. Centralbl. Bakt. 1 Abt., Orig., 32: 122-147. / (C); includes Cittotaenia avicola in waterfowl.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1905. Das Genus Diploposthe Jacobi. Centralbl. Bakt. 1 Abt., Orig., 40: 217-224. / (C); Diploposthe laevis, description, synonymy.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1906a. Die Hymenolepis-Arten der Vögel. Centralbl. Bakt. 1 Abt., Orig., 41: 352-358, 440-452. / (C); Hymenolepis lobata sp. n., H. flagellata sp. n., H. papillata sp. n., H. bisacata sp. n. (Brazil); H. teresoides sp. n. (Mus. Stuttgart); all in waterfowl.

- Fuhrmann, O. 1906b. Die Hymenolepis-Arten der Vögel. II. Allgemeiner Teil. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 42: 620-628, 730-755. / (C); discussion of Hymenolepis morphology and variation, conclusion that no division of genus is possible, acceptance of 3 subgenera; checklist of species in birds, 43 species in Anseriformes. Hymenolepis longicirrosa sp. n., H. longivaginata sp. n., H. simplex sp. n., H. orthacantha sp. n.; in waterfowl.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1907. Bekannte und neue Arten und Genera von Vogeltänien. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 45: 516-536. / (C); Lateriporus propeteres sp. n., Hymenolepis tritesticulata sp. n., H. echinocotyle sp. n.; in ducks.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1908a. Das Genus Anonchotaenia und Biuterina. 2. Das Genus Biuterina Fuhrmann. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 48: 412-428. / (C); Biuterina longiceps sp. n. (Brazil), specimen from duck in poor condition and identification somewhat dubious.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1908b. Die Cestoden der Vögel. Zool. Jahrb., Suppl. 10, Heft 1, 232 p. / (C); compendium, lists 66 species in waterfowl; explanation of assumed errors in reported hosts.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1908c. Nouveaux ténias d'oiseaux. Rev. Suisse Zool., 16: 27-73. / (C); Lateriporus biuterinus sp. n. in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1909a. Die Cestoden der Vögel des weissen Nils. Results Swedish Zool. Exped. Egypt & White Nile, 1901 (Jägerskiöld), Pt. 3(27), 55 p. / (C); Hymenolepis biaculeata in waterfowl (Africa).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1909b. Neue Davaineiden. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 49: 94-124. / (C); Davainea anatina sp. n., in domestic duck (Italy).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1910. [Advance separate, 1909.] Cestodes. Wissensch. Ergebn. Schwed. Zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-06, v. 3, Abt. 22; Vermes (2), p. 11-22. / (C); Hymenolepis biaculeata sp. n. in waterfowl (Africa).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1913. Nordische Vogelcestoden aus dem Museum von Göteborg. Göteborgs K. Vetensk.-o. Vitterhets-Samh. Handl., 4 f. (1911-12), v. 14-15, Medd. Göteborgs Mus. Zool. Avd. (1), 41 p. / (C); reports 22 species from waterfowl; Fimbriaria intermedia sp. n., Anomotaenia ciliata sp. n., Hymenolepis macrocephala sp. n., H. jaegerskioeldi sp. n., H. diorchis sp. n. (Sweden).

- Fuhrmann, O. 1914. Sur l'origine de Fimbriaria fasciolaris Pallas. Compt. Rend. 9. Cong. Internat. Zool. (Monaco, 1913), p. 437-457. / (C); Fimbriaria intermedia (Sweden).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1919. Notes helminthologiques suisses. II. Rev. Suisse Zool., 27: 353-376. / (T); Notocotylus seineti sp. n. in duck (Switzerland).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1920. Die Cestoden der Deutschen Süd-polar Expedition 1901-1903. Deutsche Süd-polar Exped. 1901-03 (Drygalski), v. 16, Zool., v. 8: 467-524. / (C); Hymenolepis querquedula sp. n. in duck.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1924. Hymenolepis macracanthos (v. Linstow). Considerations sur le genre Hymenolepis. J. Parasitol., 11: 33-43. / (C); description of H. macracanthos; checklist of species in genus, lists 60 in waterfowl; considers division of genus, concludes none can be made, accepts 3 subgenera.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1926. Cestodes. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse, Mus. Hist. Nat. Genève, (17), 149 p. / (C); lists 19 forms in waterfowl (Switzerland).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1932. Les ténias des oiseaux. Mém. Univ. Neuchâtel, 8, 381 p. / (C); monograph; checklist of species, synonymy, analyses of taxa above species, host-parasite list; interpretation of assumed errors in reports of hosts; lists 127 species in waterfowl.
- Fuhrmann, O. [1934.] Un cestode aberrant. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 58(n.s. 7): 107-120. / (C,T); reports 8 helminths in swan; Nematoparataenia southwelli sp. n. (Sweden).
- Fuhrmann, O. 1935. Les ténias des oiseaux. Bull. Ornith. Romand., 1: 114-117. / (C); reports at least one form in waterfowl.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1937. Un cestode extraordinaire, Nematoparataenia southwelli Fuhrmann. Compt. Rend. 12. Cong. Internat. Zool. (Lisbon, 1935), 3: 1517-1532. / (C,T); morphology; reports 7 other helminths in swan (Sweden).
- Fukui, T. 1924. [Revision and recent reports on Amphistoma from Japan.] Dobutsu Zasshi, Tokyo, (432), 36: 436-439. [Jap. text] / (T); includes one form in waterfowl.

- Gässlein, H. 1954. Die Cestoden der Vertebraten aus der Umgebung von Erlangen. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 16: 443-468. / (C); examined 28 ducks, reports 6 helminths (Germany).
- Gagarin, V. G. 1951. Vozbuditeli kapillâriidozov domashnikh ptits i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniâ. [Causative agents of capillariasis of domestic birds and the diseases caused by them.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk, Moskov. Vet. Akad. [Russ. text] / See Gagarin, 1952, 1956.
- Gagarin, V. G. 1952. Vozbuditeli kapillâriidozov domashnikh ptits i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniâ. [The agents of capillariasis of domestic birds and the diseases caused by them.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 6: 403-406. [Russ. text] / (N); includes at least 2 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Gagarin, V. G. 1956. Kapillâriidy domashnikh ptits i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniâ. [Capillarids of domestic birds and the diseases caused by them.] Trudy Moskov. Vet. Akad., 12: 214-229. [Russ. text] / (N); includes at least 2 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Gagarin, V. G. 1959. Zametki po sistematike kapillâriid. [Observations on the systematics of capillarids.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Parazitol. AN Kirgiz. SSR, 7: 123-131. [Russ. text] / (N); Capillaria obsignata (synonyms C. anseris, C. gigantotecta, C. droumondi) in geese (USSR).
- Galli-Valerio, B. 1898a. Note parassitologische. Mod. Zooiatro, 9: 1-8. / (T); Opisthorchis pianae sp. n. in duck (Italy).
- Galli-Valerio, B. 1898b. Opisthorchis Pianae nov. sp., eine neue Distomidenart der Wildente. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 23: 145-146. / (C,T); reports 3 helminths in waterfowl (Italy).
- Galli-Valerio, B. 1898c. Ueber Opisthorchis Pianae n. sp. Eine Erweiterung an Herrn Prof. M. Kowalewski. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 24: 923. / (T); insists this species belongs in Opisthorchis.
- Galli-Valerio, B. 1901. La collection de parasites du laboratoire d'hygiène et de parasitologie de l'Université de Lausanne. Bull. Soc. Vaudoise Sc. Nat., (140), 4 s., 37: 343-381. / (C); Dicranotaenia furcigera in waterfowl (Switzerland).
- Galli-Valerio, B. 1930. Observations et recherches sur les parasites et les maladies parasitaires des animaux sauvages. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sc. Nat., (1929-30), 47: 50-89. / (C); includes 2 forms from waterfowl.

- Galli-Valerio, B. 1939. Observations sur quelques maladies parasitaires et sur quelques intoxications des animaux domestique et sauvages. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 81: 91-108. / (A,C,T); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (Switzerland).
- Gambles, R. M. 1939. A list of parasites recorded from the domestic and wild animals and birds of Cyprus. Cyprus Agric. J., 34: 29-32. / (N,T); includes 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Garden, E. A., C. Rayski, & V. M. Thom. 1964. A parasitic disease in eider ducks. Bird Study, 11: 280-287. / (N,A,C,T); repeated epizootics due to Profilocollis botulus; epidemiology and biology (Scotland).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1949a. Izuchenie tsikla razvitiâ nematody Streptocara crassicauda (Creplin, 1829) parazitiruiushcheĭ u domashnikh i dikikh utok. [A study of the life cycle of Streptocara crassicauda (Creplin, 1829), parasite of domestic and wild ducks.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 65: 421-424. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1949b. Rasshifrovka tsikla razvitiâ nematody Tetrameres fissispina, parazita domashnikh i dikikh utok. [Elucidation of the life cycle of the nematode Tetrameres fissispina, parasite of domestic and wild ducks.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 66: 1215-1218. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1950a. K voprosu o biologii tsestody Fimbriaria fasciolaris (Pallas, 1781), parazitiruiushcheĭ u domashnikh i dikikh utok. [On the question of the biology of the cestode Fimbriaria fasciolaris (Pallas, 1781), parasitic in domestic and wild ducks.] Trudy Vsesoiūz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 4:5. [Russ. text] / (C); larvae reported in body cavity of Gammarus locusta (USSR).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1950b. Rezervuarnyĭ khoziâii nematody Streptocara crassicauda (Creplin, 1829) Skrjabin, 1915, parazita domashnikh i dikikh utok. [Reservoir hosts of the nematode Streptocara crassicauda (Creplin, 1829) Skrjabin, 1915, parasite of domestic and wild ducks.] Trudy Vsesoiūz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 4: 5-7. [Russ. text] / (N); larvae encysted in fish (USSR).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1950c. Streptokaroz utok. [Streptocariasis of ducks.] Veterinariâ, 27 (1): 30. [Russ. text] / (N); Streptocara crassicauda cause of death in ducklings up to 1.5 months old (USSR).

- Garkavi, B. L. 1950d. Streptokarozi domashnikh utok. [Streptocariasis of domestic ducks.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk (VIGIS) [Russ. text] / See Garkavi, 1953.
- Garkavi, B. L. 1953. Tsikl razvitiya nematody Streptocara crassicauda. Diagnostika i epizootologiya streptokaroza utok. [Life cycle of the nematode Streptocara crassicauda. Diagnosis and epizootiology of streptocariasis of ducks.] Trudy Vsesoyuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 5: 5-22. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1956. Rasprostraneniye i prirodnyye ochagovost' streptokaroza utok. [Distribution and natural foci of streptocariasis of ducks.] Zool. Zhur., 35: 376-378. [Russ. text] / (N); Streptocara crassicauda; focus of infection for W. Europe and Far East in W. Siberia, distributed by migratory ducks.
- Garkavi, B. L. 1958a. Gel'mintozy domashnikh utok Krasnodarskogo kraia. [Helminthiasis of domestic ducks of the Krasnodar area.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoyuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 34-35. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); remarks on several helminthiasis.
- Garkavi, B. L. 1958b. Voprosy biologii nematody Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing, 1861) i epizootologii tetrameroza utok. [Question on the biology of the nematode Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing, 1861) and the epizootiology of tetrameriasis of ducks.] Trudy Krasnodarsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Stants., 1: 173-188. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1960. Nabludeniya po biologii Echinuria uncinata i epizootologii ekhinurioza utok v Krasnodarskom krae. [Observations on the biology of Echinuria uncinata and epizootiology of the infection in ducks in the Krasnodar territory.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoyuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 28-20. [Russ. text] / (N); (S. Russia).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1961. Mery bor'by s gel'mintozami utok. [Helminthiasis of ducks and measures for their control.] Izdat. Sel'khoz. Lit-ry Zhur. i Platak., Moskva, 82 p. [Russ. text]
- Garkavi, B. L. 1964. [Microphallidiasis and paramonostomiasis in ducks.] Ptitsevodstvo, (5): 32. [Russ. text] / (T); (S. Russia).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1965a. K biologii nematody Tetrameres fissispina parazita domashnikh utok. (Contribution to the biology of the nematode Tetrameres fissispina, parasite of domestic ducks.) Helminthologia, 6: 61-63. [Russ. text; Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N); new intermediate hosts.

- Garkavi, B. L. 1965b. Tsikl razvitiia Maritrema subdolum Jägerskiöld, 1909 (Trematoda, Microphallidae) - parazita domashnikh utok. [Life cycle of Maritrema subdolum Jägerskiöld, 1909 (Trematoda, Microphallidae) - parasite of domestic duck.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 2, p. 58-62. [Russ. text] / (T); (S. Russia).
- Garkavi, B. L. 1966. Lechenie utiat pri mikrofallidozakh i paramonostomoze. [Treatment of microphallidiasis and paramonostomiasis in ducklings.] Veterinariia, 43(8): 58-59. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Gasowaska, M. 1932. Tasiemce ptaków z okolic Kijowa (Ukraina). (Die Vogelcestoden aus der Umgebung von Kiew (Ukraine).) Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Cracovie, Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., s. B: Sc. Nat. (II), (7-10): 599-627. [Ger. text] / (C); Hymenolepis paramicrosoma sp. n., 3 other species, in waterfowl.
- Gedoelest, L. 1919. Le genre Histiocephalus et les espèces qui y ont été rapportées. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 82: 901-903. / (N); Yseria californica sp. n. in duck (USA).
- Gedoelest, L., & E. Liégeois. 1922. Note sur le Streptocara pectinifera (Neumann). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 87: 1237-1239. / (N); Yseria is synonym of Streptocara; description of S. pectinifera (France).
- Geller, E. R. 1957. K biologii lichinochnykh form Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch, 1782). [On the biology of the larval form of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch, 1782).] Uchen. Zapiski Kursk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst. Estestv.-Geograf. Tsikl. (4): 39-69. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Geller, E. R. 1958. [Biology and morphology of the cysticeroid forms of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch, 1782).] Uchen. Zapiski Kursk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 11: 33-46. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Geller, E. R. 1959. K biologii Drepanidotaenia lanceolata. [On the biology of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 9: 71-72. [Russ. text] / (C); relationship to intermediate hosts (USSR).
- Geller, E. R. 1961. [The biology of Amidostomum anseris (Zed. 1800) and the epizootiology of the disease.] Uchen. Zapiski Kursk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 12: 5-44. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).

- Geller, E. R. 1962. O nevozmozhnosti autoinvazii pri amidostomatoze gusei. (The impossibility of autoinvasion during amidostomosis in geese.) Zool. Zhur., 41: 993-997. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N); Amidostomum eggs will not hatch at the high temperature within birds (USSR).
- Geller, E. R., & I. Raspopov. 1961. [Resistance of larvae and eggs of Amidostomum anseris to the winter in the Kursk region.] Uchen. Zapiski Kursk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 12: 70-73. [Russ. text.] / (N); (USSR).
- Georgiev, B. 1962. Osobenosti v epizootologiiâta i patogenezata na amidostomozata po r'setata v Plovdivsko. (Peculiarities of the epizootiology and pathogenesis of amidostomiasis in goslings in the district of Plovdiv.) Izvest. Tsentral. Vet. Inst. Zarasni i Parazitni Bolesti, Sofia, 4: 171-184. [Bulgar. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N); Amidostomum anseris (Bulgaria).
- Georgiev, B., & Ĭ. Denev. 1959. Khelmini po ptitsite v T'rnovski okr'g. (Bird helminths in the district of Tirnovo.) Nauchn. Trud., (1) Minist. Sel'skog i lesnogo Khoz., p. 157-160. [Bulgar. text; Russ., Eng. summaries] / (N,C); lists 6 helminths in domestic waterfowl (Bulgaria).
- Gerasimova, G. N. 1960. K izucheniiâ patomorfologicheskikh izmeneniĭ pri tetrameroze i polimorfoze utok. [Study of the pathology and morphology of Tetrameres and Polymorphus infections in ducks.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 29-31. [Russ. text] / (N,A).
- Gerasimova, G. N. 1961. Izuchenie gel'mintov utki moriânki na vesennem prolete. [Study of helminths of old squaw ducks in the spring flight.] Izvest. Omskogo otd. Geogr. Obshch. SSSR, 4(11): 116-117. [Russ. text] / (USSR).
- Gerasimova, G. N. 1962. K èpizootologii gel'mintozov domashnikh utok. [The epizootiology of helminthiasis in domestic ducks.] Veterinariâ, 39(9): 40-42. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C); (USSR).
- Gerasimova, G. N. 1963a. [Echinuria infection of ducks in the Omsk region.] [Abstr.] Veterinariâ, 40(4): 45. [Russ. text] / (N); (W. Siberia).
- Gerasimova, G. N. 1963b. [Role of wild water birds in the spreading of helminthiasis of domestic ducks.] Trudy Omsk. Vet. Inst., 21: 181-187. [Russ. text] / (USSR).

- Gerasimova, G. N. 1964. Gel'mintologicheskaiâ kharakteristika i landshaftnaiâ tipizatsiia ochalov gel'mintozov utok v Omskoï oblasti. [Helminthological and topographical characterization of foci of helminthiasis in ducks in the Omsk region.] Trudy Omsk. Vet. Inst., 22: 111-121. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 764 wild and domestic ducks, found 146 helminths; relations to three topographic regions described (W. Siberia).
- Giard, A. 1907. Sur les trématodes margaritifères du Pas-de-Calais (Gymnophallus somateriae Levinsen et G. bursicola Odhner). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris. 63: 416-420. / (T); (France).
- Gibson, E. A., & E. G. Barnes. 1957. Acuaria uncinata infestation in domestic geese and ducks. Vet. Record, 69: 754-756. / (N); cause of mortality, disease (Great Britain).
- Gibson, G. G. 1964. Taxonomic and biological observation on Streptocara californica (Gedoelst, 1919) Gedoelst & Liegeois, 1922 and the genus Streptocara (Nematoda: Acuariidae). Canad. J. Zool., 42: 773-783. / (N); Streptocara californica (synonyms Korjakinema gusi, Streptocara dogieli), S. crassicauda charadrii, and S. tridentata in ducks; description of S. californica; cannot distinguish S. pectinifera (Canada).
- Gil'bert, L. I. 1930. K faune nematod ptits zapadnogo kraia SSSR. (Zur Fauna der Vögel nematoden des Westgebiets USSR.) Nauch. Izvest. Smolensk. Gosudarstv. Univ., Estestv., 6: 91-112. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (N); reports 2 helminths in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Gil'denblat, A. A. 1956. Biologiia vozbuditel'ia ganguleterakidoza gusei - Ganguleterakis dispar. [Biology of the agent of ganguleterakiasis of geese, Ganguleterakis dispar.] Trudy Moskov. Vet. Akad., 12: 207-213. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Gil'denblat, A. A. 1959. Ganguleterakidoz gusei. [Ganguleterakiasis of geese.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Vyp. I, Izdat. Min. Sel'sk. SSSR, Moskva, p. 35-38. [Russ. text] / (N); life cycle, biology (USSR).
- Ginetsinskaiâ, T. A. 1944. Iâvlenie neotenii u cestodes. (Neoteny phenomena in cestodes.) Zool. Zhur., 23: 35-42. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); Apورا dogieli sp. n., under lining of gizzard of ducks, neotenic larva of Hymenolepididae (USSR); Nematoparataenia a neotenic larva of family Davaineidae.

- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1947. O parazitarnykh zabolevani akh guse  v Leningradskoi oblasti. [On the parasitic diseases of geese in Leningrad oblast.] Trudy Leningrad. Obshch. Estestv., otdel. Zool., 69(4): 22-30. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 90 domestic geese, reports at least 11 helminths (N. Russia).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1949a. Parazitofauna utinykh ptits del'ty Volgi. [Parasite fauna of anatid birds of the Volga delta.] Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., (101), s. Biol. Nauk, (19): 81-109. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 138 ducks, reports 41 helminths; descriptions of Amidostomum boschadis, Apora dogieli (S. Russia).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1949b. Novye dannye o tsiklakh razviti  nekotorykh trematod ptits. [New facts on the life cycle of certain trematodes of birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, 66: 1017-1020. [Russ. text] / (T); Echinoparyphium baculus life cycle (S. Russia).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1949c. Tsikl razviti  trematody Cyclocoelum microstomum (Creplin, 1828). [Life cycle of the trematode Cyclocoelum microstomum (Creplin, 1828).] Doklady AN SSSR, 66: 1219-1222. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1954. Zhiznenny  tsikl i biologii  stadi  razviti  Cyclocoelum microstomum (trematodes). [Life cycle and biology of stages of development of Cyclocoelum microstomum (Trematoda).] Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., (172), s. Biol. Nauk, (35): 90-113. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1957. O zhiznennom tsikle Echinoparyphium petrovi Nevostr. 1953 (trematodes, Echinostomidae). (Ueber den Lebenscyclus von Echinoparyphium petrovi Nevostrueva 1953 (Trematoda, Echinostomidae).) Trudy Leningrad. Obshch. Estestv., otdel. Zool., 73: 178-180. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); experimentally in waterfowl. (USSR).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1958a. Zhiznennye tsikly i biologii  lichinochnykh stadi  paraziticheskikh cherve  ryb. [Life cycles and biology of larval stages of parasitic worms of fish.] Osnov. Probl. Parazitol. Ryb (Dogiel, Petrushevskii, & Poli anski ), Izdat. Leningrad. Univ., p. 144-183. [Russ. text, Ger. summary p. 339-340] / (T); includes life history of Paracoenogonimus ovatus (USSR).

- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1958b.  kologo-parazitologicheskoe issledovanie moll uskov rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Ecological-parasitological investigation of mollusks in the Rybinsk reservoirs.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vseso uz. Obshch. Gel'mint., AN SSSR, (1958), p. 35-36. [Russ. text] / (C,T); general remarks.
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1959a. K faune tserkari  moll uskov rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. Chast I. Sistematicheski  obzor tserkari . [On the cercarial fauna of mollusks of the Rybinsk reservoir. Part I. Systematic observations on the cercariae.] In: Pol anski ,  U. I.,  kologicheskai  Parazitologi , Izdat. Leningrad. Univ., p. 96-149. [Russ. text] / (T); descriptions of cercariae, hosts; includes cercariae of 10 waterfowl parasites (USSR).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A. 1959b. K faune tserkari  moll uskov Rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. II. Vli anie  kologicheskikh faktorov na zarazhennost' moll uskov partenitami trematod. (To the fauna of cercariae from molluscs of Rybinsky water reservoir. Part 2. The influence of some ecological factors on the infections of the molluscs.) Vestnik Leningrad. Univ., (21), s. Biol., (4): 62-77. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (USSR).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A., & A. F. Kosheva. 1959. K voprosu o zhiznennom tsikle i sistematicheskom polozhenii Paracoenogonimus ovatus Katsurada (Trematoda) i ob identichnosti metatserkari   togo vida s Neodiplostomum hughesi Markewitsh. (On life cycle and systematic position of Paracoenogonimus ovatus Katsurada (Trematoda) and of the identity of Neodiplostomum hughesi Markewitsh.) Vestnik Leningrad. Univ., 14, s. Biol. (2): 68-75. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (USSR).
- Ginetsinskai , T. A., & E. O. Saakova. 1952. O put akh migratsii trematod iz seme stva Cyclicoelidae Koss. v organizme okonchatel'nogo khozi aina. [On the path of migration of trematodes of the family Cyclicoelidae Koss. in the organism of the definitive host.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 85: 1423-1426. [Russ. text] / (T); life cycle of Hyptiasmus oculus included (USSR).
- Gintovt, V. E. 1966. [Occurrence of the metacercariae of Diplostomum peltatoides in fish of the Neman river basin.] [Abstr.] [Symposium on parasites and diseases of fish and aquatic invertebrates.] Izdat. "Nauka", Moskva, p. 13. [Russ. text] / (T); experimental infection in duckling (Byelorussia).

- de Giusti, D. L., & N. Kingston. 1962. A preliminary account of the life cycle of Kowalewskius parvula (Kowalewski, 1904; Yamaguti, 1959). Cestoda: Hymenolepididae. [Abstr.] Am. Zool., 2: 517. / (T); experimental infection in ducks (USA).
- Gmitter, J. 1955. Studium biologických a morfologických vlastností parazitomotolice Echinoparyphium recurvatum a infekciozita laboratorních cicavců. Sbor. Českoslov. Akad. Zemed. Vet. Zivocisna Viroba a Vet. Med., 28: 295-312. / (T).
- Gnedina, M. P. 1946. Nová ří trematoda Psilochasmus skrjabini nov. sp. ot vodoplavá řshchikh ptits. [A new trematode, Psilochasmus skrjabini nov. sp. from waterfowl.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. De řatel'nost. Skrjabin, p. 85-86. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Gnedina, M. P., & L. F. Potekhina. 1950. K faune trematod ptits Kirgizsko ř SSR. [On the trematode fauna of birds of Kirgizia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 75-83. [Russ. text] / (T); reports 6 forms in waterfowl.
- Gogate, B. S. 1934. On the trematodes from wild ducks in Rangoon. Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 139-144. / (T); examined 2 ducks, reports 4 trematodes; Paryphostomum testitrifolium sp. n., Petasiger minutissimus sp. n. (Burma).
- Gohar, Nazmi. 1930. A new trematode parasite from the domestic goose. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 10 s. (34), 6: 377-380. / (T); Cercarioides baylisi sp. n. (Egypt).
- Gohar, Nazmi. 1934. Liste des trématodes parasites et de leurs hôtes vertébrés signalés dans la vallée du Nil. Ann. Parasitol., 12: 322-331. / (T); checklist; includes 7 helminths from waterfowl (Egypt, Sudan).
- Gohar, Nazmi. 1935. Liste des trématodes parasites et de leurs hôtes vertébrés signalés dans la vallée du Nil. Iie partie. Ann. Parasitol., 13: 80-90. / (T); checklist, by hosts (Egypt).
- Golikova, M. N. 1959. Ėkologo-parazitologicheskoe izuchenie biotsenoza nekotorykh ozer Kaliningradsko ř oblasti. II. Parazitofauna ptits. [Ecological and parasitological study of the biocoenosis of some lakes in the Kalininigrad region. II. Parasite fauna of birds.] In: Pol řanskii, řU. I., Ėkologicheská ř Parazitologiá, Izdat. Leningrad. Univ., p. 150-194. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); reports 51 helminths in waterfowl (N. Russia).

- Golikova, M. N. 1960a. K biologii nekotorykh vidov lentochnykh cherveŷ vodoplavafushchikh ptits. [On the biology of some species of tapeworms of aquatic birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, 131: 1222-1224. [Russ. text] / (C); Hymenolepis multistriata, H. paracompressa, H. paramicrosoma; snails serve as transport or auxiliary hosts for last 2 species (USSR). See Golikova, 1960c.
- Golikova, M. N. 1960b. Ėkologo-parazitologicheskoe izuchenie biotsenoza nekotorykh ozer Kaliningradskoŷ oblasti. IV. Fauna trematod bespozvonochnykh zhivotnykh. (Ecological and parasitological investigation of the biocenosis of some lakes in the Kaliningrad region. IV. On the trematode fauna of the invertebrates.) Vestnik Leningrad. Univ., (21), s. Biol., (4): 80-94. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); includes report of intermediate hosts of 8 helminths of waterfowl (USSR).
- Golikova, M. N. 1960c. Translation of Golikova, 1960a. Doklady AN SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 131: 287-288. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Gol'tsev, A. P. 1930. K gel'mintofaune domashnikh utok i guseŷ Dal'nego Vostoka. [On the helminth fauna of domestic ducks and geese of the Far East.] Trudy Dal'nevost. Inst. Ėksper. Vat., 6: 147-148. [Russ. text]
- Golubev, N. F. 1959. Gel'mintozy domashnikh utok Krymaskoŷ oblasti. [Helminthiasis of domestic ducks in Crimea oblast.] 10. Soveshch. Parazitol. Probl., 2: 159. [Russ. text] / (N,C); reports epizootics of echinuriasis, hystrichiasis, tetrameriasis, suggests prophylactic measures. See Golubev, 1961.
- Golubev, N. F. 1961. Translation of Golubev, 1959. 10. Conf. Parasitol. Probl., USSR, 2: 321-322. [Eng. translation] / (N,C).
- Golubev, N. F. 1963. K izucheniŷu gel'mintofauny domashnikh i dikikh vodoplavafushchikh ptits Krymskoŷ oblasti. [On the study of the helminth fauna of domestic and wild waterfowl of Crimean Territory.] Nauchn. Trudy Ukrainsk. Nauchn. Issled. Inst. Ėksper. Vet. 29: 147-152. [Russ. text]
- Golvan, Y. J. 1956. Acanthocéphales d'oiseaux. Première note. Description d'Arhythmorhynchus longicollis (Villot, 1875) et révision du genre Arhythmorhynchus Lühe, 1911 (Acanthocephala). Ann. Parasitol., 31: 199-224. / (A); A. longicollis and A. frassoni in waterfowl; host-parasite catalogue, distribution, key.

- Golvan, Y. J. 1959. Acanthocéphales du genre Corynosoma Lühe, 1904, parasites de mammifères d'Alaska et de Midway. Ann. Parasitol., 34: 288-321. / (A); host-parasite list, 4 forms reported in waterfowl.
- Golvan, Y. J. 1960. Le phylum des Acanthocephala - Troisième note. La classe de Palaeacanthocephala (Meyer, 1931). Ann. Parasitol., 35: 138-165, 350-386, 575-593. / (A); checklist of species, synonymy, type hosts; diagnoses of genera and higher groups.
- Golvan, Y. G. 1961. Le phylum des Acanthocephala. Troisième note. La classe des Palaeacanthocephala (Meyer, 1931). Liste des hôtes. Ann. Parasitol., 36: 76-91, 612-647, 717-736. / (A); checklist of hosts, invertebrates and vertebrates.
- Gooch, J. K. 1903. Leeches in swans. [Abstr.] Vet. Record, 16: 248-249. / (H).
- Gorshkov, I. P. 1930. K voprosu ob individual'noï izmenchivosti trematody Notocotylus attenuatus ot vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [On the question of individual variability of the trematode Notocotylus attenuatus (Rud. 1890) from aquatic birds.] Izvest. Bakt. Inst. Vet. Upravl. Narkomzema Tatarsk. ASSR, 3: 87-107. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Gorshkov, I. P. 1937. K poznaniïu gel'mintofauny domashnikh guseï Omskoï i Cheliâbinskoï obl. [On the knowledge of the helminth fauna of domestic geese of the Omsk and Cheliabinsk regions.] Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrzabin, p. 191-202. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 26 domestic geese, reports 11 helminths; descriptions of 5 helminths (W. Siberia).
- Gower, W. C. 1938a. Seasonal abundance of some parasites of wild ducks. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 2: 223-232. / (N,A,C,T); examined 104 ducks, gives incidence of 11 genera of helminths (USA).
- Gower, W. C. 1938b. Studies on the trematode parasites of ducks in Michigan with special reference to the mallard. Michigan State Coll. Agric. Exper. Sta., Mem. (3), 94 p. / (T); examined over 200 ducks, reports 15 trematodes; checklist of trematodes reported from waterfowl, key to genera; Amphimerus elongatus sp. n., Maritrema nettae sp. n., Leucochloridiomorpha macrocotyle sp. n. (USA).

- Gower, W. C. 1939. Host-parasite catalogue of the helminths of ducks. Am. Midland Nat., 22: 580-628. / (N,A,C,T); checklist by parasite and by host, synonymy, citations, key to genera. Lists 121 trematodes, 77 cestodes, 44 nematodes, 16 acanthocephala.
- Grabda, E. 1951. Ścięgorza (Ligula intestinalis) i jej znaczenie dla gospodarki rybnej. [Ligulids (Ligula intestinalis) and their significance for commercial fishes.] Medycyna Wet., 7: 377-378. [Pol. text] / (C); in domestic duck; up to 50% incidence in fish in some lakes (Poland).
- Gräfner, G. 1964. Die Geflügelcestoden Cotugnia digonopora und Diorchis stefanskii für Deutschland erstmals nachgewiesen. Angew. Parasitol., 5: 215-219. [Eng., Russ. summaries] / (C); Diorchis stefanskii in duck; description (Germany).
- Gräfner, G. 1965. Beitrag zur Trematodenfauna des Hausgeflügels (Neue und seltene Trematoden bei Hühn, Gans und Ente.) Monatsh. Vet.-Med., 20: 346-348. / (T); 3 trematodes in domestic waterfowl; Psilotrema simillimum swerinensis subsp. n. (Germany).
- Gräfner, G., & H. D. Graubman. 1965. Trematoden der Gattung Metorchis bei Hausenten. Angew. Parasitol., 6: 23-29. [Eng., Russ. summaries] / (T); Metorchis bilis; description, pathology (Germany).
- Gräfner, G., H. D. Graubman, & P. Betke. 1965. Beitrag zum Entwicklungszyklus sowie zur Wirtsspezifität und wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung von Metorchis bilis Braun (Trematodes). Monatsh. Vet. Med., 20: 13-16. / (T); intermediate hosts include 14 species of fish; experimentally in ducks, chicken; pathology (Germany).
- Graham, R., J. P. Torrey, J. D. Mizelle, & V. M. Michael. 1937. Internal parasites of poultry. Illinois Agric. Exper. Sta. Circ. (469), 50 p. / (N,C,T); lists 12 forms in domestic waterfowl; only record for Metroliasthes lucida (USA).
- Graybill, H. W. 1921. Data on the development of Heterakis papillosa in the fowl. J. Exper. Med., 34: 259-270. / (N); life history (USA).
- Grenquist, P. M. A. 1959. Finnish game research on waterfowl 1948-1957. Proc. 4. Internat. Cong. Wildbiologen, Arnhem. / (A); epizootic of acanthocephala in eider ducks (Finland).

- Griffiths, H. J. 1947. A record of Trichostrongylus tenuis from the domestic goose in Canada. J. Parasitol., 33: 282. / (N).
- Griffiths, H. J., R. M. Leary, & R. Fenstermacher. 1954. A new record for gapeworm (Cyathostoma bronchialis) infection of domestic geese in North America. Am. J. Vet. Res., 15: 298-299. / (N); cause of mortality in a flock (USA).
- Grigor'ev, N. KH. 1963. K izucheniiu gel'mintofauny domashnikh utok Checheno-Ingushskoi ASSR. [The study of the helminth fauna of domestic ducks of Checheno-Ingush ASSR.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1963), ch. 1, p. 82-83. [Russ. text]
- Grosso, G. 1914. Ueber die Tropidocerca fissispina im Vormagen der Ente. Centralbl. Bakt., Abt. 1, Orig., 74: 272-274. / (N).
- Gubanov, N. M. 1952. Gel'mintofauna promyslovykh zhivotnykh Okhotskogo moria i Tikhogo okeana. [The helminth fauna of commercial animals of the Okhotsk Sea and Pacific Ocean.] Avtoref. Diss., Moskva (Biblioth. VIGIS), 9 p. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least one form in waterfowl (USSR).
- Gubanov, N. M., & K. M. Ryzhikov. 1958. [Trematodes of anserine birds of Verkhoyan.] Nauch. Soobshch. Irkutsk. fil. Sibirsk. otdel. AN SSSR, (1): 109-114. [Russ. text] / (T); lists 18 forms in waterfowl.
- Guberlet, J. E. 1916. Morphology of adult and larval cestodes from poultry. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 35: 23-44. / (C); life history of Choanotaenia infundibuliformis (USA).
- Guberlet, J. E. 1924. Notes on the life history of Ascaridia perspicillum (Rud.). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 43: 152-156. / (N); (USA).
- Gubskii, V. O. 1957. Dikie ptitsy kak rasprostraniteli gel'mintov. [Wild birds as distributors of helminths.] Nauch. Ezhevodn. (1956) Odessk. Gosudarstv. Univ. Mechnikova, p. 249-250. / (C); includes Digamma interrupta in waterfowl (USSR).
- Gubskii, V. S. 1956. K voprosu o gel'mintofaune okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits nizhnego Dnestra. [On the question of the helminth fauna of game birds of the lower Dneister.] Probl. Parazit., Trudy 2. Nauch. Konf. Parazit. U[kr.]SSR, p. 41-42. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); reports 9 forms in domestic waterfowl (Ukraine).

- Gubskii, V. S. 1957. Materialy po gel'mintofauni myslyvs'kopromyslovykh ptakhiv nyzhn'ogo Dnistra. [Helminth fauna of game birds of the lower Dneister.] Trudy Odessk. Gosudarstv. Univ. Mechnikova, year 93, v. 147, s. Biol. Nauk (8): 171-179. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary] / (N,A,C,T); reports 31 species in waterfowl (Ukraine).
- Gubskii, V. S. 1962. Okhotnich'e-promyslovye ptitsy nizhnego Dnestra kak istochnik gel'mintozov promyslovykh ryb i domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Economically important birds of the lower Dneister as the source of helminthiasis of commercial fish and domestic waterfowl.] Materialy 3. Vsesoiuz. Ornitol. Konf., 1962, I'vov, v. 1, p. 111-114. [Russ. text] / (Ukraine).
- de Guerne, J. 1892a. Sur la dissémination des hirudinées par les palmipèdes. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 9 s., 4: 92-95. / (H); Glossiphonia tessellata on plumage of ducks (France). See de Guerne, 1892b.
- de Guerne, J. 1892b. Translation of de Guerne, 1892a. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 10(6): 117-120. [Eng. translation] / (H).
- Gumen'shchikova, V. P. 1959. Gistrikhisy u tsypłat i gusei. [Hystrichis in chickens and geese.] Bull. Nauchno.-Tekhn. Inform. Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (5): 17-20. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Gumen'shchikova, V. P. 1961. K voprosu o zarazhenii svinei nematodoi vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Hystrichis tricolor. [On the question of infections of the ascarid nematode of aquatic birds Hystrichis tricolor.] Sborn. Nauchn. Techn. Inform. Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (7-8): 16-18. [Russ. text] / (N); larva in earthworm.
- Gumen'shchikova, V. P. 1963. Patomorfologicheskie izmeneniia pri eksperimental'nom gistrikhoze utok v dinamike. [Pathomorphological changes in experimental hystrichiasis of ducks in dynamics.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 10: 126-141. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Gupalenko, A. M., V. M. Stetsenko, & G. K. Taran. 1958. Gistrikhoz domashnikh utok v zavodiakh nizhnego techeniia Dnestra. [Hystrichiasis of domestic ducks in the creeks of the lower course of the Dneister.] Veterinariia, 35(4): 45-48. [Russ. text] / (N); Hystrichis tricolor life cycle, pathology; cause of severe mortality (USSR).

- Gupta, P. D. [1958.] On Psilochasmus indicus, sp. n. (family Psilostomidae Odhner, 1913). Parasitology, 47: 452-456. / (T); in waterfowl (India); P. agilis synonym of P. oxyurus.
- Gupta, R. 1963. On Stephanoprora nigerica sp. nov., with a brief review of the genus Stephanoprora Odhner, 1902 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Zool. Anzeiger, 170: 117-130. / (T); includes checklist and key to species of genus.
- Gupta, R., & A. N. Gupta. 1963. On two new strigeid parasites from Indian birds (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc., India, Sect. B, 33: 294-302. / (T); includes key to species of Cotylurus.
- Gushanskaiâ, L. KH. 1950. K izucheniiû spirurat vodoplavaiûshchikh i bolotnykh ptits SSSR. [Contributions to the knowledge of Spirurata of aquatic and marsh birds of USSR.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 55-63. [Russ. text] / (N); includes 8 forms in waterfowl.
- Gushanskaiâ, L. KH. 1951. Nematody ptits Komi ASSR. [Nematodes from birds of Komi ASSR.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 5: 67-89. [Russ. text] / (N); several waterfowl records; descriptions of Tetrameres sp. 1, Tetrameres sp. 2, Amidostomum boschadis.
- Gutierrez, R. O. 1956. El ganso común Coscoroba coscoroba (Molina, 1782) huésped de Dicheilonema rhea (Owen, 1843). Holmbergia, 5: 227-231. [Eng. summary] / (N); (Argentina).
- Gutierrez, R. O. 1958. Larvas de Physocephalus sexalatus (Molin, 1860) enquistadas en el intestino del pato doméstico. Rev. Investig. Ganaderas, Buenos Aires, (3): 33-38. / (N); probably accidental, in small cysts in walls of intestine (Argentina).
- Gvozdev, E. V. 1958. Paraziticheskie chervi kurinykh ptits Kazakhstana. [Parasitic worms of gallinaceous birds of Kazakhstan.] Izdat. AN Kazakhsk. SSR, Alma-Ata, 265 p. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); includes descriptions (many original) of 27 helminths reported in waterfowl.
- Gvozdev, E. V. 1962. Sosal'shchiki okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits iûzhnogo Kazakhstana. [Trematodes of economically important birds in southern Kazakhstan.] (Parazity dikikh zhivotnykh Kazakhstana) Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 16: 89-124. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 208 waterfowl, reports 35 trematodes; includes Brachylecithum sp.

- Gvozdev, E. V. 1964. Lentochnye chervi okhotnich'e promyslovykh ptits ūzhnogo kazakhstana. [Tapeworms of economically important birds in southern Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 22: 74-109. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 184 wild waterfowl, reports 32 cestodes.
- Gvozdev, E. V., V. T. Belokobylenko, & A. P. Maksimova. 1964. Vzaimoobmen gel'mintami mezhdu dikimi i domashnimi vodoplavaiŭshchimi ptitsami v usloviĭakh Kazakhstana. [Exchange of helminths between wild and domestic waterfowl in the conditions of Kazakhstan.] Gel'minty i Gel'mintozy Dom. Ptits, Alma-Ata, p. 27-40.
- Haderlie, E. C. 1953. Parasites of the fresh-water fishes of northern California. Univ. California Publications Zool., 37: 303-440. / (N,C,T); intermediate hosts of Diplostomum flexicaudum, Contracaecum spiculigerum, Schistocephalus solidus (USA).
- Hall, M. C. 1924. Heterakis dispar in the United States. Soc. Proc.: Helminth Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 10: 209. / (N); in domestic geese, first record in USA.
- Hall, M. C. 1929. Arthropods as intermediate hosts of helminths. Smithsonian Misc. Collect. (Public. 3024), USA, 81(15), 77 p.
- Halloran, P. O'C. 1955. A bibliography of references to diseases of wild mammals and birds. Am. J. Vet. Res., 16 (61, Part 2), 465 p. / (N,A,C,T); arranged by orders of hosts.
- Hamann, O. 1891. Die Nematelminthen. Beiträge zur Kenntnis ihrer Entwicklung, ihres Baues und ihrer Lebensgeschichte. Erstes Heft: Monographie der Acanthocephalan (Echinorhynchen). Ihre Entwicklung, Histogenie, Anatomie, nebst Beiträgen zur Systematik und Biologie. I. Theil. Jena, 119 pp. Also: Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturw., 25, n. F. 18: 113-231. / (A); includes life cycle and morphology of Echinorhynchus polymorphus.
- Hamann, O. 1893. Die Filarienseuche der Enten und der Zwischenwirt von Filaria uncinata R. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 14: 555-557. / (N); life history.
- Hamerton, A. E. 1931. Report on the deaths occurring in the Society's gardens during the year 1930. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1931, (2): 527-555. / (N); several waterfowl records; nematode in heart chamber of duck (England).

- Hamerton, A. E. 1933. Report on the deaths occurring in the Society's gardens during the year 1932. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1933, (2): 451-482. / (N); Syngamus in duck (England).
- Hamerton, A. E. 1934. Report on the deaths occurring in the Society's gardens during the year 1933. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1934, (2): 389-422. / (N); Cyathostoma in duck (England).
- Hamerton, A. E. 1937. Report on the deaths occurring in the Society's gardens during the year 1936. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1937: 443-474. / (N); reports Echinuria in swan (England).
- Hamerton, A. E. 1946. Report on the deaths occurring in the society's gardens during the year 1944. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1946: 371-384. / (N); Syngamus trachea cause of one death in duck (England).
- Hamerton, A. E., & R. E. Rewell. 1947. Report of the pathologist for the year 1946. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1947: 663-672. / (N,C); microfilaria, Hymenolepis in waterfowl (England).
- Hansen, H. A., C. W. McNeil, & M. D. Priebe. 1957. Mortality of Canada geese with impacted gullets in eastern Washington, 1949-1954. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 21: 96-98. / (N,C,T); mortality probably from complex of factors; reports 5 helminths (USA).
- Hanson, H. C. 1956. A three-year survey of Ornithofilaria sp. microfilariae in Canada geese. J. Parasitol., 42: 543. / (N); examined 369 birds; incidence of 2 kinds of microfilariae (USA).
- Hanson, H. C., & J. H. Gilford. 1961. The prevalence of some helminth parasites in Canada geese wintering in southern Illinois. Tr. Illinois State Acad. Sc., 54: 41-53. / (N,A,C,T); examined 639 geese; reports 14 helminths (USA).
- Hanson, H. C., N. D. Levine, & S. Kantor. 1956. Filariae in a wintering flock of Canada geese. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 20: 89-92. / (N); incidence of Ornithofilaria sp., Sarconema eurycerca (USA).
- Harding, W. A. H. 1910. A revision of the British leeches. Parasitology, 3: 130-201. / (H); description of Proteoclepsia tessellata (Great Britain).
- Hare, T. 1945. Tapeworm in freshwater fish. [Letter to editor.] British Med. J., (4392): 347. / (C); one form in waterfowl (Great Britain).

- Harkema, R. 1953. Study of Alaskan schistosomes. Arctic Aeromed. Lab., Ladd Air Force Base, Alaska, Proj. 22-1401-005, 26 p. / (T); one form in waterfowl (USA - Alaska).
- Harkema, R. 1954. Further study of Alaskan schistosomes. Arctic Aeromed. Lab., Ladd Air Force Base, Alaska, Proj. 22-1401-005, Rep. (2), 11 p. / (T); (USA - Alaska).
- Harkema, R. 1955. Further study of Alaskan schistosomes. Arctic Aeromed. Lab., Ladd Air Force Base, Alaska, Proj. Rep. (3), 15 p. / (T); blood bluke experimentally in ducklings, life cycle (USA - Alaska).
- Harkema, R. 1960. Further study of Alaskan schistosomes. Arctic Aeromed. Lab., Ladd Air Force Base, Alaskan Air Command, Tech. Rep. (57-16), 23 p. / (T); Trichobilharzia alaskensis sp. n., description, life cycle; experimentally in ducks (USA - Alaska).
- Harkema, R., S. McKeever, & D. A. Becker. 1957. Trichobilharzia alaskensis, a new species of avian schistosome from Alaska. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 43(5, Suppl.): 31-32. / (T); experimentally in ducks; no description (USA - Alaska).
- Harper, W. F. 1929. On the structure and life-histories of British freshwater larval trematodes. Parasitology, 21: 189-219. / (T); life history of Notocotylus seineti, Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Great Britain).
- Harper, W. F. 1930. On some British larval cestodes from land and fresh-water invertebrate hosts. Parasitology, 22: 202-213. / (C); life cycles of Hymenolepis tenerrima, H. setigera, Aploparaksis furcigera, Echinocotyle nitidulans (Great Britain).
- Harper, W. F. 1931. On the structure and life histories of British fresh-water furcocercariae. Parasitology, 23: 310-324. / (T); life cycle of Strigea tarda (Great Britain).
- Harrah, E. C. 1922. North American monostomes primarily from fresh water hosts. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 7(3), 106 p. / (T); Cyclocoelum pseudomicrostomum sp. n., Notocotylus urbanensis comb. n., in ducks; key to species of genus Cyclocoelum (USA).
- Harrison, J. G. 1957. Avian tuberculosis in a wild shelduck in association with an exceptional parasitic burden. Bull. British Ornith. Club, 77: 149-150. / (C,T); massive helminth infection, includes 6 species (Great Britain).

- Harrison, J. M. 1955. A case of nodular taeniasis due to Filicollis anatis in an eider duck Somateria mollissima mollissima (Linnaeus). Bull. British Ornith. Club, 75: 121-123. / (A); description of pathology (Great Britain).
- Harshe, K. R. 1932. On two species of trematodes from Allahabad. Allahabad Univ. Studies, 8, Pt. 2, Sc. Sect., p. 32-46. / (T); Catatropis orientalis sp. n. in duck (India).
- Hartwich, G. 1953. Von Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845 (Nematoda, Dioctophymoidea) erzeugte Geschwülste am Drüsenmagen einer Stockente. Wissensch. Zeitschr. Martin-Luther-Univ., Halle-Wittenberg, 2(1), Math.-Naturw. Reihe (1), p. 59-61. / (N); description of pathology (Germany).
- Hartwich, G. 1959. Revision der Vogelparasitischen Nematoden Mitteleuropas. I. Die Gattung Porrocaecum Railliet & Henry, 1912 (Ascaridoidea). Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 35: 107-147. / (N); Porrocaecum crassum, P. semiteres in waterfowl (Germany).
- Harwood, P. D. 1939. Notes on Tennessee helminths. IV. North American trematodes of the subfamily Notocotylinae. J. Tennessee Acad. Sc., 14: 332-340, 421-437. / (T); revision of subfamily, synonymy; Catatropis pricei sp. n., Notocotylus dafilae sp. n., in ducks (USA).
- Hasegawa, T. 1934. Ueber die enzystierten Zerkarien in Pseudorasbora parva. Okayama Igakkai Zasshi, (533), 46: 1397-1434. [Jap. text, Ger. summary] / (T); includes Metorchis orientalis, Echinochasmus japonicus (Japan).
- Hassall, A. 1896a. Check list of the animal parasites of ducks (Anas boschas domestica). U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Animal Industry Circ. (13), 7 p. / (N,C,T); checklist and synonymy of parasites reported.
- Hassall, A. 1896b. Check list of the animal parasites of geese (Anser anser domesticus). U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Animal Industry Circ. (14), 5 p. / (N,C,T); checklist, synonymy of parasites reported.
- Hassall, A., et al. 1932-1966. [Doss, M. A., et al., 1953-1962; Humphrey, J. M., & D. B. Segal, 1963-1965; Segal, D. B., & J. M. Humphrey, 1966] Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology, Parts 1-18, Supplements 1-16. U.S. Dept. Agric., Agric. Res. Serv., Animal Dis. & Parasite Res. Branch (before 1955 - Zool. Div., Bur. Animal Industr.), 5711 p.; Suppl. 1-7, 2139 p.; Suppl. 8-16 separately paged. /

Catalogue of world literature on parasitology, indexed by author; annual supplements. Since 1965 with parasite, hosts, subject heading, and treatment indices.

- Hausmann, L. 1899. Zur Faunistik der Vogeltrematoden. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 26: 447-453. / (T); reports 4 species from waterfowl (Switzerland).
- Heck, O. B., Jr. 1958a. Studies on Gastrotaenia in waterfowl. Ph.D. Thesis, State Coll. of Washington, 67 p./See Heck, 1958b.
- Heck, O. B., Jr. 1958b. Studies on Gastrotaenia in waterfowl. [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 19: 1481. / (C); Gastrotaenia cygni hosts, biology, morphology, taxonomy; cause of death in one duck; remarks on morphology and taxonomy of Nematoparataenia (USA).
- Heidegger, E. 1937. Libellula brunnea Fonsc. und Platycnemis pennipes Pall., zwei neue Hilfswirte der Eileiterregel der Hühner. Arch. Wissensch. Prakt. Tierh., 72: 224-229. / (T); life history of Prosthogonimus cuneatus.
- Heinemann, E. 1936. Die Parasiten des Hausgeflügels, 6. Parasitische Würmer als Ursache eines Gänsesterbens. Arch. Geflügelk., 10: 322-336. [Eng. summary] / (N,T); reports 8 helminths present in epizootic in domestic geese (Germany).
- Heinemann, E. 1937a. Über den Entwicklungskreislauf der Trematodengattung Metorchis sowie Bemerkungen zur Systematik dieser Gattung. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 9: 237-260. / (T); Metorchis intermedius sp. n. in waterfowl; life cycle (USSR).
- Heinemann, E. 1937b. Der Fischbandwurm Ligula intestinalis, seine Entwicklung und seine wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Allg. Fisch.-Zeitg., 40: 284-286. / (C).
- Henry, A. 1934. Les helminthes parasites des caecums chez les oiseaux domestiques. Atti 5. Cong. Mond. Pollicolt. (Roma, 1933), 3: 198-202. [Eng. summary, 4: 86.] / (T); includes 4 forms in waterfowl.
- Herber, E. C. 1939. Life history studies on monostomes of the genus Notocotylus (Trematoda). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 25(6, Suppl.): 18-19. / (T); Notocotylus urbanensis (USA).

- Herber, E. C. 1942. Life history studies on two trematodes of the subfamily Notocotylinæ. J. Parasitol., 28: 179-196. / (T); Notocotylus stagnicolæ sp. n., experimentally in ducks (USA).
- Herman, C. M. 1939. Parasites obtained from animals in the collection of the New York Zoological Park during 1938. Zoologica, Scient. Contrib. N. York Zool. Soc., 24: 481-485. / (C,T); includes 4 waterfowl records of helminths (USA).
- Herman, C. M. 1951. Blood parasites from California ducks and geese. J. Parasitol., 37: 280-282. / (N); includes microfilariae; incidence (USA).
- Herman, C. M., J. H. Steenis, & E. E. Wehr. 1955. Causes of winter losses among Canada geese. Tr. 20. North Am. Wildlife Conf., p. 161-165. / (N); describes severe damage to geese by Amidostomum (USA).
- Herman, C. M., & E. E. Wehr. 1953. Occurrence of Amidostomum in Canada geese. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 39(4, Suppl.): 34. / (N); widespread, pathogenic (USA).
- Herman, C., & E. E. Wehr. 1954a. Fluctuations in intensity of Amidostomum infection in a wintering population of Canada geese. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 40(5, Sect. 2): 12-13. / (N); intensity of infection stable, although egg count in feces was variable (USA).
- Herman, C. M., & E. E. Wehr. 1954b. The occurrence of gizzard worms in Canada geese. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 18: 509-513. / (N); widespread distribution in USA; direct cause of death in one goose, injurious to others.
- Herter, K. 1929a. Vergleichende bewegungsphysiologische Studien an deutschen Egel. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol., 9: 145-177. / (H).
- Herter, K. 1929b. Studien über Reizphysiologie und Parasitismus bei Fisch- und Entenege. Sitzungsber. Gesellsch. Naturf. Fr. Berl., (4-7): 142-184. / (H).
- Herter, K. 1929c. Reizphysiologisches Verhalten und Parasitismus des Entenegels Proteolepsis tessellata O. F. Müll. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol., 10: 272-308. / (H).
- Herter, K., W. Schleip, & H. Autrum. 1939. Hirudineen, Teil 2. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Band 4, Abt. III, Buch 4, Lief. 4, p. 499-662. / (H); ontogeny, physiology, ecology, geographical distribution; includes discussion of ecology of nasal leeches of ducks.

- Hickey, M. D., & J. R. Harris. 1947. Progress of the Diphyllbothrium epizootic at Poulaphouca Reservoir, Co. Wicklow, Ireland. J. Helminth., 22: 13-28. / (C); one helminth in waterfowl, epizootic in fish.
- Hill, W. 1941. Starker Befall von Enten mit Echinuria uncinata (Magenwurmseuche). Tierärztl. Rundschau, 47: 211-212. / (N); large losses in ducks (Poland).
- Hilmy, I. S. 1936. Parasites from Liberia and French Guinea. Part III. Cestodes from Liberia. Public. (9), Fac. Med. Egypt Univ., 72 p. / (C); includes one helminth in waterfowl.
- Hilmy, I. S. 1949. Khalilloossia ali-ibrahimi gen. et sp. n. (Trematoda - Paramphistomatoidea) from the black-winged stilt, Himantopus h. himantopus, with a note on the occurrence of paramphistomes in birds. Proc. Egypt. Acad. Sc., (1948), 4: 15-19. / (T); refers to Zygocotyle lunatum in waterfowl.
- Hilprecht, A. 1956. Hockerschwan, Singschwan, Zwergschwan. A. Ziemen Verlg. Wittenberg Lutherstadt, 151 p. / (C,T,H); includes a review of disease and parasites in swans.
- Hobmaier, A. 1932. The life-history and the control of the cropworm, Capillaria contorta, in quail. California Fish and Game, 18: 290-296. / (N); has no intermediate host (USA).
- Hobmaier, A. 1937. Auxiliary hosts in life cycle of lungworm in cat Aelurostrongylus abstrusus. Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrjabin, p. 231-234. [Russ. summary] / (N); experimentally in duckling as auxiliary host (USA).
- Hobmaier, M., & A. Hobmaier. 1935a. Intermediate hosts of Aelurostrongylus abstrusus of the cat. Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. Med., 32: 1641-1647. / (N); life history (USA).
- Hobmaier, M., & A. Hobmaier. 1935b. Mammalian phase of the lungworm Aelurostrongylus abstrusus in the cat. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 87, n.s. 40: 191-198. / (N); experimentally in ducks as auxiliary hosts (USA).
- Hoeppli, R., & H.-F. Hsü. 1929. Gewebsveränderungen unter den Einwirkung parasitischer Würmer. Beihefte (I) Arch. Schiff.- u. Tropen-Hyg., 33: 5-23. / (N); includes one form in waterfowl.

- Hoffman, G. L. 1954. The occurrence of Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus (Faust) (Trematoda: Strigeida) in fish and birds. J. Parasitol., 40: 232-233. / (T); life cycle (USA).
- Hoffman, G. L. 1957. Studies on the life cycle of Cryptocotyle concavum from the common sucker and experimentally in the chick. Proc. N. Dakota Acad. Sc., 11: 55-56. / (T); in fresh-water fish (USA).
- Hoffman, G. L. 1958. Studies on the life-cycle of Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus (Faust) (Trematoda: Strigeoidea) and the "self-cure" of infected fish. J. Parasitol., 44: 416-421. / (T); (USA).
- Hoffman, G. L. 1959. Studies on the life cycle of Apatemon gracilis pellucidus (Yamag.) (Trematoda: Strigeoidea). Tr. Am. Fish. Soc., 88(2): 96-99. / (T); description, life cycle (USA).
- Hoffman, G. L. 1960. Synopsis of Strigeoidea (Trematoda) of fishes and their life cycles. Fishery Bull. (175), U. S. Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull., 60: 439-469. / (T); review of forms found in fish; description of metacercariae, life cycles, hosts, synonymy.
- Hoffman, G. L., & J. B. Hundley. [1958.] The life-cycle of Diplostomum baeri eucaliae n. subsp. (Trematoda: Strigeida). J. Parasitol., 43: 613-627. / (T); in duck (USA).
- Holla, W. A., & E. A. Lane. 1947. Report of an itching dermatitis apparently due to schistosome cercariae. New York State J. Med., 47: 2458. / (T); Trichobilharzia physellae in domestic ducks (USA).
- Honer, M. R. 1964. Parasitic mortality in birds. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 89, Suppl. 1: 192-194. [Fr., Ger., Dutch summaries] / (T); epizootic in swans in zoo due to Psilotrema spiculigerum.
- Hopkins, C. A., & M. L. O. McCaig. 1962. The development of the plerocercoid of Schistocephalus solidus. [Abstr.] Proc. British Soc. Parasitol., Parasitology, 52(3/4): 16P. / (C); (Great Britain).
- Hopkins, C. A., & M. L. O. McCaig. 1963. Studies on Schistocephalus solidus. I. The correlation of development in the plerocercoid with infectivity to the definitive host. Exper. Parasitol., 13: 235-243. / (C); life cycle (Great Britain).

- Hopkins, C. A., & J. D. Smyth. 1951. Notes on the morphology and life history of Schistocephalus solidus (Cestoda: Diphyllbothriidae). *Parasitology*, 41: 283-291. / (C); (Great Britain).
- Horsfall, M. W. 1938. Meal beetles as intermediate hosts of poultry tapeworms. *Poultry Science*, 17: 8-11. / (C); life history of Choanotaenia infundibulum (USA).
- Horsfall, M. W., & M. F. Jones. 1937. The life history of Choanotaenia infundibulum, a cestode parasitic in chickens. *J. Parasitol.*, 23: 435-450. / (C); (USA).
- Hotz, H. 1938a. Proclepsis tessellata (O. F. Müller). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Bau und Lebensweise der Hirudineen. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 45 (Suppl.), 380 p. / (H).
- Hotz, H. 1938b. Proclepsis tessellata (O. F. Müller). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Bau und Lebensweise der Hirudineen. *Vrtljschr. Naturf. Gesellsch.*, Zürich, 83: 13-28. / (H).
- Houdemer, F. E. 1925. Parasites des animaux domestiques ou sauvages du Tonkin, (Ire liste). *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot.*, 18: 343-350. / (N,A,T); reports 5 helminths in domestic waterfowl.
- Houdemer, F. E. 1938. Recherches de parasitologie comparée Indochinoise. Paris, 235 p. / (N,A,C,T); includes 14 helminths in domestic waterfowl.
- Hsü, H.-F. 1932. A study of some parasitic nematodes from Tonkin, Indo-China and of Strongyluris brevicaudata Mueller, 1894 from Hainan Island, South China. *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.*, 7: 99-115. / (N); reports at least one helminth in waterfowl.
- Hsü, H.-F. 1935. Contributions à l'étude des cestodes de Chine. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 42: 477-570. / (C); checklist of species reported in China; lists 21 species in waterfowl, based on Shen Tseng, 1932.
- Hsü, H.-F. 1936. Check list [of] parasitic helminths of animals and man in China. *Chinese Med. J. Suppl.*, (1): 457-473. / (C); includes at least 20 cestodes in waterfowl.
- Hsü, H.-F., & C. Y. Chow. 1938a. Studies on the helminths of fowls. I. On the second intermediate hosts of Metorchis orientalis and M. taiwanensis, liver flukes of ducks. *Chinese Med. J. Suppl.*, (2): 433-440. / (T); (China).

- Hsü, H.-F., & C. Y. Chow. 1938b. Studies on helminths of fowls. 2. Some trematodes of fowls in Tsingkiangpu, Kiangsu, China. Chinese Med. J. Suppl., (2): 441-450. / (T); reports 6 helminths in ducks; includes Opisthorchis tsingkiangpuensis sp. n., Philophthalmus sinensis sp. n., Hypoderaeum conoideum (synonym H. sinense).
- Hsü, H.-F., & R. Hoeppli. 1940. Histological changes caused by Metorchis orientalis in the bile duct system of experimentally infected ducks. Chinese Med. J. Suppl., (3): 228-234. / (T); (China).
- Hsu, P.-K. 1950a. A new trematode of the genus Procerovum from ducks and chickens in Canton (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 19: 39-43. / (T); Procerovum cheni sp. n. experimentally in ducklings (China).
- Hsu, P.-K. 1950b. Some heterophyid metacercariae belonging to the genera Haplorchis and Procerovum (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). Lingnan Sc. J., 23: 1-20. / (T); Haplorchis taichui, H. pumilio, Procerovum cheni, P. sisoni, P. calderoni, all experimentally in ducks (China).
- Hsu, P.-K. 1954. A new species of Notocotylus from Canton (Trematoda: Notocotylidae). Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 6: 117-122. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Notocotylus mamii n. sp. (China).
- Hsu, P.-K. 1957. (On the life history of Notocotylus mamii Hsu, 1954 (Trematoda: Notocotylidae).) Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 9: 121-128, 2 pl. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); experimentally infected ducklings (China).
- Hsü, W. N. 1957. [Studies on nematodes of birds in Kwangtung Province.] Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 9: 47-77. [Chin. text, Russ. summary] / (N); includes one form in waterfowl (China).
- Hsu, W. N. 1960. [Notes on some parasitic nematodes obtained from vertebrates in Nanking.] Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 12: 101-113. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (N); Heterakis yani sp. n. in domestic duck (China).

- Hsü, Y.-C. 1935. Trematodes of fowls in Soochow. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 10: 141-150, pl. / (T); examined 66 domestic waterfowl, 11 wild ducks; found 6 trematodes; Paramonostomum ovatus sp. n., Echinostoma elongata sp. n., Hypoderaeum sinensis sp. n., Prosthogonimus leei sp. n.
- Huang Sheng-i; see Khuan Shen-i
- Hudson, J. R. [1934.] A list of cestodes known to occur in East African mammals, birds, and reptiles. J. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., (49-50): 205-217. / (C); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (Kenya).
- Hübner, F. 1939. Über Echinostomum anceps (Molin, 1859?) Dietz, 1909. Zool. Anzeiger, 128: 176-187. / (T); Moliniella anceps comb. n., life cycle.
- Hughes, R. C. 1940. The genus Hymenolepis Weinland, 1858. Oklahoma Agric. Exper. Sta. Tech. Bull. (8), 42 p. / (C); checklist of species, synonymy, host-parasite list; lists 100 species in Anseriformes.
- Hughes, R. C. 1941a. A key to the species of tapeworms in Hymenolepis. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 60: 378-414. / (C); key to species; figure of rostellar hook of each, brief description.
- Hughes, R. C. 1941b. The taeniae of yesterday. Res. Monogr. (1), School of Arts & Sc.; Bull. Oklahoma Agric. Mech. Coll., 38(16), 83 p. / (C); checklist of all names used under Taenia, synonymy.
- Hughes, R. C., & R. D. Schultz. 1942. The genus Raillietina Fuhrmann, 1920. Res. Monogr. (2), School of Arts & Sc.; Bull. Oklahoma Agric. Mech. Coll., 39(8), 53 p. / (C); checklist of species, synonymy, host-parasite list; lists 10 species in waterfowl.
- Huizinga, H. W. 1966. Studies on the life cycle and development of Contracaecum spiculigerum (Rudolphi, 1809) (Ascaroidea: Heterocheilidae) from marine piscivorous birds. J. Elisha Mitchell Sc. Soc., 82: 181-195. / (N); life cycle successful in both fresh water and marine invertebrates and fish (USA).
- Hunt, G. S. 1957a. Causes of mortality among ducks wintering on the lower Detroit River. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Michigan, 308 p./See Hunt, 1957b.
- Hunt, G. S. 1957b. Causes of mortality among ducks wintering on the lower Detroit River. [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 18: 1929./Gives incidence of various causes; parasitism of minor importance (USA).

- Hunter, G. W., III, & D. E. Birkenholz. 1961. Notes on larval trematodes of Gunnison County, Colorado. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 80: 358-364. / (T); two forms experimentally infected ducklings (USA).
- Hunter, G. W., III, et al. 1949. Schistosome dermatitis in Seattle, Washington. J. Parasitol., 35: 250-254. / (T); Trichobilharzia ocellata, T. physellae; snail hosts (USA).
- Hynes, H. B. N. 1955. The reproductive cycle of some British fresh-water Gammaridae. J. Animal Ecol., 24: 352-387. / (A); incidence, effect of Polymorphus minutus infections on populations of Gammaridae (Great Britain).
- Hynes, H. B. N., & W. L. Nicholas. 1957. The development of Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) (Acanthocephala) in the intermediate host. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 51: 380-391. / (A); (England).
- Hynes, H. B. N., & W. L. Nicholas. 1958. The resistance of Gammarus spp. to infection by Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) (Acanthocephala). Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 52: 376-383. / (A); strain adapted to each species of Gammarus (Great Britain).
- Hynes, H. B. N., & W. L. Nicholas. 1963. The importance of the acanthocephalan Polymorphus minutus as a parasite of domestic ducks in the United Kingdom. J. Helminth., 37: 185-198. / (A); life cycle, pathology, biology (Great Britain).
- Îanchev, ÎÂ., & D. K. Bozhkov. 1958. Prinos k'm prouchvane na trematodite po divite patitsi (podsem. Anatinae) v B'lgaria. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trematoden bei Wildenten (Unterfam. Anatinae) in Bulgarien.) Izvest. Zool. Inst. Bulgar. AN, otdel. Biol. Med. Nauk, 7: 425-431. [Bulgar. text, Russ. & Ger. summaries] / (T); includes 9 forms in waterfowl.
- Îanchev, ÎÂ., & D. K. Bozhkov. 1959. Rana ridibunda Pall. ot Sofiïsko kato dopulnitelen gostopriemnik na nîakoi tremadodi. [Rana ridibunda Pall. in the Sofia region as supplementary host of some trematodes.] Izvest. Zool. Inst. Bulgar. AN, otdel. Biol. Med. Nauk, 8: 21-32. [Bulgar. text, Russ. & Ger. summaries] / (T); includes 2 forms found in waterfowl (Bulgaria).

- Îanchev, ÎÂ., & D. K. Bozhkov. 1960a. K rasshifrovke biologii trematody Proalaria excavata Rud.][On the interpretation of the biology of the trematode Proalaria excavata Rud.] Doklady AN SSSR, 132: 726-728. [Russ. text] / (T); life history (USSR). See Îanchev & Bozhkov, 1960b.
- Îanchev, ÎÂ. [Yauchev, YA.], & D. Bozhkov. 1960b. Translation of Îanchev & Bozhkov, 1960a. Doklady AN USSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 132: 454-455. [Eng. translation] / (T).
- Îartseva, A. S. 1953. K voprosu biologii vozbuditelâ amidostomoza guseï. [On the question of the biology of the causal agent of amidostomiasis of geese.] [Abstr.] Veterinariâ, 30(4): 28. [Russ. text] / (N); Amidostomum anseris (USSR).
- Îartseva-Selivanova, A. S. 1954. K voprosu biologii Amidostomum anseris. [On the question of the biology of Amidostomum anseris.] Sborn. Nauch. Rabot Sibirsk. Zonal Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst., (5): 109-121. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- von Ihering, H. 1902. Die Helminthen als Hilfsmittel der zoogeographischen Forschung. Zool. Anzeiger, 26: 42-51. / (A); gives one specific waterfowl record.
- Ijima, Y. 1954. [On the second intermediate hosts of Gnathostoma spinigerum in Kagawa Prefecture.] Shikoku Acta Med., 5: 94-96. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); hosts include ducks (Japan).
- Iksanov, K. I., & L. K. Dikambaeva. 1962. Materialy izucheniâ zarazhennosti rybofâdnykh ptits Kirgizii nematodami. [Material on nematode infestation of fish-eating birds of Kirgizia.] Izvest. AN Kirgiz. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, 4: 131-137. [Russ. text, Kirgiz. summary] / (N); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Iles, C. 1959. The larval trematodes of certain freshwater molluscs. I. The furocercariae. Parasitology, 49: 478-504. / (T); life cycle of Apatemon gracilis minor (Great Britain).
- Iles, C. 1960. The larval trematodes of certain fresh-water molluscs. II. Experimental studies on the life-cycle of two species of furcercariae. Parasitology, 50: 401-418. / (T); life cycle of Apatemon gracilis minor (Great Britain).
- Inamdar, N. B., & G. D. Bhalerao. 1944a. On the occurrence of Psilochasmus longicirratu Skrjabin, 1913, in Nyroca ferina in India. [Abstr.] Proc. 31. Indian Sc. Cong. (Delhi), Pt. III, p. 89. / (T).

- Inamdar, N. B., & G. B. Bhalerao. 1944b. On the occurrence of Psilochasmus longicirratus Skrjabin, 1913, in Nyroca ferina in India. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 20: 48-50. / (T); description.
- Inglis, W. G. 1958. A review of the nematode superfamily Heterakoidea. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 12 s. (120), 10: 905-912. / (N); status of species discussed, Heterakis dispar indistinguishable from H. altaica, H. caudata, H. hyperborea, H. papillosa, H. stylosa, and H. tenuicauda.
- Irie, T. 1958. (Studies on Gnathostoma in eastern area of Shikoku.) Shikoku Acta Med., 13: 264-278. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); intermediate hosts of Gnathostoma spinigerum include ducks (Japan).
- Isaïchikov [Isaïchikov], I. M. 1924. Des variations individuelles chez Gymnophallus choledocus (Odhner, 1900). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 91: 1187-1189. / (T); description (S. Russia).
- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1925a. Novyi predstavitel' ptich'ikh trematod roda Echinoparyphium Dietz, 1909. (Le nouveau représentant des trematodes des oiseaux du genre Echinoparyphium Dietz, 1909.) Uchen. Trudy Sibirsk. Vet. Inst., (6): 5-17. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (T); Echinoparyphium recurvatum in waterfowl (USSR).
- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1925b. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei domashnikh plotofadnykh Kryma. [Zur Fauna der Schmarotzerwürmer bei den häuslichen Carnivoren in der Krim.] Uchen. Trudy Sibirsk. Vet. Inst., (6): 47-103. [Russ. text] / (T); refers to one form in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Isaïchikov [Isaïtschikoff], I. M. 1926. Sur le développement du trematode Cryptocotyle concavum (Creplin, 1825). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 94: 305-307. / (T); (USSR).
- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1927a. Opredelitel'naia tablitsa sosal'shchikov, parazitiruiushchikh domashnikh ptits. [A table of trematoda parasitizing domestic fowl.] Vet. Truzhenik, 3(12): 1-8. [Russ. text] / (T); includes 18 forms in waterfowl.
- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1927b. Vos'maia rossiiskaia gel'mintologicheskaiâ ekspeditsiia v Krym. (The 8th Russian helminthological expedition to Crimea (1922-1924).) Defatel'nost 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) Skrjabin, p. 110-125. [Russ. text, Eng. summary p. 280.] / (T); examined 17 wild ducks, reports 2 helminths by name (S. Russia).

- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1927c. 27-îa soûznaîa gel'mintologicheskaiâ èkspeditsiia v Zapadnuû Sibir'. 1/vii-15/ix 1925 g. (The 27-th helminthological expedition to west Siberia (1925).) Deîatel'nost. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin), p. 234-250. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); examined 17 ducks; reports one helminth in waterfowl (USSR).
- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1928. K poznaniû paraziticheskikh cherveï nekotorykh grupp pozvonochnykh russkoï Arktiki. A. Trematodes (chast I). (Zur Kenntniss der parasitischen Würmer einiger Gruppen von Wirbeltieren der russischen Arktis.) Trudy Morsk. Nauch. Inst., Moskva, 3(2): 5-79. [Russ. text] / (N); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Isaïchikov, I. M. 1933. K poznaniû paraziticheskikh cherveï nekotorykh grupp pozvonochnykh russkoï Arktiki. A. Trematodes. (Chast II). (Contributions to parasitic worms of some groups of vertebrates from Russian Arctic.) Trudy Gosudarstv. Okeanogr. Inst., Moskva, 3(1), 44 p. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); includes 2 forms from waterfowl (USSR).
- Ishida, H. 1960a. [Studies on the dermatitis-producing Cercaria mieensis n. sp. in man. 1. On the eggs of an avian schistosome newly found in Querquedula crecca crecca in Nagashima, Mie Prefecture. Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 9: 717-723. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Japan).
- Ishida, H. 1960b. [Studies on the dermatitis-producing Cercaria mieensis n. sp. in man. II. On Cercaria mieensis n. sp. developed from eggs of an avian schistosome.] Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 9: 724-729. / (T); (Japan).
- Ishii, N. (1933a). Chôrui kiûchûrui no kenkyû (Dai Ippô). [Studies on the distomes parasitic in birds. I. Taxonomic study of distomes. II. On newly discovered distomes.] Jikken Igaku Zasshi, 16: 1205-1231. [Jap. text] / (T); reports 7 trematodes in ducks; Echinostoma miyagawai sp. n., Apatemon japonicus sp. n., Cotylurus japonicus sp. n. (Japan).
- Ishii, N. 1933b. Studies on bird trematodes. I. Bird trematodes in Japan. II. Four new bird trematodes. Japan. J. Exper. Med., Govt. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo Imp. Univ., 11: 91-100. / (T); lists 7 forms from waterfowl; Echinostoma miyagawai sp. n., Apatemon japonicus sp. n., Cotylurus japonicus sp. n.

- Ishii, N. (1935a). Chôruï kiûchûri no kenkyû (dai niho). [New species of trematodes of birds.] Jikken Igaku Zasshi, Tokyo, 19(5): 467-479. [Jap. text] / (T); Amphimerus filiformis sp. n. (Japan).
- Ishii, N. 1935b. Studies on bird trematodes. III. Bird trematodes in Japan. IV. Seven new bird trematodes. Japan. J. Exper. Med., Govt. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo Imp. Univ., 13: 275-284. / (T); Amphimerus filiformis sp. n., Apatemon parvitestis sp. n., Psilochasmus japonicus sp. n., in ducks.
- Ishii, N., & F. Matsuoka. (1935a.) [Cyathocotyle fusa sp. nov.] Jikken Igaku Zasshi, Tokyo, 19(11): 1595-1601. [Jap. text] / (T); (Japan).
- Ishii, N., & F. Matsuoka. 1935b. Studies on bird trematodes. V. Intermediate host and a new species of bird trematodes. Japan. J. Exper. Med., Govt. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo Imp. Univ., 13: 751-756. / (T); Cyathocotyle fusa sp. n. in domestic duck (Japan).
- Isshiki, O. 1934. On a trematode parasite (Echinostoma revolutum Frölich, 1802) from a Corean wild duck. Rep. Govt. Inst. Vet. Res., Fusan, 9: 126-131. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Korea).
- Itagaki, S. [1928.] On the life history of the chicken nematode, Ascaridia perspicillum. Proc. 3. World's Poultry Cong., (Ottawa, Canada, 1927), p. 339-344. / (N).
- Ito, J. 1959. A contribution to the morphology of cercaria of Notocotylus magniovatus Yamaguti, 1934 (Notocotylidae, Trematoda). Japan. J. Med. Sc. Biol., 12: 133-137. / (T); (Japan).
- Ivanitskaïa, V. V. 1920. Trematody dykhatel'nykh puteï donskikh ptits. [Trematodes of the respiratory system of Don birds.] Trudy Gel'mint Lab. Kaf. Parazitol. i Invaz. Bolezn., Izvest. Donsk. Vet. Inst., 1(2), 1919: 1-12. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least 5 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Ivanitskiĭ, S. V. 1927. K faune trematod pozvonochnykh Ukrainy. (Po materialam 26-ï soûzsh. gel'mintol. êksp.) [On the trematode fauna of vertebrates of Ukraine. (From material of the 26th All-union Helminth. Exped.) Vet. Dilo, 5(42): 36-42, 8(45): 23-24. [Russ. text] / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.

- Ivanitskiĭ, S. V. 1940. Materialy k gel'mintofaune pozvonochnykh Ukrainy (fauna tsestod, nematod i kolfuchegolovykh). [Materials on helminth fauna of vertebrates of Ukraine (fauna of cestodes, nematodes, and acanthocephalans).] Sborn. Trud. Kharkov. Vet. Inst., 19: 129-155. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); includes at least 9 forms in domestic waterfowl.
- Iwata, M. 1939. The classification list of Cestoidea in Japan. Vol. Jub. Yoshida, Osaka, v. 2, p. 225-247. / (C); includes 21 forms in waterfowl.
- Iwata, M., & O. Tamura. 1933. Some intestinal parasites in the duck from Japan. Annot. Zool. Japon., 14: 1-6. / (N,C,T); Raillietina osakensis sp. n.; includes 10 other helminths.
- Īygis, V., see Jōgis, V.
- Izūmova, N. A. 1959. K voprosu o dinamike parazitofauny ryb Rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [On the question of the dynamics of the parasite fauna of fish in the Rybinsk reservoir.] Trudy Inst. Biol. Vodokhranilishch., 2: 174-190. [Russ. text] / (T); includes intermediate hosts of Paracoenogonimus viviparae (N. Russia).
- Izumi, M. (1935.) Studies on the trematode cysts found in fresh-water fishes in Kobe Prefecture. Tokyo Iji Shinsi, (2950): 2531-2543. [Jap. text] / (T); life history of Echinochasmus japonicus (Japan).
- Jacobi, A. 1896. Diploposthe, eine neue Gattung von Vogeltaenien. Zool. Anzeiger, 19: 268-269. / (C); Diploposthe laevis comb. n.
- Jacobi, A. 1897. Diploposthe laevis, eine merkwürdige Vogeltaenie. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 10: 287-306. / (C); description.
- Jägerskiöld, L. A. 1900. Levinsenia (Distomum) pygmaea Levinsen, ein genitalnapftragendes Distomum. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 27: 732-740. / (T); Levinsenia pygmaea comb. n. in duck (Sweden).
- Jägerskiöld, L. 1907. Zur Kenntniss der Trematodengattung Levinseniella. Zool. Stud. Tillägn. T. Tullberg 65-Års-Dag, p. 133-154. / (T); Levinseniella pellucida in waterfowl (Sweden).

- Jägerskiöld, L. A. 1908. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vogeltrematoden. Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 48: 302-317. / (T); Spelophallus primas sp. n., Maritrema subdolum sp. n., in ducks (Sweden).
- Jägerskiöld, L. A. [1909.] Zur Kenntnis der Nematoden-Gattungen Eustrongylides und Hystrichis. Nova Acta R. Soc. Upsaliensis, 4 s., 2(1), Art. 3, 48 p. / (N); Hystrichis neglectus sp. n., H. varispinosus sp. n., 4 other species in waterfowl.
- Jain, G. P. 1960. A new echinostome cercaria from Lymnaea luteola with notes on its life history. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc., India, Sect. B, 30: 47-50. / (T); Echinoparyphium bagulai (India), experimental infection in duck.
- Jain, G. P. 1961. On a new trematode Echinoparyphium bagulai sp. nov., (Echinostomatidae) from Anas poecilorhyncha. Parasitology, 51: 123-126. / (T); description, life cycle (India).
- Jain, S. P. 1966. Occurrence of a new variety of Tracheophilus sisowi (Fam. Cyclocoelidae) in an Indian avian host - Anas acuta (Linnaeus). Indian J. Helminth., 18: 142-147. / (T); Tracheophilus sisowi acirratus var. n. (India).
- Jaiswal, G. P. 1957. Studies on the trematode parasites of fish and birds found in Hyderabad State. Part I-IV. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 85: 1-72. / (T); 3 forms in waterfowl; Psilochasmus alii sp. n. (India).
- James, B. L. 1964. The life cycle of Parvatrema homoeotecnium sp. nov. (Trematoda: Digenea) and a review of the family Gymnophallidae Morozov, 1955. Parasitology, 54: 1-41. / (T); summary of descriptions of all species; Parvatrema lintoni nom. n. (= Distomum B Linton, 1928), several new combinations in Gymnophalloides, Parvatrema, two new records in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Jameson, H. L. 1902. On the origin of pearls. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, pt. 2, p. 140-166. / (T); pearls result from trematode larvae in mussels, life cycle requires Mytilus, Tapes, and scoter or eider; reports 2 helminths in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Jameson, H. L., & W. Nicoll. 1913. On some parasites of the scoter duck (Oedemia nigra), and their relation to the pearl-inducing trematode in the edible mussel (Mytilus edulis). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1913, (1): 53-63. / (T); reports 17 trematodes in waterfowl; Gymnophallus oidemiae nom. n., G. affinis sp. n., G. macroporus sp. n., G. ovoplenus sp. n. (Great Britain).

- Jansen, J., Jr. 1961. Over de nomenclatuur van de trichostrongyliden en de trichostrongylose bij de Nederlandse huisdieren. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 86: 248-254. [Dutch text; Eng., Fr., & Ger. summaries] / (N); includes Trichostrongylus tenuis in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- Jansen, J. (Jr.), & E. van den Broek. 1966. Parasites of zoo-animals in the Netherlands and of exotic animals II. Bijdr. Dierk., K. Zool. Genootsch. Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam, (36): 65-68. / (N,A,T); lists 8 helminths in waterfowl.
- Jarecka, L. 1956. Larwy tasiemców w jeziorze Gołdapiwo. (Tapeworm larvae at Goldapiwo Lake.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5, Suppl.): 203-204. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (C); intermediate hosts of 12 cestodes of waterfowl (Poland).
- Jarecka, L. 1958a. Cladocera as the intermediate hosts of certain species of Cestoda. Life cycle of Anomotaenia ciliata (Fuhr., 1913) and Hymenolepis furcifera (Krabbe, 1869). Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., s. Sc. Biol., 6: 157-166 / (C); includes table of cestode infections in microcrustacea, 14 species from waterfowl (Poland).
- Jarecka, L. 1958b. Plankton crustaceans in the life cycle of tapeworms occurring at Druzno Lake. (Parasitofauna of the bio-coenosis of Druzno Lake - Part II.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 6: 65-109. [Pol. summary] / (C); larvae of 19 cestodes of waterfowl found naturally or experimentally in copepod and ostracod crustacea (Poland).
- Jarecka, L. 1958c. Life cycle of Orlovilepis megalops (Nitsch in Creplin) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954. Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., s. Sc. Biol., 6: 335-338. [Russ. summary] / (C); natural infection in ostracod crustacean, a vernal form (Poland).
- Jarecka, L. 1960a. Life-cycles of tapeworms from Lakes Gołdapiwo and Mamry Połnocne. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 8: 47-66. [Pol. summary] / (C); life cycles of 21 cestodes of waterfowl, descriptions of larval stages (Poland).
- Jarecka, L. 1960b. Separation of sexes and quantitative regulation in cestodes of the genus Diploposthe Jacobi, 1896 (Cestoda - Diploposthidae). Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., s. Sc. Biol., 8: 155-157. / (C); Diploposthe laevis, D. sui-generis (synonym D. skrzabini); life cycles (Poland), only 2 specimens per host.

- Jarecka, L. 1961. Morphological adaptations of tapeworm eggs and their importance in the life cycles. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 9: 409-426. / (C); includes figures of eggs of 20 cestodes of waterfowl; structure of eggs related to size and habitat of intermediate hosts; summary of reported intermediate hosts (Poland).
- Jennings, A. R. 1959. Causes of death of birds at Slimbridge, 1955-1957. 10. *Ann. Rep. Wildfowl Trust, 1957-1958*, p. 37-40. / Parasitism cause of death of 29 of 680 birds; no identification of species of parasites (England).
- Jennings, A. R. 1961. An analysis of 1000 deaths in wild birds. *Bird Study*, 8:25-31. / Examined 38 waterfowl, 12 (31.6%) deaths due to parasitism (Great Britain).
- Jennings, A. R., & E. J. L. Soulsby. 1956. Diseases in wild birds, third report. *Bird Study*, 3: 270-272. / (N,C); several waterfowl records, death of goose due to gizzard worms (Great Britain).
- Jennings, A. R., & E. J. L. Soulsby. 1957. Diseases of wild birds, fourth report. *Bird Study*, 4: 216-220. / (N,A,C,T); lists 19 helminths from waterfowl, reports one death due to gizzard worms (Great Britain).
- Jennings, A. R., E. J. L. Soulsby, & C. B. Wainwright. 1961. An outbreak of disease in mute swans at an Essex reservoir. *Bird Study*, 8: 19-24. / (N,C,T); deaths due to starvation and parasitism; reports 8 helminths (Great Britain).
- Jerstad, A. C. 1936. The gizzard worm, Amidostomum anseris, of geese in western Washington. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.*, 89, n.s. 42: 318-320. / (N); caused several deaths (USA).
- Jerstad, A. C. 1937. Further records of the gizzard worm, Amidostomum anseris, in the state of Washington. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.*, 90, n.s. 43: 785-786. / (N); (USA).
- Jha, V. R. 1944. A new species of the genus Lepoderma Looss, 1899 syn. Plagiorchis [sic] Luhe, 1899. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. India*, 14, Sec. B: 184-188. / (T); reports Lepoderma potanini in duck (India).
- Joest, E. 1915. Zur Histologie der durch den Strongylus nodularis Rud. bedingten "Magenwurmseuche" junger Gänse. In: *Mitteilungen über einige besonders bemerkenswerte Fälle*, *Ber. K. Tierärztl. Hochschule Dresden*, n.F. (9), 1914, p. 94-96. / (N); (Germany).

- Jõgis [Iygis], V. 1959. Puhtu ümbruse vee-ja rannikulindude trematoodide faunast. (The flukes (Trematoda) of water and shore birds of the Puhtu peninsula (the western coast of Estonia).) Loodusuuriate Seltsi Aastaraamat. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akad. Juures [Ezhegodn. Obshch. Estestv. pri AN Estonsk. SSR], 52: 131-149. [Esth. text, Russ. & Eng. summaries] / (T); examined 52 waterfowl, reports 17 helminths [Esthonia]
- Jõgis [Iygis], V. (1963.) Fauna tsestod, nematod i akantotsefalov vodnykh i pribrezhnykh ptits okrestnostei Pukhru. [The cestode, nematode, and acanthocephalan fauna of aquatic and coastal birds of the vicinity of Pukhru.] Ezhegodnik Obshch. Estestv. Estonsk. SSR, 55: 94-128. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C); lists 26 helminths of waterfowl; Echinocotyle ryjikowi sp. n. in duck (Esthonia).
- Johnson, J. C. 1920. The life cycle of Echinostomum revolutum (Froelich). Univ. California Public. Zool., 19: 335-388. / (T); (USA).
- Johnson, R. A. 1937. Tapeworm in young red-breasted merganser. Auk, 54: 383. / (C); Schistocephalus solidus (USA).
- Johnston, S. J. 1904. On some species of Holostomidae from Australian birds. (Contributions to a knowledge of Australian Entozoa III.) Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, (113), 29: 108-116. / (T); Hemistomum intermedium sp. n. in swan.
- Johnston, S. J. 1913. On some Queensland trematodes, with anatomical observations and descriptions of new species and genera. Quart. J. Micr. Sc., n.s. 59: 361-400. / (T); 2 forms in waterfowl; Typhlocoelum reticulare sp. n. (Australia).
- Johnston, S. J. 1914. Australian trematodes and cestodes. Med. J. Australia, 1: 243-244. / (T); reports 4 forms in waterfowl.
- Johnston, S. J. 1917. On the trematodes of Australian birds. J. & Proc. Royal Soc. New South Wales, (1916), 50: 187-261. / (T); includes at least 6 species in waterfowl.
- Johnston, T. H. 1910. On Australian avian Entozoa. J. & Proc. Royal Soc. New South Wales, 44: 84-122. / (N,C,T).
- Johnston, T. H. 1912a. Internal parasites recorded from Australian birds. Emu, 12: 105-112. / (N,C,T); lists 15 helminths from waterfowl, records from Australia and from European zoos.

- Johnston, T. H. 1912b. On a re-examination of the types of Krefft's species of Cestoda in the Australian Museum, Sydney, Part I. Rec. Australian Mus., 9: 1-36. / (C); identifies 5 cestodes from waterfowl (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H. [1913a.] Cestoda and Acanthocephala [observed in North Queensland.] Rep. Australian Inst. Trop. Med., (1911), p. 75-96. / (C); Hymenolepis terraereginae sp. n. (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H. 1913b. [Advance separate 1912.] Notes on some Entozoa. Proc. Royal Soc. Queensland, 24: 63-91. / (N,C); 2 helminths in waterfowl; Heterakis chenonettae sp. n. (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H. 1916. A census of the endoparasites recorded as occurring in Queensland, arranged under their hosts. Proc. Royal Soc. Queensland, 28: 31-79. / (C,T); includes 7 forms from waterfowl (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H. 1918. Notes on miscellaneous endoparasites. Proc. Royal Soc. Queensland, 30: 209-218. / (T); one form in waterfowl (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H., & L. M. Angel. 1941. The life history of Echinostoma revolutum in South Australia. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 65: 317-322. / (T).
- Johnston, T. H., & L. M. Angel. 1949. The life cycle of the trematode Echinoparyphium ellisi, from the black swan. Rec. South Australia Mus., 9: 247-254. / (T); (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H., & L. M. Angel. 1951. The morphology and life cycle of the trematode, Apatemon intermedius, from the black swan. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 74: 66-78. / (T); (Australia).
- Johnston, T. H., & E. R. Cleland. 1937. Larval trematodes from Australian terrestrial and freshwater molluscs. Part I. A survey of literature. Tr. & Proc. Royal Soc. South Australia, 61: 191-201. / (T); reports one helminth from waterfowl.
- Johnston, T. H., & S. J. Edmonds. 1948. Australian Acanthocephala, No. 7. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 72: 69-76. / (A); Poly-morphus biziurae sp. n., description, life cycle.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1941a. Additional nematodes from Australian birds. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 65: 254-262. / (N); Tetrameres biziurae sp. n., T. australis sp. n., Physaloptera sp., in waterfowl.

- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1941b. Ascaroid nematodes from Australian birds. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 65: 110-115. / (N); includes 3 helminths in waterfowl.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1942. Some avian nematodes from Tailem Bend, South Australia. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 66: 71-73. / (N); 3 helminths in waterfowl; Echinuria querquedulae sp. n.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1945. Capillariid nematodes from South Australian fish and birds. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 69: 243-248. / (N); Capillaria ellisi sp. n. in black swan.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1947. Some avian and fish nematodes, chiefly from Tailem Bend, South Australia. Rec. South Australian Mus., 8: 547-553. / (N); Amidostomum biziurae sp. n., one other helminth in waterfowl.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1949. Some nematodes from Australian hosts, together with a note on Rhabditis allgeni. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 73: 63-71. / (N); Tetrameres fissispina in waterfowl.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1952. Some nematodes from Australian birds and mammals. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 75: 30-37. / (N); Tetrameres australis, description.
- Johnston, T. H., & P. M. Mawson. 1953. Parasitic nematodes and trematodes from Campbell and Auckland Islands (Cape Expedition). Rec. Dominion Mus., New Zealand, 2: 63-71. / (N); Contracaecum microcephalum in duck.
- Johri, G. N. 1960. A new paruterinid cestode, Lallum magniparuterina gen. et sp. nov. from the intestine of a common teal, Nettion crecca Linn. Parasitology, 50: 269-272. / (C); (India).
- Johri, L. N. 1934. Report on a collection of cestodes from Lucknow (U. P., India). Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 153-177. / (C); includes 3 forms from waterfowl.
- Johri, L.N. 1939. On two new species of Diorchis (Cestoda) from the Indian Columbiformes. Rec. Indian Mus., 41: 121-129. / (C); tabular summary of genus Diorchis; Diorchis lintoni nom. n. (synonym D. acuminata of Linton, 1927), D. ransomi nom. n. (synonym D. acuminata of Ransom, 1909).

- Jones, M. F. 1930a. Untitled note: life cycle of Raillietina cesticillus. J. Parasitol., 16: 164-165. / (C); (USA).
- Jones, M. F. 1930b. Untitled note: new records for bird cestodes. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 16: 159. / (C); one waterfowl record (USA).
- Jones, M. F. 1931. Untitled note: second record of cestodes from under the gizzard lining of a duck. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 18: 46. / (C); (USA).
- Jones, M. F. 1932. Additional notes on intermediate hosts of poultry tapeworms. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 18: 307. / (C); intermediate hosts of Raillietina cesticillus (USA).
- Jones, M. F. 1936. Metroliasthes lucida, a cestode of galliform birds, in arthropod and avian hosts. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 3: 26-30. / (C); life cycle (USA).
- Joyeux, C. 1922a. Recherches sur le ténias des Ansériformes. Développement larvaire d'Hymenolepis parvula Kow. chez Herpobdella octoculata (L.) (Hirudinée). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 15: 46-51. / (C); life history, experimentally in ducks (France).
- Joyeux, C. E. 1922b. Recherches sur les notocotyles. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 15: 331-343. / (T); two forms in waterfowl, life history of Notocotylus attenuatus (France).
- Joyeux, C. 1929. Procédé pour rechercher les cysticercoïdes des petits crustacés. Ann. Parasitol., 7: 112-115. / (C); microcrustacea containing cysticercoïdes eaten by snails, cysticercoïdes survive in snail, infective to ducks; snails concentrate cysticercoïdes; two cestodes experimentally in ducks from snails (France).
- Joyeux, C. 1931. [Advance separate, 1930.] Sur quelques helminthes récoltés dans la région de Villers-sur-Mer. Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm., (1930), s. 8, 3: 7-12. / (N,C); includes 5 forms in waterfowl (France).
- Joyeux, C. 1936. Recherches helminthologiques dans la région de Marseille. Rev. Parasitol. Clin. Lab., Habana, 2: 413-419. [Eng. & Span. summaries] / (A,T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (France).
- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. 1927. Note sur les Cyclocoelidae (Trématodes). Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 52: 416-434. / (T); review of family, generic diagnoses, checklist of species, synonymy, hosts; lists 6 species in waterfowl.

- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. 1928. Note sur quelques helminthes récoltés en Macédoine. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 21: 214-220. / (A,C); includes 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. 1936a. Cestodes. Faune de France, Féd. Franç. Soc. Sc. Nat., (30), 613 p. / (C); forms reported from animals occurring in France; some descriptions, life histories, host-parasite list, keys; lists 90 cestodes of waterfowl.
- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. 1936b. Recherches biologiques sur la ligule intestinale; réinfestation parasitaire. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 121: 67-68. / (C); life cycle; host immune to reinfection for 20 days (France).
- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. [1939.] Sur quelques cestodes de galliformes. Trav. Station Zool. Wimereux, 13 (1938): 369-389. / (C); reports Raillietina cesticillus in duck (France).
- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. 1942. Recherches sur l'évolution de la ligule intestinale. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille, 2: 1-32. / (C); life cycle, experimentally in duck (France).
- Joyeux, C., & J. G. Baer. 1950. Sur quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues du genre Hymenolepis Weinland, 1858. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 73: 51-70. / (C); Hymenolepis bisacculina in swans, description (Sweden, Switzerland)
- Joyeux, C., J. G. Baer, & R. Martin. 1936. Sur quelques cestodes de la Somalie-Nord. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 29: 82-96. / (C); includes one form in waterfowl.
- Joyeux, C., J. G. Baer, & J. Timon-David. 1932. Le développement du trématode Brachylaemus (Brachylaemus) nicolli (Witenberg). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 109: 464-466. / (T); (France).
- Joyeux, C., J. G. Baer, & J. Timon-David. 1934. Recherches sur les trématodes du genre Brachylaemus Dujardin (syn. Harmostomum Braun). Bull. Biol. France et Belgique, 68: 385-418. / (T); life history of Brachylaemus fuscatus (France).
- Joyeux, C., & Truong-Tan-Ngoc. 1950. Les cestodes de quelques oiseaux de basse-cour dans la région de Cholon (Viet-Nam). Rev. d'Elevage et Méd. Vét. Pays Trop., n.s. 4: 67-69. / (C); reports at least 5 forms in waterfowl.

- Kagan, I. G. 1950. The life history of Neoleucochloridium problematicum (Magath, 1920) new comb. (Trematoda: Brachylaemidae). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 36(6, Sec. 2): 15. / (T); (USA).
- Kagan, I. G. 1951. Aspects in the life history of Neoleucochloridium problematicum (Magath, 1920) new comb. and Leucochloridium cyanocittae McIntosh, 1932 (Trematoda: Brachylaemidae). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 70: 281-318. / (T); (USA).
- Kagan, I. G. 1952a. Further contributions to the life history of Neoleucochloridium problematicum (Magath, 1920) new comb. (Trematoda: Brachylaemidae). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 71: 20-44. / (T); (USA).
- Kagan, I. G. 1952b. Revision of the subfamily Leucochloridiinae Poche, 1907 (Trematoda: Brachylaemidae). Am. Midland Nat., 48: 257-301. / (T); lists Neoleucochloridium flavum (synonym Leucochloridium insigne) in waterfowl (Mexico).
- Kalantarian, E. V. 1924. K poznaniû trematod ptits okrestnostei g. Èrivani. (Contribution à l'étude des trématodes des oiseaux des environs d'Erivan.) Trudy Trop. Inst. Armenii, 1: 74-75. [Armen. summary p. 31, Fr. summary p. 7] / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (Armenia).
- Kalmbach, E. R., & D. R. Coburn. 1937. Disease factors in reported cases of starvation in waterfowl. Tr. 2. North Am. Wildlife Conf., p. 404-410. / (N,A,C,T); variety of factors responsible for deaths of ducks, severe parasitism present (USA).
- Kapitonov, V. I. 1959. [Biology of the eider of the Kandalaksha Gulf.] Trudy Nauch. Issled. Inst. Sel'skokhoz. Krain. Severs., 9: 216-237. [Russ. text] / (T); mass loss of young Somateria sp. due to helminths, evidently Renicola somateriae (N. Russia).
- Karel, R. 1953. Parazitární invaze u kachen v Brněnském kraji. Veterinářství, Brno, 3(2): 29-30. / (N,A,C); includes 5 forms in waterfowl (Czechoslovakia).
- Karlović, M., S. Richter, & Z. Aleraj. 1960. Streptokaroza japanskih gusaka (Sygnopsis sygnoides L.). (Streptocariosis in the japonese geese (Sygnopsis sygnoides L.)) Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, 30: 7-12. [Croatian text; Eng. & Fr. summaries] / (N); Streptocara pectinifera cause of death (Yugoslavia).

- Karmanova, E. M. 1956. Rasshifrovka biologicheskogo tsikla nematody Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845 - parazita domashnikh i dikikh utok. [An interpretation of the biological cycle of the nematode Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845, a parasite of domestic and wild ducks.] Doklady AN SSSR, 111: 245-247. [Russ. text] / (N); (Georgia SSR).
- Karmanova, E. M. 1959a. K biologii nematod podotrfada Dioctophymata (Skrjabin, 1927). [The biology of the nematodes of the suborder Dioctophymata (Skrjabin, 1927).] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, p. 148-151. [Russ. text.] / (N); includes life cycle of Hystrichis tricolor.
- Karmanova, E. M. 1959b. Biologiya nematody Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845 i nekotorye svedeniya po epizootologii gistrikhoza utok. [Biology of Hystrichis tricolor Dujardin, 1845 and some information on the epizootiology of hystrichiasis of ducks.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 9: 113-125. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Karmanova, E. M. 1960a. K revizii roda Hystrichis (Dujardin, 1845) (Dioctophymata, Nematoda). [On revision of the genus Hystrichis (Dujardin, 1845) (Dioctophymata, Nematoda).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 112-116. [Russ. text] / (N); Hystrichis wedli, H. varispinosus, H. orispinus, and H. neglectus believed larval forms of H. tricolor. 3 valid species reported in waterfowl.
- Karmanova, E. M. 1960b. K poznaniyu fauny gel'mintov oligokhety - Criodrilus lacuum. [On knowledge of the helminth fauna of an oligochaete -- Criodrilus lacuum.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 117-123. [Russ. text] / (N,T); intermediate host of Hystrichis tricolor, Petasiger coronatus, Porrocaecum crassum (USSR).
- Karmanova, E. M. 1962. Obnaruzhenie tsistitserkoida Aploparaksis furcigera (Rud., 1819) v oligokhetakh Kazakhstana. [The detection of cysticercoids of Aploparaksis furcigera (Rud., 1819) in oligochaeta of Kazakhstan.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 25-26. [Russ. text] / (C); in body cavity of Lumbriculus variegatus.
- Karokhin, V. I. 1935. Krovoizlivenie i vospalenie v oblasti lokalizatsii Streptocara crassicauda (Creplin, 1829). [Extravasation and inflammation in the region of localization of Streptocara crassicauda (Creplin, 1829).] Trudy Gosudarstv. Vet. Inst. Troitsk., 1: 137-140. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).

- Kasimov, G. B. 1952. Gel'mintofauna okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits otrîada kurinykh. [Helminth fauna of game birds of the order Galliformes.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. Lenin) [Russ. text] / See Kasimov, 1956.
- Kasimov, G. B. 1956. Gel'mintofauna okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits otrîada kurinykh. [Helminth fauna of game birds of the order Galliformes.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 554 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,T); monograph; description of each species reported in gallinaceous birds, hosts, habitat, distribution, citations; reports 28 species also in waterfowl.
- Kasimov, G. B., S. M. Vaidova, & N. A. Feizullaev. 1958. Trematody ptits nizmennoï chasti Lenkoranskoï zony Azerbaïdzhanskoï SSR. [Trematodes of birds in the Lenkoran lowland of Azerbaidzhan SSR.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint., AN SSSR, (1958), p. 64. [Russ. text] / (T); general remarks; incidence higher in wild than in domestic birds.
- Kasimov, G. B., S. M. Vaidova, & N. A. Feizullaev. 1962. Lenkoran zonasy, Mugan ve Mil duzu gushlarynyun sorutsu gurdvary - Trematoda. [Trematodes of birds of the Lenkoran zone, Mugan and Mili steppes of Azerbaidzhan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Azerbaidzhan. SSR, 22: 73-102. [Azerb. text, Russ. summary] / (T); reports 19 species in waterfowl; Echinostoma grandis included.
- Kasimov, G. B., S. M. Vaidova, & N. A. Feizullaev. 1963. Fauna i êkologiya trematod ptits Lenkoranskoï zony i Murganskoï stepi Azerbaïdzhana. [Fauna and ecology of trematodes of birds of the Lenkoran zone and Murgan steppe of Azerbaidzhan.] Materialy Nauch. Sess. Gel'mint. Respub. Zakavkaz. Vopr. Gel'mintofauny i Bor'by Gel'mintoz. Cheloveka, Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. i Rastenii (Tbilisi, 1961), p. 84-92. [Russ. text] / (T); 21 species reported in waterfowl; including Echinostoma chloropodis, E. sarcinum, first reports in ducks.
- Katsurada, F. 1914. Studien über Trematodenlarven bei Süßwasserfischen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Elb- und Alsterfische. Vorläufige Mitteilung. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 73: 304-314. / (T); Paracoenogonimus ovatus sp. n., life cycle (Germany).
- Kauker, E. (1941.) Enzootien unter Wassergeflügel durch Echinuria uncinata. Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 49: 609-612. / (N); severe mortality in ducks and geese (Poland).

- Kauker, E. 1943. Geflügelkrankheiten im Warthegau. Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 51(7-8): 64-66. (Tierärztl. Rundschau, 49). / (N); waterfowl mortality due to Tetrameres fissispinus (Germany).
- Kazlauskas, J. [1960.] Naujos žąsų trematodų rūšys. (New species of geese trematodes.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 2, 1959: 39-41. [Russ. text, Eng. and Lith. summaries] / (T); Notocotylus imbricatus and Psilotrema oligoon, descriptions (Lithuania).
- Kazlauskas, J. 1962. Materialy po gel'mintofaune gusei v Litovskoi SSR. (Data on the helminthofauna of geese in the Lithuanian SSR.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 4: 175-177. [Russ. text, Eng. & Lith. summaries] / (N,C,T); examined 109 domestic geese, reports 16 helminths.
- Keithly, J. S., & M. J. Ulmer. 1965. Experimental development of cystacanths of Polymorphus sp. in the amphipod. Hyalella azteca. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 51(2, sec. 2): 60. / (A); (USA).
- Kessler, E. 1932. Bilharziose du canard par Bilharziella polonica. Thèse Vét., Paris, 46 p. / (T).
- Keymer, I. F., J. H. Rose, W. N. Beesley, & S. F. M. Davies. 1962. A survey and review of parasitic diseases of wild and game birds in Great Britain. Vet. Rec., 74: 887-894. / (N,A,C,T); parasites caused death of 6.7% of 2044 wild birds (not a random sample); refers to 11 helminths in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Khalil, M., & E. G. Vogelsang. 1932. On some nematode parasites from South American animals. Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 123: 477-485. / (N); one helminth in waterfowl (Germany - Zool. Garden).
- Khan, D. 1960. Studies on larval trematodes infecting freshwater snails in London (U.K.) and some adjoining areas. Part I. Echinostome cercariae. J. Helminth., 34: 277-304. / (T); Cercaria essexensis sp. n., intermediate hosts (England).
- Khan, D. 1962a. Studies on larval trematodes infecting freshwater snails in London (U.K.) and some adjoining areas. Part VI. The cercariae of the "vivax" group and the life history of Cercaria bushiensis n. sp. (= Cyathocotyle bushiensis n. sp.). J. Helminth., 36: 67-94. / (T); Cyathocotyle bushiensis sp. n. experimentally in duckling (England).

- Khan, D. 1962b. The life history of Hypoderaeum essexensis n. sp., the adult of Cercaria essexensis Khan, 1960. J. Helminth., 36: 95-106. / (T); description and life history, experimentally in duckling (England).
- Kharchenko, O. N. 1958. K voprosu o patologogistologicheskikh izmeneniïakh pri gimenolepidozakh domashnikh utok. [On the question of the pathohistological changes during hymenolepidiasis of domestic ducks.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 162-164. [Russ. text] / (C); description of pathological changes in 15 infected ducks (USSR).
- Kharchenko, O. N. 1960. K voprosu o gel'mintonositel'stve domashnikh utok pri gimenolepidoze. (On the problem of helminth-carriers among ducks affected by hymenolepidosis.) Helminthologia, 2: 249-253. [Russ. text; Ger., Eng., Fr. summaries] / (C); destrobilization in winter, growth and release of eggs in summer by cestodes, periodicity maintained during 3 years of isolation from reinfection.
- Khaziev, G. Z. 1963. Novaiâ trematoda ptits Leucochloridiomorpha skrabini sp. nov. [New trematode of birds Leucochloridiomorpha skrabini sp. nov.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrabini, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 136-137. [Russ. text] / (T); in waterfowl (Bashkiria).
- Khaziev, G. Z. 1964. Gel'minty vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Bashkirii, dinamika vyzyvaemykh imi zabolevaniï i gel'mintologicheskoe obsledovanie vodoemov. [Helminths of aquatic birds of Bashkiria, dynamics of the agents of their diseases, and helminthological investigation of reservoirs.] Avtoref. Kand. Diss., Moskva, 23 p. [Russ. text]
- Kholodkovskii, N. A. 1912. Ob'âsnitel'nyï katalog kollektsii parazitnykh cherveï zoologicheskago kabineta Imperatorskoï Voenno-Meditsinskoï Akademii. Vypusk I. Tsiêpni (Cyclophyllidea). [Explanatory catalogue of the collection of parasitic worms of the zoological department of the Imperial Academy of Military Medicine. Sect. 1, Cyclophyllidea.] St. Petersburg, 96 p. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 12 forms from waterfowl (USSR).
- Kholodkovskii, N. A. 1916. Ob'âsnitel'nyï katalog parazitnykh cherveï zoologicheskago kabineta Imperatorskoï Voenno-Meditsinskoï Akademii. Vypusk II. Chast I. Lentetsy (Pseudophyllidea) i odinochnyâ lentochnyâ glisty (Cestodaria). [Explanatory catalog of the parasitic worms in the zoological department of the Imperial Academy of Military Medicine. Section II. Part I. Pseudophyllidea and Cestodaria.]

In: Kholodkovskii & Kostylev, 1916, Petrograd, p. 3-45. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (USSR).

Khokhlova, I. G. 1966a. Akantotsefaly ptits Chukotki. [Acanthocephala of birds of Chukotka.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 245-259. [Russ. text] / (A); reports 8 forms in waterfowl; description of Polymorphus diploinflatus, first report of Corynosoma phalacrocoracis in ducks.

Khokhlova, I. G. 1966b. K faune i morfologii akantotsefal ptits nizov'ia Eniseia i Noril'skikh ozer. [The fauna and morphology of acanthocephala of birds of the lower Yenisei and Norilsk Lake.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 260-276. [Russ. text] / (A); reports 6 species from waterfowl; descriptions of Polymorphus magnus, P. strumosoides, P. trochus (Tamyra).

Khuan Shen-i. 1960. K faune nematod domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Khabarovskogo kraia. [On the nematode fauna of domestic and economically important birds of Khabarovsk Territory.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1960), p. 145. [Russ. text] / (N); summary of study, mentions 4 helminths.

Khuan Shen-i. 1961a. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits nizhnego Amura. [Helminth fauna of domestic and commercially important birds of the lower Amur.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR [Russ. text]/See Khuan Shen-i, 1961b, 1962a.

Khaun Shen-i. 1961b. K gel'mintofaune domashnikh ptits Khabarovskogo kraia. [The helminth fauna of domestic birds in the Khabarovsk region.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 303-308. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 78 geese, 46 ducks; reports 22 helminths (USSR).

Khuan Shen-i. 1961c. Tetrameres ryjikovi. novyi vid nematody ot gusinykh ptits. [Tetrameres ryjikovi. a new species of trematode from anserine birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 314-318. [Russ. text] / (N); (Khabarovsk).

Khuan Shen-i. 1961d. Pervyi sluchaï obnaruzheniia na territorii SSSR trematody Zygocotyle lunatum (Diesing, 1835). [The first case of the finding of the trematode Zygocotyle lunatum (Diesing, 1835) in the territory of the USSR.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 319-321. [Russ. text] / (T); (Khabarovsk).

- Khuan Shen-i. 1962a. Gel'mintofauna okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits nizhnego Amura. [Helminth fauna of commercially important birds of the lower Amur.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 284-300. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 240 ducks, reports 98 helminths; Psilotrema acutirostris, Amphipetrovia inflatocirrosa, Echinocotyle singhi, Anomotaenia citrus, listed but not described (Khabarovsk).
- Khuan Shen-i. 1962b. Novye i redkie vidy gel'mintov okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits nizhnego Amura. [New and rare species of helminths of commercially important birds of the lower Amur.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 301-316. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); 7 species in waterfowl; Levinseniella belopolskoi sp. n., Bisaccanthus bisaccata orientalis subsp. n., Prosthogonimus macrorchis, Notocotylus dafilae, Cyathocotyle fusa (Khabarovsk).
- Kibakin, V. V. 1962. K izucheniiu gel'mintofauny domashnikh ptits v Turkmenii. [On the study of the helminth fauna of domestic birds in Turkmenistan.] Izvest. AN Turkmen. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, (5): 93-94. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); reports 5 species in waterfowl.
- Kibakin, V. V. 1965. Gel'minty ptits Gasan-Kuliiskogo zapovednika. [Helminths of birds of Gasan-Kuliisk Preserve.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 108-111. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); lists 39 helminths from waterfowl; includes Cosmocephalus obvelatus magnus, first report from waterfowl (USSR).
- Kiliass, R., & W. Frick. 1964. Die Zwischenwirtschnecken wichtiger einheimischer Haus- und Nutztierhelminthen. II Teil. Vorkommen und Entwicklung der Helminthen und kritische Betrachtung ihrer Schneckenzwischenwirte. Angew. Parasitol., 5: 13-45. [Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (T); includes summaries of life histories of 16 helminth parasites of waterfowl.
- Kingscote, A. A. 1947. Rep. Dept. of parasitology and fur-bearing animals. Ontario Vet. College Rep., 1946-47, p. 33. / (N); Trichostrongylus tenuis in domestic geese (Canada).
- Kingscote, A. A. 1951. A note on Ribeiroia ondatrae Price, 1931 (Trematoda). J. Parasitol., 37:324. / (T); reports 2 helminths in geese (Canada).
- Kiriľak, E. 1960. K poznaniu lentochnykh chervei (Cestodes) u ptits Rumynskoi Narodnoi Respubliki. [On the study of cestodes of birds in the Rumanian People's Republic.] Rev. Biol. Acad. Republ. Pop. Roumaine, 5: 373-391. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.

- Kiselienė [Kiselene], V. K. 1965. Parazitologicheskoe issledovanie mollûskov, ispol'zuemykh v kachestve korma dlîa domashnikh vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. [Parasitological investigation of mollusks, used as food by domestic waterfowl.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 2, p. 118-121. [Russ. text] / (T); molluscan hosts of 3 waterfowl helminths; shows relationship of depth and parasite infections in mollusks (Lithuania).
- Kiselienė [Kiselene], V. 1966. K voprosu gel'mintologicheskoi otsenki vodoemov, ispol'zuemykh dlîa vyrashchivaniia domashnikh vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. (On the helminthological evaluation of water basins used for the growth of domestic water fowl.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 6: 71-83. [Russ. text, Lith. and Eng. summaries] / (T,C); gives molluscan hosts of 21 helminths reported from waterfowl (Lithuania).
- Kisielewska, K. 1955. Badania nad rozwojem larw Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch) w Źywicielu poœrednim. (Investigations on the development of larvae of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch) in the intermediate host.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 3: 397-428. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (C); rate of development affected by temperature, location in host, size of population in host, species, age, and sex of host (Poland).
- Kisielewska, K. 1957. O zjawiskach obumierania larw Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch) w niektórych Źywicielach poœrednich. (On phenomenon of dying away of larvae of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch) in some intermediate hosts.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 5: 193-210. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (C); cysticercoïds frequently die in intermediate host; death related to species, age, and sex of host, season (Poland).
- Kisielewska, K. 1959. Types of copepoda and Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch) host-parasite systems established experimentally. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 7: 371-392. [Pol. summary] / (C); relation of larvae to intermediate hosts -- sex, age, and species of host, stage in reproductive cycle of host, climate; effect on mortality of host (Poland).
- Kler, V. O.; see Clerc, V.
- Kluge, J. P. 1967. Avian parasitic (Sarconema eurycerca) pancarditis. Bull. Wildlife Dis. Ass., 3: 114-117. / (N); cause of death in swan; description of lesions (USA).

- Knudsen, E. 1966. Amidostomiasis og acuariasias hos svømmefugle. [Amidostomiasis and acuariasias in web-footed birds.] Nord. Veterinærmed., 18: 38-43. [Dan. text, Eng. & Ger. summaries] / (N); review; pathology, biology, incidence (Denmark).
- Kobayashi, H. 1927. On the life-history of the Oxyspirura mansonii and pathological changes in the conjunctiva and the ductus lacrymalis caused by this worm. Tr. Japan. Path. Soc., 17: 239-242. / (N); (Japan).
- Kobulej, T. 1956. Beiträge zur Biologie des Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800). Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 6: 429-449. / (N); embryonal development to infective stage.
- Kobulej, T. 1959. Ueber die parasitische Phase der postembryonalen Entwicklung von Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800). Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 9: 243-260. / (N); life cycle (Hungary).
- Kohn, F. G. 1921. Tierische Parasiten der Haustiere Nordwestserbiens (Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Myiasis.) Wien. Tierärztl. Monatschr., 8: 33-42. / (C); includes one form in waterfowl (Yugoslavia).
- Komiya, Y. 1938. Die Entwicklung des Exkretionssystems einiger Trematodenlarven aus Alster und Elbe, nebst Bemerkungen über ihren Entwicklungszyklus. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 10: 340-385. / (T); life cycles of Cotylurus cornutus, Paracoenogonimus viviparae (Germany).
- Komiya, Y., & S. Kondo. 1951. Anas domestica as a definitive host and Ophicephalus argus as a second intermediate host of Clonorchis sinensis. Jap. Med. J., 4: 157-161. / (T); natural and experimental infections in duck (China).
- Komiya, Y., & K. Murase. 1952. On the distribution of various metacercariae of trematodes within the fish body. Jap. J. Med. Sc. Biol., 5: 277-292. / (T); includes 2 helminths of waterfowl (Japan).
- Konno, S., & J. Yamashita. 1957. Morphological complement to the rostellar hook in Haploparaxis japonensis Yamaguti, 1935. Japan. J. Vet. Res., 5: 81-82. / (C); in waterfowl (Japan).
- Kopyrin, A. V. 1946. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh gusei iuzhnoï chasti Omskoï oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic geese of the southern part of the Omsk oblast.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. Deiatel'nost. Skryabin, p. 146-148. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 145 geese, found at least 10 helminths (W. Siberia).

- Kornîushin, V. V. 1964. K faune tsestod ptits otrîada Anseres Chernomorskogo poberezh'îâ. [On the cestode fauna of birds of the order Anseriformes of the Chernomorsk coast.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1964), ch. 1, p. 188-190. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR - Crimea).
- Korovaev, N. M. 1957a. [Infestation of the nasal cavities of geese by leeches.] Sborn. Nauchn. Rabot Altaisk. Kraevoi Nauchn.-Issled. Vet. Stantsii, (1): 242-244. [Russ. text] / (H); causes 10-60% loss on some farms (USSR).
- Korovaev, N. M. 1957b. Sluchaï parazitirovaniâ piîâvok Glossiphonia tessalata v nosovykh polostîâkh guseï. [A case of parasitism by the leech Glossiphonia tessalata in the nasal cavities of geese.] Sborn. Nauchn. Rabot. Sibirsk. Zonal. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst., (7): 161-162. [Russ. text] / (H); (USSR).
- Kosinova, V. G. 1965. O faune oligokhet priazov'îâ Krasnodarskogo kraïa i ikh spontannoï zarazhennosti lichinkami gel'mintov. [On the oligochaete fauna of the Azov area of Krasnodarsk Territory and its natural infections with larvae of helminths.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 2, p. 126-128. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); reports infections of 6 different helminths (S. Russia).
- Kossack, W. 1911a. Ueber Monostomiden. Inaugr.-Diss., Albertus Univ. Königsberg, Königsberg i. Pr., 32 pp./See Kossack, 1911b.
- Kossack, W. 1911b. Über Monostomiden. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. System., 31: 491-590. / (T); lists 9 forms in waterfowl; Hyptiasmus tumidus sp. n., H. laevigatus sp. n.
- Kostylev, N. N. 1916. Ob'îasnitel'nyï katalog parazitnykh cherveï zoologicheskago kabineta Imperatorskoï Voenno-Meditsinskoï Akademii. Vyp. II. Chast II. Skrebni Acanthocephali. [Explanatory catalog of the parasitic worms of the zoological department of the Imperial Academy of Military Medicine. Section II. Part II. Acanthocephala.] In: Kholodkovskiï, N. A. & N. N. Kostylev, 1916, Petrograd, p. 46-79. [Russ. text] / (A); includes at least 3 helminths in waterfowl (USSR).
- Kostylev, N. N. 1922. Sur les acanthocéphales de l'eider (Somateria mollissima). Parasitology, 14: 372-377. / (A); Polymorphus phippsi sp. n., description of Echinorhynchus pupa from type, Filicollis botulus (USSR).

- Kostylev, N. N. 1926. Notes regarding v. Linstow's paper on the Acanthocephala of the Zoological Museum of the Academy of Sciences of URSS. *Ezhegodnik Zool. Mus. Ross. AN*, (1925), 26: 1-9. / (A); Filicollis botulus (synonym Echinorhynchus polymorphus Westr. of Linstow, 1901).
- Kotecki, N. R. 1964a. Life cycle of Parabisaccanthes philactes (Schiller, 1951) Spassky et Reznik, 1963 in the intermediate host. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 12: 373-378. [Pol. summary] / (C); intermediate hosts copepods; in swan (Poland).
- Kotecki, N. R. 1964b. Cykl rozwojowy Parabisaccanthes philactes (Schiller, 1951) Czaplinski et Ryjikov, 1964, w żywicieli pośrednim. [The developmental cycle of Parabisaccanthes philactes (Schiller, 1951) Czaplinski & Ryjikov, 1964, in the intermediate host.] *Wiadom. Parazytol.*, 10: 547-548. [Eng. summary] / (C); experimental infection in Cyclops spp.
- Kotecki, N. R. 1967. The development of larvae of Wardoides nyrocae (Yamaguti, 1935) Spassky, 1962 in the intermediate hosts. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 14: 357-363. [Pol. summary] / (C); (Poland).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1954a. Tsikl razvitiâ vzbuditelâ filikolleza domashnikh utok i epizootologiiâ vyzyvaemogo im zabolevaniâ. [Life cycle of the agent of filicolliasis of the domestic duck and the epizootiology of the cause of their disease.] *Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk* (Biblioth. VIGIS) [Russ. text] / See Kotel'nikov, 1954b, 1959a.
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1954b. Filikollez domashnikh utok. [Filicollis in the domestic duck.] *Veterinariâ*, 31(6): 30-32. [Russ. text] / (A); Filicollis anatis, life cycle (USSR).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1958. K biologii gimenolepidid utok Khabarovskogo kraâ. [On the biology of hymenolepids of ducks in the Khabarovsk region.] [Abstr.] *Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (1958), AN SSSR, p. 69. [Russ. text] / (C); gives intermediate hosts of 3 cestodes (S. Russia).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1959a. Tsikl razvitiâ skrebnâ Filicollis anatis i voprosy epizootologii filikolloza utok. (The life cycle of Filicollis anatis (Acanthocephala) and observation on epizootiology of Filicollis infection in ducks.) *Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin*, 6: 7-19. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (A); (USSR).

- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1959b. Gimenoilepididy utok Khabarovskogo krai i ikh biologicheskie osobennosti. [Hymenolepis in ducks in Khabarovskiy kray and their biological peculiarities.] 10. Soveshch. Parazit. Prob., 2: 182-183. [Russ. text] / (C); lists 8 cestodes in ducks, gives life cycle of 4 of these (S. Russia). See Kotel'nikov, 1961c.
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1960a. O stadiynosti v razvitii gimenoilepidid. [Developmental stages of Hymenolepididae.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 57-59. [Russ. text] / (C); describes 3 larval stages in development.
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1960b. Tsikl razvitiia tsestody - Fimbriaria amurensis sp. n. - parazita domashnikh utok. [The life cycle of the cestode Fimbriaria amurensis sp. n., a parasite of domestic ducks.] Doklady AN SSSR, 130: 944-945. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR - Far East).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1960c. Translation of Kotel'nikov, 1960b. Doklady AN SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 130: 133-134. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1961a. K biologii vzbuditelia ékhinostomaza utok Echinostoma robustum Yamaguti, 1935. [The biology of Echinostoma robustum Yamaguti, 1935 causing disease in domestic ducks.] Sborn. Nauchno-Tekhn. Inform. Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (7/8): 29. [Russ. text] / (T); (S. Russia).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1961b. K izucheniiu biologii vzbuditelia ékhinurioza utok. [Biology of Echinuria uncinata from ducks.] Sborn. Nauchno-Tekhn. Inform. Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (7/8): 30-33. [Russ. text] / (N); life cycle (USSR).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1961c. Translation of Kotel'nikov, 1959b. 10. Conf. Parazit. Prob., USSR, 2: 363-364. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1962a. Novoe v biologii vzbuditelia tetrameroza utok - Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing, 1861). [News on the biology of the causative agent of avian tetrameriasis, Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing, 1861).] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 9: 16-23. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1962b. Rol'dikikh ptits v zarazhenii gel'mintami domashnikh utok. [The role of wild birds in the spread of helminthiasis among domestic ducks.] Veterinariia, 39(9): 38-40. [Russ. text] / (A,T); larval stages of waterfowl parasites in aquatic invertebrates, domestic ducks infected experimentally (USSR).

- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1962c. Gel'mintologicheskaiâ otsenka vodoemov iuzhnogo Urala. [Helminthological evaluation of reservoirs of southern Ural.] *Voprosy ékologii*, 8, Kiev., p. 66-68. [Russ. text]
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1963a. Gel'mintologicheskaiâ otsenka vodoemov kak metod profilaktiki gel'mintozov ptitsy. [Helminthological evaluation of reservoirs as a method of prophylaxis of helminthiasis in poultry.] *Veterinariâ*, 40(12): 45-47. [Russ. text]
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1963b. Postëmbryonal'noe razvitie nekotorykh gimenolepidid domashnikh utok. [Postembryonal development of some hymenolepids of domestic ducks.] *Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (Moskva, 1963), ch. 1, p. 159-162. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1963c. Rezervuarnyi parazitizm u gimenolepidid. [Reservoir parasitism in hymenolepids.] *Problemy Parazitologii*, Trudy 4. *Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.] SSR*, Kiev, p. 64-67. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1964a. K poznaniû sostava promezhutochnykh khoziâev tsestod domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Study of the composition of the intermediate hosts of cestodes of domestic waterfowl.] *Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (Moskva, 1964), ch. 1, p. 193-195. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1964b. Gel'minty vodoplavaiushchikh ptits i gel'mintologicheskaiâ otsenka vodoemov Pskovskoï oblasti. [Helminths of water birds and the helminthological evaluation of the bodies of water in Pskov Province.] *Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin*, 11: 92-102. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 164 domestic waterfowl, reports 32 helminths; comparison of 3 types of habitats (N. Russia).
- Kotel'nikov, G. A. 1965. Razvitie tsestod roda Fimbriaria Froelich, 1802. [Development of cestodes of the genus Fimbriaria Froelich, 1802.] *Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (1965), ch. 3, p. 136-141. [Russ. text] / (C); Fimbriaria kubanika sp. n. description and life history (no figures); life history of F. fasciolaris (USSR).
- Kotlan, A., & W. L. Chandler. 1925. A newly recognized fluke disease (prosthogonimiasis) of fowls in the United States. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.*, n.s. 20, 67: 756-763. / (T); in duck (USA).

- Kotova, E. I. 1939. Fauna lichinochnykh form trematod r. Klîaz'my. [Larval trematode fauna of the Klyazma River.] Zapiski Bolshevsk. Biol. Stantsii, (11): 75-106. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (T); includes one form in waterfowl (USSR).
- Kovalenko, I. I. 1960a. Izuchenie tsiklov razvitiâ nekotorykh gel'mintov domashnikh utok, vyrashchivaemykh v khoziâistvakh na Azovskom poberezh'e. [A study of life cycles of some helminths of domestic ducks, raised on farms along the Azov sea coast.] Doklady AN SSSR, 133: 1259-1261. [Russ. text] / (N,A); Polymorphus magnus; Streptocara crassicauda and Tetrameres fissispina in marine fish as auxiliary hosts (USSR). See Kovalenko, 1961.
- Kovalenko, I. I. 1960b. [The epizootiology of Streptocara, Tetrameres, and Polymorphus infections of ducks reared on the coast.] Nauchnie Trudi Ukrainsk. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 27: 34-38. [Ukr. text] / (N,A); intermediate and auxiliary hosts (S. Russia).
- Kovalenko, I. I. 1961. Translation of Kovalenko, 1960a. Doklady AN SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 133: 597-598. [Eng. translation] / (N,A).
- Kovalenko, I. I., & A. A. Khalchenko. 1964. [Helminths and helminth infections of waterfowl in Dnepropetrovsk region.] Veterinariya, Kiev, (1): 81-84. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary]
- Kowalewski, M. 1896a. Materiały do fauny helminologicznej pasorzytniczej polskiej 2. Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 31(2): 251-258. / (A,C,T); includes 12 helminths in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1896b. Bilharzia polonica sp. nov. Sprostowania i uzupełnienia. (Studia helminologiczne 4.) [Amendements et suppléments au travail de l'auteur sur le Bilharzia polonica sp. nov. (Études helminthologiques. 4.)] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 30, 2 s., 10: 345-356. / (T); (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1896c. O przedstawicielach rodzaju Echinostomum Rud. (1809) u kaczki i kury, oraz słów kilka w kwestyi synonimiki. (Sur les représentants du genre Echinostomum Rud. (1809) chez la poule et le canard domestique, et quelques mots sur la question de la synonymie.) Kosmos, (1896), 21: 541-565. [Pol. text, Fr. summary] / (T); includes at least 3 helminths in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1896d. Bilharzia polonica sp. nov. (Helminthologische Studien. 3. [Abstr.] Bull. Internat. Acad. Sc. Cracovie, Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., (2), p. 63-72. / (T); (Poland).

- Kowalewski, M. 1897a. [Advance separate 1895.] Bilharzia polonica sp. nov. (Studia helmintologiczne. 3.) Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 31, 2 s., 11: 41-70. [Pol. text, Ger. summary] / (T); first case of blood flukes in birds (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. [1897b.] Nuovi fatti concernenti la Bilharzia polonica M. Kow. Atti. Soc. Tosc. Sc. Nat., Pisa, (1895-97), Proc. Verb., 10: 198-200. / (T).
- Kowalewski, M. 1898. Ueber Opisthorchis Pianae Galli-Valerio. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 23: 751-752. / (T); synonym of Echinostomum conoideum.
- Kowalewski, M. 1899. [Preprint, 1898.] Przyczynek do bliższej znajomości kilku przywr. (Studia helmintologiczne. 5.) [Contribution à l'étude de quelques trématodes. (Études helminthologiques. 5.)] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 35, 2 s., 15: 106-164. / (T); reports 7 forms in waterfowl; Opisthorchis simulans comb. n., O. simulans poturzyensis var. n., O. xanthosoma compascua var. n., O. crassiusculus janus var. n., O. choledoca comb. n. (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1901. O czterech gatunkach rodz. Trichosoma Rud. (Studia helmintologiczne. 6.) [On four species of the genus Trichosoma Rud. (Helminthological studies 6.)] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 38, 2 s., 18: 268-285. [Pol. text] / (N); Trichosoma brevicolle in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1902a. Spis robaków pasorzytnych znalezionych w ptactwie domowym, w Dublanach w ciągu lat 1894-1901. Przegl. Wet. Lwów, 17(1), 1 Stycznia, p. 5-6. / (N,C,T); includes 11 forms in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1902b. Materiały do fauny helmintologicznej pasorzytniczej polskiej. 3. [Material for Polish helminthological parasitic fauna. 3.] Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 36(2): 21-30. / (N,C,T); includes 11 forms in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1903. Studia helmintologiczne. 7. [Helminthological studies. 7.] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 43, 3 s., v. 3, Dział B, p. 194-218. / (C,T); reports 3 forms in waterfowl; Diploposthe sugeneris sp. n., Metorchis tener sp. n. (Poland).

- Kowalewski, M. 1905. [Preprint 1904.] Materyaly do fauny helmintologicznej pasorzytniczej polskiej. IV. [Materials for Polish helminthological parasitic fauna. 4.] Sprawoz. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 38, Cz. II, p. 18-26. [Pol. text] / (N,C,T); includes 14 forms in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1906. [Preprint 1905.] Studya helmintologiczne, część IX. O dwóch gatunkach tasiemców rodzaju Hymenolepis Weinl. [Helminthological studies, part IX. On two species of tapeworms of the genus Hymenolepis Weinl.] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 45, 3 s., v. 5, dz. B, p. 222-238. / (C); Hymenolepis arcuata, H. parvula, in ducks (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1907. Studya helmintologiczne, część X. Przyczynek do bliższej znajomości dwóch ptasich tasiemców. [Helminthological studies, part 10. Contribution to the study of two cestodes of birds.] Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Polsk. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 47, 3 s., v. 7, dz. B, p. 633-643. / (C); Hymenolepis compressa forma major forma n., H. compressa forma minor forma n. (Poland).
- Kowalewski, M. 1908. [Preprint 1907.] Materyały do fauny helmintologicznej pasorzytniczej polskiej. V. [Materials for a Polish helminthological parasite fauna. V.] Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow, 42, Cz. II, p. 8-12. / (C,T); includes 5 forms in waterfowl (Poland).
- Kozicka, J., & K. Niewiadomska. 1958. Life cycle of Paracoenogonimus viviparae (Linstow, 1877) Sudarikov, 1956 (Trematoda, Cyathocotylidae). Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., s. Sc. Biol., 6: 377-382. / (T); (Poland).
- Kraneveld, F. C., & J. B. Douwes. 1940. Aanvullende lijst van voor Nederlandsch Indië nieuwe parasitaire wormen bij zoogdieren en vogels. Nederl.-Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk, 52: 178-180. [Eng., Fr. summaries] / (N,C); reports 2 helminths in domestic duck.
- Krasnolobova, T. A. 1956. K biologii razvitiâ i vozbuditelâ zabolevaniâ iâitsevoda kur Prosthogonimus cuneatus Rudolphi, 1809 (Trematoda). [On the biology of development of the agent of a disease of the oviducts of chickens Prosthogonimus cuneatus Rudolphi, 1809 (Trematoda).] Doklady AN SSSR, 106: 165-168. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Krasnolobova, T. A. [1959a.] K biologii Prosthogonimus pellucidus (Linst. 1873) - vozbuditelâ prostogonimoza domashnikh ptits. [On the biology of Prosthogonimus pellucidus (Linst. 1873) - agent of prosthogonimiasis of domestic birds.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, p. 173-175. [Russ. text] / (T); life cycle (USSR).

- Krasnolobova, T. A. 1959b. Ob identichnosti Prosthogonimus pellucidus Linstow, 1873 i prosthogonimus anatinus Markow, 1902. (On the identity of Prosthogonimus pellucidus Linstow, 1873 and Prosthogonimus anatinus Markow, 1902.) Helminthologia, 1: 113-119. [Russ. text; Eng. & Ger. summaries] / (T); Prosthogonimus pellucidus and P. anatinus identical, represent effect of different hosts (USSR).
- Krasnolobova, T. A. 1960. Biologija i vozbuditeley prostogonimozov domashnikh ptits. [Biology of Prosthogonimus from poultry.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 59-60. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Krasnolobova, T. A. 1961. [Life cycle of Prosthogonimus cuneatus (Rudolphi, 1809), a parasite of poultry.] Helminthologia, 3: 183-192. [Russ. text; Eng., Fr., Ger. summaries] / (T).
- Krasnolobova, T. A. 1963. Biologicheskiy tsikl trematody Prosthogonimus pellucidus (Linstow 1873) vozbuditel' zabolevaniya ptits. (The life cycle of the trematode Prosthogonimus pellucidus (Linstow, 1873), the agent of a disease of birds.) Helminthologia, 4: 217-229. [Russ. text; Eng., Ger., Fr. summaries] / (T).
- Krasnolobova, T. A. 1965. O vidakh roda Prosthogonimus Lühe, 1909, identichnykh Pr. macrorchis Macy, 1934. [On species of the genus Prosthogonimus Lühe, 1909, identical with Pr. macrorchis Macy, 1934.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 131-133. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Krause, R. 1914. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemistominen. Zeitschr. Wissensch. Zool., 112: 93-238. / (T); includes 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Kreis, H. A. 1953. Beiträge zur Kenntnis parasitischer Nematoden. XV. Ein neue Cyathostoma-Art - Cyathostoma sarcidiornis n. sp. - aus der Trachea der Höckergans - Sarcidiornis melanota. Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 159: 371-377. / (N,C); (Germany - Berlin Zoo).
- Kreis, H. A. 1962. Neue helminthologische Untersuchungen in schweizerischen Tierpärken, bei Haustieren und bei Tieren des Schweizerischen Nationalparks. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 104: 94-115. / (N,C); reports 6 forms in waterfowl (Switzerland).

- Krotov, A. I. 1949. K faune gimenolepidid gusinykh ptits SSSR. [On the hymenolepid fauna of anseriform birds of the USSR.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 99-109. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 144 waterfowl, reports 26 helminths; Diorchis abuladze sp. n., D. mathevossianae sp. n., D. tshanensis sp. n., D. vigisi sp. n., Dicranotaenia bisacculata sp. n., Skrjabinoparaksis tatianae sp. n. (W. Siberia).
- Krotov, A. I. 1951. Novye tsestody ot ptits. [New cestodes from birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 5: 130-137. [Russ. text] / (C); Diagonaliporus spasskyi sp. n. in duck (Sakhalin).
- Krotov, A. I. 1952. Novye tsestody (Hymenolepididae i Paruterinidae) ptits. [New cestodes (Hymenolepididae and Paruterinidae) of birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 6: 259-272. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 14 forms in waterfowl (Sakhalin).
- Krotov, A. I. 1953. Paraziticheskie chervi domashnykh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh zhivotnykh Sakhalina. [Parasitic worms of domestic and economically important animals of Sakhalin.] Diss. Dokt. Vet. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS). [Russ. text]/See Krotov, 1959.
- Krotov, A. I. [1954.] K poznaniiu fauny tsestod SSSR. [Study of cestode fauna of USSR.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, p. 326-339. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 3 forms in waterfowl; Diagonaliporus aecophilus comb. n. (synonym Lateriporus aecophilus) (Sakhalin). See Krotov, 1966.
- Krotov, A. I. 1955. Gel'mintogeograficheskiy ocherk ostrova Sakhalina. [Helmintho-geographical outline of Sakhalin Island.] Tezisy Dokl. 8. Soveshch. Parazit. Probl., L., p. 81-82. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least one form in waterfowl.
- Krotov, A. I. 1959. Gel'mintofauna pozvonochnykh na ostrova Sakhalin. [Helminth fauna of vertebrates on Sakhalin.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk Lenina, vyp. I, p. 98-102. [Russ. text] / (N, A, T); reports 10 forms in waterfowl.
- Krotov, A. I. 1966. Translation of Krotov, 1954. Contrib. Helminth. Commem. 75. Birthday Skrjabin, Isr. Program Scient. Trasl., p. 328-342. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Krotov, A. I., & S. L. Deliamure. 1952. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei mlekpitaishchikh i ptits SSSR. [On parasitic worms of mammals and birds of USSR.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 6: 278-292. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (Sakhalin).

- Krull, W. H. 1940. Notes on Typhlocoelum cymbium (Diesing, 1850); Cyclocoelidae. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 59: 290-293. / (T); morphology (USA).
- Ku, C.-T. 1937a. On a new trematode parasite from the Peking duck. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 12: 39-41. / (T); Echinostoma pekinensis sp. n. (China).
- Ku, C.-T. 1937b. Two new trematodes of the genus Notocotylus, with a key to the species of the genus. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 12: 113-122. / (T); Notocotylus orientalis sp. n., N. anatis sp. n., in waterfowl (China).
- Ku, C.-T. 1938. New trematodes from Chinese birds. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 13: 129-136. / (T); Petasiger longicirratus sp. n. in duck; reports one other helminth also (China).
- Ku, C.-T. 1940. Studies on the genus Prosthogonimus of the domestic duck in Kunming. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 15: 119-131. / (T); Prosthogonimus sinensis sp. n., P. penni sp. n., refers to 12 others in waterfowl (China).
- Ku, C.-T. 1955. The discovery of Schistogonimus rarus (Braun, 1901) Lühe, 1909, (Trematoda) in China. Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 7: 59-62. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T).
- Ku, C.-T. 1964. (A preliminary survey of trematodes and nematodes of poultry in eight cities of north and east China.) Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 16: 581-595. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (N,T); reports 13 helminths from domestic waterfowl; includes Heterakis parva, Tetrameres hagenbecki, first report from waterfowl.
- Ku, C.-T., & M.-M. Li. 1966. On four species of Opisthorchidae Trematoda from some summer birds in Bai Yang Dian, Hopei Province China. Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 18: 28-31. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); reports 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Ku, C.-T., M.-M. Li, & H. Chu. 1964. [Study on the trematodes of the family Echinostomatidae Dietz, 1909 of domestic birds in Peking.] Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 16: 39-53. [Chin. text, Russ. summary] / (T); lists 12 forms in domestic waterfowl; Echinoparyphium chinensis sp. n. in domestic duck (China).

- Kuchařová, F., M. Bašťář, & D. Zajíček. 1957. Nález některých neobvyklých parazitů u kachen. (Incidence of some unusual strains of parasites in ducks.) Vet. Časopis, Bratislava, 6: 408-415. [Eng., Fr., Ger., & Russ. summaries] / (N,C,H); includes at least 3 helminths in ducks.
- Kuhlow, F. 1953. Beiträge zur Entwicklung und Systematik heimischer Diphyllbothrium-Arten. Zeitschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., 4: 203-234. [Eng. summary] / (C); description of 5 species reared experimentally, comparison of all species in birds; two reported from waterfowl.
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1953. Parazity gagi Kandalakshskogo zapovednika, ikh patogennoe znachenie i perspektivy bor'by s nimi. [Parasites of the common eider of the Kandalaksh preserve, their pathogenic importance and perspectives of control.] Diss. (LGU), 234 p.; Avtoref. Diss. (Biblioth. Lenin), 12 p. [Russ. text] / See Kulachkova, 1954, 1957, 1958; Ryzhikov, 1960.
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1954. Zhiznennyĭ tsikl i patogennoe znachenie Paramonostomum alveatum (Mehlis, 1846), trematody gagi. [Life cycle and pathogenic importance of Paramonostomum alveatum (Mehlis, 1846), trematode of the eider.] Trudy Probl. i Tematich. Soveshch., AN SSSR, (4): 118-122. [Russ. text] / (T); life cycle in marine mollusks; cause of severe mortality in eiders (N. Russia).
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1957. Novyĭ vid pochechnykh sosal'shchikov Renicola mollissima nov. sp. iz obyknovennoĭ gagi. (Eine neue Art der Nierentrematoden Renicola aus Somateria mollissima.) Trudy Leningrad. Obshch. Estestv., 73, otdel. Zool., p. 198-203. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); most common in eiders two weeks old (N. Russia).
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1958. Ėkologo-faunisticheskiĭ obzor parazitofauny obyknovennoĭ gagi Kandalakshskogo zaliva. [Ecologico-faunistic survey of the parasite fauna of the common eider of Kandalaksha Bay.] Trudy Kandalaksh. Gosudarstv. Zapovednika, (1): 103-160. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); reports at least 28 forms; Levinseniella somateriae sp. n. (N. Russia).
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1960. Gibel' ptentsov obyknovennoĭ gagi i prichiny, ee vyzyvaiushchie. [Death of eider ducklings and its causes.] Trudy Kandalaksh. Gosudarstv. Zapovednika, (3): 91-107. [Russ. text]

- Kulachkova, V. G. 1961. [The biology of the larval stages of Paramonostomum alveatum (Trematoda), a dangerous parasite of the eider.] Trudy Karelsk. fil. AN SSSR, (30): 90-91. [Russ. text] / (T); change in feeding area with age restricts infection mostly to young eider ducklings.
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1964. [Infection of aquatic birds in the Gulf of Kandalaksha with trematodes of the family Microphallidae.] In: Lutta, A. S. [Natural focal occurrence of parasites and transmissible diseases in the Karelian SSR.] Izdat. "Nauka", Moskva, p. 32-47. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1966. Trematody morŕanki (Clangula hyemalis L.) kandalakshskogo zaliva belogo morŕa. [Trematodes of old squaw (Clangula hyemalis L.) of Kandalaksha Bay of the White Sea.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 82-87. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 54 ducks; reports 17 trematodes (N. Russia).
- Kulikov, V. V., A. K. Tsimbalŕuk, & T. I. Baranova. 1965. Gel'mintologicheskoe izuchenie biotsenoza litoral'noy tikhogo okeana i dal'nevostochnykh moreŕ SSSR. III. Obnaruzhenie novykh dopolnitel'nykh i okonchatel'nykh khozŕaev trematody Himasthla militaris (Rudolphi, 1802) (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). [Helminthological study of the biocoenosis of the littoral zone of the Pacific Ocean and Far Eastern seas of USSR. III. Discovery of new supplementary and definitive hosts of the trematode Himasthla militaris (Rudolphi, 1802) (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae).] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoŕuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 3, p. 153-157. [Russ. text] / (T); in waterfowl; life cycle (Bering Sea).
- Kuntz, R. E., & A. C. Chandler. 1956. Studies on Egyptian trematodes with special reference to the heterophyids of mammals. I. Adult flukes, with descriptions of Phagicola longicollis n. sp., Cynodiplostomum namrui n. sp. and a Stephanoprora from cats. J. Parasitol., 42: 445-459. / (T); Pygidiopsis genata in domestic duck (Egypt).
- Kupriŕanova-Shakhmatova, R. A. 1958. Lichinki trematod, parazitiruŕshchie v presnovodnykh molliŕuskakh srednego Povolzh'ŕa. [Larval trematodes parasitic in fresh-water mollusks of central Povolzh'e.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoŕuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 74. [Russ. text] / (T); general incidence; infection highest in summer and early autumn.

- Kupriianova-Shakhmatova, R. A. [1959.] Éksperimental'noe dokazatel'stvo vidovoï identichnosti Notocotylus attenuatus Rudolphi, 1809 i Notocotylus thienemanni L. et U. Szidat, 1933. [Experimental evidence of the specific identity of Notocotylus attenuatus Rudolphi, 1809 and Notocotylus thienemanni L. & U. Szidat, 1933.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrijabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, p. 185-187. [Russ. text] / (T); differences in supposed species due to geographical variation and host response in Notocotylus attenuatus (USSR).
- Kupriianova-Shakhmatova, R. A. 1960a. Izuchenie lichinok trematod presnovodnykh mollûskov srednego Povolzh'â. (Study on the trematode larvae of fresh-water molluscs in the central region of the Wolga.) Helminthologia, 2: 67-76. [Russ. text; Ger., Eng., Fr. summaries] / (T); (USSR).
- Kupriianova-Shakhmatova, R. A. 1960b. Éksperimental'noe izuchenie vidov êkhinostomatid (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). (Experimental study of the development of some echinostomatide species (Trematoda, Echinostomatidae).) Helminthologia, 2: 98-104. [Russ. text; Ger., Eng., Fr. summaries] / (T); 6 helminths experimentally in waterfowl (USSR).
- Kupriianova-Shakhmatova, R. A. 1961. K faune lichinok trematod presnovodnykh mollûskov srednego Povolzh'â. [On the fauna of larval trematodes of fresh-water mollusks in the central Volga provinces.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 130-143. [Russ. text] / (T); molluscan hosts of 10 forms reported in waterfowl; Psilotrema tuberculata comb. n. (syn. P. spiculigerum).
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1940. Novye formy cherveï, parazitirûshchikh v ptitsakh Gruzii. [New forms of worms, parasitizing birds of Georgia.] Soobsh. Gruzinsk. fil. AN SSSR, 1: 702-703. [Russ. text] / (N,T); reports at least 7 species in domestic ducks.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1941. K izucheniiu gel'mintofauny ptits Gruzii. [On the study of the helminth fauna of birds of Georgia.] Trudy Zool. Inst. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 4: 53-100. [Russ. text] / (N,T); includes at least 7 records of helminths in waterfowl.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1950a. Dve novykh tsestody ptits Gruzii, Dicranotaenia mathevossiani sp. nov. i Drepanidotaenia signachiana sp. nov. [Two new cestodes of birds of Georgia, Dicranotaenia mathevossiani sp. nov. and Drepanidotaenia signachiana sp. nov.] Soobsh. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 11: 663-676. [Russ. text] / (C); D. signachiana in ducks.

- Kurashvili, B. E. 1950b. Gel'mintofauna okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii i nektorye zakonomernosti ee dinamiki. [The helminth fauna of commercially important birds of Georgia and some principles of their dynamics.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, (9): 37-80. [Georgian text, Russ. summary] / (C,T); includes at least 3 helminths of waterfowl.
- Kurashvili, B. E. [1954.] Fauna gel'mintov okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii. [The helminth fauna of game birds of Georgia.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skryabin, AN SSSR, p. 340-346. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); checklist, reports 18 species from waterfowl; discussion. See Kurashvili, 1966.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1955a. Gel'minty okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii v faunisticheskom i êkologicheskom osveshchenii. [Helminths of economically important birds of Georgia from faunistic and ecological standpoints.] Diss. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. Lenin) [Russ. text] See Kurashvili, 1954, 1957.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1955b. Gel'mintofauna okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii v svete êkologii gel'minta i khozïaina. [The helminth fauna of economically important birds of Georgia in the light of the ecology of the helminths and hosts.] Tezisy Dokl. 8. Soveshch. Parazitol. Prob., L., 182 p. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least 12 forms in waterfowl.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1956a. Gel'mintofauna ptits Lagodekhskego zapovednika. [Helminth fauna of birds of the Lagodekhsk preserve.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 14: 105-145. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); includes 11 forms in waterfowl (Georgia SSR).
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1956b. Gel'mintofauna okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii v svete êkologii gel'minta i khozïaina. [Helminth fauna of economically important birds of Georgia in light of the ecology of helminths and hosts.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 14: 237-247. [Russ. text]/(Georgia SSR).
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1956c. Rol' okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits v rasprostraneniï gel'mintnoï invazii sredi domashnikh ptits. [The role of game birds in the spread of helminths among domestic birds.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 14: 271-276. [Russ. text]/(Georgia SSR).
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1956d. Zoogeograficheskaiâ kharakteristika gel'minto-fauny okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii. [Zoogeographical characteristics of the helminth fauna of economically important birds of Georgia.] Soobsh. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 17: 935-940. [Russ. text]

- Kurashvili, B. E. 1957. Gel'minty okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Gruzii v faunisticheskom i ėkologicheskom osveshchenin. [Helminths of commercially important birds of Georgia from faunistic and ecological standpoints.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 434 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 555 waterfowl, reports 57 helminths; description of each species, other data; classifies 28 helminths as characteristic for waterfowl.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1961. K izucheniiu fauny gel'mintov ryboġadnykh ptits Gruzii. [On the study of the helminth fauna of piscivorous birds of Georgia.] Soobsh. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 26: 73-77. [Georgian text] / (N,T); reports 3 helminths from waterfowl.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1963. Skrebni (Acanthocephales) zhivotnykh Gruzii. [Thorny-headed worms (Acanthocephala) of animals of Georgia.] Soobshch. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 32: 179-184. [Russ. text] / (A); reports at least two forms in waterfowl.
- Kurashvili, B. E. 1966. Translation of Kurashvili, 1954. Contrib. Helminth. Commem. 75. Birthday Skrjabin, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 343-350. [Eng. translation] / (N,A,C,T).
- Kurisu, T. (1932). Studies on trematodes of domestic fowl in Japan. Kumamoto Igakkwai Zasshi, 8: 283-298. / (T); life history of Echinochasmus japonicus.
- Kurochkin, IŮ. V. 1954. O biologicheskom tsikle nematody-vozbuditelġa ėpomidiostomoza utok. [On the biological cycle of the nematode-caused epomidiostomiasis of ducks.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 98: 509-511. [Russ. text] / (N); life cycles of Epomidiostomum anatinum, Amidostomum boschadis (USSR).
- Kurochkin, IŮ. V. 1957. Adaptatsiġa gel'mintov k sushchestvovaniu v muskul'nom zheludke ptits. [Adaptation of helminths to existence in the gizzard of birds.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posv. 40 g. Okt. Sotsial Revol., Chast 1, p. 167-168. [Russ. text] / (N); general discussion.
- Kurochkin, IŮ. V. 1959. Adaptatsii gel'mintov k parazitirovaniu v muskul'nom zheludke ptits. [Adaptation of helminths to parasitism in the muscular stomach of birds.] Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 9: 57-65. [Russ. text] / (N,C); includes 10 helminths which occur in waterfowl.

- Kurochkin, I. V., K. M. Ryzhikov, & N. M. Gubanov. 1961. K faune nematod gusinykh ptits Verkhofân'â. [The nematode fauna of anseriform birds of Verkhoyan.] Trudy Astrakhansk. Zapovednika, (5): 326-329. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 83 ducks, reports 14 nematodes (Yakutia).
- Kurova, O. A. 1927. K poznaniû trematod semeïstva Echinostomidae iz ptits Turkestana. (Contribution à la connaissance des trématodes (fam. Echinostomidae) des oiseaux du Turkestan.) Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. AN SSSR, (1926), 27: 113-130. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (T); reports 4 species in waterfowl; Echinostomum rufinae sp. n., E. turkestanicum sp. n. (Kazakhstan).
- Kurtpinar, H., & A. Merdivenci. 1956. Balikesir bölgesi kaz (Anser anser dom.) yavrularinda ölüme sebebiyet veren Hymenolepis setigera (Froelich, 1789). Türk. Vet. Hekim. Derneği Dergisi, (112-113) 26: 2659-2666. / (C); (Turkey).
- Kuznetsova, O. N. 1955. Piîâvki - parazity vodoplavafûshchei ptitsy. [Leeches -- parasites of aquatic birds.] Ptitsevodstvo, 5 (11): 32-34. [Russ. text] / (H); morphology and biology of Proclepsis tessellata, P. maculosa (USSR).
- Lahille, F. 1918. Nota sobre Monostoma mutabile y la clasificación general de los trematodes. Physis: Rev. Soc. Argent. Cien. Nat., 4 (17), Dic. 20, p. 328-331. / (T); in goose.
- Lahille, F. 1922. Nota sobre los trematodes y la representacion esquematica de los ciclos evolutivos. Buenos Aires, 30 p. / (T); includes one form in waterfowl (Argentina).
- Lakela, O. 1932. Chickens definitive hosts to species of Prosthogonimus. Poultry Science, 11: 181-184. / (T); experimental infection in ducks (USA).
- Lal, M. B. 1935a. On the morphology of a new species of monostome of the genus Notocotylus Diesing, 1839. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 2: 419-423. / (T); Notocotylus indicus sp. n. in duck (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1935b. A review of the genus, Notocotylus, with description of a new trematode parasite of Mareca penelope from Lucknow. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 2: 457-466. / (T); Hindia lucknowensis sp. n.; Naviformis and Hindia new genera (India).

- Lal, M. B. 1936a. A new genus of trematodes of the sub-family Typhlocoelinae from the shoveller duck, Spatula clypeata. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 4: 45-51. / (T); Typhlophilus shovellus sp. n. (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1936b. On a new trematode from the intestinal caeca of a wigeon, Mareca penelope. [Abstr.] Proc. 23. Indian Sc. Cong. (Indore). p. 347. / (T); (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1936c. A review of the genus Paramonostomum Lühe; with descriptions of two new species and remarks on the genera of the subfamily Notocotylineae. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 3: 25-34. / (T); Paramonostomum querquedula sp. n., P. casarcum sp. n., in ducks; Neoparamonostomum gen. n. (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1937. Studies on the trematode parasites of birds. Part II. Morphology and systematic position of some new bloodflukes of the family Schistosomidae. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 6: 274-283. / (T); Chinhuta indica sp. n. in duck (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1938. On a new species of Psilorchis from the intestine of the common teal, Nettion crecca. Livro Jub. Prof. L. Travassos, Rio de Janeiro, p. 259-262. / (T); Psilorchis ajgainis sp. n. (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1939a. On a new species of Psilorchis Thapar and Lal, 1935, from the intestine of the common teal, Nettion crecca. [Abstr.] Proc. 25. Indian Sc. Cong. (Calcutta, 1938), Sect. II, Vet. Res., p. 273. / (T); (India).
- Lal, M. B. 1939b. Studies in helminthology. Trematode parasites of birds. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 10: 111-200. / (T); synopses of descriptions of trematodes reported in birds in India, lists 15 forms in waterfowl; Echinostoma chasma sp. n.
- Lalitha, C. M., & V. S. Alwar. 1960. Parasites of domestic ducks (Anas boschas domesticus) in Madras. (A preliminary note). Indian Vet. J., 37: 179-181. / (N,C,T); examined 25 domestic ducks, reports 24 helminths; Opisthorchis obsequens, Opisthorchis sp. (provisionally O. desouzai), Pancreatrema sp., new in ducks (India).
- Lampio, T. 1946. Riistantaudit Suomessa v.v. 1924-43. (Game diseases in Finland 1924-43.) Suomen Riista, 1: 93-142. [Finn. text, Eng. summary] / (N,A,C,T,H); epizootics of Polymorphus boschadis in eiders; few other helminths reported.

- Lancaster, W. E. 1957. A check list of the helminths of domestic livestock in Malaya. J. Malayan Vet. Med. Ass., 1: 151-163. / (C,T); lists 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Lange, H. 1938. Ueber eine durch Tropisurus fissispinus Diesing hervorgerufene Magenwurmseuche bei Enten, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklung des Parasiten auf Grund des pathologisch-anatomischen Befundes. Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 53: 1-8. / (N).
- Lapage, G. 1958. Parasites of the Anatidae. 9. Ann. Rep. Wildfowl Trust, 1956-1957, p. 66-68. / (N,A,C,T); provisional list of the more important genera of parasites of waterfowl, includes 40 genera of helminths.
- Lapage, G. 1961. A list of the parasitic protozoa, helminths and arthropoda recorded from species of the family Anatidae (ducks, geese and swans). Parasitology, 51: 1-109. / (N,A,C,T,H); checklist of parasites arranged by subspecies of host, citations for each; lists 717 helminths excluding synonyms. Very many errors; 17 names erroneously listed. See Lapage, 1962.
- Lapage, G. 1962. Reprint of Lapage, 1961. Wildlife Dis., (26), 3 microcards (109 p.) / (N,A,C,T,H).
- Larios Rodriguez, I. 1942. Dos especies del genero Prosthogonimus encontradas en los oviductos de aves anseriformes de Mexico. An. Biol. Inst., Univ. Nac. México, 13: 111-121. / (T); Prosthogonimus rudolphii, P. karausiaki.
- Larios Rodriguez, I. 1943. Dos especies de trematodos encontrados en el aparato digestivo de aves acuaticas migratorias. An. Biol. Inst., Univ. Nac. México, 14: 499-506. [Eng. summary] / (T); Leucochloridium insigne in duck, description (Mexico).
- Larios Rodriguez, I. 1944. Descripción de un cestodo del genero Hymenolepis encontrado en los patos silvestres del Lago de Texcoco, Mex. An. Biol. Inst., Univ. Nac. México, 15: 73-78. / (C); Hymenolepis megalops (Mexico).
- Larson, O. R. 1961. Larval trematodes of fresh-water snails of Lake Itasca, Minnesota. Proc. Minn. Acad. Sc., 29: 252-254. / (T); reports hosts of Cotylurus flabelliformis and Zygocotyle lunatum of waterfowl (USA).

Layman, E. M.; see Liñman, E. M.

- Lavrent'ev, A. A. 1957. Obnaruzhenie skrebnîâ Polymorphus magnus u vykhukholi. [Discovery of the thorny-head Polymorphus magnus in the muskrat.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint., posv. 40 g. Vel. Okt. Sotsial Revolût. (1957), ch. 1, p. 169-170. [Russ. text] / (A); P. magnus in Gammarus lacustris.
- Lazovskii, I. V. 1940. Izuchenie biologii vozbuditelîâ amidostomatoza guseï. [Study of the biology of the causative agent of amidostomiasis in geese.] Uchen. Zapiski Vitebskogo Inst., 7: 117-124. [Russ. text] / (N); Amidostomum anseris (Belorussia).
- Lazovskii, I. V. 1947. Amidostomatoz guseï i opyt bor'by s nim v kolkhozakh i sovkhozakh Belorussii. [Amidostomiasis of geese and experiments in combating it on farms and communals of Belorussia.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk (VIGIS) [Russ. text] / See Lazovskii, 1949.
- Lazovskii, I. V. 1949. Amidostomatoz guseï i opyt bor'by s nim v kolkhozakh i sovkhozakh Belorussii. [Amidostomiasis of geese and work in combating it on farms and communals of Belorussia.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 231-233. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Lebour, M. V. 1914. Some larval trematodes from Millport. Parasitology, 7: 1-11. / (T); life cycle of Parorchis acanthus (Great Britain).
- Lebour, M. V., & R. Elmhirst. 1922. A contribution towards the life history of Parorchis acanthus Nicoll, a trematode in the herring gull. J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom, n.s. 12: 829-832. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Lee, O. P. 1966. Some helminths from Malayan wild birds with descriptions of two new species. Bull. Nat. Mus. Singapore, 33: 77-81. / (C); two species in ducks; Hymenolepis malaccensis sp. n. (Malaysia).
- Lee, Y. C., et al. 1957. Investigation on the internal parasites of domestic animals in Taiwan. J. Agric. Ass. China, n.s. (19): 56-67. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (A,C,T); lists at least 13 helminths in waterfowl.
- Leibovitz, L. 1962. Unusual bird parasite cases and overall parasite incidence found in a diagnostic laboratory during a five-year period. Avian Dis., 6: 141-144. / (T); Ribeiroia ondatrae cause of death in ducks (USA).

- Leiby, P. D. 1964a. Taxonomic and biological studies on the nematodes Amidostomum (Strongyloidea) and Epomidiostomum (Trichostrongyloidea) occurring in the gizzards of waterfowl. Ph.D. Thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins/See Leiby, 1964b; Leiby & Olsen, 1965.
- Leiby, P. D. 1964b. Taxonomic and biological studies on the nematodes Amidostomum (Strongyloidea) and Epomidiostomum (Trichostrongyloidea) occurring in the gizzards of waterfowl. [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 24: 3029. / (N); life history of Amidostomum raillietii (USA).
- Leiby, P. D., & O. W. Olsen. 1965. Life history studies on nematodes of the genera Amidostomum (Strongyloidea) and Epomidiostomum (Trichostrongyloidea) occurring in the gizzards of waterfowl. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 32: 32-49. / (N); life histories of Amidostomum raillietii, A. skrjabini, Epomidiostomum uncinatum (USA).
- Lent, H., & J. F. Teixeira de Freitas. 1939. Novo nematódeo parasito do pato doméstico (Spiruroidea). Boletim Biol., Sao Paulo, n.s. 4: 177-180. / (N); Parhadjelina neglecta sp. n. (Brazil).
- Leonov, V. A. 1957. [Species identity of the trematode Cercarioides baylisi Nazmi, 1930.] Uchen. Zapiski Gor'kovsk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 1957, (19): 53-55. [Russ. text] / (T); synonym of Cercarioides aharoni.
- Leonov, V. A., K. M. Ryzhikov, A. M. Tsimbal'ûk, & O. I. Belogurov. 1963. Trematody gusinykh ptits Kamchatki. [Trematodes of anserine birds of Kamchatka.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 196-207. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 716 waterfowl, reports 67 trematodes; description of Zygocotyle lunatum.
- Leonov, V. A., & A. K. Tsimbal'ûk. 1963. Novyĭ vid trematod Maritrema inusitata sp. n. ot morĭanki s Kamchatki. [A new species of trematode Maritrema inusitata sp. n. from an old squaw (Clangula hyemalis) of Kamchatka.] Vestn. Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ., s. Biol., 18: 145-148. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (USSR).
- Le Roux, P. L. 1934. Report of the assistant veterinary research officer. Ann. Rep. Dept. Animal Health, North. Rhodesia (1933), p. 28-71. / (N,T); includes 2 helminths in waterfowl (North. Rhodesia).
- Le Roux, P. L. 1950. Bilharziella. Demonstrations. Tr. Royal Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 43: 352. / (T); (England).

- Lesin'sh, K. P. 1959. Gel'minty sel'skokhoziâistvennykh zhivotnykh fûgovostochnykh raïonov Êstonskoï SSR. (Helminths of domestic animals in the south-east districts of Estonian Soviet Socialist Republic.) Trudy Vsesoûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 7: 106-110. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 11 ducks, 5 geese; reports 18 helminths.
- Lesin'sh, K. P. 1964. Sezonnaâ dinamika êkhinostomatidozov utok v Latviïskoï SSR. [Seasonal dynamics of echinostomiasis of ducks in the Latvian SSR.] Izvest. AN Latviisk. SSR (Vestis Latvijas Padomju Social. Republ. Zinât. Akad.), (199) (2): 60-63. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T).
- Lesin'sh, K. P., & E. Î. Feodorova. 1966. Êpizootologiâ êkhinostomatidozov domashnykh vodoplavaûshchikh ptits v Latviïskoï SSR. [Epizootiology of echinostomatidiases of domestic waterfowl in the Latvian SSR.] Parazity Zhivotnykh i Bor'ba Nimi, p. 49-66. [Russ. text] / (T); reports 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Lesin'sh, K. P., & Î. R. Klîavin'sh. 1966. Êpizootologiâ gimenolepi dozov domashnykh vodoplavaûshchikh ptits v Latviïskoï SSR. [Epizootiology of hymenolepidiasis of domestic waterfowl in the Latvian SSR.] Parazity Zhivotnykh i Bor'ba Nimi, p. 35-48. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 9 forms in domestic waterfowl.
- Lesin'sh, K., & P. Murnietse. 1963. Razvitie Hymenolepis setigera i Dicranotaenia collaris v organizme utok. [Development of Hymenolepis setigera and Dicranotaenia collaris in ducks.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 398-399. [Russ. text] / (C); life history, intermediate hosts (Latvia).
- Lesin'sh, K. P., & R. Murnietse. 1964. [Development of echinostomes in the organism of the duck.] Izvest. AN Latviisk. SSR (Latvijas Padomju Social. Repub. Zinât. Akad. Vestis), (1): 38-40. / (T).
- Levashov, M. M. 1949. Opyt bibliografii Russkoï gel'mintofaunisticheskoi literatury za period s 1771 po 1947 g. [A work on the bibliography of Russian helminthological literature for the period from 1777 to 1947.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 143-204. [Russ. text]
- Levin, N. L. 1956. Life history studies on Porrocaecum ensicaudatum, an avian nematode. [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 16: 1969. / (N); (USA).

- Levin, N. L. 1957. Life history studies on Porrocaecum ensicaudatum, an avian nematode. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 43(5, Suppl.): 47-48. / (N); (USA).
- Levin, N. L. 1961. Life history studies on Porrocaecum ensicaudatum (Nematoda), an avian nematode. I. Experimental observations in the chicken. J. Parasitol., 47: 38-46. / (N); (USA).
- Levine, N. D., D. T. Clark, & L. E. Hanson. 1955. Encephalitis in a swan due to Dendritobilharzia sp. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 41(6, Sect. 2): 36. / (T); (USA).
- Levine, N. D., D. T. Clark, & L. E. Hanson. 1956. Encephalitis in a swan due to Dendritobilharzia sp. (Trematoda; Schistosomatidae). J. Parasitol., 42: 496-500. / (T); cause of death (USA).
- Levine, N. D., & H. C. Hanson. 1953. Blood parasites of the Canada goose, Branta canadensis interior. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 17: 185-196. / (N); two types of microfilariae present (USA).
- Lewis, E. A. 1926a. Helminths of wild birds found in the Aberystwyth area. J. Helminth., 4: 7-12. / (T); examined 5 swans, reports 4 helminths (Great Britain).
- Lewis, E. A. 1926b. Reprint of Lewis, 1926a. Coll. Addresses & Lab. Studies, London Sch. Hyg. Trop. Med. (1925-26), 2(53): 7-12. / (T).
- Lewis, E. A. 1927. A survey of Welsh helminthology. J. Helminth., 5: 121-132. / (N,C,T); checklist of species found; lists 7 species in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Lewis, E. A. 1930. An account of a survey of parasitic helminths of some domestic animals in mid-west Wales. J. Helminth., 8: 1-18. / (N,A,C); examined 42 ducks, 10 geese; found 6 helminths (Great Britain).
- Li, H.-C. 1933. Report on a collection of parasitic nematodes, mainly from North China. Part I. Filarioidea. Parasitology, 25: 192-223. / (N); Diplotriaena microphallos sp. n. in duck (China).
- Lifáiman [Layman], E. M. 1926. Trematody zhelchnykh khodov pecheni ptits Rossii. (K poznaniyu gel'mintofauny Rossii.) [Trematodes of the bile ducts of the liver of Russian birds. (Contribution to the knowledge of the helminth fauna of Russia.)] Rabot. Parazit. Lab. I, Moskovsk. Gosudarstv. Univ. (Skrjabin), p. 59-72. [Russ. text] / (T); Metorchis zacharovi sp. n.; reports 3 other forms in waterfowl (USSR).

- Liaïman [Layman], E. M. & K. A. Mudretsova. 1926. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei ptits Murmana. [Contribution to the parasitic worm fauna of the birds of Murman.] Rabot. Parazitol. Lab. I, Moskovsk. Gosudarstv. Univ. (Skrjabin), p. 38-47. [Russ. text] / (N,A); reports 3 forms in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Kian Joe Lie. 1964a. Studies on Echinostomatidae (Trematoda) in Malaya. VI. The life history of Hypoderaeum dingeri n. sp. Trop. Geog. Med., 16: 61-71. [Span. summary] / (T); in waterfowl (Malaya).
- Kian Joe Lie. 1964b. Studies on Echinostomatidae (Trematoda) in Malaya. VIII. The life history of Echinostoma lindoense Sandground & Bonne, 1940. Trop. Geog. Med., 16: 72-81. [Span. summary] / (T); in domestic ducks; life history, description.
- Kian Joe Lie. 1965. Studies on Echinostomatidae (Trematoda) in Malaya. IX. The Mehlis' gland complex in echinostomes. J. Parasitol., 51: 789-792. / (T); four species reared experimentally in ducklings.
- Kian Joe Lie. 1967. Studies on Echinostomatidae (Trematoda) in Malaya. XV. The life history of Echinostomum murinum (Tubangui, 1931). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 34: 139-143. / (T); (Malaysia).
- Kian Joe Lie [Lie Kian Joe]. 1968. Further studies on the life history of Echinostoma lindoense Sandground & Bonne, 1940 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) with a report of its occurrence in Brazil. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 35: 74-77. / (T).
- Kian Joe Lie & P. F. Basch. 1966. Life history of Echinostoma barbosai sp. n. (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). J. Parasitol., 52: 1052-1057. / (T); experimental infection in ducklings (Brazil).
- Kian Joe Lie & T. Umathevy. 1965a. Studies on Echinostomatidae (Trematoda) in Malaya. VIII. The life history of Echinostoma audyi sp. n. J. Parasitol., 51: 781-788. / (T); experimentally in ducklings; life history, description; very difficult to separate from E. revolutum, but cercariae differ.
- Kian Joe Lie & T. Umathevy. 1965b. Studies on Echinostomatidae (Trematoda) in Malaya. X. The life history of Echinoparyphium dunni sp. n. J. Parasitol., 51: 793-799. / (T); experimentally in ducklings; description, life history.
- Lindner, E. 1921. Die Bedeutung des Cysticercus Schwanzes. Biol. Zentralbl., 41: 36-41. / (C); life history of Hymenolepis gracilis.

- von Linstow, O. 1890. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Vogeltänien, nebst Bemerkungen über neue und bekannte Helminthen. Arch. Naturg., 56 J., 1: 171-188. / (N); Trichosomum spinulosum sp. n. in duck.
- von Linstow, O. 1892. Beobachtungen an Vogeltänien. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 12: 501-504. / (C); description of Taenia malleus, cysticercus of T. setigera.
- von Linstow, O. 1894. Helminthologische Studien. Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturw., 28, n.F. 21: 328-342. / (T); life history of Distomum echinatum, Tetracotyle typica.
- von Linstow, O. 1896a. Nemathelminthen. Ergebn. Hamburg. Magalhaens. Sammelreise (1892-93), v. 3, 21, [1] p. / (A); Echinorhynchus miniatus sp. n.
- von Linstow, O. 1896b. Ueber den Giftgehalt der Helminthen. Internat. Monatschr. Anat. u. Physiol., 13: 188-205. / (N); includes one helminth in waterfowl.
- von Linstow, O. 1899. Zur Kenntniss der Genera Hystrichis und Tropidocerca. Arch. Naturg., 65 J., 1: 155-164. / (N); Hystrichis papillosus in waterfowl.
- von Linstow, O. 1901a. Entozoa des zoologischen Museums der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. 1. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sc. St. Pétersburg, 5 s., 15: 271-292. / (C); Tetrabothrius arcticum sp. n., in duck (Spitzbergen).
- von Linstow, O. 1901b. Die systematische Stellung von Ligula intestinalis Goeze. Zool. Anzeiger, 24: 627-634. / (C); life history, description.
- von Linstow, O. 1902. Beobachtungen an neuen und bekannten Nemathelminthen. Arch. Mikr. Anat., 60: 217-232. / (A); reports one helminth in waterfowl.
- von Linstow, O. 1904a. Neue Helminthen aus Westafrika. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 36: 379-383. / (C); Taenia abortiva sp. n. (synonym T. volutina, lapsus), in duck.
- von Linstow, O. 1904b. Beobachtungen an Nematoden und Cestoden. Arch. Naturg., 70 J., 1: 297-309. / (C); Diorchis parviceps comb. n.; one other form reported.

- von Linstow, O. 1905a. Helminthen der Russischen Polar-Expedition 1900-1903. Mem. Acad. Imp. Sc. St. Pétersburg, Cl. Phys.-Math., 8 s., 18(1), 17 p. / (A,C); reports 11 helminths in waterfowl; Aploparaksis birulai sp. n., Aporina borealis sp. n., Diorchis sibirica sp. n., Hymenolepis retracta sp. n., H. megalhystera sp. n., H. bilateralis sp. n., Notobothrium arcticum sp. n., Echinorhynchus pupa sp. n. (USSR - Tamy Peninsula).
- von Linstow, O. 1905b. Helminthologische Beobachtungen. Arch. Mikr. Anat., 66: 355-366. / (A,C); Fimbriaria plana sp. n., Hymenolepis trifolium sp. n., H. abortiva comb. n., Aploparaksis rhomboidea comb. n., Echinorhynchus laevis sp. n.
- von Linstow, O. 1906a. Helminthes from the collection of the Colombo Museum. Spolia Zeylanica, 3: 163-188. / (C); Hymenolepis clausa sp. n. (Ceylon).
- von Linstow, O. 1906b. Nematoden des zoologischen Museums in Königsberg. Arch. Naturg., 72 J., 1: 249-258. / (N); Heterakis caudata sp. n., H. circumvallata sp. n., in waterfowl.
- von Linstow, O. 1909. Parasitische Nematoden. In: Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 15, p. 47-83. / (N); compilation of records; lists 29 nematodes in waterfowl.
- Linton, E. 1891. On two species of larval Dibothria from the Yellowstone National Park. Bull. (150), U. S. Comm. Fish & Fisheries, (1889), 9: 65-79. / (C); Dibothrium cordiceps life history (USA).
- Linton, E. 1892. Notes on avian entozoa. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 15: 87-113. / (A,C,T); Distomum flexum sp. n., Epision plicatus sp. n., Taenia macracantha sp. n., Taenia compressa sp. n., in ducks (USA).
- Linton, E. 1927. Notes on cestode parasites of birds. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 70, Art. 7, 73 p. / (C); examined at least 47 ducks, reports 10 cestodes, some massive infections; Hymenolepis anceps sp. n., H. hamulacanthos sp. n. (USA).
- Linton, E. 1928. Notes on trematode parasites of birds. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 73, Art. 1, 36 p. / (T); reports 4 species in waterfowl; Himasthla incisa sp. n. (USA).

- Little, J. W., S. H. Hopkins, & F. G. Schlicht. 1966. Acanthoparyphium spinulosum (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) in oysters at Port Isabel, Texas. J. Parasitol., 52: 663. / (T); (USA).
- Litvishko, N. T. 1958. K diagnostike bil'khartsielleza domashnikh utok. (To the diagnostics of the home duck bilharziasis.) Veterinariia, 34(9): 70-72. [Russ. text, Eng. title] / (T); (USSR).
- Litvishko, N. T. 1959a. K diagnostike bil'khartsielleza domashnikh utok. (To the diagnostics of bilharziellosis in ducks.) Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 7: 140-145. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Bilharziella polonica, incidence in various organs, description of egg (USSR).
- Litvishko, N. T. 1959b. Izuchenie gel'mintofauny domashnikh ptits v usloviakh levoberezh'ia Ukrainy. [A study of the helminths of domestic birds in the leftbank area of the Ukraine.] 10. Soveshch. Parazit. Prob., 2: 186-188. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 331 domestic waterfowl, 25 wild ducks, reports 22 helminths. See Litvishko, 1961.
- Litvishko, N. T. 1961. Translation of Litvishko, 1959b. 10. Conf. Parazit. Prob., USSR, v. 2, p. 372-374. [Eng. translation] / (N,C,T).
- Litvishko, N. T. 1963. K vyïavleniû promezhutochnykh khoziâev vzbuditelâ bil'khartsielleza domashnikh utok na Ukraine. [On the appearance of the intermediate host of the agent of bilharziasis of domestic ducks in Ukraine.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 219-220. [Russ. text] / (T); life history of Bilharziella polonica.
- Litvishko, N. T., & I. A. P. Pustovar. 1960. Klinika i patologicheskaiâ anatomiia bil'khartsielleza domashnikh utok. (The clinic and pathological anatomy of bilharziellosis in domestic ducks.) Helminthologia, 2: 151-157. [Russ. text; Eng., Ger., Fr. summaries] / (T); (USSR).
- Litvishko, N. T., & I. A. P. Pustovar. 1962. [Bilharziasis in ducks.] Visnyk sil'hosp. Nauky, 5(8): 102-105. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Lûbimov, M. P. 1926. K poznaniû gel'mintofauny domashnikh i dikikh utok SSSR. 1. Nematody utok podsemeïstva Anatinae, Donskoi oblasti. (Sur la faune des nematodes des canards domestiques et sauvages subfam. Anatinae de la région du Don.) Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 3(2): 13-34. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (N); lists 19 nematodes in waterfowl. (S. Russia).

- Lifubimov, M. P. 1927. K poznaniŭ gel'mintofauny domashnikh i dikikh utok SSSR. 2. Nematody utok podsemeŭstva Fuligulinae Donskoŭ oblasti. (Zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna der wilden und zahmen Enten der Union SSR.) [Part 2. Nematodes of ducks of the subfamily Fuligulinae of the Don district.] Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 4: 124-129. [Russ. text] / (N); lists 8 nematodes in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Lifubimov, M. P. 1934. Legochno-glistnoe zaboŭevanie (tsiatostomatoz) vodoplavaŭshcheŭ i bolotnoŭ ptitsy. [Lung-worm sickness (cyathostomiasis) of aquatic and diving birds.] Zhur. "Boets-ochotnik", (9): [Russ. text] / (N); Cyathostoma sp. (USSR).
- Lifubimov, M. P., & S. A. Al'f. 1934. Ėkhinurioz vodoplavaŭshchikh ptits v Moskovskom zooparke. [Echinuriasis of aquatic birds in Moscow zoopark.] Bull. Zoopark. i Zoosad., (4-5): [Russ. text] / (N); Echinuria uncinata (N. Russia).
- Lifubimova, A. P. 1947. Novye nematody lebedeŭ Kirgizii (ozero Issyk-Kul') i Zapadnoŭ Sibiri (ozero Chany). [New nematodes of swans in Kirgizia (Lake Issyk-Kul) and in western Siberia (Lake Chany).] Trudy Biol. Inst. Kirgizk. fil. [Frunze], AN SSSR, (1): 147-151. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 16 swans, reports 15 helminths; Echinuria skryabiniana sp. n., Thominx skryabini sp. n., Capillaria pudendotecta sp. n., C. gigantotecta sp. n.
- Locke, L. N., et al. 1964. A merganser die-off associated with larval Eustrongylides. Avian Dis., 8: 420-427. / (N); Eustrongylides sp., caused extensive loss; pathology (USA).
- Loftin, H. 1960. An annotated check-list of trematodes and cestodes and their vertebrate hosts from northwest Florida. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sc., 23: 302-314. / (T); reports 2 helminths in waterfowl, including Cyclocoelum obscurum (USA).
- Logachev, E. D., & B. R. Bruskin. 1959. O gistologicheskikh izmeneniĭakh kishechnika domashnikh utok pri invazii skrebnĭa Polymorphus magnus Skryabin, 1913. [Histological alterations in the intestine of domestic ducks when invaded by the acanthocephalan Polymorphus magnus Skryabin, 1913] Doklady AN SSSR, 129: 709-710. [Russ. text] / (A); (USSR). See Logachev & Bruskin, 1960.
- Logachev, E. D., & B. R. Bruskin. 1960. Translation of Logachev & Bruskin, 1959. Doklady AN SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 129: 1052-1054. [Eng. translation] / (A).

- Long, L. H., & N. E. Wiggins. 1939. A new species of Diorchis (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae) from the canvasback. J. Parasitol., 25: 483-486. / (C); Diorchis nyrocae sp. n. (USA).
- Lönnberg, E. 1890. Helminthologische Beobachtungen von der Westküste Norwegens. 1. Bihang K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl., 16, Afd. 4 (5), 47 p. / (C); Ophryocotyle insignis sp. n., in duck (Norway).
- Loos-Frank, B. 1967. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Bau, Entwicklung und Systematik der Himasthlinae (Trematoda, Echinostomatidae) des Nordseeraumes. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 28: 299-351. / (T); Himasthla continua sp. n. in ducks, did not mature, not true hosts (Germany).
- Looss, A. 1896. Recherches sur la faune parasitaire de l'Egypt, première partie. Mém. Inst. Egyptien, 3: 1-252. / (T); life cycle of Monostomum verrucosum [synonym of Notocotylus aegyptiacus].
- Looss, A. 1899. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trematoden-Fauna Aegyptens, zugleich Versuch einer natürlichen Gliederung des Genus Distomum Retzius. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 12: 521-784. / (T); refers to at least 3 forms in ducks.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1931a. Estudios sobre el proceso de fimbriarización. Los géneros Fimbriaria e Hymenofimbria como deformidades de Hymenolepis y Diorchis. Med. Países Cálidos, 4: 1-18. [Fr. summary] / (C).
- López-Neyra, C. R. (1931b.) La Fimbriaria fasciolaris y sus relaciones con Diorchis acuminata. Bol. Univ. Granada, (13): 131-156. / (C).
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1932. Hymenolepis pittalugai n. sp. et ses rapports avec les espèces similaires (H. macracanthos). Ann. Parasitol., 10: 248-256. / (C); Hymenolepis pittalugai sp. n. (Spain), H. lintoni sp. n. (synonym H. macracanthos of Linton, 1927), H. macracanthoides sp. n. (synonym H. macracanthos of Fuhrmann, 1924); all in ducks.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1941. Especies nuevas o insuficientemente conocidas correspondientes al género Hymenolepis Weinland (s.l.). Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 1: 133-170. / (C); discussion of Hymenolepis teresoides, H. fasciculata, H. gracilis, H. macracanthos.

- López-Neyra, C. R. 1942. División del género Hymenolepis Weinland (s.l.), en otros mas naturales. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 2: 46-93, 113-256. / (C); divides Hymenolepis into 8 genera; Drepanidotaenia luengoi sp. n. (synonym Hymenolepis sp. of Linton, 1927); check-list of all species formerly in genus Hymenolepis.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1943a. La fimbriarización. Posibles cestodes normales que la presentan. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 3: 107-140. / (C); fimbriarization a process of teratological and physiological modification of Diorchis and Hymenolepis spp., cause of formation of Fimbriaria fasciolaris and related forms.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1943b. Paradicranotaenia anormalis n. g., n. sp. y consideraciones sobre los Nematoparataeniidae. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 3: 229-254. / (C); Nematoparataenia may be product of fimbriarization of Raillietina, Gastrotaenia cygni probably represents change from Hymenolepis liophallos.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1944. Compendio de helminthologica ibérica. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 4: 75-96, 138-198, 209-342, 403-492. / (C); reports 7 forms in waterfowl (Spain).
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1946. Compendio de helmintología ibérica. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 6: 343-377. [Eng. summary] / (N); refers to waterfowl as hosts of 3 helminths.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1947a. Los Capillarinae. Mem. R. Acad. Cien. Exact., Fís. y Nat. Madrid, s. Cien. Nat. 12, 248 p. [Eng. summary] / (N); revision, divides Capillaria into 6 genera; refers to at least 6 species in waterfowl; Eucoleus raillieti sp. n.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1947b. Generos y especies nuevas o mal conocidas de Capillarinae. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 7: 191-238. [Eng. summary] / (N); lists 5 species in waterfowl; Eucoleus raillieti sp. n. (synonym Trichosomum contortum of Railliet & Lucet, 1899), E. contorta s. str. limited to corvids as hosts.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1956. Revisión de la superfamilia Filarioidea (Weinland, 1858). Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 16: 3-212, 319-331. / (N); includes Diplotriaeana microphallos.
- López-Neyra, C. R. 1958. Hymenosphenacanthus nomen novum para Sphenacanthus López-Neyra 1942 (Cestode - Hymenolepididae) nec Agassiz 1837 (pez fósil). Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., 18: 315. / (C).

- Low, J. B. 1942. The ecology and management of the redhead, Nyroca americana (Eyton), in Iowa. Iowa State Coll. J. Sc., 16: 90-92. / (H); Theromyzon occidentale in 80% of ducklings, did not cause death (USA).
- Low, J. B. 1945. Ecology and management of the redhead, Nyroca americana, in Iowa. Ecol. Monogr., 15: 35-69. / (C,T,H); Theromyzon occidentale frequent (USA).
- Lozovskiĭ, I. V. 1949. Amidostomatoz guseĭ i opyt bor'by s nim v kolkhozakh i sovkhozakh Belorussii. [Amidostomiasis in geese and experiments on its control on collective and state farms in Belorussia.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 231-233. [Russ. text] / (N); survival and movement of larvae.
- Lucet, A. 1892. Epizootie vermineuse chez l'oie. In: Carnet de notes d'un praticien. Rec. Méd. Vét., 69, 7 s., 9: 351-352. / (C); Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (France).
- Lucet, A. 1896. Typhlite vermineuse de l'oie. In: Carnet de notes d'un praticien. Rec. Méd. Vét., 73, 8 s., 3: 289-290. / (N); Heterakis dispar (France).
- Lühe, M. 1907. Ueber Ostpreussens Helminthenfauna. Schrift. Phys.-Oekonom. Gesellsch. Königsberg i Pr., (1906), 47: 133-137. / (T); Metorchis xanthosomus in captive swan (USSR).
- Lühe, M. 1909. Parasitische Plattwürmer. I: Trematodes. In: Süswasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 17, 217 p. / (T); checklist, revision, and description of all trematodes reported in German hosts; reports 41 forms in waterfowl.
- Lühe, M. 1910. Parasitische Plattwürmer. II: Cestodes. In: Süswasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 18, 153 p. / (C); checklist and description of cestodes reported in German hosts; lists 46 forms from waterfowl.
- Lühe, M. 1911. Acanthocephalen. In: Süswasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 16, 116 p. / (A); checklist, descriptions, hosts; lists 10 forms in waterfowl.
- Lukacsovics, F. 1959. A Polymorphus minutus Goeze (Acanthocephala) lárva hatása a Gammarus roeseli Gerv. (Amphipoda) fajra. (Wirkung der Larve von Polymorphus minutus Goeze (Acanthocephala) auf die Art Gammarus roeseli Gerv. (Amphipoda).) Ann. Inst. Biol. (Tihany) Hungar. Akad. Scient., 26: 31-39. [Hung. text, Ger. summary] / (A).

- Lumsden, R. D., & J. A. Zischke. 1963. Studies on the trematodes of Louisiana birds. *Zeitschr. Parasitenk.*, 22: 316-366. / (T); reports one form in waterfowl (USA).
- Lund, E. E., E. E. Wehr, & D. J. Ellis. 1966. Earthworm transmission of Heterakis and Histomonas to turkeys and chickens. *J. Parasitol.*, 52: 899-902. / (N); earthworms served as intermediate hosts of Heterakis gallinarum (USA).
- Lundström, A. 1941. Corynosoma mergi n. sp. eine neue Art der Acanthocephalen. *K. Fysiograf. Sällsk. i Lund Forhandl.*, 11: 103-109. / (A); in ducks (Sweden).
- Lundström, A. [1942.] Die Acanthocephalen Schwedens, mit Ausnahme der Fischacanthocephalen von Süßwasserstandorten. *Lund*, 238 p. / (A); lists 12 species in waterfowl; Polymorphus diploinflatus sp. n., P. meyeri sp. n., P. strumosoides sp. n., P. major sp. n., description of Corynosoma mergi.
- Luther, A. F. 1906. Larver af Echinorhynchus polymorphus i Gammarus locusta. *Medd. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn.*, (1904-1905), (30): 30-31, 217. / (A).
- Luttermoser, G. W. 1935. A note on the life history of the monostome, Notocotylus urbanensis. *J. Parasitol.*, 21: 456. / (T); experimental infection in ducks (USA).
- Lutz, A. 1924. Estudos sobre a evolução dos Endotrematodes brasileiros. Parte especial: 1. Echinostomidae. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 17: 55-93. [Port. and Ger. texts] / (T); Echinostoma mendax reported in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Lutz, A. 1928. Estudios de zoologica y parasitología venezolanas. *Rio de Janeiro*, 133 p. / (T); includes 3 forms reported in waterfowl (Venezuela).
- Lyster, L. L. 1940a. Paraceonogonimus katsuradi sp. nov. (Trematoda: Strigeida) from Lophodytes cucullatus in Quebec. *Canad. J. Res.*, 18, Sect. D: 79-82. / (T); (Canada).
- Lyster, L. L. 1940b. Apophallus imperator sp. nov., a heterophyid encysted in trout, with a contribution to its life history. *Canad. J. Res.*, 18, Sect. D: 106-121. / (T); (Canada).

- McCaig, M. L., & C. A. Hopkins. 1963. Studies on Schistocephalus solidus. II. Establishment and longevity in the definitive host. *Exper. Parasitol.*, 13: 273-283. / (C); life history (Great Britain).
- McCauley, J. E., & I. Pratt. 1960. The life history of Echinochasmus milvi Yamaguti, 1939. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 46(5, Sect. 2): 15. / (T); experimentally in ducks (USA).
- McCoy, O. R. 1928. Life history studies on trematodes from Missouri. *J. Parasitol.*, 14: 209-228. / (T); life cycle of Echinoparyphium flexum (USA).
- McCraw, B. M. 1952. Gizzard worm (Amidostomum) in geese. *Canad. J. Comp. Med. & Vet. Sc.*, 16: 342. / (N); (Canada).
- Macdonald, J. W. 1962. Mortality in wild birds with some observations on weights. *Bird Study*, 9: 147-167. / (N,A); parasitism cause of death in 25% of 186 birds; helminths in several birds, especially Profilicollis botulus in eiders (Great Britain).
- Macdonald, J. W. 1963. Mortality in wild birds. *Bird Study*, 10: 91-108. / (N,A); parasitism cause of death in 9% of 206 birds; includes several helminths in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- McDonald, M. E. 1965a. Annotated bibliography of helminths of waterfowl. *Wildl. Dis.*, (45), 3 microfiche (177 p.) / Covers world literature on helminths of waterfowl, 1890 to present; annotations include class of helminth, number of birds examined, names of species described, country.
- McDonald, M. E. 1965b. Catalogue of helminths of waterfowl (Anatidae). *Wildl. Dis.*, (46), 7 microfiche (392 p.) / (N,A,C,T,H); for each species reported gives importance as waterfowl parasite, synonymy, life cycle, hosts, habitat, distribution, references; lists 465 helminths, 432 rejected names.
- Macfarlane, W. V. 1949. Schistosome dermatitis in New Zealand. Part I. The parasite. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 50: 143-151. / (T); Cercaria longicauda sp. n., experimental infection in duck.
- Machaček, J. 1954. Příspěvek k průzkumu helmintofauny kachen v kraji brněnském. [Contribution toward a reconnaissance of the helminth fauna of ducks in the region of Brno.] *Česk. Parasitol.*, 1: 175-177. [Russ. summary] / (N,A,C); gives incidence of 4 helminths in ducks (Czechoslovakia).

- Machado Filho, D. A. 1950. Revisão do gênero Prosthenorchis Travassos, 1915 (Acanthocephala). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 48: 495-544. / (A); includes Prosthenorchis avicola in waterfowl, description.
- Machado Filho, D. A. 1961a. Nova contribuição para o conhecimento do gênero "Corynosoma" Lühe, 1904 (Metacanthocephala, Palaeacanthocephala, Polymorphidae). Rev. Brasil. Biol., 21: 249-251. / (A); Corynosoma longilemniscatus sp. n. in duck (Brazil).
- Machado Filho, D. A. 1961b. Contribuição para o conhecimento do gênero Corynosoma Lühe, 1904 (Metacanthocephala, Palaeacanthocephala, Polymorphidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 59: 181-184. / (A); Corynosoma iheringi sp. n. in duck (synonym C. peposacae of Travassos, 1926) (Brazil).
- Machado Filho, D. A. 1962. Sobre "Corynosoma enriettii" Molfi & Fernandes, 1953 (Metacanthocephala, Palaeacanthocephala, Polymorphidae). Rev. Brasil. Biol., 22: 143-151. / (A); Corynosoma molfi-fernandesii sp. n. (synonym C. enriettii in part) (Brazil).
- Machattie, C. 1936a. A preliminary note on the life history of Schistosoma turkestanicum Skrjabin, 1913. Tr. Royal Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 30: 115-124. / (T); Bilharziella yokogawai in duck (Iraq).
- Machattie, C. 1936b. The relation between schistosomiasis (bilharziasis) in domestic animals and man as observed in Iraq. Thesis, Vet. Fac. Univ. Zurich, 74 p. / (T); reports one form in waterfowl.
- Machattie, C. 1936c. Reprint of Machattie, 1936a. Vet. J., 92: 291-299. / (T).
- McIntosh, A., & M. M. Farr. 1952. Renicola brantae n. sp. from the kidney of the Canada goose, Branta canadensis (Linnaeus, 1758). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 38(4, Suppl.): 35-36. / (T); description, no figure (USA).
- McIntosh, A., & G. E. McIntosh. 1939. Experimental infection of European starling with Leucochloridium Carus. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 25(6, Suppl.): 25-26. / (T); Leucochloridium actitis life history (USA).
- Macko, J. K. 1955. Nový trematód rodu Metorchis Looss, 1899. (Eine neue trematode des Stammes Metorchis Looss, 1899.) Vet. Časopis, Bratislava, 4: 173-179. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (T); Metorchis hovorkai sp. n. in duck (Czechoslovakia).

- Macko, J. K. 1959. Zur Revision der Systematik der Trematode Dendritobilharzia anatarum Cheatum, 1941. *Helminthologia*, 1: 133-137. [Russ., Eng. summaries] / (T); Dendritobilharzia pulverulenta (synonym D. anatarum), description (Czechoslovakia).
- Macko, J. 1960a. Výskyt plochých červov u kačice chrapky - Anas crecca L. - na Slovensku. (Zum Vorkommen von Plattwürmern bei der Krickente Anas crecca L. *Biológia*, Bratislava, 15: 87-93. [Russ., Ger. summaries] / (C,T); examined 42 ducks, lists 11 helminths; description of 3 forms (Czechoslovakia).
- Macko, J. 1960b. Cicavice E. sinorchis Oschmarin, 1956 a T. longivitellata Strom, 1946, nájdené u nových hostiteľov. (Saugwürmer E. sinorchis Oschmarin, 1956 und T. longivitellata Strom, 1947, gefunden bei neuen Wirtstieren.) *Biológia*, Bratislava, 15: 694-699. [Russ., Ger. summaries] / (T); Echinoparyphium sinorchis in waterfowl, description (Czechoslovakia).
- Macko, J. K. 1960c. Neue Wirte der Saugwürmer aus der Familie Echinostomatidae Dietz, 1909 und Eucotylidae Skrjabin, 1924. *Helminthologia*, Bratislava, 2: 312-317. [Eng., Fr., Russ. summaries] / (T); Echinoparyphium sinorchis in duck (Czechoslovakia), description.
- Macko, J. K. 1961a. Fauna nematódov a akantocéfaloŧ kačíc Anas querquedula L. a Anas crecca L. v jarnom období na východnom Slovensku. *Biológia*, Bratislava, 16: 184-194. [Russ., Ger. summaries] / (N,A); examined 203 ducks, reports 6 helminths (Czechoslovakia).
- Macko, J. K. 1961b. K plathelminthom kačice chrapky - Anas querquedula L. (Plathelminthen der Ente Anas querquedula L.) *Česk. Parasitol.*, 8: 269-282. [Ger. summary] / (C,T); examined 122 ducks, reports 18 helminths; descriptions of 8 species (Czechoslovakia).
- Macko, J. K. 1962. Revízia druhu Hymenolepis oweni Moghe, 1933, nájdeného u nových hostiteľov, a jeho preradenie do rodu Echinocotyle Blanchard, 1891. *Biológia*, Bratislava, 17: 606-613. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (C); (Czechoslovakia).
- Macko, J. K. 1965. Über taxonomische Kriterien und Vorkommen von Cyclocoelum mutabile (Zeder, 1800) und Cyclocoelum obscurum (Leidy 1887) bei der Familie Rallidae und Limicolae. *Helminthologia*, 6: 200-318. [Russ., Eng. summaries] / (T); descriptions, synonymy (Czechoslovakia).

- Macko, J. K., & V. Buša. 1960a. Návrh nového systematického triedenia Typhlocoelidae. (Entwurf einer neuen Systematischen Einteilung der Typhlozoeliden.) *Biológia*, Bratislava, 15: 250-262. [Russ., Ger. summaries] / (T); only one species of Typhlocoelum in waterfowl, reports 3 subspecies.
- Macko, J. K., & V. Buša. 1960b. Revision der Systematik der Typhlocoeliden. *Helminthologia*, 2: 21-34. [Russ., Eng., Fr. summaries] / (T); three subspecies of Typhlocoelum cucumerinum, includes T. cymbium.
- McLeod, J. A. 1936. Further notes on cercarial dermatitis. *Tr. Royal Soc. Canada*, 3. s., Sect. V, 30: 39-48. / (T); Microbilharzia canadensis sp. n., M. manitobensis sp. n., in waterfowl (Canada).
- McLeod, J. A. 1937. Two new schistosomid trematodes from water-birds. *J. Parasitol.*, 23: 456-466. / (T); Pseudobilharziella querquedulae sp. n. (Canada).
- McLeod, J. A. 1940. Studies on cercarial dermatitis and the trematode family Schistosomatidae in Manitoba. *Canad. J. Res.*, 18, Sect. D: 1-28. / (T); checklist of schistosomes.
- McLeod, J. A., & G. E. Little. 1942. Continued studies on cercarial dermatitis and the trematode family Schistosomatidae in Manitoba. Part I. *Canad. J. Res.*, 20, Sect. D: 170-181. / (T); Pseudobilharziella querquedulae is synonym of Cercaria physellae; life cycle and description (Canada).
- McMullen, D. B., & P. C. Beaver. 1942. The life cycles of three dermatitis-producing cercariae (Trematoda: Schistosomatidae). [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 28(6, Suppl.): 12-13. / (T); Cercaria stagnicolae, C. elvae, C. physellae (USA).
- McMullen, D. B., & P. C. Beaver. 1945. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. IX. The life cycles of three dermatitis-producing schistosomes from birds and a discussion of the subfamily Bilharziellinae (Trematoda: Schistosomatidae). *Am. J. Hyg.*, 42: 128-154. / (T); Trichobilharzia physellae, T. ocellata (synonym Cercaria elvae), T. stagnicolae (USA).
- McNeil, C. W. 1948. A preliminary survey of parasites of eastern Washington waterfowl. *Murrelet*, 29: 2-4. / (A,C,T); examined 62 waterfowl; gives incidence of helminth groups (USA).

- Macy, R. W. 1934a. Prosthogonimus macrorchis n. sp., the common oviduct fluke of domestic fowls in the northern United States. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 53: 30-34. / (T); experimentally in ducks (USA).
- Macy, R. W. 1934b. Studies on the taxonomy, morphology, and biology of Prosthogonimus macrorchis Macy, a common oviduct fluke of domestic fowls in North America. Univ. Minnesota Agric. Exper. Sta. Tech. Bull. (98), 71 p. / (T); (USA).
- Macy, R. W. 1965. On the life cycle of the trematode Prosthogonimus cuneatus (Rudolphi, 1809) (Plagiorchiidae) in Egypt. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 84: 577-580. / (T).
- Macy, R. W. 1966. Studies on the life cycle and disease relations of the psilostome trematode Sphaeridiotrema globulus (Rudolphi). [Abstr.] Proc. 1. Internat. Cong. Parasitol. (Rome, 1964), v. 1, p. 537-538. / (T); experimentally in ducks (USA).
- Macy, R. W., A. K. Berntzen, & M. Benz. 1968. In vitro excystation of Sphaeridiotrema globulus metacercariae, structure of cyst, and the relationship to host specificity. J. Parasitol., 54: 28-38. / (T); (USA).
- Macy, R. W., & J. R. Ford. 1964. The psilostome trematode Sphaeridiotrema globulus (Rud.) in Oregon. J. Parasitol., 50: 93. / (T); life cycle, experimentally in ducks (USA); cercaria different from that described by Szidat, 1937.
- Macy, R. W., & D. J. Moore. 1953. The relationship between Trichobilharzia oregonensis and T. elvae, etiological agents of schistosome dermatitis in the Pacific northwest. Science, 118: 650. / (T); (USA).
- Macy, R. W., D. J. Moore, & W. S. Price, Jr. 1955. Studies on the dermatitis-producing schistosomes in the Pacific northwest, with special reference to Trichobilharzia oregonensis. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 74: 235-251. / (T); comparison of biology of Trichobilharzia oregonensis, T. elvae, and T. physellae (USA).
- Madsen, H. 1945. The species of Capillaria (Nematodes, Trichinelloidea) parasitic in the digestive tract of Danish gallinaceous and anatine game birds, with a revised list of species of Capillaria in birds. Danish Rev. Game Biol., 1 (Part 1), 112 p. / (N); examined 275 ducks, found 6 species of Capillaria; lists 2 others in waterfowl in checklist; tabulation of characters; Capillaria anseris nom. n., C. mergi nom. n., C. nyrocinarum sp. n.

- Madsen, H. 1950a. On the systematics of Syngamus trachea (Montagu, 1811) Chapin, 1925. J. Helminth., 24: 33-46. / (N); morphology, corrected host list; citations for reports in waterfowl.
- Madsen, H. 1950b. Studies on species of Heterakis (Nematodes) in birds. Danish Rev. Game Biol., 1(3): 1-43. / (N); Heterakis dispar, H. gallinarum comb. n. in waterfowl (Denmark); description, synonymy, hosts; checklist of species, 4 others listed in waterfowl.
- Madsen, H. 1951. Notes on the species of Capillaria Zeder, 1800 known from gallinaceous birds. J. Parasitol., 37: 257-265. / (N); synonymy, hosts listed for each; 3 reported in waterfowl.
- Madsen, H. [1952.] A study on the nematodes of Danish gallinaceous game-birds. Danish Rev. Game Biol., 2(1): 1-126. / (N); biology, synonymy, hosts; biology of helminth infections in wild birds; summary of helminths in domestic birds, refers to 25 forms in waterfowl.
- de Magalhães, P. S. 1899. Notes d'helminthologie brésilienne. 9. Monostomose suffocante des canards. 10. Existence du Syngamus trachealis von Siebold à Rio de Janeiro. Arch. Parasitol., 2: 258-261. / (T); Monostoma flavum in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Magath, T. B. 1920. Leucochloridium problematicum n. sp. J. Parasitol., 6: 105-114. / (T); life history, description (USA).
- Magnusson, H. G. 1929a. Rundmaskar i körtelmagen hos svan, Echinuria uncinata Rud., orsakande dödsfall. (Nematode parasites, Echinuria uncinata Rud., in the proventriculus of a swan causing death.) Skand. Vet.-Tidskr., 19: 1-6. [Eng. summary] / (N).
- Magnusson, H. G. 1929b. Rundwürmer (Echinuria uncinata Rud.) im Drüsenmagen beim Schwan als Ursache von Todesfällen. Tierärztl. Rundschau, 35: 295-296. / (N).
- Mahon, J. 1956. On a collection of avian cestodes from Canada. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 104-119. / (C); reports 5 species in waterfowl.
- Mahon, J. 1958. Helminth parasites of reptiles, birds, and mammals of Egypt. V. Avian cestodes. Canad. J. Zool., 36: 577-605. / (C); reports 3 forms in ducks; descriptions of Diorchis longicirrosa, Hymenolepis pauciannulata.

- Maksimova, A. P. 1962. Sosal'shchiki dikikh vodoplavaŭshchikh ptits Turgaŭskikh özer. [Trematodes of wild water birds of the Turgay Lakes.] (Parazity dikikh zhivotnykh Kazakhstan) Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 16: 125-134. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 135 waterfowl, reports 35 trematodes (Kazakhstan).
- Maksimova, A. P. 1963a. Tsestody dikikh vodoplavaŭshchikh ptits turgaŭskikh ozer. [Cestodes of wild aquatic birds of Turgay Lake.] (Parazity dikikh zhivotnykh Kazakhstan) Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 19: 101-116. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 135 waterfowl, reports 42 cestodes; Microsomacanthus spiralicirrata sp. n.; descriptions of Nadejdolepis lauriei, Microsomacanthus tuvensis, Skrjabinoparaksis tatianae, Nematoparataenia skryabini, all in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Maksimova, A. P. 1963b. Novye vidy tsestod ot lebedei Kazakhstan. [New species of cestodes from swans of Kazakhstan.] (Parazity dikikh zhivotnykh Kazakhstan) Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 19: 126-132. [Russ. text] / (C); Parabisaccanthus cygni sp. n., P. kazachstanica sp. n.
- Maksimova, A. P. 1964. [Nematoda and acanthocephala of wild water birds in central and northern Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 22: 49-60. [Russ. text] / (N,A); examined 393 waterfowl, reports 19 helminths; descriptions of Amidostomum cygni, Streptocara tridentata, Echinuria hypognatha.
- Maksimova, A. P. 1965. Sosal'shchiki dikikh guseobraznykh ptits vodoemov tsentral'nogo Kazakhstan. [Trematodes of wild anserine birds of waters of central Kazakhstan.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoŭz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 4, p. 126-131. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 130 waterfowl, reports 22 helminths.
- Maksimova, A. P. 1967. [Helminths from wild Anseriformes of western Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool., AN Kazakh. SSR, 27: 124-155. [Russ. text]
- Mann, H. 1941. Über das Vorkommen von Polymorphus minutus (Gze.) (Acanth.) in der Umgebung von Tihany. Magyar Biol. Kutatoint. Munkoi, 13: 166-167. [Hung. summary] / (A).
- Mann, K. H. 1951. On the bionomics and distribution of Theromyzon tessulatum (O.F. Müller), 1774. (= Protoclepsis tessellata). Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 12, 4(46): 956-961. / (H); cause of death of ducklings; becoming more frequent, records several unpublished collections from waterfowl (Great Britain).

- Mann, K. H. 1962. Leeches (Hirudinea), their structure, physiology, ecology and embryology. Pergamon Press, New York, 201 p. / (H); monograph; particularly covers findings since Autrum, 1936; classification to genera, key to species of central Europe and North America; lists 4 species of Theromyzon.
- Manson-Bahr, P. H. 1954. The life histories of some flukes of wild birds. Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club, 74: 59-62. / (T); Bilharziella polonica.
- Manter, H. W., & O. L. Williams. 1928. Some monostomes from North American birds. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 47: 90-93. / (T); examined 44 ducks, reports 2 helminths; Typhlocoelum americanum sp. n. (USA).
- Maplestone, P. A. 1921. Notes on Australian cestodes. I. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 15: 402-405. / (C); Ophiotaenia hylae, Diorchis flavescens in waterfowl (Australia).
- Maplestone, P. A. 1922. Notes on Australian cestodes. III. Cotugnia oligorchis n. sp. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 16: 55-60. / (C); Cotugnia oligorchis sp. n., Diploposthe laevis in waterfowl (Australia).
- Maplestone, P. A. 1930. Parasitic nematodes obtained from animals dying in the Calcutta zoological gardens. Parts 1-3. Rec. Indian Mus., 32: 385-412. / (N); Amidostomum fuligulae sp. n., Pseudamidostomum boulengeri sp. n., Epomidiostomum uncinatum, in waterfowl (India).
- Maplestone, P. A. 1931. Parasitic nematodes obtained from animals dying in the Calcutta Zoological Garden, Parts 4-8. Rec. Indian Mus., 33: 71-171. / (N); Echinuria spinosa sp. n. in duck (India).
- Maplestone, P. A. 1932. The genera Heterakis and Pseudaspidodera in Indian hosts. Indian J. Med. Res., 20: 403-420. / (N); reports 2 forms in waterfowl. (India).
- Maplestone, P. A. 1939. Notes on some nematodes new to India. Rec. Indian Mus., 41: 419-421. / (N); Echinuria uncinata in ducks, description.
- Maplestone, P. A., & T. Southwell. 1922. Notes on Australian cestodes V. Three cestodes from the black swan. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 16: 189-198. / (C); Echinorhynchotaenia nana sp. n., Nematoparaetaenia paradoxa sp. n., Hymenolepis lanceolata (Australia).

- Markov, G. S. 1942. Parasitic worms of birds of Bezymiannaya Bay (Novaya Zemlya). Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 30: 579-582. / (N,A,C,T); lists 8 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Markov, M. 1903. O novom predstavitele roda Prosthogonimus Pr. anatinus nov. sp. (Sur le nouveau représentant du genre Prosthogonimus-Prosthogonimus anatinus n. sp.) Trudy Obshch. Ispytatel. Prirody Imp. Khar'kov. Univ., (1902), 37: 287-297. [Russ. text, Fr. summary] / (T); Prosthogonimus anatinus sp. n. (USSR).
- Markowski, S. 1949. On the species of Diphyllbothrium occurring in birds, and their relation to man and other hosts. J. Helminth., 23: 107-126. / (C); two species in birds, Diphyllbothrium ditremum in waterfowl (Europe, USA).
- Marotel, G., & P. Pierron. 1947. Une maladie rare des canards francais: l'acuariose. Bull. Acad. Vét. France, 20: 41-43. / (N); Acuaria uncinata cause of death of 12 ducks (France).
- Martin, W. E., & J. E. Adams. 1960. Life cycle of Acanthoparyphium spinulosum Johnston, 1917 (Echinostomatidae). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 46(5, Sec. 2): 35. / (T); (USA).
- Martin, W. E., & J. E. Adams. 1961. Life cycle of Acanthoparyphium spinulosum Johnston, 1917 (Echinostomatidae: Trematoda). J. Parasitol., 47: 777-782. / (T); (USA).
- de Marval, L. 1904. Sur les acanthocéphales d'oiseaux. Note préliminaire. Rev. Suisse Zool., 12: 573-583. / (A); diagnoses of all species; hosts not given but list includes 8 forms reported from waterfowl.
- de Marval, L. 1905. Monographie des acanthocéphales d'oiseaux. Rev. Suisse Zool., 13: 195-387. / (A); lists 8 forms in waterfowl; description of each species, synonymy, hosts.
- Massino, B. G. 1927. K opredeleniû vidov roda Plagiorchis Lühe, 1889. (Bestimmung der Arten der Gattung Plagiorchis Lühe.) Sborn. Rabot. Gel'mint. Posv. Skrjabin, p. 108-112. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); key for determination of species, includes P. laricola, no waterfowl hosts reported.
- Massino, B. G. 1929. Die Trematoden der Gattung Plagiorchis Lühe, 1889 der Vögel Russlands. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna Russlands. Zentralbl. Bakt. 2 Abt., 78: 125-142. / (T); reports 2 species in waterfowl (USSR).

- Matevosîan, E. M. 1938. Gel'mintofauna dikikh ptits Bashkirii. [Helminth fauna of wild birds of Bashkiria.] Trudy Bashkir. Gel'mint. Eksped., 1936, p. 372-391. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); reports 12 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Matevosîan, E. M. (1940.) K poznaniû tsestodoznykh invaziï ptits SSSR. [On the knowledge of cestode invasion of fowls in USSR.] Kand. Diss. (VIGIS), Moskva, [Russ. text] / (C).
- Matevosîan, E. M. 1942. An analysis of the specific components of the genus Diploposthe: Cestodes from Anatidae. Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 34: 265-268. / (C); Diploposthe skryabini sp. n., D. laevis, Diploposthe sp. (Azerbaijan).
- Matevosîan, E. M. 1946. Novye tsestody ptits SSSR. [New cestodes of birds of USSR.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. Defatel'nost. Skryabin, p. 178-188. [Russ. text] / (C); Aploparaksis pseudofurcigera sp. n., Dicranotaenia andrejewoi sp. n., D. coronula micracantha subsp. n., D. kutassi sp. n., D. pseudocoronula sp. n., Diorchis parvogenitalis sp. n., Hymenolepis skryabini sp. n., Lateriporus skryabini sp. n., all in waterfowl.
- Matevosîan, E. M. 1950. K faune tsestod ptits ûzhnoï Kirgizii. [On the cestode fauna of birds of southern Kirgizia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 84-89. [Russ. text] / (C); Schistocephalus solidus in waterfowl.
- Matevosîan, E. M. 1963. Dilepidoidea - lentochnye gel'minty domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. Osnovy tsestodologii, Vol. 3. [Dilepidoidea - tapeworm helminths of domestic and wild animals. Essentials of cestodology, Vol. 3.] Izd-vo AN SSSR, Moskva, 687 p. [Russ. text] / (C); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; keys to genera; reports 16 forms in waterfowl.
- Matevosîan, E. M., & N. N. Garizhskaiâ. 1959. Tsestody domashnikh utok v Odesskoï i Nikolaevskoï oblastîakh. [Cestodes of the domestic duck in the Odessa and Nikolaev oblasts.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skryabin, Vyp. I, Izdat. Min. Sel'skogo Khoz. SSSR, Moskva, p. 116-123. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 56 domestic ducks, reports 10 helminths (Ukraine).
- Matevosîan, E. M., & N. N. Garizhskaiâ. 1962. K izuchenîu gel'mintofauny sel'khoz zhivotnykh v Volgogradskoï oblasti. [On the study of the helminth fauna of domestic animals in Volgograd oblast.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skryabin, 9: 26-37. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 10 forms in domestic and wild waterfowl.

- Matevosian, E. M., & A. I. Krotov. 1949. Dva novykh vida Echinocotyle (tsestoda) ot vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Two new species of Echinocotyle (Cestoda) from aquatic birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 96-98. [Russ. text] / (C); Echinocotyle clercki sp. n., E. skrjabini sp. n., in waterfowl (W. Siberia).
- Matevosian, E. M., & V. I. Okorokov. 1959. K izucheniû neotenicheskikh form tsestod vodoplavaiushchikh ptits SSSR. (On studies of neotenic forms of cestodes in waterfowls of the USSR.) Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 6: 121-130. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); Nematoparataenia skrjabini sp. n., Gastrotaenia cygni, description; in waterfowl (W. Siberia).
- Mathias, P. 1922. Cycle évolutif d'un trématode holostomide (Strigea tarda Steenstr.). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 175: 599-602. / (T); (France).
- Mathias, P. 1924a. Cycle évolutif d'un trématode échinostome (Hypoderaeum conoideum Bloch). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 90: 13-15. / (T); (France).
- Mathias, P. 1924b. Sur le cycle évolutif d'un trématode de la famille des Psilostomidae (Psilotrema spiculigerum Mühling). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 178: 1217-1219. / (T); (France).
- Mathias, P. 1925. Recherches expérimentales sur le cycle évolutif de quelques trématodes. Bull. Biol. France et Belgique, 59: 1-123. / (T); includes 8 species in waterfowl (France).
- Mathias, P. 1926. Sur le cycle évolutif d'un trématode de la famille des Echinostomidae Dietz (Echinoparyphium recurvatum Linstow). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 183: 90-92. / (T); (France).
- Mathias, P. 1927. Cycle évolutif d'un trématode de la famille des Echinostomidae (Echinoparyphium recurvatum Linstow). Ann. Sc. Nat., Zool., 10 s., 10: 289-310. / (T); life cycle, description (France).
- Mathias, P. 1930a. Sur le cycle évolutif d'un trématode de la famille des Notocotylidae Lühe (Notocotylus attenuatus Rud.). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 191: 75-77. / (T); (France).
- Mathias, P. 1930b. Sur Cercaria ocellata La Valette. Ann. Parasitol., 8: 151-160. / (T); review of records of hosts, life history (France).

- Mathias, P. 1935. Cycle évolutif d'un trématode holostomide (Cyathocotyle Gravieri n. sp.). Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, 200: 1786-1788. / (T); (France).
- Matthias, D. V. 1963. Helminths of some waterfowl from western Nevada and northeastern California. J. Parasitol., 49: 155. / (C); examined 14 waterfowl, reports 4 helminths; Paradilepis sp. (USA).
- Mawson, P. M. 1956a. Ascaroid nematodes from Canadian birds. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 35-47. / (N); Contracaecum anasi sp. n., C. yamaguti nom. n., Subulura sp., in waterfowl (Canada).
- Mawson, P. M. 1956b. Capillarid worms from Canadian birds. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 163-164. / (N); two species in waterfowl (Canada).
- Mawson, P. M. 1956c. Trichostrongylid worms from Canadian birds. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 164-165. / (N); four species in waterfowl (Canada).
- Mawson, P. M. 1956d. Three new species of spirurid nematodes from Canadian birds. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 193-199. / (N); Echinuria borealis sp. n., in waterfowl (Canada).
- Mawson, P. M. 1956e. Spirurid nematodes from Canadian birds. Canad. J. Zool., 34: 206. / (N); one waterfowl record (Canada).
- Mayhew, R. L. 1925. Studies on the avian species of the cestode family Hymenolepididae. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 10(1), 125 p. / (C); divides Hymenolepis into 3 genera, review of avian species of genus; Hymenolepis cuneata sp. n., H. sacciperium sp. n., Weinlandia cyrtoides sp. n., W. macrostrobiloides sp. n., W. intro-versa sp. n., Diorchis excentricus sp. n., all in ducks (USA).
- Mayhew, R. L. 1929. The genus Diorchis, with descriptions of four new species from North America. J. Parasitol., 15: 251-259. / (C); diagnoses of all species in genus; Diorchis spinata sp. n., D. bulbodes sp. n., D. kodonodes sp. n., D. microcirrosa sp. n., all in ducks (USA).
- Meggitt, F. J. 1920. A contribution to our knowledge of tapeworms of poultry. Parasitology, 12: 301-309, 313. / (C); reports 3 forms in waterfowl; Cotugnia fastigata sp. n. (Burma).
- Meggitt, F. J. 1926. On a collection of Burmese cestodes. Parasitology, 18: 230-237. / (C); one form in waterfowl (Burma).

- Meggitt, F. J. 1927a. List of cestodes collected in Rangoon during the years 1923-26. J. Burma Res. Soc., 16: 200-210. / (C); lists one helminth from waterfowl (Burma).
- Meggitt, F. J. 1927b. Report on a collection of Cestoda, mainly from Egypt. Part II. Cyclophyllidea: family Hymenolepididae. Parasitology, 19: 420-450. / (C); lists 15 species in waterfowl; Diorchis longicirrosa sp. n., Hymenolepis birmanica sp. n., H. fructifera sp. n., H. fruticosa sp. n., H. pauciannulata sp. n., H. pauciovata sp. n.
- Meggitt, F. J. 1928. Report on a collection of Cestoda, mainly from Egypt. Part III. Cyclophyllidea (conclusion): Tetraphyllidea. Parasitology, 20: 315-328. / (C); Hymenolepis fidelis nom. n. (synonym H. pauciovata Meg., 1927), Progynotaenia evaginata in waterfowl.
- Meggitt, F. J. 1930. Report on a collection of Cestoda, mainly from Egypt. Part IV. Conclusion. Parasitology, 22: 338-345. / (C); Hymenolepis floreata nom. n. (synonym H. pauciovata Meg., 1927); two waterfowl records.
- Meggitt, F. J. 1931. On cestodes collected in Burma, Part II. Parasitology, 23: 250-263. / (C); reports 8 forms from waterfowl; Cotugnia fila sp. n., Raillietina fecunda sp. n., R. pseudocyrtus sp. n., Amoebotaenia sphenoides.
- Meggitt, F. J. 1933. Cestodes obtained from animals dying in the Calcutta Zoological Gardens during 1931. Rec. Indian Mus., 35: 145-165. / (C); reports 13 species in waterfowl; Hymenolepis fimula sp. n., H. fista sp. n., H. fona sp. n., H. foveata sp. n. (India).
- Meggitt, F. J., & Maung Po Saw. 1924. On a new tapeworm from the duck. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 9 s., 14 (9): 324-326. / (C); Raillietina parviuncinata sp. n. (Burma).
- Mégnin, P. 1890a. Un parasite nouveau et dangereux de l'oie cabouc (Sarcidiornis melanota). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 42, 9 s., 2: 87-90. / (T); Monostoma sarcidiornicola sp. n. (Madagascar). See Mégnin, 1890b.
- Mégnin, P. 1890b. Reprint of Mégnin, 1890a. Rev. Sc. Nat. Appliq., 37: 685-688. / (T).

- Mégnin, P. 1905. Sangsues parasites des palmipèdes. Arch. Parasitol., 10: 71-76. / (H); Proctoclepsis tessellata cause of death of duck.
- Mehra, H. R. 1937. Certain new and already known distomes of the family Lepodermatidae Odhner (Trematoda), with a discussion on the classification of the family. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 9: 429-469. / (T); Lepoderma casarcii sp. n., L. ferrugineum sp. n., in ducks (India); L. russii nom. n. (synonym Plagiorchis maculosus var. anatinus); new combinations from subgenera.
- Mehra, H. R. 1940. A new distome Enterohaematotrema n. g. and a new blood fluke Hemiorchis bengalensis n. sp. belonging to the family Spirorchidae Stunkard, and a new species of the genus Dendritobilharzia Skrjabin and Zakharow belonging to the family Schistosomatidae Poche, with remarks on the evolution of the blood flukes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. India, 10: 100-118. / (T); Dendritobilharzia asiaticus sp. n., in duck (India), Bilharziella indica comb. n. (synonym Chinhuta indica).
- Mehra, R. K. 1944. A new species of the race genus Pseudechinostomum Odhner from Nettion crecca crecca. [Abstr.] Proc. 31. Indian Sc. Cong. (Delhi, 1934), Part IV, p. 7. / (T); Pseudechinostomum indicus sp. n., no description (India).
- Mendheim, H. (1940.) Beiträge zur Systematik und Biologie der Familie Echinostomatidae (Trematoda). Nova Acta Acad. Nat. Curios., 8: 489-588. / (T); reports 6 species in waterfowl; Echinochasmus mirus sp. n., Stephanoprora pseudodenticulata sp. n., S. gracilis sp. n., Petasiger coronatus sp. n.; includes descriptions of Himasthla elongata, Isoparyphium anceps comb. n., Echinochasmus beleocephalus, Stephanoprora spinosa, Echinostoma revolutum (Germany).
- Mendheim, H. 1943. Beiträge zur Systematik und Biologie der Familie Echinostomatidae. Arch. Naturg. Leipzig, (N.T.), 12: 173-302. / (T); host parasite checklist for family; descriptions of 5 waterfowl parasites (Germany).
- Mendheim, H. 1953. Ueber Anomalien, Variationsbreite und Artabgrenzung bei der Familie Echinostomatidae (Trematoda). Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 159: 477-480. / (T).
- Merdivenci, A. 1955. Evcil ördek (Anas boschas dom.) lerimizde ilk defa olarak bulduğumuz Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch, 1782): Trematoda (Fam. Echinostomidae). Türk. Vet. Hekim. Derneği Dergisi, 25: 2553-2559. [Turk. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Turkey).

- Merdivenci, A. [1957.] Evcil kaz (Anser anser dom.) larimizda bulunduğumuz Notocotylus attenuatus (Rudolphi, 1809): Trematoda. Türk. Vet. Hekim Derneği Dergisi, 27: 3597-3606. [Turk. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Turkey).
- Merdivenci, A. 1967. Türkiye'nin Marmara bölgesinde evcil tavuk, hindi, ördek ve kazlarda görülen trematod, sestod ve nematodlara dair araştırmalar. Thesis, Istanbul, 150 p. / (N,C,T); includes result of examination of 95 ducks and 87 geese (Turkey).
- Mettrick, D. F. 1959a. On the nematode genus Capillaria in British birds. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 13 s., 2(14): 65-84. / (N); reports 3 species in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Mettrick, D. F. 1959b. Zygocotyle lunata. A re-description of Zygocotyle lunata (Diesing, 1836) Stunkard, from Anas platyrhynchos domesticus in southern Rhodesia. Rhodesia Agric. J., 56: 197-198. / (T); description, synonymy, hosts; cause of extensive mortality. See Mettrick, 1959c.
- Mettrick, D. F. 1959c. Reprint of Mettrick, 1959b. Bull. (1996), Min. Agric., Salisbury, Rhodesia, 3 p. / (T).
- Meyer, A. 1931. Die Acanthocephalen des arktischen Gebietes. Fauna Arctica (Römer u. Schaudinn), 6(1): 9-20. / (A); lists 7 species in waterfowl; Profilicollis botulus comb. n., P. arcticus comb. n.
- Meyer, A. 1932-1933. Acanthocephala. In: Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, v. 4, Abt. 2, Buch 2; Leif. 1, 332 pp., 1932; Lief. 2, p. 333-582, 1933. / (A); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution; lists 19 species in waterfowl. Lief. 2 -- host-parasite checklist, distribution by faunal regions.
- Meyer, A. [1938.] Klasse: Acanthocephala, Acanthocephalen, Kratzer. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas (Brohmer, Ehrmann, & Ulmer), v. 1, 6 Lief., p. 1-40. / (A); lists 8 forms in waterfowl.
- Meyer, F. P. 1958. Helminths of fishes from Trumbull Lake, Clay County, Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sc., 65: 477-516. / (N); intermediate hosts of Contracaecum spiculigerum (USA).
- Meyer, M. C., & J. P. Moore. 1954. Notes on Canadian leeches (Hirudinea), with the description of a new species. Wasman J. Biol., 12: 63-96. / (H); Theromyzon rude in dead waterfowl (Canada, USA), description; 3 species of genus Theromyzon in Canada -- T. rude, T. occidentale, T. tessulatum.

- Mielcarek, J. E. 1954. The occurrence of Plasmodium relictum in the wood duck (Aix sponsa). J. Parasitol., 40: 232. / (N); microfilariae present in blood (USA).
- Mihelsone, V. 1965. Savvalas putnu loma mājputnu kāšgalvju izplatišanās. Latv. Lauksaimn. Akad. Rak., 16: 195-197. [Russ. summary] / (A); reports 3 acanthocephala in waterfowl (Latvia).
- Mikačić, D., & I. Erlich. 1940. Entoparazitska fauna guske. (Les helminths de l'oie en Yougoslavie.) Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, 10: 379-390. [Fr. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 50 domestic geese, reports 12 helminths (Yugoslavia).
- Mikačić, D., & I. Erlich. 1941. Parazitska fauna naše patke. (La faune endoparasitaire du canard.) Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, 11: 453-476. [Croatian text, Fr. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 100 domestic ducks, reports 21 helminths (Yugoslavia).
- Mikhailov, T. K. 1957. Nekotorye dannye o rasprostranении ремнетсов в водоёмках Азербайджана. [Some data on the distribution of ligulids in the waters of Azerbaidzhan.] Izvest. AN Azerbaid. SSR, 9: 95-101. [Russ. text, Azerbaidzhani summary] / (C); Ligula intestinalis in domestic duck.
- Milić, D. 1956. Parazitne bolesti domaćih životinja na teritoriji sreza Kolubarskog. [The parasitic diseases of domestic animals in the territory of the county of Kolubara.] Vet. Glasnik, Belgrade, 10: 930-933. / (C); includes at least one helminth in geese.
- Miller, E. L. 1936. Studies on North American cercariae. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 14(2), 125 p. / (T); life history of echinostome, experimentally in duck (USA).
- Miller, M. J. 1940. Black spot in fishes. Canad. J. Comp. Med. & Vet. Sc., 4: 303-305. / (T); life history of Apophallus imperator (Canada).
- Miller, M. J. 1941. The life history of Apophallus brevis Ransom, 1920. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 27(Suppl.): 12. / (T); (Canada).
- Miller, M. J. 1946. The cercaria of Apophallus brevis. [Abstr.] Canad. J. Res., 24, Sect. D: 27-29. / (T); Apophallus imperator synonym of A. brevis (Canada).

- Miller, M. J., & E. Munroe. 1951. Schistosome dermatitis in Quebec. Canad. Med. Ass. J., 65: 571-575. / (T); Trichobilharzia sp. (Canada).
- Mindel, N. V. 1963. K biologii lichinochnykh stadii Diplostomum spathaceum (Rud.). [Biology of the larval stages of Diplostomum spathaceum (Rud.).] Material. 12. Nauchn. Konf. Leningrad. Vet. Inst., p. 125-126. [Russ. text] / (T); life history (USSR).
- Miyazaki, I. 1954. Studies on Gnathostoma occurring in Japan (Nematoda: Gnathostomidae). II. Life history of Gnathostoma and morphological comparison of its larval forms. Kyushu Mem. Med. Sc., 5: 123-140. / (N); Gnathostoma spinigerum larvae in ducks (Japan).
- Miyazaki, I. 1960. On the genus Gnathostoma and human gnathostomiasis, with special reference to Japan. Exper. Parasitol., 9: 338-370. / (N); Gnathostoma spinigerum life cycle, intermediate hosts include waterfowl (Japan).
- Miyazaki, I., & M. Nagao. 1952. [Natural infection of wild-fowls with encysted larvae of Gnathostoma spinigerum Owen.] Igaku to Seibutsugaku, 24: 122-124. [Jap. text] / (N); (Japan).
- Miyazaki, I., & M. Nagao. 1953. [Natural infection of wild-fowls with encysted larvae of Gnathostoma spinigerum Owen. II.] Igaku to Seibutsugaku, 28: 242-244. [Jap. text] / (N); (Japan).
- Mödlinger, G. 1934. Adatok az Apophallus donicus biológiájához. (Beiträge zur Biologie von Apophallus donicus.) Magy. Biol. Kutató Intezet Munkái, 7: 60-75. [Hung. text, Ger. summary] / (T); experimentally in waterfowl.
- Mönnig, H. O. 1926. Helminthological notes. The anatomy and life-history of the fowl tapeworm (Amoebotaenia sphenoides). 11. & 12. Rep., Dir. Vet. Educ. Res., Dept. Agric., Union South Africa, (1), p. 199-206. / (C).
- Mönnig, H. O. 1933. Over eenige pluimvee-wormen verzameld te Utrecht. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 60: 468-469. / (T); reports 2 forms in waterfowl (Netherlands).
- Moghe, M. A. 1933. Four new species of avian cestodes from India. Parasitology, 25: 333-341. / (C); Unciunia acapillicirrosa sp. n. in domestic duck.

- Mola, P. 1913. Nuovi ospiti di uccelli contributo al genere Hymenolepis. Biol. Centralbl., 33:208-222. / (C); Hymenolepis riggenbachi sp. n. in duck (Sardinia).
- Mola, P. 1919. Cestodes avium. Contributo alla fauna elmintologica sarda. Arch. Parasitol., 16: 557-578. / (C); includes Hymenolepis riggenbachi (Sardinia).
- Molfi, A., & B. de Freitas Fernandes. 1953. "Corynosoma enriettii" n. sp., parasita de patos e marrecos domésticos (Palaeacanthocephala: Polymorphidae). Arq. Biol. e Tecn., 8: 3-6. [Eng. summary] / (A); (Brazil).
- Monchenko, V. I. 1956. Veslonogie rakoobraznye kak promezhutochnye khozïaeva gel'mintov. [Copepoda as intermediate hosts of helminths.] Trudy 2. Nauch. Konf. Parazit. U[kr]SSR, p. 87-88. [Russ. text] / (C); includes at least 11 helminths of waterfowl (USSR).
- Monticelli, F. S. 1892a. Studii sui trematodi endoparassiti Monostomum cymbium Diesing. Contribuzione allo studio dei monostomidi. Mem. R. Accad. Sc. Torino, Cl. Sc. Fis., Mat. e Nat., 2 s., 42: 683-727. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Monticelli, F. S. 1892b. Studii sui trematodii endoparassiti; sul genere Notocotyle Diesing. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli, 1 s., v. 6(1), 5 Sett., p. 26-46. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Moore, J. P., & M. C. Meyer. 1951. Leeches (Hirudinea) from Alaskan and adjacent waters. Wasmann J. Biol., 9:11-77. / (H); Theromyzon rude comb. n. in ducks (USA, Canada).
- Moran, J. F., Jr., & J. D. Mizelle. 1956. Notes on the habitat and tissue-phase of Ascaridia galli (Schränk, 1788). [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 42(4, Sect. 2): 18. / (N); life history (USA).
- Morehouse, N. F. 1944. Life cycle of Capillaria caudinflata, a nematode parasite of the common fowl. Iowa State Coll. J. Sc., 18: 217-253. / (N); (USA).
- Morgan, D. O. 1927a. Studies on the family Opisthorchiidae Braun, 1901, with a description of a new species of Opisthorchis from a sarus crane (Antigone antigone). J. Helminth., 5 :89-104. / (T); revision of family, checklist of species, hosts; lists 4 species in waterfowl. See Morgan, 1927b.

- Morgan, D. O. 1927b. Reprint of Morgan, 1927a. Coll. Addresses & Lab. Studies, London Sch. Hyg. & Trop. Med., (1926-27), 3: 89-104 (p. 1-16). / (T).
- Morgan, D. O., & P. A. Clapham. 1934. Some observations on gape-worm in poultry and game birds. J. Helminth., 12: 63-70. / (N); host relationships of Syngamus trachea (Great Britain).
- Morini, E. G., E. G. Colombo, & A. A. Martin. 1960. Infestación de cisnes, Cygnus melancoriphus con Echinuria cygni n. sp. Actas y Trab. 1, Cong. Sudam. Zool. (La Plata, 1959), v. 2, Secc. 3: Invertebrados, p. 223-228. / (N); describes only female (Argentina, Zool. Garden).
- Morishita, K. 1924. [On the phylogeny of the so-called monostomatous trematode and the trematode genus Cyclocoelum from Japan.] Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, (424), 36: 89-104. [Jap. text] / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Morishita, K. 1929. Some avian trematodes from Japan, especially from Formosa; with a reference list of all known Japanese species. Annot. Zool. Japan., 12: 143-173. / (T); reports 8 species in waterfowl, lists 5 more from literature (Taiwan).
- Morishia, K., & K. Tsuchimochi. 1925a. Notes on four avian trematodes from Formosa with remarks on the life history of Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch). Contrib. Dept. Hyg., Govt. Res. Inst. Formosa, (41), 19 p. [Jap. text] / (T); four species in waterfowl (Taiwan).
- Morishita, K., & K. Tsuchimochi. 1925b. Notes on four avian trematodes from Formosa, with a remark on the life history of Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch). Studies on trematode parasites of the domestic birds in Formosa. Contrib. II. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi, Taihoku, (243): 544-562. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); four species in waterfowl.
- Morozov, F. N. 1951. Geteropioidy cheloveka, domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. [Heterophyoidea of man, domestic and wild animals.] Dokt. Diss., Moskovsk. Vet. Akad. [Russ. text] / See Morozov, 1952.
- Morozov, F. N. 1952. Trematody Nadsemeĭstva Heterophyoidea Faust, 1929. [Trematoda Superfamily Heterophyoidea Faust, 1929.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 6, Moskva, p. 153-615. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Heterophyidae; description of each species, synonym, hosts, citations; lists 7 forms from waterfowl.

- Morozov, F. N. 1955. Podotriád Heterophyata Morozov, 1955. [Suborder Heterophyata Morozov, 1955.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 10, Moskva, p. 243-335. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Gymnophallidae; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, citations; lists 8 forms in waterfowl.
- Morozov, F. N. [1959.] K voprosu o nalichii anusa u digeneticheskikh trematod. [On the question of the presence of an anus in digenetic trematodes.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint., Moskva, p. 239-242. [Russ. text] / (T); Jubilarum skrjabini sp. n. in duck (Kamchatka).
- Morozov, F. N. 1960. Novye trematody ot rybofádnnykh ptits Kamchatki. [New trematodes from fish-eating birds of Kamchatka.] Gel'mint. Sborn. (2), k 50-Let. Gor'kovsk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., Uchenye Zap., 27: 5-12. [Russ. text] / (T); Levinseniella camtshatica sp. n., Pleuropsolus somaterias sp. n., Cestotrema malissimus sp. n., in ducks.
- Mortelmans, J. 1961. Aperçu des filarioses animales. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop., 41: 307-322. / (N); includes filariae of waterfowl.
- Mosina, S. K. 1957. K izucheniiû gel'mintozov guseï v Tatarskoï respublike. [On the study of helminths of geese in Tatar republic]. Uchen. Zapiski Kazan. Gosudarstv. Vet. Inst., 68: 134-137. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 7 helminths of domestic geese.
- Movsesiân, S. O. 1962a. Izuchenie gel'mintofauny domashnikh utok i guseï Moldavii. [Study of the helminth fauna of domestic ducks and geese of Moldavia.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 9: 38-41. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 692 domestic waterfowl, reports 27 helminths.
- Movsesiân, S. O. 1962b. Issledovanie vodnykh bespozvonochnykh zhivotnykh na zarazhennost' lichinkami gel'mintov utok i guseï iz Kalfinskogo i Donutsenskogo vodoemov Moldavii. [Investigation of aquatic invertebrates of Kalfinsk and Donutsensk reservoirs in Moldavian SSR, infected with larval helminths of ducks and geese.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 9: 42-44. [Russ. text] / (N,C); seasonal intensities of various groups in invertebrates.
- Movsesiân, S. O. 1963a. K èpizootologii osnovnykh gel'mintozov domashnikh vodooplavaiushchikh ptits v Moldavskoï SSR. [Epizootiology of the principal helminthiases of domestic waterfowl in the Moldavian SSR.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 10: 49-53. [Russian text] / (N,C); seasonal incidence of diseases.

- Movsesiān, S. O. 1963b. Obnaruzhenie tsestody Tatria acanthorhyncha (Wedl, 1855) y beloglazogo nyрка. [Discovery of the cestode Tatria acanthorhyncha (Wedl, 1855) in the common white-eye.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 157-159. [Russ. text] / (C); in waterfowl (Moldavia); description.
- Moynihan, I. W., & P. L. Stovell. 1955. Parasitism of the swan by the nematode Acuaria uncinata. Canad. J. Comp. Med. & Vet. Sc., 19: 48-49. / (N); cause of death of domestic swan (Canada).
- Mozgovoĭ, A. A. 1949. Askaridy zhivotnykh (morfologiya, biologiya, sistematika) i opyt postroeniya filogenetiki i zoogeografii (Anisakoidea). [Ascarids of animals (morphology, biology, systematics) and knowledge of the phylogenetic structure and zoo-geography.] Diss. Biol. Nauk, Moskovsk. Vet. Akad., 1052 p. [Russ. text] / See Mozgovoĭ, 1953a, 1953b, 1968.
- Mozgovoĭ, A. A. 1952a. Biologiya Porrocaecum crassum - nematody vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [The biology of Porrocaecum crassum - nematode of aquatic birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 6: 114-125. [Russ. text] / (N); life cycle (USSR).
- Mozgovoĭ, A. A. 1952b. Rasshifrovka biologicheskogo tsikla Porrocaecum crassum - nematody vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [The life cycle of Porrocaecum crassum, nematode of aquatic birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 83: 335-336. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Mozgovoĭ, A. A. 1953a. Ascaridaty zhivotnykh i cheloveka i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniya, v. 1. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom 2. [Ascaridata of animals and man and the diseases caused by them, Part 1. Essentials of nematology, vol. 2.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 351 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, hosts, distribution, pathology; includes genus Ascaridia, lists 3 forms in waterfowl. See Mozgovoĭ, 1968.
- Mozgovoĭ, A. A. 1953b. Ascaridaty zhivotnykh i cheloveka i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniya, v. 2. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom 2. [Ascaridata of animals and man and the diseases caused by them, Part 2. Essentials of nematology, vol. 2] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 616 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, habitat, citations; includes genera Contracaecum, Porrocaecum, lists 6 forms in waterfowl.

- Mozgovoy, A. A. 1954a. K izucheniiu epizootologii porrotserkoza vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Contribution to the epizootiology of porrocaeciasis of aquatic birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 7: 196-199. [Russ. text] / (N); Porrocaecum crassum biology and life cycle (USSR).
- Mozgovoy, A. A. 1954b. Porrotsekoz utok i biologicheskie osobennosti ego vozbuditelâ. [Porrocaeciasis of the duck and its biological peculiarities.] Sborn. Trud. Khar'kovsk. Vet. Inst., 22: 316-320. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Mozgovoy, A. A. 1968. Translation of Mozgovoi, 1953a. Isr. Program Scient. Transl., 390 p. [Eng. translation] / (N).
- Mozgovoy, A., & L. Bishaeva. 1959. K voprosu rasshifrovki tsikla razvitiâ Porrocaecum heteroura (Ascaridata, Anisakidae). (On the evolution cycle of Porrocaecum heteroura (Ascaridata, Anisakidae).) Helminthologia, 1: 195-197. [Russ. text; Ger., Eng. summaries] / (N); life cycle (USSR).
- Mozgovoy, A. A., I. I. Magda, & N. E. Shalduga. 1962. K epizootologii askaridioza domashnikh ptits. [On the epizootiology of ascaridiasis of domestic birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 166-168. [Russ. text] / (N); could not infect waterfowl with Ascaridia galli from chickens.
- Mozgovoy, A. A., M. K. Semenova, & V. I. Shakhmatova. 1965. Tsikl razvitiâ Contracaecum microcephalum (Ascaridata: Anisakidae) - nematody vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Cycle of development of Contracaecum microcephalum (Ascaridata: Anisakidae), nematode of aquatic birds.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 154-159. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Mozgovoy, A. A., V. I. Shakhmatova, & M. K. Semenova. 1965. K izucheniiu tsikla razvitiâ Contracaecum spiculigerum (Ascaridata: Anisakidae) - nematody vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [On the study of the life cycle of Contracaecum spiculigerum (Ascaridata: Anisakidae), nematode of aquatic birds.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 4, p. 169-174. [Russ. text] / (N); intermediate hosts invertebrates and fish.
- Mrazek, A. 1890. O cysticerkoidech našich korýšů sladkovodních. Pŕispevek k biologii a morfologii cestodů. [About the cysticercoids of our freshwater crustacea.] Sitzungsab. K.-Böhm. Gesellsch. Wissensch., Prag., Math.-Naturw. Cl., Pt. 1, p. 226-248. / (C); includes cysticercoids of at least 3 waterfowl species.

- Mrazek, A. 1891. Příspěvky k vývojezpytu některých tasemnic ptačích. [Development of some cestodes of birds.] Sitzungsab. K.-Böhm. Gesellsch. Wissensch., Prag, Math.-Naturw. Cl., p. 97-131. / (C); includes larvae of at least 3 helminths of waterfowl.
- Mrazek, A. 1896. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte einiger Taenien. Sitzungsab. K.-Böhm. Gesellsch. Wissensch., Prag., Math.-Naturw. Cl., pt. 2, Art. 38, p. 1-16. / (C); includes Fimbriaria fasciolaris.
- Mrazek, A. 1907. Cestoden-Studien. 1. Cysticercoiden aus Lumbriculus variegatus. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 24: 591-624. / (C); includes Dicranotaenia aequabilis.
- Muchlis, A. 1959. Tambahan daftar tjetjing jang berparasit pada hewan menjusui dan unggas di Indonesia. [Parasitic worms on mammals and birds in Indonesia.] Hemera Zoa, 66: 6-9. / (C); lists 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Muchlis, A. 1960. On an Amphimerus worm from the bile duct of a common house duck. Commun. Vet. Fac. Vet. Sc. Bogor, Indonesia, 4: 77-80. / (T); Amphimerus bogoriensis sp. n. prov. (Java).
- Mudaliar, S. V., & V. S. Alwar. 1947. A check-list of parasites (class-Nematoda) in the department of parasitology, Madras Veterinary College laboratory. Indian Vet. J., 24: 77-94. / (N); lists one form in ducks (India).
- von zur Mühlen, M., & G. Schneider. 1920. Der See Wirzjew in Livland. Arch. Naturk. Ostbaltikum, (2): 14, 19. / (H); Theromyzon maculosum in duck (Latvia-Esthesonia).
- Muehling, P. 1896. Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger Trematoden. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 20: 588-590. / (T); Cyathocotyle prussica sp. n., Distomum laticolle sp. n., in ducks.
- Muehling, P. 1897. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trematoden. Arch. Naturg., 62 J., 1: 243-279. / (T); Cyathocotyle prussica in duck.
- Muehling, P. 1898a. Studien aus Ostpreussens Helminthenfauna. Vorläufige Mittheilung. Zool. Anzeiger, (549), 21: 16-24. / (T); includes 4 forms in waterfowl; Distomum simillimum sp. n., Distomum spiculigerum sp. n. (N. Russia).
- Muehling, P. 1898b. Die Helminthen-Fauna der Wirbeltiere Ostpreussens. Arch. Naturg., 64 J., 1: 1-118. / (N,A,C,T); lists at least 11 forms in waterfowl (N. Russia).

- Muroma, E. 1951. Suomen tärkeimpien riistaeläinten loiset ja taudit tähän mennessä suoritettujen tutkimusten mukaan. (A list of parasites and diseases of the most important game animals in Finland.) Suomen Riista, 6: 159-162. [Swed., Eng. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); reports 10 forms (only 2 by specific name) in waterfowl.
- Muto, M. 1921a. On the first intermediate host of Echinochasmus perfoliatus var. japonicus. Japan, Med. World, 1: 7-8. / (T); (Japan). See Muto, 1921b.
- Muto, M. 1921b. Reprint of Muto, 1921a. Nippon Byori Gakki Kaishi, Tokyo, 11: 447-449. / (T).
- Muto, M., & F. Ohshima. 1923. On the life history of Metorchis orientalis Tanabe. Nippon Byori Gakki Kaishi, Tokyo, (13): 38-90. [Jap. text] / (T); (Japan).
- Myers, B. J., & R. E. Kuntz. 1962. Nematode parasites from vertebrates taken on Lan Yü, Formosa. II. Nematodes from fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds. Canad. J. Zool., 40: 135-136. / (N); Tetrameres sp. in duck.
- Najarian, H. H. 1952. The metacercaria of Echinoparyphium flexum (Linton) Dietz, 1909 in frog kidneys. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 38 (4, Suppl.): 38. / (T); (USA).
- Najarian, H. H. 1953. The life history of Echinoparyphium flexum (Linton, 1892) Dietz, 1910 (Trematoda: Echinostomidae). Science, 117: 564-565. / (T); (USA).
- Najarian, H. H. 1954. Developmental stages in the life cycle of Echinoparyphium flexum (Linton, 1892) Dietz, 1910 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). J. Morphol., 94: 165-197. / (T); (USA).
- Najarian, H. H. 1961. The identity of Echinoparyphium flexum (Linton, 1892) Dietz, 1910 (Trematoda, Echinostomatidae). J. Parasitol., 47: 635-636. / (T); Echinoparyphium flexum and E. recurvatum are distinct species (USA).
- Nardelli, L. 1946. Enzoozia di distomatosi epatica da Metorchis xantosomus (Creplin, 1846) (var. min.) in un allevamento di anatre mute (Chairina moscata L.). Profilassi, 19: 8-12. / (T); (Italy).

- Nasir, P. 1960. Trematode parasites of snails from Edgbaston Pool: The life history of the strigeid Cotylurus brevis Dubois & Rausch, 1950. *Parasitology*, 50: 551-575. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Nasir, P. 1962. On the identification of the cercaria of Cotylurus brevis Dubois & Rausch, 1950 (Trematoda: Strigeida) and genitalia of the adult. *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash.*, 29: 82-87. / (T).
- Nath, D. 1962. On the trematode genus Prosthogonimus Lühe, 1899 in Indian birds. *Agra Univ. J. Res.(Sc.)*, 11: 219-226. / (T); recognizes only 2 species in India, P. putschkowskii and P. cuneatus; 8 species not valid.
- Nath, D., & B. P. Pande. 1962. On a new species of Paramonostomum Lühe, 1909 (Trematoda: Notocotylidae) from Anas crecca L. *Agra Univ. J. Res.(Sc.)*, 11: 215-217. / (T); Paramonostomum harwoodi sp. n. (India).
- Naumenko, A. M. 1965. [Tetrameres fissispina in ducks.] *Ptitsevodstvo*, (11): 30-31. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Nelson, E. C., & J. S. Gashwiler. 1941. Blood parasites of some Maine waterfowl. *J. Wildlife Mangmt.*, 5: 199-205. / (N); includes incidence of microfilariae in 130 wild ducks (USA).
- Neradová, J. 1966. Contribution to the knowledge of the helminthofauna of domestic ducks (Anas platyrhynchos dom. L.) in the western parts of Czechoslovakia. *Věstník Českoslov. Spol. Zool.*, 30: 247-255. / (C,T); examined 346 domestic ducks on large farms, 30 from small farms, 27 wild waterfowl.
- Neradová, J. 1967. Studies on the life-history of some cestodes of water birds, belonging to the family Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907. *Věstník Českoslov. Spol. Zool.*, 31: 179-189. / (C); intermediate hosts of 5 cestodes (Czechoslovakia).
- Neuhaus, W. 1952. Biologie und Entwicklung von Trichobilharzia szidati n. sp. (Trematoda, Schistosomatidae), einem Erreger von Dermatitis beim Menschen. *Zeitschr. Parasitenk.*, 15: 203-266. / (T); in ducks (Bavaria).
- Neumann, L. G. 1909. Parasites et maladies parasitaires des oiseaux domestiques. Paris, 230 p. / (T); Typhlocoelum obovale sp. n. in domestic duck (Brazil).

- Nevostrueva, L. S. 1953. K izucheniiu tsikla razvitiia Echinostoma miyagawai (Ishii, 1932) - vzbuditel'ia êkhinostomatoza domashnikh ptits. [On the study of the life cycle of Echinostoma miyagawai (Ishii, 1932), cause of echinostomiasis in domestic birds.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s., 90: 317-318. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Nevostrueva, L. S. 1954a. Izuchenie tsiklov razvitiia vzbuditelei êkhinostomatidozov domashnikh ptits. [Study of the life cycles of the causative agents of echinostomatidiasis of domestic birds.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. Lenin), 215 p.; Avtoref. Diss., 8 p. [Russ. text]/See Nevostrueva, 1954b.
- Nevostrueva, L. S. [1954b.] Tsikl razvitiia novoï êkhinostomatidy domashnikh ptits Echinoparyphium petrowi nov. sp. [Life cycle of a new echinostome of domestic birds Echinoparyphium petrowi nov. sp.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 436-439. [Russ. text] / (T); experimental infections in ducklings, goslings (N. Russia). See Nevostrueva, 1966.
- Nevostrueva, L. S. 1964. K izucheniiu tsikla razvitiia Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Linstow, 1874). [Study of the developmental cycle of Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Linstow, 1873).] Uchen. Zapiski Gorkii Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 48: 160-161. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Nevostrueva, L. S. 1966. Translation of Nevostrueva, 1954. Contrib. Helminth. Comemm. 75. Birthday Skrjabin, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 439-442. [Eng. translation] / (T).
- Nezlobinski, N. 1926. Helmintološke studije u Ohridskoj kotlini. I. O bubrežnim trematodama kod ptica. [Helminthological studies in the Okhrida valley. I. On kidney trematodes in birds.] Glasnik Tsentral. Khig. Zavoda, Beograd, year 1, 1: 202-217. [Croatian text]/(T); one form in waterfowl (Yugoslavia).
- Nicholas, W. L., & H. B. N. Hynes. 1957. The life-cycle of Polymorphus minutus (Acanthocephala), a parasite of the duck and other birds. [Abstr.] Tr. Royal Soc. Trop. Med. & Hyg., 51: 9. / (A); (Great Britain).
- Nicholas, W. L., & H. B. N. Hynes. 1958. Studies on Polymorphus minutus (Goeze, 1782) (Acanthocephala) as a parasite of the domestic duck. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 52: 36-47. / (A); life cycle, biology (Great Britain).

- Nicoll, W. 1906. Some new and little-known trematodes. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, s. 7 (102), 17: 513-527. / (T); reports one form in waterfowl, description of Levinsenia similis (Great Britain).
- Nicoll, W. 1907. Observations on the trematode parasites of British birds. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 7 s. (117), 20: 245-271. / (T); Gymnophallus dapsilis sp. n.; lists 5 forms in waterfowl.
- Nicoll, W. 1914a. Trematode parasites from animals dying in the Zoological Society's gardens during 1911-1912. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 1914 (1): 139-154. / (T); reports 2 forms in waterfowl (England).
- Nicoll, W. 1914b. The trematode parasites of North Queensland. II. Parasites of birds. *Parasitology*, 7: 105-126. / (T); includes 2 forms in waterfowl (Australia).
- Nicoll, W. 1923. A reference list of the trematode parasites of British birds. *Parasitology*, 15: 151-202. / (T); checklist of trematodes of British species of birds; host-parasite list, lists 66 forms in waterfowl.
- Nicoll, W., & W. Small. 1909. Notes on larval trematodes. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 8 s. (15), 3: 237-246. / (T); life history of Cryptocotyle concava (Great Britain).
- Niewiadomska, K. 1958. Paracoenogonimus viviparae (Linstow, 1877) Sudarikov, 1956 (Trematoda, Cyathocotylidae) from the Mamry Lake, Poland. *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., s. Sc. Biol.*, 6: 305-308. [Russ. summary] / (T); life cycle.
- Niewiadomska, K. 1962. Identity of Tylodelphys clavata (Ciurea, 1928) nec Nordman, 1832, with Tylodelphys excavata (Rudolphi, 1803) (Trematoda, Diplostomatidae). *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.*, 10: 431-433. / (T); life cycle of Tylodelphys excavata (Poland).
- Niewiadomska, K. 1964. Observations on the specificity in the genus Tylodelphys (Diesing 1850) (Trematoda, Diplostomatidae). *Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions* (Prague, 1962), *Czechoslov. Acad. Sc.*, p. 159-165. / (T); cites reports of T. excavata in waterfowl, T. clavata is synonym.
- Nikulin, T. G. 1958. Gel'minty i gel'mintozy domashnikh gusei i utok na territorii Vitebskoï oblasti. BSSR. [Helminths and helminthiasis of domestic geese and ducks in the territory of Vitebsk oblast BSSR.] [Abstr.] *Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint.*, AN SSSR, (1958), p. 94-95. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); general information on study (Belorussia).

- Nikulin, T. G. 1961. [Comparative data on the helminthic infection of domestic aquatic birds on some farms in the Vitebsk region.] Uchen. Zapiski Vitebsk. Vet. Inst., 17: 41-48. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 125 domestic geese, 290 ducks; reports 10 helminths, gives conditions leading to high infections (Belorussia).
- Nikulin, T. G. 1965. K faune tsestod domashnikh vodoplavafushchikh ptits Belorussii. [On the cestode fauna of domestic waterfowl of Belorussia.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 166-168. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Nikulin, T. G. 1966. Ėnzooticheskafâ vspyshka singamoza guseĭ. [Enzootic outbreak of Syngamus infestation in geese.] Veterinariĭa, 43(8): 56-58. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Nikulin, T. H. 1967. [Nematodes and nemathelminthiasis of domestic ducks and geese in Byelorussia.] Vestsi AN BSSR, s. Sel'skhasp. Nav., Minsk, (2): 123-129. / (N).
- Nöller, W., & K. Ullrich. 1927. Die Entwicklung einer Plagiorchis-Art. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cercariae armatae.) Sitzungsber. Gesellsch. Naturf. Fr. Berlin, (4-7): 81-96. / (T); Plagiorchis maculosus life history.
- Nöller, W., & O. Wagner. 1923. Der Wasserfrosch als zweiter Zwischenwirt eines Trematoden von Ente und Huhn (Vorläufige Mitteilung). Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 39: 463-464. / (T).
- Noll, W. 1950. Eine Masseninfektion von Gammarus pulex fossarum Koch mit Polymorphus minutus Goeze. Nachrichten der Sammelstelle für Schmarotzerbestimmung. Naturw. Mus. der Stadt Aschaffenburg, (29), p. 13-15. / (A); over 60% of G. pulex infected.
- Novák, O., & H. Schanzel. 1961. Der Einfluss der Haltung auf den Wurmbefall bei Enten. Angew. Parasitol., 2: 16-19. [Eng. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 300 domestic ducks, lists 7 helminth parasites (Czechoslovakia).
- Nybelin, O. 1919. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Schistocephalus solidus (O. F. Müll.). Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 83: 295-297. / (C); life cycle, in duck (Sweden).

- Odening, K. 1959. Über Plagiorchis, Omphalometra und Allocreadium (Trematoda, Digenea). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 19: 14-34. / (T); revision of genus Plagiorchis, several new combinations as subspecies - P. elegans uhlwormi comb. n., P. cirratus potanini comb. n., P. laricola ferrugineum comb. n.
- Odening, K. 1961. Was ist Cercaris echinatoides Filippi = C. echinifera La Valette? Wiadom. Parazytol., 7: 850-855. / (T); Echinoparyphium echinatoides (synonym E. petrowi).
- Odening, K. 1962a. Trematoden aus indischen Vögeln des Berliner Tierparks. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 21: 381-425. / (T); Opisthorchis sp., Cyclocoelum capellum, in waterfowl, descriptions (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1962b. Bemerkungen zum Exkretionssystem dreier echinostomer Cercarien sowie zur Identität der Gattungen Neoacanthoparyphium Yamaguti und Allopetasiger Yamaguti (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 21: 521-534. / (T); Neoacanthoparyphium echinatoides comb. n. (synonym N. petrowi), life history, synonymy (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1962c. Furcocercarien (Trematoda: Strigeata und Schistosomata, larvae) aus Brandenburg und Sachsen. Monatsb. Deutsch. Akad. Wissensch. Berlin, 4: 384-392. / (T); intermediate host of Bilharziella polonica (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1962d. Trematoden aus einheimischen Vögeln des Berliner Tierparks und der Umgebung von Berlin. Biol. Zentralbl., 81: 419-468. / (T); Metorchis bilis comb. n. includes 5 species of Metorchis reported from waterfowl.
- Odening, K. 1963a. Einige Trematoden von aus der Sowjetunion importierten Vögeln des Berliner Tierparks. Abh. Ber. St. Mus. Tierk., Dresden, Zool. Abh., 26: 249-255. / (T); reports at least 3 species from waterfowl.
- Odening, K. 1963b. Echinostomatoidea, Notocotylata und Cyclocoelida (Trematoda, Digenea, Redioinei) aus Vögeln des Berliner Tierparks. Bijdr. Dierk., 33: 37-60. / (T); lists and describes 8 helminths from waterfowl, descriptions of 5 others reported in waterfowl; Curtuteria grummti sp. n., Echinochasmus mergi palaearcticus subsp. n. (E. Germany).

- Odening, K. 1963c. Strigeida aus Vögeln des Berliner Tierparks. Angew. Parasitol., 4: 171-182, 225-242. [Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (T); Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus palaearticum subsp. n., description of Diplostomum mergi (Germany); reports 4 helminths in waterfowl.
- Odening, K. 1964a. Die Entwicklungszyklen einiger Trematodenarten des Blesshuhns Fulica a. atra L. im Raum Berlin. Biol. Rundschau, 2: 129-131. / (T); life cycles of Notocotylus pacifera, Moliniella anceps, Laterotrema arenula (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1964b. Zur Trematodenfauna von Nettapus c. coromandelianus in Indien. Angew. Parasitol., 5: 228-241. [Eng., Russ. summaries] / (T); reports 3 species in duck; Notocotylus duboisianus sp. n., Tanaisia fedtschenkoi meridionalis subsp. n.; diagnosis and revision of species of genus Notocotylus (Berlin Zoo - Germany).
- Odening, K. 1964c. Trematoden aus einheimischen Stockenten und Lachmowen. Zool. Anzeiger, 172: 265-273. / (T); lists 5 species of helminth in ducks; description of each (Berlin Zoo - Germany).
- Odening, K. 1964d. Dicrocoelioidea und Microphalloidea (Trematoda: Plagiorchiata) aus Vögeln des Berliner Tierparks. Mitteil. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 40: 145-184. / (T); reports 3 helminths in ducks, description of each (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1964e. What is Cercaria spinifera La Valette? Some remarks on the species identity and biology of some echinostome cercariae. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 91-97. / (T); C. spinifera is in Echinostoma revolutum complex.
- Odening, K. 1964f. Der Entwicklungszyklus des Trematoden Notocotylus pacifer (Noble, 1933) in Raum Berlin. Monatsb. Deutsch. Akad. Wissensch. Berlin, 6: 785-786. / (T).
- Odening, K. 1965a. Der Lebenszyklus des Trematoden Parastrigea robusta Szidat im Raum Berlin. [Abstr.] Monatsber. Deutsch. Akad. Wissensch. Berlin, 7: 846. / (T); (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1965b. Der Entwicklungszyklus von Parastrigea robusta Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda, Strigeida) im Raum Berlin. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 26: 185-196. / (T); (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1965c. Der Lebenszyklus von Neodiplostomum attenuatum (Trematoda, Strigeida) im Raum Berlin. Biol. Rundschau, 3: 250-253. / (T); duck shown as auxiliary host for metacercariae (Germany).

- Odening, K. 1965d. Der Entwicklungszyklus des Trematoden Catatropis verrucosa (Frölich, 1789) im Raum Berlin. [Abstr.] Monatsber. Deutsch. Akad. Wissensch. Berlin, 7: 477. / (T); (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1965e. Die Altrices-Wirte einiger einheimischer Haus- und Nutztier-trematoden, Bemerkungen zum tatsächlichen gegenwärtigen Stand der Kenntnisse. Angew. Parasitol., 6: 84-94. / (T); review and correction of molluscan hosts reported for trematodes in Europe, includes 22 species of trematodes reported from waterfowl.
- Odening, K. 1966a. Physidae und Planorbidae als Wirte in den Lebenszyklen einheimischer Notocotylidae (Trematoda: Paramphistomidae). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 27: 210-239. / (T); life history of Notocotylus pacifer, N. ephemera, Catatropis verrucosa included (Germany).
- Odening, K. 1967. Die Lebenszyklen von Strigea falconispalumbi (Viborg), S. strigis (Schränk) und S. sphaerula (Rudolphi) (Trematoda, Strigeida) in Raum Berlin. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 94: 1-67. [Eng. summary] / (T); S. falconispalumbi experimentally in duck (Germany).
- Odhner, T. 1900. Gymnophallus, eine neue Gattung von Vogeldistomen. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 28: 12-23. / (T); reports 4 species in waterfowl; Gymnophallus choledocus sp. n., G. bursicola sp. n., G. somateriae comb. n. (Sweden).
- Odhner, T. 1905. Die Trematoden des arktischen Gebietes. In: Fauna Arctica (Römer & Schaudinn), 4, 2 Lief., p. 291-375. / (T); reports at least 2 helminths in waterfowl.
- Odhner, T. 1910. Nordostafrikanische Trematoden, grösstenteils vom Weissen Nil (von der schweidischen zoologischen Expedition gesammelt). Results Swedish Zool. Exped. Egypt & White Nile 1901 (Jägerskiöld), (23A), 170 p. / (T); includes 3 forms in waterfowl (Egypt).
- Odhner, T. 1911. Sanguinicola M. Plehn -- ein digenetischer Trematode! Zool. Anzeiger, 38: 33-45. / (T); reports Bilharziella pulverulenta in waterfowl (in footnote).
- Odhner, T. 1912. Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. 5. Zool. Anzeiger, 41: 54-71. / (T); review of blood flukes, includes 2 forms reported from waterfowl.
- Odhner, T. 1913. Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. 6. Zool. Anzeiger, 42: 289-318. / (T); reports 5 forms in waterfowl (Sweden, Germany, Poland).

- Öhman, C. 1966a. The structure and function of the adhesive organ in strigeid trematodes. Part III. Apatemon gracilis minor Yamaguti, 1933. Parasitology, 56: 209-226. / (T); life history; parasite encloses villus in forebody, breaks down epithelium, ingests semi-solid material (Great Britain).
- Öhman, C. 1966b. The structure and function of the adhesive organ in strigeid trematodes IV. Holostephanus lühei Szidat, 1936. Parasitology, 56: 481-491. / (T); very similar to structure of Cyathocotyle bushiensis; adhesive organs of strigeids cause disintegration of host tissue, followed by ingestion.
- Ogata, T. 1942. Description préliminaire d'une nouvelle espèce de trématode Euamphimerus cygnoides n. sp. Dobuts. Zasshi [Zool. Mag.], Tokyo, 54: 242-244. / (T); in duck (Oceania - Palau Is.).
- Ogata, T. 1944. On the morphology, ecology and life history of an agamo-distome parasitic in a bivalve, Paphia (Ruditapes) philippinarum (Adams et Reeve). Sc. Rep. Tokyo Bunrika Daigaku, Sect. B, (102), 7:1-24. / (T); life history of Gymnophallus bursicola.
- Oglesby, L. C. 1965. Parvatrema borealis (Trematoda) in San Francisco Bay. J. Parasitol., 51: 582. / (T); life history (USA).
- Oguri, M., & G. W. T. C. Chu. 1955. Influence of diet on the susceptibility of domesticated ducks to parasitism by a marine trematode. [Abstr.] Proc. Hawaiian Acad. Sc., (30. Ann. Meet., 1954-55), p. 15-16. / (T); experimental infection by Parorchis acanthus, in ducks on abnormal diet (USA - Hawaii).
- Oiso, T. 1927. On a new species of avian Schistosoma developing in the portal vein of the duck, and investigation of its life-history. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi, Taihoku, (270): 848-865. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Bilharziella yokogawai sp. n. (Taiwan).
- Okabe, K. 1939. On the trematode cysts of the freshwater fishes in North Manchuria. Fukuoka Ikwadaigaku Zasshi, 32: 289-296. [Jap. text, Eng. summary p. 19] / (T); includes Metorchis orientalis.
- Okabe, K. (1940.) A synopsis of trematode cysts in fresh water fishes from Fukuoka Prefecture. Fukuoka Ikwadaigaku Zasshi, 33: 309-335. [Jap. text; Eng. summary, p. 19.] / (T); includes Metorchis orientalis, Echinochasmus japonicus (Japan).

- Okorokov, V. I. [1954.] Akantotsefaly dikikh i domashnikh ptits Cheliabinskoi oblasti. [Acanthocephala of wild and domestic birds of the Cheliabinsk oblast.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 458-460. [Russ. text] / (A); examined 111 ducks; Polymorphus magnus, P. minutus; incidence (W. Siberia). See Okorokov, 1966.
- Okorokov, V. I. 1955. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh ptits Cheliabinskoi obl. i sezonnaia dinamika vyzyvaemykh imi zabolevaniy. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of the Cheliabinsk oblast and the seasonal dynamics of the causes of their diseases.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., 12 p. [Russ. text] / See Okorokov, 1957a, 1957b.
- Okorokov, V. I. 1957a. Gel'minty dikikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Cheliabinskoi oblasti i ikh sezonnaia dinamika. [Helminths of wild aquatic birds of the Cheliabinsk oblast and their seasonal dynamics.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posv. 40. g. Okt. Sotsial. Revol., ch. 1, p. 228-229. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); general information on incidence and numbers.
- Okorokov, V. I. 1957b. Gel'mintofauna dikikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Cheliabinskoi oblasti i sezonnaia dinamika vyzyvaemykh imi naibolee rasprostranennykh zabolevaniy. [Helminth fauna of wild aquatic birds of the Cheliabinsk oblast and seasonal dynamics of their most widespread diseases.] Uchen. Zapiski Cheliabinsk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 3: 177-185. [Russ. text] / (W. Siberia).
- Okorokov, V. I. 1963a. Nekotorye dannye dinamiki zarazheniya Gammarus lacustris (S.) lichinochnymi stadiyami gel'minta Polymorphus (P.) magnus v vodoemakh Cheliabinskoi oblasti. [Some findings on the infection of Gammarus lacustris (S.) by larval stages of the helminth, Polymorphus (P.) magnus in bodies of water in the Cheliabinsk oblast.] In: Sbornik Statei po Kraevedeniyu i Istorii Geografii, Cheliabinsk, p. 225-229. [Russ. text] / (A); life cycle (W. Siberia).
- Okorokov, V. I. 1963b. K izucheniiu epizootologii drepanidotenioza domashnikh gusey v khozfaistvakh Cheliabinskoi oblasti. [On the study of the epizootiology of drepanidotaeniasis of domestic geese in hosts of Cheliabinsk Territory.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 402-423. [Russ. text] / (C); Drepanidotaemia lanceolata (USSR).
- Okorokov, V. I. 1966. Translation of Okorokov, 1954. Contrib. Helminth. Comemm. 75. Birthday Skrjabin, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 461-463. [Eng. translation] / (A).

- Oliver, W. T. 1952. Amidostomiasis in domestic geese. *Canad. J. Comp. Med. & Vet. Sc.*, 16: 235-237. / (N); pathology (Canada).
- Olivier, L. 1940. Life history studies on two strigeid trematodes of the Douglas Lake region, Michigan. *J. Parasitol.*, 26: 447-477. / (T); tabulation of life histories in Strigeida, includes 11 from waterfowl.
- Olsen, O. W. 1952. Avioserpens bifidus, a new species of nematode (Dracunculidae) from ducks. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 71: 150-153. / (N); (USA). [Host erroneously reported, was Bucephala clangula (Olsen, verbal communication).]
- Olsson, P. 1893. Bidrag till skandinaviens helminthfauna. 2. *Handl. K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad.*, (1892), n.F. 25(2), Art. 12, 41 p. / (A,C,T); reports 10 forms in waterfowl.
- Olteanu, Gh., D. Negru, & E. Coman. 1963. Amidostomoza la rațele domestice din bazinul inferior al prutului și nordul Dobrogei. (Amidostomosis in domesticated ducks of the lower basin of Prut River and in the north of Dobrudja.) *Lucrăr. Inst. Cerc. Vet. și Bioprep. Pasteur*, 2: 257-269. [Fr., Eng., Ger., Russ. summaries] / (N); anatomy and pathology of amidostomiasis; mortality reaches 50% in ducklings on some farms (Roumania).
- Olteanu, Gh., & E. Stoican. 1963a. Helminți și helmintoze la animalele domestice în Republica Socialistă România. Nota VII. Helminthofauna la păsările domestice. (Helminths and helminthoses of domestic animals in the Socialist Republic Rumania.) [Note 7. Helminth fauna in domestic poultry.] *Lucrăr. Inst. Cerc. Vet. și Bioprep. Pasteur*, 2: 233-243. [Eng., Fr., Ger., Russ. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 2632 domestic waterfowl, reports 53 helminths.
- Olteanu, Gh., & E. Stoican. 1963b. Helminți și helmintoze la animalele domestice în Republica Socialistă România. Nota VIII. Cercetări asupra răspîndirii principalelor helmintoze la păsările domestice (găini, rațe și gîște). (Helminths and helminthoses of domestic animals in the Socialist Republic Rumania. VIII. Survey of the major helminthoses spread in poultry (hens, ducks and geese).) *Lucrăr. Inst. Cerc. Vet. și Bioprep. Pasteur*, 2: 245-256. [Eng., Fr., Ger., Russ. summaries]
- O'Meara, D. C. 1956. Blood parasites of some Maine waterfowl. *J. Wildlife Mangmt.*, 20: 207-209. / (N); incidence of microfilariae (USA).

- Ono, S. 1928. The life history of Prosthogonimus putschkowskii found in the vicinity of Mukden, South Manchuria. 1. Report. Anax parthenope as the intermediate host, and infestation experiment with male fowl. Nippon Zyui Gakwai Zasshi [J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc.], 7: 290-294. / (T). See Ono, 1930b.
- Ono, S. 1930a. (The life history of Echinostoma campi n. sp. found in the vicinity of Mukden, with special reference to the second intermediate host.) Dobuts Zasshi [Zool. Mag.], Tokyo, (495) 42: 7-16. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Manchuria). See Ono, 1930c.
- Ono, S. 1930b. Reprint of Ono, 1928. Select. Contrib. Mukden Inst. Infect. Dis. Animals, v. 1, p. 195-196 [Jap. text], p. 229-232 [Eng. text] / (T).
- Ono, S. 1930c. Reprint of Ono, 1930a. Select. Contrib. Mukden Inst. Infect. Dis. Animals, v. 1, p. 201-208 [Jap. text], p. 239-240 [Eng. text] / (T).
- Ono, S. 1933. Studies on the life history of Spiruridae in Manchuria I. The morphologic studies on the encysted larvae found in 2 species of dung-beetle, dragonfly, hedgehog, domestic fowl and duck, as well as their infestation experiments with rabbits and dogs. J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc., 12: 165-184. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); Spirocerca sanguinicola encysted in duck.
- Ono, S. 1935. [Studies on the trematodes, invading Lymnaea snails as the first intermediate hosts, found in the vicinity of Mukden. II. On the encystation and development of Echinostomidae.] J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc., 14: 232-248. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); experimental infection in ducks by Echinostoma gotoi, E. revolutum (Manchuria).
- Oparin, P. G. 1963. Gel'mintozy domashnikh ptits i organizatsiia mer bor'by s nimi v usloviiakh Primorskogo kraia. [Helminthiasis of domestic birds and organization for control of them in the conditions of Primorsk area.] Parazitich. Chervi Zhivotn. Primor'ia i Tikhogo Okeana (Sborn. Rabot), Sibirsk. otdel. Dal'nevost. fil. AN SSSR, Gel'mint. Lab. Biol.-Pochv. Inst., p. 27-44. [Russ. text] / (N, C, T); examined 818 waterfowl, reports 35 helminths; shows monthly changes in incidence of some species, relation to age of host and to certain bodies of water.

- Opravilová, V., & J. Vojtek. 1965. K poznání vývojových stadií druhu Apatemon gracilis (Rudolphi 1819) Szidat 1928. [Towards knowledge of the developmental stages of the species Apatemon gracilis (Rudolphi 1819) Szidat 1928.] Zool. Listy, 14: 359-366. [Ger. summary] / (T); life history (Czechoslovakia).
- O'Roke, E. C. 1928. Intestinal parasites of wild ducks and geese. California Fish & Game, 14: 286-296. / (N,C,T); reports 7 helminths, mostly not identified to species (USA).
- O'Roke, E. C. 1933. Some important problems in game bird pathology. Tr. 19. Am. Game Conf., p. 424-431. / There are few outstanding parasites in waterfowl, no helminths (USA).
- O'Roke, E. C. 1935. Disease and parasites. In: Pirnie, M., Michigan waterfowl management, Game Div., Michigan Dept. Conserv., p. 70-79. / (N,T); pathogenic parasites in waterfowl primarily gizzard worms, filariae, liver flukes (USA).
- Orr, T. S. C. 1967. Distribution of the plerocercoid of Ligula intestinalis. J. Zool., 153: 91-97. / (C); intermediate hosts.
- Ortlepp, R. J. 1923. The life-history of Syngamus trachealis (Montagu) v. Siebold, the gape-worm of chickens. J. Helminth., 1: 119-140. / (N).
- Osche, G. 1955. Ueber Entwicklung, Zwischenwirt und Bau von Porrocaecum talpae, Porrocaecum ensicaudatum und Habronema mansonii (Nematoda). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 17: 144-164. / (N); life cycle of P. ensicaudatum.
- Osche, G. 1958. Beiträge zur Morphologie, Oekologie und Phylogenie der Ascaridoidea (Nematoda) parallelen in der Evolution von Parasit und Wirt. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 18: 479-572. / (N); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1946. Paraziticheskie chervi promyslovykh zhivotnykh Buriat-Mongol'skoï ASSR. [Parasitic worms of commercial animals of Buriat-Mongol ASSR.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS), 269 p. [Russ. text] / (C,T); lists at least 9 forms in waterfowl; Hypoderaeum skrjabini sp. n., Prosthogonimus sudarikovi sp. n., Notocotylus linearis.

- Oshmarin, P. G. 1948. Gel'mintofauna promyslovykh zhivotnykh Burïat-Mongol'skoï ASSR. [Helminth fauna of game animals of Buryat-Mongol ASSR.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 1: 186-188. [Russ. text] / (A,C,T); mentions 5 helminths in ducks; Prosthogonimus sudarikovi sp. n. (nomen nudum).
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1950. K faune gel'mintov ptits Dal'nego Vostoka (Kamchatka, Zeml'ia Koriakov i Kuril'skie ostrova). [Helminth fauna of birds of the Far East (Kamchatka, Zemlia Koriakov and Kurile Islands).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 3: 166-179. [Russ. text] / (N,C); reports 9 helminths in waterfowl; Hymenolepis macracanthissima sp. n., H. praeputialis sp. n., Lateriporus aecophylus sp. n., Korjakinema gusi, Streptocara cirrohamata.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1951. Rabota 260-ï Soïuznoï gel'mintologicheskoi ekspeditsii 1949g. [Work of the 260th Soviet Helminthological Expedition of 1949.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 5: 207-219. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C); lists 10 helminths in waterfowl.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1956. Tetrameridy (Spirurata, Tetrameridae) domashnikh i dikikh ptits Primorskogo kraïa. [Tetramerids (Spirurata, Tetrameridae) of domestic and wild birds of Primorsk region.] Trudy Dal'nevostoch. fil. AN SSSR, s. Zool., 3: 281-314. [Russ. text] / (N); lists 4 forms in waterfowl; Tetrameres galericulatus sp. n., T. striatus sp. n.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1957. K kharakteristike gel'mintogeografii Primorskogo kraïa. [On the characteristics of the helminth-geography of the Primorsk region.] Uchen. Zapiski Dal'nevost. Gosudarstv. Univ., 1: 179-189. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least 10 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Oshmarin, P. G. [1959.] Novyï predstavitel' tsestod -- Skrjabinoparaksis arsenjevi nov. sp. i ego polozhenie v sisteme semeïstva Hymenolepididae. [New cestode -- Skrjabinoparaksis arsenjevi nov. sp. and its position in the system of the family Hymenolepididae.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 257-260. [Russ. text] / (C); in waterfowl; S. endacantha comb. n. (Primorsk).
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1960. Polytestilepis chitinocloacis gen. et sp. nov. -- novyï vid i rod lentochnykh gel'mintov utok. [Polytestilepis chitinocloacis gen. et sp. nov. -- a new species and genus of tapeworm of ducks.] Soobshch. Dal'nevost. fil., Si'borsk. otdel AN SSSR, (12): 133-136. [Russ. text] / (C); (Primorsk).

- Oshmarin, P. G. 1961. Paraziticheskie chervi mlekopitaushchikh i ptits Primorskogo kraia. [Parasitic worms of mammals and birds of the Primorsk region.] Diss. Kand. Dokt. Biol. Nauk, 1151 p. [Russ. text]/See Oshmarin, 1963.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1963a. Paraziticheskie chervi mlekopitaushchikh i ptits Primorskogo kraia. [Parasitic worms of mammals and birds in the Maritime Territory]. Izd-vo AN SSSR, Moskva, 322 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 145 waterfowl, reports 92 helminths; Psilostomum anserinum sp. n., Psilotrema acutirostris sp. n., P. brevis sp. n., P. mediopora sp. n., Philophthalmus proboscoides sp. n., P. nocturnus, Amphipetrovia inflatocirrosa sp. n., Nadejdolepis cambrensis, Porrocaecum depressum, Pelecitus helix, Corynosoma mandarinca sp. n., all new in waterfowl.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1963b. Vozbuditeli gel'mintozoonozov i gel'mintoferodomofov v Primorskom krae. [Causative agents of zoonotic helminthiases and domestic animal helminths of feral origin in Primorsk Territory.] Parazitich. Chervi Zhivotn. Primor'ia i Tikhogo Okeana (Sborn. Rabot), Sibirsk. otdel. Dal'nevost. fil. AN SSSR, Gel'mint. Lab. Biol.-Pochv. Inst., p. 45-63. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 17 helminths of domestic waterfowl, gives wild hosts for each.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1964. Neskol'ko novykh nauki vidov i rodov trematod ot ptits Demokraticheskoï Respubliki V'etnam. [Some new species and genera of trematodes from birds of the Democratic Republic of Vietnam.] Zool. Zhur., 43: 652-661. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Psilotrema cygnei comb. n.
- Oshmarin, P. G., et al. 1963. Prudovik ugnennyi kak promezhutochnyi i rezervuarnyi khoziaïn gel'mintov domashnikh utok v Primorskom krae. [Pond snails as supplementary and reservoir hosts of helminths of domestic ducks in Primorsk Territory.] Parazitich. Chervi Zhivotn. Primor'ia i Tikhogo Okean (Sborn. Rabot), Sibirsk. otdel. Dal'nevost. fil. AN SSSR, Gel'mint. Lab. Biol.-Pochv. Inst., p. 18-26. [Russ. text] / (C,T); larval forms of 5 helminths infected ducks fed Radix lagotus.
- Oshmarin, P. G., & T. K. Dotsenko. 1951. K epizootologii glistnykh boleznei domashnikh ptits Prikhanskaiskoi nizmennosti. [On the epizootiology of tape-worm disease of domestic birds of lower Prikhansk.] Soobshch. Dal'nevost. fil. Komarova AN SSSR, 3, s. Zool.: 8-11. [Russ. text] / (C,T); Echinochasmus beleocephalus chankensis var. n.; reports at least 12 other helminths; some cause much loss on duck farms (USSR - Far East).

- Oshmarin, P. G., P. G. Oparin, & A. G. Rummel. 1958a. K voprosu o roli mollûskov v biologicheskom tsikle gimenolepidid. [On the question of the role of mollusks in the biological cycle of hymenolepids.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint., AN SSSR, (1958), p. 104-105. [Russ. text] / (C); ducks readily became infected with cestode in snails.
- Oshmarin, P. G., P. G. Oparin, & A. G. Rummel. 1958b. Význam slimáka Radix lagotus v epizootológii hymenolepidózy domácich kačic vyvolávanej Hymenolepis microsome. (Significance of the snail Radix lagotus in the epidemiology of hymenolepidiasis of domestic ducks caused by Hymenolepis microsome.) Vet. Časopis, Bratislava, 7: 307-312. [Russ., Ger., Fr., & Eng. summaries] / (C); cysticeroids in snail.
- Osipov, A. N. 1959. K vyâvleniû promezhutochnykh khoziâev-vozbuditelei polimorfoza i gistrikhoza utok v Nikolaevskoi oblasti. [On finding intermediate hosts -- agents of polymorphiasis and hystrichiasis of ducks in the Nikolaev oblast.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skryabin, Vyp. I, Izdat. Min. Sel'skogo Khoz. SSSR, Moskva, p. 137-138. [Russ. text] / (N,A); intermediate hosts of Polymorphus magnus, Hystrichis tricolor (Ukraine).
- Otelina, L. E. 1961. [Pathological anatomical changes of the goose stomach during Amidostomum infection]. Uchen. Zapiski Kursk. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 12: 74-86. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Otte, W. 1926. Betrachtungen über Geflügeltrematoden in Liv- und Kurland. Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 42: 444-446. / (T); Psilochasmus lecithosus sp. n. in domestic duck (Latvia-Estthonia).
- Ouspenskaia, A. V.; see Uspenskaia, A. V.
- Owen, R. W. 1951. The helminth parasites of domesticated birds in Mid-Wales. J. Helminth., 25: 105-130. / (N,C,T); examined intestines of 30 geese, 57 ducks; reports 15 helminths (Great Britain).
- Ozerskaia, V. N. 1946. Opyt lecheniâ nematodozov kishechnika gusei. [Tests of treatment of intestinal nematodiasis of geese.] Doklady Vsesoiûz. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk I. L. 9-10: 35-37. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 52 domestic geese, reports 4 nematodes (S. Russia).

- Palimpsestov, M. A. 1937. K kharakteristike gel'mintofauny domashnikh zhivotnykh v Mordovskoi avtonomnoi, Kuibyshevskoi i Orenburgskoi oblastiakh. [On the characteristics of the helminth fauna of domestic animals of Mordovian autonomous, Kuibyshev, and Orenburg districts.] Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrjabin, Moskva, p. 454-458. [Russ. text] / (N,T); reports 5 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Palim[p]sestov, M. A. 1963. K gel'mintofaune domashnikh utok Tsentral'noi Lesostepi USSR. [On the helminth fauna of domestic ducks of the central forest steppe of U(kr.)SSR.] [Abstr.] Mater. Dokl. Vsesoiuz. Nauchn. Konf. posv. 90.-Let. Kazan. Vet. Inst., p. 169. [Russ. text] / (C,T); lists 8 helminths of domestic ducks.
- Pallaske, G. 1944. Zur pathologischen Anatomie wenig bekannter parasitärer Erkrankungen des Geflügels. Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr. (Tierärztl. Rundschau v. 50), 52: 97-100. / (N); pathology of Tetrameres fissispina, Echinuria uncinata.
- Palm, V. 1963. Der Entwicklungszyklus von Transcoelum oculous (Kossack, 1911) Witenberg, 1923 (Fam. Cyclocoelidae) aus dem Blesshuhn (Fulica atra L.). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 22: 560-567. / (T); (Germany).
- Palombi, A. 1924. Le cercarie del genere Gymnophallus Odhner dei mitili. Pubblicazione Stazione Zool. Napoli, 5: 137-152. / (T); reports one form from waterfowl.
- Pande, B. P., B. B. Bhatia, & J. P. Dubey. 1964. On the development of free-living stages of Amidostomum skrjabini: a pathogenic nematode in domestic duck. Current Sc. (India), 33: 278-279. / (N); (India).
- Pande, B. P., P. Rai, & J. S. Srivastava. 1960. A note on some pathological effects observed in certain nematode infections of wild aquatic birds with remarks on its significance. Poultry Science, 39: 1121-1125. / (N); pathology of Tetrameres spinosa infection (India).
- Panin, V. Ė. 1957a. Biologiya trematod Prosthogonimus ovatus (Rud., 1803) i Prosthogonimus cuneatus (Rud., 1809) - parazitov fabritsievoi sumki i ėaitsevoda dikikh i domashnikh ptits. [Biology of the trematodes Prosthogonimus ovatus (Rud., 1803) and Prosthogonimus cuneatus (Rud., 1809), parasites of the bursa fabricii and oviduct of wild and domestic birds.] Izvest. AN Kazakh. SSR, (14), s. Biol. (2): 53-65. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).

- Panin, V. ĪĀ. 1957b. Izmenchivost' morfologicheskikh priznakov i znachenie ee v sistematike sosal'shchikov roda. (Variability of the morphological characters and its importance in the systematization of suckers of the genus Prosthogonimus Lühe, 1909.) Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 7: 170-215. [Russ. text] / (T); reduces number of species in Prosthogonimus to 7, P. anatinus, P. cuneatus, P. ovatus, P. dogieli, P. vitellatus, P. macrorchis, P. longus-morbificans, in 3 subgenera.
- Panin, V. ĪĀ. 1957c. Rasprostranenie trematod roda Prosthogonimus sredi dikikh ptits i prirodnaĭa ochagovost' prostogonimoza. [Distribution of trematodes of the genus Prosthogonimus among wild birds and the natural foci of prosthogonimiasis.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 7: 216-226. [Russ. text] / (T); incidence of 3 species; area of distribution depends upon motility of dragonflies (USSR).
- Panin, V. ĪĀ. 1960. K gel'mintofaune ptits Zaĭsanskoĭ kotloviny. [On the helminth fauna of birds of Zaisansk basin.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 12: 166-172. (Parazity zhivotnykh i prirodnaĭa ochagovost' Bolezneĭ) [Russ. text] / (C,T); examined 33 wild waterfowl; reports 8 helminths (Kazakhstan).
- Panova, L. G. 1926. K izucheniiu nematod utok Turkestana (po materialam 5-oĭ Rossiĭskoĭ Gel'mintologicheskoi Ėkspeditsii). (Zur Kenntnis der Nematoden der Enten Turkestans) [from material of the 5th Russian Helminthological Expedition]. Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 3: 35-37. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (N); lists 4 helminths in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Panova, L. G. 1927. Gel'mintologiya v Kazakstane. (Helminthologie in Kasakstan.) Sborn. Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrjabin, p. 121-137. [Ger. summary] / (N,A,C,T); lists 15 helminths in waterfowl.
- Panova, L. G. 1956. Izuchenie gel'mintofauny domashnikh ptits v Leningradskoĭ oblasti. [A study of the helminth fauna of domestic birds in the Leningrad oblast.] Sborn. Trud. Leningrad. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 6: 139-143. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 22 ducks, 22 geese; reports 16 helminths (N. Russia).
- Pao, T.-C., & Y.-L. Yung. 1957. (The discovery of an avian schistosome, Pseudobilharziella sp. (Family Schistosomatidae; subfamily Bilharziellinae) in Chung-Ching, Szechwan Province, China.) Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 9: 291-296. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); in domestic duck.

- Parona, C. 1894. L'elmintologia italiana da suoi primi tempi all' anno 1890. Storia, sistematica, corologia e bibliografia. Atti R. Univ. Genova, 13, 733 p. / (N); lists at least one helminth in waterfowl (Italy).
- Parona, C. 1896. Helminthum ex Conradi Paronae Museo catalogus. Sec. I. Trematodes. Genova, 4 p. / (T); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Parona, C. 1899. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell' isola d'Elba dal Dott. Giacomina Damiani. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sc. Nat. e Geogr., 10(2), Giugno: 85-100. Also: Parona, 1899. Boll. Mus. Zool., Genova, (77), 16 p. / (C,T); lists 6 forms in waterfowl.
- Parona, C. [1900.] Helminthum ex Conradi Paronae Museo catalogus. (Sect. 2, Cestodes). Genova, 6 p. / (C); lists 15 forms in waterfowl.
- Parona, C. 1902. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell' Isola d'Elba. (Seconda note.) Atti Soc. Ligust. Sc. Nat. e Geogr., 13(1): 10-29. Also: Parona, 1902. Boll. Muz. Zool. Genova, (113), 20 p. / (C,T); lists 6 forms in waterfowl.
- Parukhin, A. M. 1954. Biologiya vozbuditeley gimenolepidozov gusey i voprosy epizootologii i profilaktiki, vyzyvaemykh imi zabolevaniy. [Biology of the causative agent of hymenolepidiasis of geese and problems of epizootiology and prophylaxis of the cause of its disease.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk, Gor'kii (Biblioth. VIGIS), 123 p.; Avtoref. Diss. [Russ. text]/See Parukhin, 1957.
- Parukhin, A. M. 1957. [Experimental investigations of the life cycle of the causative agent of tapeworm disease of domestic birds (drepanidotaeniasis).] Uchen. Zapiski Gor'kii. Gosudarstv. Pedagog. Inst., 1957, (19): 78-91. [Russ. text] / (C); Drepanidotaenia lan-ceolata (USSR).
- Pashchenko, L. F. 1952a. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh ptits Kievskoi oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of the Kiev district.] Kand. Diss., Inst. Zool. AN U[kr.]SSR, Kiev; Avtoref. Diss., 18 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 130 geese, 125 ducks; reports 21 helminths; Diorchis markewitschi sp. n. (Ukraine).
- Pashchenko, L. F. 1952b. Do gel'mintofauny sviŭskoï ptytsi Kyïvs'koï oblasti. [On the helminth fauna of anatid birds of the Kiev district.] Pratsi Inst. Zool. AN URSR, 8: 43-52. [Ukr. text]/(Ukraine).

- Paspalev, G. V., & A. Zhelîazkova-Paspaleva. 1963. Izsledvane vŭrkhu khelmintofaunata na divi ptitsi ot raŭona na Petich i Gotse Delchev. II. Vidov sŭstav i razprostranenie na Trematoda. [Studies on the helminth fauna of wild birds from the areas of the towns of Petric and Goce Delcev. II. Species composition and distribution of Trematoda.] Izvest. Zool. Inst. s Muz., Bulgar. AN, otdel. Biol. Nauk., 14: 197-204. [Bulgar. text] / (T); reports one form in duck.
- Patnaik, M. M., & S. K. Ray. 1966. On the life history and distribution of Echinostoma revolutum (Frohlich, 1802) in Orissa. Indian Vet. J., 43: 591-600. / (T); experimental infection in chickens (India).
- Paudere, V. ĪĀ. 1957. Latvijas PSR māju pīlu un zosu helmintofauna un izplatītākās helmintozes. [Helminths and distribution of helminth diseases of domestic ducks and geese in Latvian SSR.] Latvijas Lauksaimniecības Akad. Raksti, (6): 321-328. [Latv. text, Russ. summary] / (N,A,C,T); reports 20 helminths in waterfowl.
- Paudere, V. ĪĀ. 1958. Latvijas PSR mājputnu helmintofauna un izplatītākās helmintozes. [Identity of infection of helminth fauna and helminthiases of domestic birds in Latvian SSR.] Latvijas Lauksaimniecības Akad. Raksti, (7): 325-341. [Latv. text, Russ. summary] / (A); lists at least 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Paudere, V. ĪĀ. 1960. Gel'mintofauna i osnovnye gel'mintozy domashnikh ptits v Latviĭskoĭ SSR. [The helminth fauna and fundamental helminthiases of domestic birds in Latvian SSR.] Avtoref. Kand. Diss., Rīga, p. 1-16. [Russ. text] / See Paudere, 1957, 1958.
- Páv, J., & D. Zajíček. 1960. Die Helminthenfauna des Verdauungsapparates der Märzente (Anas platyrhyncha L.) aus dem Jagdgebiet Zbraslav n. Vlt. Práce vyzkumných ustavw lesnických ČSSR, 20: 6-21.
- Páv, J., & D. Zajíček. 1964. Ohrožuje parazitofauna divoké kachny velkochovy domácích kachen? (Large scale duck farming threatened with wild duck's parasitofauna?) Veterinářství, Prague, 14(2): 72-73.
- Pavlov, P. I. 1955. Patomorfologija i nekotorye voprosy patogenez pri drepanidotenioze guseĭ. [Pathomorphology and certain questions of pathogenesis in drepanidotaeniasis of geese.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk, Voronezh, (Biblioth. VIGIS) [Russ. text] / (C).

- Pearson, J. C. 1956. Studies on the life cycles and morphology of the larval stages of Alaria arisaemoides Augustine & Uribe, 1927 and Alaria canis La Rue & Fallis, 1936 (Trematoda: Diplostomidae). *Canad. J. Zool.*, 34: 295-387. / (T); mesocercariae of Alaria canis experimentally in duck as paratenic host (Canada).
- Pearson, J. C. 1957. Some observations on the life cycle of Strigea elegans Chandler & Rausch, 1947 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 43 (5, Suppl.): 33. / (T); duck infected experimentally as 3rd intermediate host (Canada).
- Pearson, J. C. 1959. Observations on the morphology and life cycle of Strigea elegans Chandler & Rausch, 1947 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). *J. Parasitol.*, 45: 155-174. / (T); duck infected experimentally as 3rd intermediate host (Canada); summary of life cycle of Strigea vaginata from Lutz, with duckling an experimental intermediate host.
- Pearson, J. C. 1964. A revision of the subfamily Haplorchinae Looss, 1899 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). I. The Haplorchis group. *Parasitology*, 54: 601-676. / (T); description of each species, hosts, review; 5 forms experimentally in waterfowl; Procerovum varium (= Haplorchis sisoni, P. calderoni of Chen, 1949), Procerovum sp. (= P. sisoni of Chen, 1949, P. calderoni of Hsu, 1950).
- Penner, L. R. 1953. The red-breasted merganser as a natural avian host of the causative agent of clam diggers' itch. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 39(4, Suppl.): 20. / (T); Austrobilharzia variglandis (synonym Microbilharzia chapini) (USA).
- Penner, L. R., & B. Fried. 1963. Philophthalmus hegeneri sp. n., an ocular trematode from birds. *J. Parasitol.*, 49: 974-977. / (T); experimentally in swan (USA), life history.
- Pérez Vigueras, I. 1935. Notas sobre la fauna parasitologica de Cuba. Part I: Vermes (Continuación). *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 9: 59-66. / (C); Raillietina cesticillus in domestic duck.
- Pérez Vigueras, I. 1936. Notas sobre la fauna parasitologica de Cuba (Cont.). *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 10: 53-86. / (N); lists 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Pérez Vigueras, I. 1944a. Trematodes de la super-familia Strigeoidea; descripción de un genero y siete especies nuevas. *Rev. Univ. Habana*, (52-54), 9: 294-346. / (T); includes at least one form in waterfowl (Cuba).

- Pérez Vigueras, I. 1944b. Trematodes de la super-familia Echinostomatoidea, con descripción de siete especies nuevas de Cuba. Rev. Univ. Habana, (55-57), p. 221-234. / (T); Echinostoma multispinosa sp. n. in duck (Cuba).
- Pérez Vigueras, I. 1955. Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna helmintológica Cubana. Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., 22: 195-233. / (T); reports one form in waterfowl.
- Pérez Vigueras, I. 1957. Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna helmintologica Cubana. Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat., 23: 1-36. / (T); Echinostoma revolutum (synonym E. multispinosa), description.
- Perry, M. L. 1942. A new species of the acanthocephalan genus Filicollis. J. Parasitol., 28: 385-388. / (A); Filicollis altmani sp. n., cause of mortality in ducks (USA).
- Peter, C. T. [1958.] Observations on the post-cercarial development of Echinostoma revolutum (Froelich). [Abstr.] Proc. 44. Indian Sc. Cong. Ass. (Calcutta, 1957), pt. 3, sect. 9, p. 369-370. / (T); (India).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1949a. Vozbuditeli polimorfoza utok, voprosy épizootologii i profilaktike vyzyvaemykh imi zabolevanii. [The causative agent of polymorphiasis of ducks, problems of epizootiology and prophylaxis of the agent of their disease.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (VIGIS), Moskva [Russ. text]/See Petrochenko, 1950a, 1950d.
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1949b. Rasshifrovka tsikla razvitiia skrebniâ Polymorphus magnus Skrjabin, 1913, parazita domashnikh i dikikh utok. [Elucidation of life cycle of the acanthocephalan Polymorphus magnus Skrjabin, 1913, parasite of domestic and wild ducks.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 66: 137-140. [Russ. text] / (A); cause of great mortality in ducks (USSR).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1949c. Novye vidy skrebnei ot ptits srednei Azii. [New species of acanthocephala from birds of central Asia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 114-127. [Russ. text] / (A); Polymorphus actuganensis sp. n., P. kostylewi sp. n., P. mathevossianae sp. n., in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1950a. K epizootologii polimorfoza utok. [On the epizootiology of polymorphiasis of ducks.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 4: 33-40. [Russ. text] / (A); (USSR).

- Petrochenko, V. I. 1950b. O nekotorykh biologicheskikh osobennostiakh skrebnei roda Polymorphus i o znachenii etikh osobennostey v sistematike. [On some biological peculiarities of the genus Polymorphus and the importance of these peculiarities in systematics.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 4: 98-108. [Russ. text] / (A); descriptions of P. minutus and P. magnus; divides Polymorphus into subgenera Polymorphus and Hexaglandula.
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1950c. K faune skrebnei (Acanthocephala) ptits Barabinskikh ozer. [On the acanthocephalan fauna of birds of Barabinsk Lake.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 106-107. [Russ. text] / (A); reports 3 species in waterfowl (W. Siberia).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1950d. K faune akantotsefal ptits iuzhnoy Kirgizii. [On the acanthocephala of birds of southern Kirgizia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 100-105. [Russ. text] / (A); examined 5 ducks; reports one helminth.
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1950e. Vozbuditeli polimorfoza utok i voprosy epizootologii i profilaktiki vyzvayemykh imi zabolevaniy. [The causative agent of polymorphiasis of ducks and problems of epizootiology and prophylaxis of the disease it causes.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 273-274. [Russ. text] / (A); life cycle of Polymorphus magnus (USSR).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1953. Postembrional'noe razvitie skrebniy Polymorphus magnus -- vozbuditel' polimorfoza utok. [Postembryonic development of the acanthocephalan Polymorphus magnus -- cause of polymorphiasis in ducks.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 5: 49-62. [Russ. text] / (A).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1954. Bor'ba s gel'mintozami utok v ptitsesovkhoze. [Control of helminthiasis of ducks on an avian collective farm.] Priroda, 43(12): 104-105. [Russ. text] / (N); mortality due to Tetrameres fissispina (USSR).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1955. Akantotsefaly (skrebni) domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. [Acanthocephala of domestic and wild animals.] Diss. Dokt. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS), Moskva [Russ. text]/See Petrochenko, 1958a.

- Petrochenko, V. I. 1958a. Akantotsefaly (skrebni) domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. Vol. II. [Acanthocephala of domestic and wild animals. Vol. II.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 458 p. [Russ. text] / (A); monograph; acanthocephala of birds and mammals, description of each species, synonymy, hosts, citations; life history, pathology of Polymorphus magnus, Filicollis anatis; lists 33 forms in waterfowl.
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1958b. Gel'mintozy vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Dal'nego Vostoka i mery ikh profilaktiki. [Helminthiasis of waterfowl of the Far East and measures for their prophylaxis.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint., AN SSSR, (1958), p. 116-119. [Russ. text]/General remarks.
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1959. Novye vidy skrebnei (Acanthocephala) ot ptits. [New species of thornyheads (Acanthocephala) from birds.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Vyp. I, Izdat. Min. Sel'sk. Khoz. SSSR, Moskva, p. 144-147. [Russ. text] / (A); Prosthynchus gracilis in waterfowl (Armenia, Azerbaidzhan).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1960a. Rasshifrovka tsikla razvitiia lentoch'nogo gel'minta gusei - Drepanidotaenia przewalskii Skrjabin, 1914. [The interpretation of the life cycle of a tapeworm of geese -- Drepanidotaenia przewalskii Skrjabin, 1914.] Doklady AN SSSR, 130: 946-948. [Russ. text] / (C); description (Khabarovsk). See Petrochenko, 1960b.
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1960b. Translation of Petrochenko, 1960a. Doklady AN SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 130: 135-136. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Petrochenko, V. I. 1962. Biological principles of prophylaxis of helminthoses in domestic ducks and geese in USSR. [Abstr.] Proc. 12. World's Poultry Cong., Summ. Sect. Papers, p. 64.
- Petrochenko, V. I., & L. M. Egorova. 1961. Novyi vid trematod Echinostoma amurzetica nov. sp. ot domashnei utki Dal'nego Vostoka SSSR. (A new species of trematode, Echinostoma amurzetica nov. sp. from the domestic duck of the far East (USSR).) Helminthologia, 3: 267-270. [Russ. text; Eng., Fr., & Ger. summaries] / (T); (Khabarovsk).
- Petrochenko, V. I., & L. M. Egorova. 1963. Novyi vid trematod Echinostoma amurzetica nov. sp. ot domashnei utki v Khabarovskom krae (SSSR). [A new species of trematode, Echinostoma amurzetica nov. sp., from a domestic duck in Khabarovsk Territory, USSR.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 10: 31-33. [Russ. text] / (T).

- Petrochenko, V. I., & V. A. Khrustaleva. 1963. Novyĭ vid i rod trematod Metechinoctoma amurensis nov. gen. nov. sp. ot domashnei utki v Khabarovskom krae (SSR). [A new species and genus of trematodes, Metechinoctoma [sic] amurensis nov. gen. nov. sp. from a domestic duck in Khabarovsk Territory (USSR).] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 10: 33-36. [Russ. text] / (T); Metechinostoma amurensis sp. n.
- Petrochenko, V. I., & G. A. Kotel'nikov. 1959a. Veterinarno-gel'mintologicheskaiâ otsenka vodoemov v otnoshenii vozmozhnogo zarazheniâ na nikh ptits gel'mintozami. [Veterinary-helminthological appraisal of waters in relation to possible infections in them by helminthiases of birds.] Sborn. Nauchn.-Tekhn. Inform., Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (6): 12-20. [Russ. text] / (C,T); gives invertebrate hosts of 7 helminths of waterfowl.
- Petrochenko, V. I., & G. A. Kotel'nikov. 1959b. Izuchenie biologicheskikh osobennostei vzbuditelei gel'mintozov gusei i utok Khabarovskogo kraia. [Study of the biology of helminths causing disease in geese and ducks in Khabarovsk Territory.] Sborn. Nauchno-Tekhn. Inform. Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, (6): 21-34. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); life history data on 15 helminths of waterfowl.
- Petrochenko, V. I., & G. A. Kotel'nikov. 1960. Gel'mintologicheskaiâ otsenka vodoemov, ispol'zuemykh dlia razvedeniâ vodoplavaiushchei ptitsy. [Helminthological appraisal of reservoirs, used for raising waterfowl.] Ptitsevodstvo, 10(7): 36-39. [Russ. text]
- Petrochenko, V. I., & G. A. Kotel'nikov. 1962a. Ispol'zovanie vodoemov dlia vyrashchivaniâ ptitsy i profilaktika gel'mintozov. [Utilization of ponds for raising aquatic birds and prophylactics of helminthiases]. Moskva, Izdat. Min. Sel'khoz. RSFSR, 139 p. [Russ. text]
- Petrochenko, V. I., & G. A. Kotel'nikov. 1962b. Gel'minty i gel'mintozy utok i gusei Khabarovskogo kraia. [Helminths and helminthiases of ducks and geese in Khabarovsk Territory.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 9: 108-119. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 358 domestic waterfowl; reports 31 helminths; descriptions of 4 cestodes, Ganguleterakis dispar brevispiculatis subsp. n.
- Petrochenko, V. I., & L. A. Smogorzhevskaiâ. 1962. Novyĭ vid i rod skrebnei Hemiechinosoma ponticum sp. n., gen. n. (Acanthocephala) ot baklana s poberezh'ia Chernogo Moria. (A new species and a new genus of acanthocephala, Hemiechinosoma ponticum sp. n. et gen. n. (Acanthocephala) from a cormorant of the Black Sea shore.) Zool. Zhur. 41: 936-939. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (A); Hemiechinosoma mergi comb. n. (synonym Corynosoma mergi).

- Petrov, A. M. 1926. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei domashnikh i dikikh gusei Donskoï oblasti. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der parasitischen Würmer des Haus- und wilden Gänse des Dongebiets.) Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 3: 99-113. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 35 geese, reports 16 helminths, 10 others added from literature; Tetrameres zakharowi sp. n., Epomidiostomum skryabini sp. n. (S. Russia).
- Petrov, A. M., & A. N. Chertkova. 1950. K izucheniiu fauny nematod ptits iuzhnoi Kirgizii. [Contribution to the study of the nematode fauna of birds of southern Kirgizia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 4: 90-99. [Russ. text] / (N); lists 2 helminths in waterfowl.
- Petrov, A. M., & A. N. Chertkova. 1962. Trematody podsemeïstva Notocotylinae Kossack, 1911 parazitiruiushchie u gryzunov. [Trematodes of subfamily Notocotylinae Kossack, 1911, parasitizing rodents.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skryabin, 9: 91-102. [Russ. text] / (T); Notocotylus mamii in duck, description (Azerbaijan), 2 others cited for waterfowl.
- Petrov, A. M., & A. V. Fedushin. 1949. Novaiâ nematod domashnikh i dikikh utok Amidostomum boschadis nov. sp. [New nematode of domestic and wild ducks Amidostomum boschadis nov. sp.] Trudy Moskovsk. Zooparka, 4: 278-281. [Russ. text] / (N); (N. Russia).
- Petrov, A. M., & V. E. Sudarikov. 1963. Cyathocotyle skryabini sp. nov. -- novyi vid trematod ot domashnikh utok. [Cyathocotyle skryabini sp. nov. -- new species of trematode from the domestic duck.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skryabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 133-135. [Russ. text] / (T); (Ukraine).
- Pfeiffer, H. 1960. Hymenosphenacanthus bulbocirrosus spec. nov. (Hymenolepididae), ein neuer Bandwurm des Schwarzhalsschwanes. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 20: 345-349. / (C); (Austria - Zoological Garden).
- Pflugfelder, O. 1956. Abwehrreaktion des Wirtstiere von Polymorphus boschadis Schr. (Acanthocephala). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 17: 371-382. / (A); host reaction, histology.
- Phillips, J. C., & F. C. Lincoln. 1930. Poisons, diseases, and parasites. In: American waterfowl / their present situation and the outlook for their future, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Chapt. 3, p. 148-185. / (N,A,C,T); reports a number of massive infections of helminths in waterfowl (USA).

- Pike, A. W. 1968. Observations on the life-cycle of Psilotrema oligoon (Linstow, 1887) Odhner, 1913, and on the larval stages of two other psilostome trematodes. *Parasitology*, 58: 171-183. / (T); experimentally in domestic duck (Great Britain).
- Pillers, A. W. N. 1923. Notes on parasites during 1922. *Vet. Record*, 3: 459-460. / (C); lists 3 forms in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Pillers, A. W. N. 1933. Notes on parasites in 1932. *Vet. Record*, n. s. 13: 964-966. / (A); one record in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Pinto, C., & J. Lins de Almeida. 1935. Sinopse dos helmintos dos animais domesticos do Brasil. *O Campo*, Rio de Janeiro, 6(8): 54-63. / (N,C T); lists 9 helminths of waterfowl.
- Pinto, C., & J. Lins de Almeida. 1937. Synopsis des helminthes parasites des animaux domestiques du Brésil. *Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrjabin, Moskva*, p. 469-482. / (N,C,T); lists 13 helminths in waterfowl.
- Plimmer, H. G. 1912. The president's address: on certain blood parasites. *J. Royal Micr. Soc.*, (2): 133-150. / (N); reports one record of microfilariae in waterfowl.
- Podgornova, G. P. 1964. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh utok Volgogradskoi oblasti. [The helminth fauna of domestic ducks of the Volgograd region.] *Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoyuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (1964), pt. 2, Moskva, p. 67-70. [Russ. text]
- Polk, S. J. 1942a. A new hymenolepidid cestode, Hymenolepis dafilae, from a pintail duck. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 61: 186-190. / (C); (USA).
- Polk, S. J. 1942b. Hymenolepis mastigopraedita, a new cestode from a pintail duck. *J. Parasitol.*, 28: 141-145. / (C); (USA).
- Ponomarenko, F. M. 1926. Parazitologicheskie zametki. [Parasitological notes.] *Trudy Lab. Eksper. Biol. Moskovsk. Zooparka*, 1: 262-263. [Russ. text] / (N); Echinuria uncinata in swan (USSR).
- Ponomarenko, V. A. 1961. Oput likvidatsii piŕavok u vodoplavafŕshchikh ptits. [Attempt to eradicate leeches in aquatic birds.] [Abstr.] *Veterinariŕa*, 38(7): 56-57. [Russ. text] / (H); heavy mortality of domestic ducklings due to Protoclepsia tessellata and P. maculosa (USSR).

- Pons, R. 1920. Description de deux microfilaires sanguicoles, parasites d'un oiseau (Merganser serrator) vivant dans des régions froides (Terre-Neuve, Anticosti, Saint-Pierre et Miquelon). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 13: 652-654. / (N); Microfilaria legeri sp. n., M. guillemeti sp. n. (Canada - Newfoundland).
- Pope, E. C. 1955. Bather's itch, or schistosome dermatitis. Australian Mus. Mag., 11: 288-291. / (T); Trichobilharzia sp. reported in swan (Australia).
- Popov, A. T., & N. Mincheva. 1955. Sluchaĭ na ėkhinurioza po patitsite u nas. (Fälle von Echinuriose bei den Enten in Bulgarien.) Izvest. Tsent. Khelmint. Lab., 1: 159-166. [Bulgar. text, Russ. & Ger. summaries] / (N); Echinuria uncinata.
- Popova, Z. G. [1954.] Patologo-morfologicheskie izmeneniĭa zhelezistogo zheludka utok pri estestvennom tetrameroze. [Pathological-morphological changes in the glandular stomach of the duck caused by tetrameriasis.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skrjabin, p. 547-551. [Russ. text] / (N); Tetrameres fissispina cause of death of ducklings (USSR). See Popova, 1966.
- Popova, Z. G. 1966. Translation of Popova, 1954. Contrib. Helminth. Commem. 75. Birthday Skrjabin, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 549-554. [Eng. translation] / (N).
- Popova, Z. G., K. P. Korzh, & I. I. Kovalenko. 1962. Vivchenniĭa ėpizootologii golovnykh gel'mintoziv kachok v gospodarstvakh primors'koĭ zony Donets'koĭ oblasti i rozrobka metodiv ikh profilaktyky. [On the epizootiology of the principal helminthiasis of ducks in the state maritime zone of Donets oblast and an elaboration of methods for their prophylaxis.] Mater. Ses. Viddilem. Tvarin. UASGN, p. 113-120 (Zakhod Borot. Parazitar. Khvor. Sil'skogos. Tvarin.) [Ukr. text]
- Porta, A. 1908a. Gli acantocephali degli anfibi e dei rettili. Arch. Zool. Napoli, 3: 225-259. / (A); two records in waterfowl from literature.
- Porta, A. 1908b. Gli acantocefali dei mammiferi. Nota preventiva. Arch. Parasitol., 12: 268-282. / (A); one form in waterfowl.
- Porta, A. 1914. Acantocefali nuovi e note sinonimiche. Zool. Anzeiger, 44: 483-485. / (A); Echinoma peposacae sp. n. in duck (Argentina).

- Porter, A. 1938. The larval trematoda found in certain South African mollusca with special reference to schistosomiasis (bilharziasis). Public. South African Inst. Med. Res., (42), v. 8, 492 p. / (T); Bilharziella polonica, Echinostoma fulicae in ducklings from experimental infection.
- Potekhina, L. F. 1963. K morfologii nematody Echinuria uncinata (Rudolphi, 1819). [On the morphology of the nematode Echinuria uncinata (Rudolphi, 1819).] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skryabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 163-166. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Potekhina, L. F. 1965. Èksperimental'nyi èkhinurioz gusei. [Experimental echinuriasis of geese.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 178-180. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Potemkina, V. A. 1937a. Izuchenie diagnostiki i terapii gimenolepidoza gusei i biologii ego vozbuditelâ. [Study of the diagnosis and treatment of hymenolepidiasis of geese and the biology of its causative agent.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk, Moskva [Russ. text] / See Potemkina, 1937b, 1937c, 1938.
- Potemkina, V. A. 1937b. Diagnostika i terapiâ gimenolepidoza (Hymenolepis lanceolata) gusei. [Diagnosis and treatment of hymenolepidiasis (Hymenolepis lanceolata) of geese.] Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skryabin, Moskva, p. 529-541. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 4 species in geese (USSR).
- Potemkina, V. A. 1937c. Diagnostika, terapiâ i epizootologiiâ gimenolepidoza gusei. [The diagnosis, treatment and epizootiology of hymenolepidiasis of geese.] Sovet. Vet., 8: 52-56. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Potemkina, V. A. (1938.) Izuchenie diagnostiki gimenolepidoza gusei i biologii ego vozbuditelya. [Biology and diagnosis of hymenolepidiasis of geese.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint., 3: 97-126. [Russ. text] / (C); description, life cycle, hosts of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata.
- Potemkina, V. A. 1940. Gimenolepidozy (lentochno-glistnye zabolevaniâ kishechnika) gusei. [Hymenolepidiasis (tapeworm sickness of the intestine) of geese.] Sovet. Ptitsevod., (4): 28-30. [Russ. text] / (C); Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (USSR).
- Potemkina, V. A. 1956. Èkhinurioz vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. [Echinuriasis of aquatic birds.] Ptitsevodstvo, 5(12): 28-30. [Russ. text] / (N).

- Pratt, H. S. 1902. Synopses of North-American invertebrates. XII. The trematodes. Part II. Am. Nat., 36: 953-979. / (T); lists 4 helminths of North American waterfowl species.
- Pratt, I., & J. E. McCauley. [1961.] Trematodes of the Pacific Northwest, an annotated catalogue. Oregon State Monogr., Studies Zool. (11), Oregon State Univ., 118 p. / (T); checklist; gives biology, hosts in area; several waterfowl records (USA, Canada).
- Price, E. W. 1928. The host relationship of the trematode genus Zygocotyle. J. Agric. Res., 36: 911-914. / (T); Zygocotyle lunata (synonym Z. ceratosa) in waterfowl (USA).
- Price, E. W. 1929a. A synopsis of the trematode family Schistosomidae with descriptions of new genera and species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 75, Art. (18), 39 p. / (T); lists 5 species in waterfowl; keys to genera and species; Microbilharzia chapini sp. n. (USA).
- Price, E. W. 1929b. Losses among wild ducks due to a species of trematode of the genus Sphaeridiotrema. [Abstr.] Soc. Proc.: Abstr. Papers 5. Ann. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasit., J. Parasitol., 16: 103-104. / (T); extensive mortality (USA).
- Price, E. W. 1930. Two new species of trematode worms of the genus Eucotyle from North American birds. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 77, Art. (1), 4 p. / (T); Eucotyle wehri sp. n. in duck (USA).
- Price, E. W. 1934a. New trematode parasites of birds. Smithson. Misc. Coll., 91 (6), 6 p. / (T); Levinseniella minuta sp. n. in duck (West Indies).
- Price, E. W. 1934b. Losses among wild ducks due to infestation with Sphaeridiotrema globulus (Rudolphi) (Trematoda; Psilostomidae). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 1: 31-33. / (A,C,T); repeated epizootics, description of pathology (USA).
- Price, E. W. 1942. A new trematode of the family Psilostomatidae from the lesser scaup duck, Marila affinis. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 9: 30-31. / (T); Psilostomum marilae sp. n. (USA).
- Priebe, M. D. 1950. Acanthocephalan parasites of waterbirds in eastern Washington. M. S. Thesis, State Coll. of Washington, Pullman, 46 p. / See Priebe, 1952.

- Priebe, M. D. 1952. Acanthocephalan parasites of waterbirds in eastern Washington. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 71: 347-349. / (A); examined 134 waterfowl, reports 7 helminths; pathology caused by Polymorphus obtusus (USA).
- Probert, A. J. 1965. Studies on larval trematodes infecting the fresh-water molluscs of Llangorse Lake, South Wales. J. Helminth., 39: 53-66. / (T); life history of Sphaeridiotrema globulus (Great Britain).
- Probert, A. J. 1966. Studies on larval trematodes infecting the fresh-water molluscs of Llangorse Lake, South Wales. Part III. The furcocercariae. J. Helminth., 40: 91-114. / (T); lists 2 species of waterfowl parasites (Great Britain).
- Prokopič, J. 1957. Helminthofaunistický výzkum rejsců z rodu Neomys. (Helminthofaunistische Forschung an Insektenfressern der Gattung Neomys.) Věstník Českoslov. Zool. Společ. Praze, 21: 44-64. [Ger. & Russ. summaries] / (A); list of hosts of Polymorphus minutus.
- Prudhoe, S. 1949. A review of the trematode genus Galactosomum. J. Helminth., 23: 135-156. / (T); Galactosomum baylisi (synonym Cercarioides baylisi) reported in waterfowl.
- Purcherea, A. 1965. Contributii la trematodofauna ratelor și găștelor din regiunea București. Lucr. Științ. Inst. Agron. Nicolae Bălcescu, s.C, 8: 293-307. [Eng., Russ. summaries] / (T); (Roumania).
- Purvis, G. B. 1932. Cestodes from domestic animals in Malaya, with descriptions of new species. Vet. Record, n.s. 12: 1407-1409. / (C); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Püvi, M., & T. Vilumets. 1962. Tartu lihakombinaadis 1960. A. Sugisel tapetud hanede sooletrakti helmintofaunast. [On the helminth fauna in the intestinal tract of geese killed in the autumn of 1960 at Tartu meat combine.] Eesti Põllumaj. Akad. Üliõpilaste Teadus. Tööde Kogum, (3): 118-122. [Esth. text, Russ. summary] / (N,C,T); reports 8 helminths (Esthonia).
- Quortrup, E. R., & A. L. Holt. 1940. Filariasis in wild swans. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 96: 543-544. / (N); Sarconema eurycerca, incidence; cause of one fatality (USA).

- Quortrup, E. R., & J. E. Shillinger. 1941. 3000 wild bird autopsies on western lake areas. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 99: 382-387. / (N,A, C,T,H); parasitism cause of death in 3.3%, including cestodes, Sarconema eurycerca; lists 19 helminths found in waterfowl (USA).
- Rahman, M. H. 1961a. Helminthological scheme. Ann. Rep. Directorate Livestock Serv., E. Pakistan (1955-56), p. 35-38. / (T); one helminth in duck (E. Pakistan).
- Rai, D. N., & B. P Pande. 1967. On the metacercariae in Viviparus bengalensis (Lamarck) race mandiensis Kobelt and observations on an experimental infection with the echinostome form. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 28: 264-276. / (T); life history and description of Echinoparyphium flexum (India).
- Radin, I. D. 1959. K biologii vozbuditel'â êkhinurioza vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. [On the biology of the agent of echinuriasis of waterfowl.] Sborn. Nauchn. Rabot. Moskv. Vet. Akad., 4: 165-169. [Russ. text] / (N); Echinuria uncinata (USSR).
- Railliet, A. 1892. Notices parasitologiques. Première série. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 17: 110-117. / (C); lists Taenia tenuirostris in waterfowl (France); proposes genera Drepanidotaenia and Dicranotaenia.
- Railliet, A. 1898a. Trématodes parasites des canards. Rec. Méd. Vet., 75, 8 s., 5: 412. / (T); (France).
- Railliet, A. 1898b. Syngamose trachéo-bronchique de l'oie domestique. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 50, 10 s., 5: 400-402. / (N); Syngamus bronchialis in domestic goose (France).
- Railliet, A. 1898c. Sur la prétendue occurrence du Syngamus trachealis von Siebold chez le canard domestique. Arch. Parasitol., 1: 626-627. / (N); (France).
- Railliet, A. 1898d. Sur une epizootie vermineuse sévissant sur des oies et attribuée à tort au Monostomum mutabile. Arch. Parasitol., 1: 627-628. / (T); (France)
- Railliet, A. 1899. Sur la classification des téniadés. Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. I, 26: 32-34. / (C); rejects Diplacanthus of Cohn, 1899, for Hymenolepis, transfers all species of Cohn to this genus.

- Railliet, A. 1921. Les Cestodes des oiseaux domestiques, détermination pratique. Rec. Méd. Vét., 97: 185-205. / (C); lists 16 forms in waterfowl.
- Railliet, A. 1925a. Les helminthes des animaux domestiques et de l'homme en Indochine (1re partie). Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 49: 589-608. / (C,T); reports 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Railliet, A. 1925b. Les helminthes des animaux domestiques et de l'homme en Indochine (2e partie). Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 50: 7-26. / (N); Ascaridia anatis in waterfowl.
- Railliet, A., & A. Henry. 1909. Les cestodes des oiseaux par O. Fuhrmann. Rec. Méd. Vét., 86: 337-338. / (C); review of Fuhrmann, 1908; corrections and additions; Hymenolepis venusta comb. n., Taenia (s. lat.) conscripta comb. n. (synonym T. krabbei Kow.), Amoebotaenia sphenoides (synonym A. cuneata).
- Railliet, A., & C. L. Henry. 1914. Essai de classification des Heterakidae. Compt. Rend. 9. Cong. Internat. Zool. (Monaco, 1913), p. 674-682. / (N); lists 6 forms in waterfowl.
- Railliet, A., & A. Lucet. 1889. Sur la présence du Trichosoma contortum Creplin chez le canard domestique. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 14: 382-383. / (N); description (France).
- Railliet, A., & A. Lucet. 1892. Observations et expériences sur quelques helminthes du genre Heterakis Dujardin. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 17: 117-120. / (N); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Ramanujachari, G., & V. S. Alwar. 1954. A check-list of parasites (Classes - Trematoda, Cestoda, and Nematoda) in the Department of Parasitology, Madras Veterinary College (Additions since 1947). Indian Vet. J., 31: 46-56. / (T); lists one form in waterfowl (India).
- Rankin, J. S., Jr. 1939. Studies on the trematode family Microphallidae Travassos, 1921. III. The genus Maritrema Nicoll, 1907, with a description of a new species and new genus, Maritreminoides. Am. Midland Nat., 22: 438-451. / (T); Maritrema acadiae comb. n. (synonym Streptovitella acadiae), Maritreminoides nettae comb. n. (synonym Maritrema nettae).
- Rankin, J. S., Jr. 1940. Studies on the trematode family Microphallidae Travassos, 1921. II. The genus Spelotrema Jägerskiöld, 1901, and description of a new species, Spelotrema papillorobusta. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 59: 38-47. / (T); Spelotrema pygmaeum in waterfowl.

- Ransom, B. H. 1902a. On Hymenolepis carioca (Magalhaes) and H. megalops (Nitzsch) with remarks on the classification of the group. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 23: 151-172. / (C); Hymenolepis megalops in ducks, morphology (USA).
- Ransom, B. H. 1902b. Reprint of Ransom, 1902a. Studies Zool. Lab., Univ. Nebraska, (47), p. 151-172. / (C).
- Ransom, B. H. 1909. The taenioid cestodes of North American birds. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. (69), 141 pp. / (C); checklist of cestodes reported from birds occurring in North America, citations for descriptions; lists 55 forms in waterfowl.
- Ransom, B. H. 1920. Synopsis of the trematode family Heterophyidae with descriptions of a new genus and five new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 57(2322): 527-573. / (T); Cryptocotyle concava in waterfowl, key to species in genus Cryptocotyle.
- Rasheed, S. 1960. The nematode parasites of the birds of Hyderabad (India). Biologia, Lahore, 6: 1-116. / (N); Tetrameres cordoniferens sp. n. in duck, key to species of genus Tetrameres.
- Rašín, K. 1933. Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Linstow, 1873) a jeho vývoj. (Echinoparyphium recurvatum (Linstow, 1873) und seine Entwicklung.) Biol. Spisy Vysoké Školy Zvěrolék, Brno, 12, Art. 1-2: 1-104. [Ger. summary] / (T).
- Rauchbach, C., & T. Moraru. 1957. Observații asupra unor cazuri de acantocephaloză la rate. [Observations on some cases of acanthocephaliasis in some ducks.] Probleme Vet., Bucharest, (4): 44-45. [Rumanian text] / (A).
- Rayski, C. 1959. On the identity of acanthocephalan parasites of eider duck (Somateria mollissima) in Scotland. Proc. 15. Internat. Cong. Zool., (London, 1958), p. 676-679. / (A); Profilicollis botulus = forms reported by Thom & Garden; Profilicollis major comb. n.
- Rayski, C. 1964. An outbreak of helminthiasis in pheasant chicks due to Plagiorchis (M.) megalorchis Rees 1952; with some critical remarks on P. (M.) laricola Skrjabin, 1924. Parasitology, 54: 391-396. / (T); Original description of P. laricola not available, disagreement in later descriptions by Russian authors.

- Rayski, C., & M. A. M. Fahmy. 1962. Investigation on some trematodes of birds from East Scotland. *Zeitschr. Parasitenk.*, 22: 186-195. / (T); examined 9 ducks, reports 5 helminths; Wetzelitrema melanittae sp. n., Spelotrema excellens.
- Rayski, C., & E. A. Garden. 1961. Life-cycle of an acanthocephalan parasite of the eider duck. *Nature*, 192: 185-186. / (A); death of many eider ducks due to Profilicollis botulus; life cycle (Scotland).
- Rébecq, J. M. 1960. Présence en France de Maritrema subdolum Jägerskiöld, 1909 = Maritrema rhodanicum Carrère, 1936 (Trematoda, Microphallidae). *Vie et Milieu*, 11: 69-74. / (T); experimentally in duckling.
- Rébecq, J. 1961. Rôle du mollusque d'eau saumâtre Hydrobia ventrosa (Montagu) dans le cycle évolutif de deux trématodes en Camargue. *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, 255: 2007-2009. / (T); life cycle of Microphallus papillorobusta, Himasthla militaris (France).
- Rébecq, J. 1964. Recherches systematiques, biologiques et ecologiques sur les formes larvaires de quelques trématodes de Camargue. Thesis, Univ. of Aix-Marseille, 223 pp. / (T); includes larval stages of several Microphallidae and Gymnophallidae reported from waterfowl; Microphallus hoffmani sp. n. reported experimentally in duck (France).
- Rébecq, J., & G. Prévot. 1962. Développement expérimental d'un Gymnophallus (Trematoda, Digenea). *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, 255: 3272-3274. / (T); Gymnophallus nereicola sp. n., experimental infection in duckling (France).
- Rees, F. G. 1933. On the anatomy of the trematode Hypoderaeum conoideum Bloch, 1782, together with attempts at elucidating the life-cycles of two other digenetic trematodes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, (1932), Part IV: 817-826. / (T).
- Rees, F. G. 1939. Cercaria strigata Lebour from Cardium edule and Tellina tenuis. *Parasitology*, 31: 458-463. / (T); synonym of Gymnophallus sp., probably G. deliciosus (Great Britain).
- Rees, F. G. 1940. Studies on the germ cell cycle of the digenetic trematode Parorchis acanthus Nicoll. Part II. Structure of the miracidium and germinal development in the larval stages. *Parasitology*, 32: 372-391. / (T); life history (Great Britain).

- Rees, F. G. 1955. The adult and diplostomulum stage (Diplostomulum phoxini (Faust)) of Diplostomum pelmatoides Dubois and an experimental demonstration of part of the life cycle. *Parasitology*, 45: 295-312. / (T); experimentally in domestic duck (Great Britain).
- Rees, F. G. 1957. Cercaria diplostomi phoxini (Faust), a furcocercaria which develops into Diplostomulum phoxini in the brain of the minnow. *Parasitology*, 47: 126-137. / (T); experimentally in ducks; synonym of Diplostomum pelmatoides (Great Britain).
- Reid, W. M., & J. E. Ackert. 1937. The cysticeroid of Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch) and the housefly as its host. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 56: 99-104. / (C); (USA).
- Reid, W. M., J. E. Ackert, & A. A. Case. 1938. Studies on the life-history and biology of the fowl tapeworm Raillietina cesticillus (Molin). *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 57: 65-76. / (C); (USA).
- Reimer, L. 1963. Zur Verbreitung der Adulti und Larvenstadien der Familie Microphallidae Viana, 1924 (Trematoda, Digenea) in der mittleren Ostsee. *Zeitschr. Parasitenk.*, 23: 253-273. / (T); 6 species in ducks (Germany); Microphallus fusiformis sp. n.; life histories of Microphallus claviformis, M. papillorobustus, M. primus, Levinseniella brachysoma, Maritrema subdolum (Germany).
- Reimer, L. 1964a. The salt contents - a factor determining the development of fish- and bird trematodes in the middle Baltic Sea. *Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions* (Prague, 1962), *Czechoslov. Acad. Sc.*, p. 63-68. / (T); relation of salinity to life cycles, distribution, and abundance in invertebrate hosts (Germany).
- Reimer, L. 1964b. Life-cycles of Psilostomatidae Odhner, 1911, emend. Nicoll 1935 (Trematoda, Digenea). *Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions* (Prague, 1962), *Czechoslov. Acad. Sc.*, p. 99-106. / (T); life cycles of Psilostomum brevicolle and Psilochasmus oxyurus, modifications with differences in salinity (Germany).
- Reimer, L. 1964c. Über das Vorkommen der Eucotylidae Skrjabin, 1924 (Trematoda; Digenea) bei Wasservögeln an der deutschen Ostseeküste. *Helminthologia*, Bratislava, 5: 77-84. [Russ. & Eng. summaries] / (T); reports 2 species in waterfowl; descriptions of Eucotyle cohnii, E. zakharowi; Eucotyle clangulae synonym of E. cohnii (Germany).

- Reimer, L. 1965. Die Ostsee als Reservoir einiger auch im Süßwasser sich entwickelnder wirtschaftlich wichtiger digenetischer Trematoden. *Angew. Parasitol.*, 5: 75-78. / (T); modifications of life histories of fresh-water parasites in brackish water (Germany).
- Rewell, R. E. 1948. Report of the pathologist for the year 1947. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 118: 501-514. / (C); reports helminths in 2 waterfowl (England).
- Ricci, M., & P. M. Carrescia. 1961. Contributo alla conoscenza dell' elmintofauna degli uccelli d'acqua dolce in Italia. I. Trematoda. *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, 22: 237-258. [Eng. summary] / (T); examined 45 wild ducks, reports 8 helminths (Italy).
- Richard, J. 1965. Trématodes d'oiseaux de Madagascar. Note IV. Strigéides et Cyathocotylides. *Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Paris*, s. 2, 36 (1964): 506-522. / (T); Apatemon gracilis and Mesostephanus sp. in wild ducks.
- Richard, J., & P. Daynes. 1966. Zygocotyle lunata (Diesing, 1836) (Trematoda) chez un canard sauvage a Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Nat. d'Hist. Nat., Paris*, 38: 949-952. / (T); description.
- Richter, S. 1960a. Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) triacanthus (Schäferna 1922) posrednik za razvoj Streptocara pectinifera Neumann 1900. (Gammarus Rivulogammarus triacanthus Schäferna, 1922 as transmitter in the development of Streptocara pectinifera (Neumann, 1900)). *Zborn. 2. Kong. Vet. i Vet. Tehnič. Jugoslav. (Beograd, 1959)*, p. 503-506. [Eng. summary] / (N); experimental infection in ducks (Yugoslavia).
- Richter, S. 1960b. Posrednik za razvoj Streptocara pectinifera (Neumann, 1900), razvojni ciklus i način invazije. (Intermediate host of the Streptocara pectinifera (Neumann, 1900), life cycle and infestation mode with this parasite.) *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*, 30: 86-92. [Eng., Ger. summaries] / (N); life cycle, experimentally in ducks (Yugoslavia).
- Richter, S., O. Vražić, & Z. Aleraj. 1953. Filoftalmoza domaće guske. (Philophthalmosis of the domestic goose.) *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*, 23: 193-205. [Eng., Ger. summaries] / (T); Philophthalmus posaviniensis sp. n., P. cupensis sp. n., cause of disease in geese; 2 other helminths reported (Yugoslavia).

- Ridala, V. 1958. Patologicheskie izmeneniâ pri amidostomatoze gusei i mery bor'by s étoi invaziei. [Pathological change in amidostomiasis of geese and measures for its control.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 125-127. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Riech, F. 1927. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Echinostomiden. 1. Der Lebenszyklus von Echinoparyphium aconiatum Dtz. 2. Cercaria laticaudata n. sp. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 103: 279-290. / (T).
- Ripple, R. C. 1941. Studies on the gapeworm Syngamus trachea (Montagu, 1811) in robins and chickens. J. Parasitol., 27: 369-374. / (N); life cycle (USA).
- Ritchie, J., Jr. 1915. A contribution to the parasitic fauna of the west of Scotland. Glasgow Nat., 7: 33-42. / (A,T); reports 2 helminths in waterfowl.
- Roberts, H. E. 1955. Leech infestation of the eye in geese. Vet. Record, 67: 203-204. / (H); Theromyzon tessulatum cause of blindness (England).
- Robijns, K. G. 1955. Een infectie met Acuaria uncinata bij jonge zwanen. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 80: 728-730. [Eng., Fr., Ger. summaries] / (N); cause of death in young swans (Netherlands).
- Rodríguez, A., & J. J. Boero. 1964. Echinuria cygni Morini, Columbo, y Martin, 1959 from black swan, Cygnus melanocoriphus Molina. Rev. Med. Vet., Buenos Aires, 45: 371-375. / (N).
- Rohde, K., & Lee Fah Onn. 1967. Life cycle of Catatropis indica Srivastava, 1935 (Trematoda: Notocotylidae). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 29: 137-148. [Ger. summary] / (T); includes description (India).
- Rollinson, D. H. L., K. N. Soliman, & K. H. Mann. 1950. Deaths in young ducklings associated with infestations of the nasal cavity with leeches. Vet. Record, 62: 225-227. / (H); Protoclepsis tessellata (England).
- Romanova, N. P. 1938. Biologiâ êkhinurii - vzbuditelâ zheludochno-glistnoi bolezni vodoplavaiushchei ptitsy. [Biology of Echinuria -- causative agent of stomach-worm illness of waterfowl.] Sovet. Ptitsevod., (8-9): 51-53. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).

- Romanova, N. P. 1945. Izuchenie tsikla razvitiia Echinuria uncinata (Rud.) - vozbuditel'ia ékhinuroza zheludka vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Study of the life cycle of Echinuria uncinata (Rud.) -- causative agent of echinuriasis of the stomach of waterfowl.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, Moskva (VIGIS) [Russ. text] / See Romanova, 1947, 1948.
- Romanova, N. P. 1947. A study of the development cycle of Echinuria uncinata Rud., 1819, a nematode parasitic in the stomach of waterfowls. Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 55: 371-372. / (N); (USSR).
- Romanova, N. P. 1948. Izuchenie tsikla razvitiia Echinuria uncinata Rudolphi (1819) vozbuditel'ia ékhinurioza zheludka vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [A study of the developmental cycle of Echinuria uncinata Rudolphi, 1819, agent of echinuriasis of the stomach of waterfowl.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 1: 189-190. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Romanova, N. P., & K. M. Ryzhikov. 1958. Gel'minty lebedei Moskovskogo zooparka. [Helminths in swans of the Moscow Zoological Garden.] Sbornik Statei, Moskovsk. Zoopark, (2): 108-116. [Russ. text.]
- Romanovskii, A. B. 1964. [Developmental cycle of Polymorphus minutus.] Veterinariia, 41(12): 40-41. [Russ. text] / (A); (USSR).
- Rosen, F. 1920. Recherches sur le développement des cestodes. II. Le cycle évolutif de la ligule et quelques questions générales sur le développement des bothriocéphales. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sc. Nat., 44: 259-280. / (C); life cycle of Ligula simplicissima, hosts.
- Rosseter, T. B. 1891a. Development of Taenia lanceolata from the duck. [Abstr.] J. Royal Micr. Soc., (3): 438. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1891b. Taenia coronula. Internat. J. Micr., 3 s., 1: 291-295. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1891c. Sur un cysticercoïde des ostracodes, capable de se développer dans l'intestin du canard. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 16: 224-229. / (C); called Taenia lanceolata [but does not fit description] (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1892. On a new Cysticercus and a new tapeworm. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (30), 4: 361-366. / (C); (England).

- Rosseter, T. B. 1893. On the Cysticercus of Taenia microsoma and a new Cysticercus from Cyclops agilis (Rosseter). J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (32), 5: 179-182. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1897a. Cysticercus venusta (Rosseter). J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (40), 6: 305-313. / (C); Taenia venusta sp. n. (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1897b. Cysticercus of Taenia liophallos. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (40), 6: 314-317. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1897c. On experimental infection of ducks with Cysticercus coronula Mrázek (Rosseter), Cysticercus gracilis (von Linstow), Cysticercus tenuirostris (von Hamann). J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (41), 6: 397-405. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1898. On the generative organs of Drepanidotaenia venusta. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (42), 7: 10-23. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1900. The anatomy of Dicranotaenia coronula. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (47), 7: 355-370. / (C); experimentally in duck (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1903. On the anatomy of Drepanidotaenia tenuirostris. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (52), 8: 399-406. / (C); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1904. The genital organs of Taenia sinuosa. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (55), 9: 81-90. / (C); experimental infection in duck (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1906. On a new tapeworm, Drepanidotaenia sagitta. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (58), 9: 275-278. / (C); in domestic duck (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1907. On the tape-worms Hymenolepis nitida, Krabbe, and H. nitidulans, Krabbe. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (60), 10: 31-40. / (C); Hymenolepis nitidulans and H. parvula in ducks (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1908. On Hymenolepis fragilis. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (62), 10: 229-234. / (C); (England).

- Rosseter, T. B. 1909a. Hymenolepis acicula sinuata, a new species of tapeworm. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (64), 10: 393-402. / (C); in duck (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1909b. On Holostomum excisum (Linstow, 1906) and the development of a tetracotyliform larva to a Holostomum sp. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (64), 10: 385-392. / (T); (England).
- Rosseter, T. B. 1911. Hymenolepis upsilon, a new species of avian tape-worm. J. Queckett Micr. Club, London, 2 s. (68), 11: 147-160. / (C); in duck (England).
- Rossi, C., & C. Ginanni. 1965. Echinostomiasi nelle gru coronate e altri trampolieri: Diagnosi e profilassi. Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino, 15: 495-499. [Fr., Eng. summary] / (T); one helminth in waterfowl (Italy).
- Rothschild, M. 1938. Preliminary note on the life-history of Cryptocotyle jejuna Nicoll, 1907 (Trematoda). Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 11 s., 1(2): 238-239. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Rothschild, M. 1939. A note on the life cycle of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin) 1825 (Trematoda). Novitat. Zool., 41: 178-180. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Rothschild, M. 1941. Note on life histories of the genus Paramonostomum Lühe, 1909 (Trematoda: Notocotylidae) with special reference to the excretory vesicle. J. Parasitol., 27: 363-365. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Rothschild, M. 1942a. A further note on life history experiments with Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin, 1825). J. Parasitol., 28: 91-92. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Rothschild, M. 1942b. A seven-year-old infection of Cryptocotyle lingua Creplin in the wrinkle Littorina littorea L. J. Parasitol., 28: 350. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Round, M. C. 1962. The helminth parasites of domesticated animals in Kenya. J. Helminth., 36: 375-449. / (C); lists one helminth of domestic goose.
- Royce, B. M. 1937. Some trematodes of Pacific Northwest birds. [Abstr.] Public. Univ. Washington, Theses Ser., 2: 723-724. / (T); Notocotylus asperiductus sp. n., N. chenisi sp. n., no descriptions (USA).

- Ruiz, J. M. 1946. Pronocephalidae (Trematoda). Estudos das espécies brasileiras e revisão da família. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 19: 249-372. / (T); lists 31 forms in waterfowl.
- Runge, S. 1933. Przypadki chorobowe wśród zwierząt ogródu zoologicznego w Poznaniu. (W latach 1929-1932). (Les maladies des animaux du jardin zoologique de Posnanie.) Wiadom. Wet., (152), Rok 15, 12: 105-115. [Pol. text, Fr. summary] / (N); Heterakis dispar in duck (Poland).
- Rust, W. 1908. Entenerkrankung durch Tropidocerca fissispina. [Abstr.] Veröffentl. J.-Vet.-Ber. Beamt. Tierärzte Preuss. (1905), 6(2): 30. / (N); intermediate host Daphnia pulex.
- Ruszkowski, J. S. 1926. [Preprint 1925.] Materjały do fauny helminologicznej Polski. Część I. (Matériaux pour la faune helminthologique de Pologne.) Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow (1925), 60: 173-185. [Pol. text, Fr. summary] / (A,C,T); lists 7 species in waterfowl.
- Ruszkowski, J. S. 1932a. Cycle d'évolution du cestode Drepanidotaenia lanceolata. [Abstr.] Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Compt. Rend. Mens. Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., Cracovie, (1): 4-5. / (C); (Poland).
- Ruszkowski, J. S. 1932b. Rozwój tasiemca Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch). (Le cycle évolutif du cestode Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch).) Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Cracovie, Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., s. B: Sc. Nat. (II), (1-4): 1-8. [Pol. text, French text] / (C); (Poland).
- Rybicka, K. 1957. Three species of the genus Diorchis Clerc, 1903 occurring in the European coot (Fulica atra L.). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 5: 449-479. [Pol. summary] / (C); discusses reports of Diorchis spp. in both ducks and coots; descriptions of Diorchis inflata, D. ransomi (Poland).
- Rybicka, K. [1958.] O rozwoju larw tasiemca Diorchis ransomi Schultz, 1940 (Hymenolepididae) w żywicieli pośrednim. (On the development of the larvae of the tapeworm Diorchis ransomi Schultz, 1940 (Hymenolepididae) in the intermediate host.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 5: 613-644. [Pol. text, Eng. summary] / (C); (Poland).
- Rybicka, K. 1959. Some remarks on the classification of the family Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907 (Cestoda). Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 7: 499-520. [Pol. summary] / (C); objects to splitting Hymenolepis into many monotypic genera.

- Rybicka, K. 1961. Morphological and cytochemical studies on the development of the cestode Diorchis ransomi Schultz 1940. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 9: 279-304. / (C); (Poland).
- Ryšavý, B. 1957. Další poznatky o helmintofauně ptáků v Československu. (Zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna der Vögel in Tschechoslowakei.) Česk. Parasitol., 4: 299-329. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); examined 7 waterfowl, reports 12 helminths.
- Ryšavý, B. 1959. Der Entwicklungszyklus von Porrocaecum ensicaudatum Zeder, 1800 (Nematoda: Anisakidae). Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 9: 317-323. / (N); life cycle (Czechoslovakia).
- Ryšavý, B. 1960a. Příspěvek k poznání motolic cizopasících u ptáků v Československu. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der bei Vögeln in der Tschechoslowakei parasitär auftretenden Trematoden.) Česk. Parasitol., 7: 271-283. [Ger. summary] / (T); reports 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Ryšavý, B. 1960b. Entwicklungszyklus des Bandwurms Sobolevicanthus octacantha (Krabbe, 1869) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954 (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae). Helminthologia, Bratislava, 2: 163-168. [Eng., Fr., Russ. summaries] / (C); (Czechoslovakia).
- Ryšavý, B. 1961a. Vývojový cyklus tasemnice Dicranotaenia coronula (Dujardin, 1845) Railliet 1892 (Cestoidea: Hymenolepididae). (Life cycle of the cestode Dicranotaenia coronula (Dujardin 1845) Railliet 1892 (Cestoidea: Hymenolepididae).) Zool. Listy, Brno, 24, n.s. 10: 97-100. [Eng. summary] / (C); (Czechoslovakia).
- Ryšavý, B. 1961b. Tasemnice vodního ptactva z rybníční oblasti jižních Čech. I. Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907. (Die Bandwürmer (Cestoidea) der Wasservögel aus dem teichgebiet Südböhmens. I. Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann, 1907.) Česk. Parasitol., 8: 325-363. [Ger. summary] / (C); examined 112 ducks, reports 28 helminths; descriptions of 17 species; Diploposthe mathevossianae sp. n. (Czechoslovakia).
- Ryšavý, B. 1961c. Problema rezervuarnogo parazitizma u tsestod semejšta Hymenolepididae. (The problem of the reservoir parasitism in cestodes of the family Hymenolepididae). Helminthologia, 3: 288-293. [Russ. text; Eng., Fr., & Ger. summaries] / (C); 5 cestodes with larvae in snails; snails infected by ingestion of dead infected crustacea (Czechoslovakia).

- Ryšavý, B. 1962a. Poznámky k vývojovým cyklům některých ptačích tasemnic, zjištěných na území Československa. (Contribution to the life-history of some cestodes from birds recorded on the territory of Czechoslovakia.) Zool. Listy, Brno, 25, n.s. 11: 27-34. [Eng. summary] / (C); life cycles of Echinocotyle nitida, E. rosseteri, Microsomacanthus paracompressa, M. paramicrosoma, M. spirilibursata; all with snails as auxiliary hosts.
- Ryšavý, B. 1962b. Tasemnice ptáků Československé soc. republiky a jejich ekologie. [Tapeworms of birds of Czechoslovakia and their ecology.] Doct. Dis. práce, 324 pp.
- Ryšavý, B. 1962c. Beitrag zu dem Problem des Entwicklungszyklus der Familie Hymenolepididae. [Abstr. Rep. 1. Jahreshauptversaml. Biol. Gesellsch. Deutsche Demokrat. Repub., Berlin, 1960], Biol. Beitr., 1: 239-241. / (C); records 4 cestodes in waterfowl.
- Ryšavý, B. 1964a. The epizootological importance of water snails for cestodoses of domestic ducks. Česk. Parasitol., 11: 217-223. / (C); snails serve as auxiliary hosts for several species of cestodes of ducks; snails preserve and concentrate the parasite and facilitate entrance to final host.
- Ryšavý, B. 1964b. Life-histories of cestodes parasitizing birds of the order Anseriformes. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 107-113. / (C); intermediate hosts of 14 cestodes of waterfowl; relationship of infections to habitat; reservoir parasitism in snails - reservoir habitationism (Czechoslovakia).
- Ryšavý, B., & V. Fidler. 1955. [Zum Problem der Adaptationsmöglichkeit des parasitischen Gänsewurm Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) Railliet et Henry, 1909, auf Vogelwirte anderer Ordnungen.] Česk. Biol., 4: 393-396. [Czech. text] / (N).
- Ryšavý, B., & J. Michálek. 1957. [Weitere Beobachtungen von Adaptationsmöglichkeiten des Wurms Amidostomum anseris an ungewohnte Wirte.] Helminthologia - Prace z I. Konf. Helmint., p. 255-259. [Czech. text] / (N).
- Ryšavý, B., J. Michálek, & V. Fidler. 1955. K voprosu vozmozhnosti adaptatsii paraziticheskogo cherv'ã gusei Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) Railliet i Henry, 1909 na ptits drugikh otr'ádov. (Zur Frage der Möglichkeit einer Adaption des in Gänsen parasitierenden Wurmes Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) Railliet und Henry, 1909 an Wirtsvögel anderer Ordnungen.) Folia Biol., Praha, 1: 276-281. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (N); (Czechoslovakia).

- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1941. Fresh-water mollusc Limnaea stagnalis L. as reservoir host of the nematode Syngamus trachea Mont. Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 31: 831-832. / (N); (USSR).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1948. Morfologo-biologicheskie osobennosti singamid i opyt perestroiki ikh sistematiki. [Morphological-biological characteristics of syngamids and an experiment in reconstruction of their systematics.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, Moskva (VIGIS) [Russ. text]/See Ryzhikov, 1950.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1949a. Dva novykh vida nematod roda Syngamus Sieb., 1836. [Two new species of nematodes of the genus Syngamus Sieb., 1836.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 62-68. [Russ. text] / (N); Syngamus skrjabinomorpha sp. n. in geese and chickens (Georgia).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1949b. Singamidy domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom I. [Syngamidae of domestic and wild animals. Essentials of nematodology, Vol. 1.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 164 pp. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, citations, biology and pathology; key to species; lists 5 species in waterfowl.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1950. Morfologo-biologicheskie osobennosti singamid i opyt perestroiki ikh sistematiki. [Morphological-biological characteristics of syngamids and an attempt to reconstruct their systematics.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 3: 282-284. [Russ. text] / (N); Syngamus skrjabinomorpha in geese, life history of S. trachea (USSR).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1955. Gel'minty domashnikh vodoplavatushchikh ptits. [Helminths of domestic waterfowl.] Izd-vo. AN SSSR, Moskva, 111 pp. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); description, life history, and control of 35 most common and pathogenic helminths of domestic waterfowl, popular account.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1956a. Gel'mintofauna utinykh ptits Rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Helminth fauna of Anatidae of Rybinsk reservoir.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 112-130. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 44 ducks, reports 45 helminths (Russia); description of 4 forms.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1956b. K gel'mintofaune utinykh ptits v mestakh zimovok. [On the helminth fauna of Anatidae on their wintering grounds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 131-139. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 26 ducks, reports 31 helminths (Georgia SSR); description of one form.

- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1958. K kharakteristike filiariï iz serdtsa ptits. [On the characteristics of a filaria from the heart of a bird.] Sborn. Rabot. Gel'mint. 60-Let. Shul'ts, p. 368-372. [Russ. text] / (N); Sarconema eurycerca in swan, description (Yakutia).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1959a. K gel'mintofaune malogo lebediã. [On the helminth fauna of Cygnus bewickii Yarrell, 1830.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 9: 234-242. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 6 swans, reports 9 helminths (Yakutia); descriptions of Prosthogonimus cuneatus, Amidostomum cygni, Tetrameres zakharowi; checklist of helminths of swans in USSR.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1959b. Nematody v serdtse lebediã. [Nematodes in a swan heart.] Priroda, 48(11): 119. [Russ. text] / (N); Sarconema eurycerca (Yakutia).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1960. K gel'mintofaune gagi-grebenushki. [On the helminth fauna of the king eider.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 173-187. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 5 eiders, reports 21 helminths; Streptocara somateriae sp. n., Rusguniella arctica sp. n. (Yakutia); checklist of helminths reported from eiders in USSR.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1961a. Kratkiï obzor nematod roda Echinuria (Nematoda: Spirurata). [A brief survey of nematodes of the genus Echinuria (Nematoda: Spirurata).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 208-212. [Russ. text] / (N); includes key to 10 species of genus.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1961b. Analiz fauny nematod gusinykh ptits s svete zakona Furmana-Skrjabina. (An analysis of the fauna of nematodes of Anseriformes in the light of the Fuhrmann--Skrjabin's law.) Helminthologia, 3: 281-287. [Russ. text; Eng., Ger., & Fr. summaries] / (N); host specificity of nematode parasites of waterfowl; most show rather strict specificity (USSR).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1962. Microsomacanthus melanittae - novyi vid tsestody ot gorbonosogo turpana (Melanitta deglandi). [Microsomacanthus melanittae, a new cestode species from the white-winged scoter (Melanitta deglandi).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 102-105. [Russ. text] / (C); (Yakutia).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1963a. Gel'mintofauna dikikh i domashnikh gusinykh ptits Dal'nego Vostoka. [Helminth fauna of wild and domestic anserine birds of the Far East.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 78-132. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); compilation of records; hosts, distribution, and citations for each species (USSR - Far East).

- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1963b. Nematody gusinykh ptits Kamchatki. [Nematodes of anserine birds of Kamchatka]. Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 133-143. [Russ. text] / (N); reports 23 nematodes; descriptions of Amidostomum monodon, Tetrameres crami asiatica subsp. n.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1963c. Nematody gusinykh ptits Chukotki. Po materialam 318 SGĖ 1961 g. (Nematodes from anserine birds of Tchukotka.) Helminthologia, 4: 413-423. [Russ. text; Eng., Ger., & Fr. summaries] / (N); lists 23 nematodes in Anseriformes; Echinuria borealis asiatica subsp. n., Tetrameres somateriae sp. n.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1963d. Psilostoma borealis sp. nov. i Gymnophallus minor sp. nov. - novye trematody ot ptits otriada Anseriformes. (Psilostoma borealis sp. nov. and Gymnophallus minor sp. nov. -- new trematodes from birds of the order Anseriformes.) Helminthologia, 4: 424-429. [Russ. text; Eng., Fr., Ger. summaries] / (T); (Chukotka).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1963e. Gymnophallus skrjabini sp. nov. -- novaiâ trematoda ot gag s Chukotki. [Gymnophallus skrjabini sp. nov. -- new trematode from eiders from Chukotka.] Gel'mint. Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, p. 130-132. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1964. The specificity of helminths parasitizing birds of the order Anseriformes to their hosts. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 167-170. / (N,A,C,T); specificity to subgroups of Anseriformes in USSR, discussion.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1965. Tri novykh tsestody ot gusinykh ptits Chukotki: Microsomacanthus minimus nov. sp., M. borealis nov. sp., M. somateriae nov. sp. (Cyclophyllidae, Hymenolepididae). [Three new cestodes from anseriform birds of Chukotka: Microsomacanthus minimus nov. sp., M. borealis nov. sp., M. somateriae nov. sp. (Cyclophyllidae, Hymenolepididae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 15: 132-139. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 84 eider ducks, reports 14 cestodes.
- Ryzhikov, K. M. 1967. [Key to helminths of domestic aquatic birds.] Izdat. "Nauka", Moskva, 264 pp. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); key for identification of 124 helminths of domestic ducks, 58 of domestic geese (USSR).

- Ryzhikov, K. M., & N. M. Gubanov. 1959. K faune tsestod gusinykh ptits Verkhoiân'îâ (îakutiîâ). [On the cestode fauna of Anseriformes of Verkhoyan (Yakutia).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 9: 243-248. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 73 waterfowl, reports 17 cestodes; Wardium nyrocae sp. n., description of W. aequabilis.
- Ryzhikov, K. M., & N. M. Gubanov. 1962. Lateriporus mathevossianae novyĭ vid tsestody ot gusinykh ptits. [Lateriporus mathevossianae, a new species of cestode from anserine birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 106-108. [Russ. text] / (C); (Yakutia).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. & L. A. Koshkina. 1962. K faune trematod gusinykh ptits Tuvy. [The trematode fauna of anserine birds of Tuva.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 112-119. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 234 wild waterfowl, reports 35 trematodes; descriptions of Orchipedum tracheicola, Cotylurostrigea raabei (USSR).
- Ryzhikov, K. M. & D. Kozlov. 1959. K faune nematod dikikh ptits Turkmenistana. (On the nematode fauna of free-living birds in Turkmemistan.) Helminthologia, 1: 55-68. [Russ. text, Ger. & Eng. summaries] / (N); examined 78 wild ducks, reports 11 nematodes, including Tetrameres pavonis.
- Ryzhikov, K. M., & D. P. Kozlov. 1960. Tetrameres cygni - novaĭa nematoda ot lebedei iz îakutii. [Tetrameres cygni, a new nematode from swans of Yakutia.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 188-191. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Ryzhikov, K. M., V. A. Leonov, & A. K. Tsimbaliuk. 1964. Novyĭ gel'mint gusinykh ptits - Australapatemon skrjabini sp. nov. (Trematoda: Strigeidae). [New helminth of anseriform birds -- Australapatemon skrjabini sp. nov. (Trematoda: Strigeidae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 14: 182-186. [Russ. text] / (T); includes description of A. intermedius (Kamchatka).
- Ryzhikov, K. M., & A. V. Pavlov. 1959. Amidostomum orientale sp. nov. - novaĭa nematoda gusinykh ptits îakutii. (Amidostomum orientale sp. nov. -- a new nematode at anseriform birds in Jakut.) Helminthologia, 1: 69-73. [Russ. text, Eng. & Ger. summaries] / (N).

- Ryzhikov, K. M., & N. P. Romanova. [1959.] Paramidostomum skryabin - nováň nematoda ot gusinykh ptits Moskovskogo zooparka. [Paramidostomum skryabin -- new nematode from anserine birds in Moscow zoological garden.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skryabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 306-309. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Ryzhikov, K. M., & T. N. Timofeeva. 1961. K gel'mintofaune dikikh i domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Amurskoï oblasti. [On the helminth fauna of wild and domestic waterfowl of the Amur region.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 213-222. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 90 wild and 24 domestic waterfowl, reports 39 helminths (USSR).
- Ryzhikov, K. M., & T. N. Timofeeva. 1962. Plagiorchis nyrocae, novyï vid trematody ot morskoï cherneti (Nyroca marila). [Plagiorchis nyrocae, new species of trematode from the scaup duck (Nyroca marila).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 109-111. [Russ. text] / (T); (Kamchatka).
- Ryzhikov, K. M., T. N. Timofeeva, & E. N. Dudorova. 1966. K poznaniïu trematod ot gag Chukotki. [The knowledge of trematodes from eiders of Chukotka.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 157-168. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 95 eiders; reports 11 trematodes; descriptions of 4 species of genus Gymnophallus, describes 3 forms of Gymnophallus macroporus.
- Ryzhkova, N. P. [1954.] Kartina krovi u domashnikh utok pri terapii porotsekoza (Predvaritel'noe soobshchenie). [Hematology of domestic ducks during therapy for porrocaeciasis (Preliminary report).] Rabot. Gel'mint. 75-Let. Skryabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 607-610. [Russ. text] / (N); hematology associated with Porrocaecum crassum infection (USSR). See Ryzhkova, 1966.
- Ryzhkova, N. P. 1966. Translation of Ryzhkova, 1954. Contrib. Helminth. Commem. 75. Birthday Skryabin, Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 609-611. [Eng. translation] / (N).
- Ryzhova, A. A. 1945. Paraziticheskie chervi domashneï ptitsy Gor'kovskoi oblasti. [Parasitic worms of domestic birds of Gorkovsk oblast.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, Moskva (Biblioth. VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., Gor'kii, 10 pp. [Russ. text]/See Ryzhova, 1948.

- Ryzhova, A. A. 1948. Paraziticheskie chervi domashnikh ptits Gor'kovskoi oblasti. [Parasitic worms of domestic birds of the Gorky oblast.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 1: 195-197. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 240 domestic waterfowl, reports 15 helminths (USSR).
- Ryzhova, A. A., & E. N. Sheretnevskaiâ. 1958. Gel'mintofauna domashnei ptitsy Gor'kovskoi oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of Gorky oblast]. Trudy Gor'kovsk. Sel'skokhoz. Inst., 9: 252-261. [Russ. text] / (T); lists one helminth in domestic waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Saakova, È. O. 1952. Fauna paraziticheskikh chervei ptits del'ty Dunaiâ. [Parasitic worm fauna of birds of the delta of the Duna.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk; Avtoref. Diss., L., 9 p. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least 9 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Saakova, È. O. [1959.] Dva novykh roda tsestod semeïstva Hymenolepididae iz ptits del'ty Dunaiâ. [Two new genera of cestodes of the family Hymenolepididae from birds of the delta of the Duna.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrzjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 310-314. [Russ. text] / (C); Arhynchotaenia clausovaginata sp. n. in duck (S. Russia).
- Sage, B. L. 1958. On the avian hosts of the leech Theromyzon (Proto-clepsis) tessellata (O. F. Müller). Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club, 78: 113-115. / (H); list of reported hosts, biology; reports mortality from infection (England).
- Salhoff, S. 1941. Sektionsergebnisse bei Wildvögeln. Berl. u. Münch. Teirärztl. Wochenschr., (22): 267-268. / (C); Fimbriaria plana abundant in emaciated ducks (Germany).
- Sandeman, I. M. 1959. A contribution to the revision of the dilepid tapeworms from Charadriiformes. Preliminary note. Zool. Anz., 163: 278-288. / (C); Chitonorecta agnosta is synonym of Liga brevicollis.
- Sanders, D. A. 1928. Manson's eyeworm of poultry. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 72, n.s. 25: 568-584. / (N); Oxyspirura mansoni life history (USA).
- Sanders, D. A. 1929. Manson's eyeworm of poultry. Florida Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. (206), p. 565-585. / (N); Oxyspirura mansoni life history (USA).

- Sandground, J. H. 1937. Three new parasitic nematodes from the Belgian Congo. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.*, 29: 230-236. / (N); Echinuria minor sp. n. in duck.
- Sandground, J. H., & C. Bonne. 1940. Echinostoma lindoensis n. sp., a new parasite of man in the Celebes with an account of its life history and epidemiology. *Am. J. Trop. Med.*, 20: 511-535. / (T); Echinostoma revolutum in ducks (Java).
- Sandosham, A. A. 1954. Malaysian parasites XIII. Studies of larval trematodes from snails. *Studies (26) Inst. Med. Res. Fed. Malaya*, p. 199-209. / (T); life history of Echinostoma revolutum.
- Sarwar, M. M. [1953.] Capillaria columbae in pigeons in Pakistan. [Abstr.] *Proc. 5. Pakistan Sc. Conf. (Lahore, 1953), Part III, Abstr.*, p. 180. / (N); reports one helminth in ducks (Pakistan).
- Saunders, D. C. 1955. The classification of microfilariae in birds. Avifilaria tyrannidarum and A. fringillidarum, two new species. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 74: 37-45. / (N); reports microfilariae in waterfowl (Mexico).
- Saunders, D. C. 1961. Microfilariae from wild birds of Trinidad. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 80: 366-369. / (N); includes description of microfilariae from waterfowl.
- Savchuk, N. A., & V. S. Gubskii. 1957a. Gistrikhov domashnikh utok v raione nizhnego Dnestra. [Hystrichiasis of the domestic duck in the lower Dnester region.] *Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.*, posv. 40 g. Okt. Revol., ch. 2, p. 50-51. [Russ. text] / (N); Hystrichis tricolor (Ukraine).
- Savchuk, N. A., & V. S. Gubskii. 1957b. Gistrikhov domashnikh utok v raione nizhnego Dnestra. [Hystrichiasis of the domestic duck in the region of the lower Dnester.] *Zhur. Microbiol., Epidemiol. i Immunobiol.*, 29: 127-129. [Russ. text] / (N); Hystrichis tricolor (Ukraine).
- Savchuk, N. A., & V. S. Gubskii. 1958. O prirodnoï ochagovosti gistrikhoza utok v iugo-zapadnoï chasti SSSR. [On the natural foci of histrichiasis of ducks in the southwestern portions of USSR.] [Abstr.] *Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (1958), AN SSSR, p. 131-133. [Russ. text] / (N).

- Savchuk, N. A., & V. S. Gubskii. 1961. O prirodnykh ochagakh gistrikhoza utok na territorii Ukrainскої SSR. [On natural foci of hystriechiasis of ducks in the territory of Ukrainian SSR.] Trudy Ukrainsk. Respub. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol., (1): 231-234. [Russ. text] / (N); Hystriechis tricolor.
- Savinov, V. A. 1960. [New trematode Hyptiasmus vigisi nov. sp. from the nasal cavity of the scaup duck.] Nauch. Trudy, Kalinin. Otd., Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirody, (2): 74-77. [Russ. text] / (T); (N. Russia).
- Savvateeva, I. A. 1965. K rasshifrovke biologicheskogo tsikla Capillaria bursata Freitas et Almeida, 1934. [The biological cycle of Capillaria bursata Freitas & Almeida, 1934.] Soobshch. AN Gruzinsk. SSR, 40: 709-712. [Russ. text] / (N); life cycle (Georgia SSR).
- Sawada, I. 1952. On the life history of chicken cestode Raillietina cesticillus. Rep. Nara Gakugei Univ., 1: 235-243. / (C); (Japan).
- Sawada, I., & T. Ijima. 1964. Cestodes from aquatic birds in Yamanashi Prefecture (1). Japan. J. Med. Sc. & Biol., 17: 33-37. / (C); reports one helminth in ducks (Japan).
- Sawada, I., & H. Okada. 1955. Studies on the morphology of successive stages in the development of Raillietina (Skrjabinia) cesticillus oncosphere to mature cysticercoid. Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 64: 316-320 (p. 16-20). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (C); (Japan).
- Schad, G. A. 1962. Helminth parasitism in a flock of domestic geese introduced to arctic summer conditions in Canada. Canad. J. Zool., 40: 1-4. / (C,T); examined 57 geese, reports 2 helminths; believes few parasites can complete life cycle in far north.
- Scheer, D. 1934. Gammarus pulex und Carinogammarus roeselii als Zwischenwirte von Polymorphus minutus (Acanth.) Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 7: 268-272. / (A); difference in incidence in Gammarus sp., believed due to their difference in feeding.
- Schell, S. C. 1959. Cercaria robinsonensis n. sp. and other schistosome cercariae occurring in the inland empire of the Pacific Northwest. Northwest Sc., 33: 121-128. / (T); two schistosome species of water-fowl (USA).
- Schell, S. C. 1967. New species of trematodes from birds in the Pacific northwest. J. Parasitol., 53: 1000-1004. / (T); Eucotyle warreni sp. n. in wild duck (USA).

- Schiller, E. L. 1950. Hymenolepis rauschi, n. sp., a cestode from the ruddy duck. J. Parasitol., 36: 274-277. / (C); (USA).
- Schiller, E. L. 1951a. Hymenolepis hopkinsi, n. sp., a cestode from the black duck. Am. Midland Nat., 45: 253-256. / (C); reports two helminths (USA).
- Schiller, E. L. 1951b. The Cestoda of Anseriformes of the north central states. Am. Midland Nat., 46: 444-461. / (C); examined 184 waterfowl, reports 32 cestodes; gives average and extremes of infections (USA).
- Schiller, E. L. 1951c. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska VI. The parasites of the emperor goose (Philacte canagica) with a description of Hymenolepis philactes. J. Parasitol., 37: 217-220. / (C); examined 16 geese, reports 3 cestodes; Hymenolepis philactes sp. n. (USA - Alaska).
- Schiller, E. L. 1952a. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska IX. The cestode parasites of the white-fronted goose (Anser albifrons) with the description of Hymenolepis barrowensis n. sp. J. Parasitol., 38: 32-34. / (C); examined 35 geese, reports 2 cestodes (USA - Alaska).
- Schiller, E. L. 1952b. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. III. Hymenolepis kenaiensis n. sp., a cestode from the greater scaup (Aythya marila nearctica) with remarks on endemicity. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 71: 146-149. / (C); examined 4 birds, reports 4 cestodes (USA - Alaska).
- Schiller, E. L. 1953. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XIV. Some cestode parasites of the Aleutian teal (Anas crecca L.) with the description of Diorchis longiovum n. sp. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 20: 7-12. / (C); examined 20 ducks, reports 4 cestodes; Diorchis longiovum sp. n.; Diorchis wigginsi nom. n. (synonyms D. longae Schultz, D. nyrocae Long & Wiggins) (USA - Alaska).
- Schiller, E. L. 1954. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XVIII. Cestode parasites in young Anseriformes on the Yukon delta nesting grounds. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 73: 194-201. / (C); examined 74 waterfowl, reports 9 cestodes; Hymenolepis yukonensis sp. n., H. stolli (synonyms H. dafilae, H. mastigopraedita) (USA - Alaska).

- Schiller, E. L. 1955a. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XXIII. Some cestode parasites of eider ducks. J. Parasitol., 41: 79-88. / (C); examined 93 ducks, reports 13 helminths; Haploparaxis poly-stictae sp. n., Hymenolepis arctica sp. n.; redescription of Hymenolepis sibirica, H. fallax, Lateriporus teres (synonym L. geographicus) (USA - Alaska).
- Schiller, E. L. 1955b. Some cestode parasites of the old-squaw, Clangula hyemalis (L.). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 22: 41. / (C); examined 116 ducks, reports 5 cestodes (USA - Alaska).
- Schiller, E. L. 1957. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XXXII. Hymenolepis echinorostrae n. sp., a cestode from the lesser scaup, Aythya affinis (Eyton). J. Parasitol., 43: 233-235. / (C); examined 3 birds, reports 5 cestodes (USA - Alaska).
- Schirrmeister, E. 1938. Magenwurmseuche bei einem Schwan. Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., (4): 49. / (N); Echinuria uncinata.
- Schlegel, M. 1909. Geflügelseuche veranlasst durch Filaria uncinata. [Abstr.] Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 17(12): 169. / (N).
- Schlegel, M. 1914. Bericht über die Tätigkeit des tierhygienischen Instituts der Universität Freiburg i Br. im Jahre 1913. Zeitschr. Tiermedizin, 18: 364-405. / (N); Tropisurus fissispinus in ducks (Germany).
- Schlegel, M. 1920. Einige wichtige Funde tierische Parasiten. Mitt. Ver. Badisch. Tierärzte, 20: 1-4. / (N); Tropisurus fissispinus in ducks.
- Schlegel, M. 1921. Echinorhynchus polymorphus Brems., seuchenhaftes Entensterben verursachend. Arch. Wissensch. u. Prakt. Tierh., 47: 216. / (A).
- Schmelz, O. 1941. Quelques cestodes nouveaux d'oiseaux d'Asie. Rev. Suisse Zool., 48: 143-199. / (C); Diorchis anomala sp. n. (China); D. longae nom. n. (synonym D. nyrocae Long & Wiggins); table of species of Diorchis in waterfowl.
- Schmid, F. 1943. Die Magenwurmseuche der Gänse und ihre Bekämpfung. Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 51(13-14): 122. / (N).
- Schmidt, G. D. 1964. A note on the acanthocephala parasitizing amphipod crustacea in a spring-fed pond in Montana. Canad. J. Zool., 42: 323. / (A); Polymorphus minutus (USA).

- Schmidt, G. D. 1965a. Polymorphus swartzi sp. n., and other Acanthocephala of Alaskan ducks. J. Parasitol., 51: 809-813. / (A); lists 4 forms in waterfowl (USA - Alaska).
- Schmidt, G. D. 1965b. Corynosoma bipapillum sp. n. from Bonaparte's gull Larus philadelphia in Alaska, with a note on C. constrictum Van Cleave, 1918. J. Parasitol., 51: 814-816. / (A); C. constrictum in ducks (USA - Alaska).
- Schmidt, G. D., & R. E. Kuntz. 1967. Notes on the life cycle of Polymorphus (Profilicollis) formosus sp. n., and records of Arhythmorhynchus hispidus Van Cleave, 1925 (Acanthocephala) from Taiwan. J. Parasitol., 53: 805-809. / (A); Polymorphus formosus sp. n. in domestic and wild ducks (Taiwan); life history.
- Schmidt, J. E. 1894. Die Entwicklungsgeschichte und der anatomische Bau der Taenia anatina (Krabbe). Arch. Naturg., 60 J., 1: 65-112. / (C).
- Schneider, G. 1902. Ueber die in Fischen des finnischen Meerbusens vorkommenden Endo-parasiten. Ichthyologische Beiträge III. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn., 22, Art. 2, p. 1-87/(C); Ligula intestinalis in duck (Finland).
- Schofield, F. M. 1932. Heavy mortality among ducklings due to Hymenolepis coronula. Rep. Ontario Vet. Coll., 1931, p. 49. / (C); (Canada).
- Schultz, R. L. 1940. The genus Diorchis Clerc 1903. Am. Midland Nat., 23: 382-389. / (C); checklist of species, hosts, key, synonymy; figures of rostellar hooks; lists 17 species in waterfowl; Diorchis wigginsi nom. n. (synonym D. nyrocae Long & Wiggins), D. acicula-sinuata comb. n.
- Schulz, R. E. S.; see Shul'ts, R. E. S.
- Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. 1931. Der Zweite Zwischenwirt von Pseudamphistomum truncatum (Rud.) nebst Beobachtungen über andere Trematoden-larven. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 3: 747-764. / (T); includes intermediate hosts of Paracoenogonimus ovatus.
- Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. 1935. Nematoda parasitica. Tierwelt Nord- u, Ostsee (Grimpe u. Wagler), Lief. 28, Teil Vc, p. 1-47. / (N); lists 4 species in waterfowl.

- Schwabe, C. W. 1950. Studies on Oxyspirura mansoni, the tropical eyeworm of poultry. III. Preliminary observations on eyeworm pathogenicity. Am. J. Vet. Research, 11: 286-290. / (N); (USA - Hawaii).
- Schwabe, C. W. 1951. Studies on Oxyspirura mansoni, the tropical eyeworm of poultry. II. Life history. Pacific Sc., 5: 18-35. / (N); (USA - Hawaii).
- Schwartz, B. 1925. Parasitic nematodes from Tonkin, Indo-China, including a new species of Ascaridia. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 66, Art. (1), 9 p. / (N); Ascaridia anseris sp. n., A. lineata, in domestic geese.
- Scott, H. H. 1926. Report on the deaths occurring in the Society's gardens during the year 1925. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1926: 231-244. / (N); microfilariae in ducks (England).
- Scott, J. W. 1935. On the Diphyllbothrium of Yellowstone Park. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 21: 443. / (C); life cycle, 3 forms believed present (USA).
- Scott, J. W. 1955. A new description of Diphyllbothrium cordiceps (Leidy, 1872). Rev. Iber. Parasitol., Tomo Extraord., p. 99-108. / (C).
- Seddon, H. R. 1947. Host check list of helminth and arthropod parasites present in domesticated animals in Australia. Serv. Public. (Div. Vet. Hyg.) (2), Australia Dept. Health, 41 p. / (N,C,T); reports 6 forms in waterfowl.
- Selim, M. K., & A. El-Kassaby. 1965. The occurrence of Capillaria obsignata Madsen, 1945, in the U. A. R. J. Arab. Vet. Med. Ass., 25: 225-236. / (N); in wild duck.
- Selivanova-ĭartseva, A. S. 1954. K voprosy biologii Amidostomum anseris. [On the problem of the biology of Amidostomum anseris.] Sborn. Nauchn. Rabot Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 5: 109-121. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Selivanova-ĭartseva, A. S. 1959a. [The epizootiology of Drepanidotaenia infections of geese in the Omsk region.] Sborn. Nauchn. Rabot Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 8: 193-196. [Russ. text] / (C); Drepanidotaenia lanceolata life cycle (W. Siberia).

- Selivanova-ĭartseva, A. S. 1959b. Gel'minty utok Omskoĭ oblasti. [Helminthiasis of ducks in Omsk oblast.] Ptitsevodstvo, 9(10): 37-38. [Russ. text] / (W. Siberia).
- Selivanova-ĭartseva, A. S., & G. N. Gerasimova. 1959. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Omskoĭ oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic aquatic birds in the Omsk region.] Sborn. Nauchn. Rabot Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 8: 189-191. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 706 birds, reports at least 14 helminths (W. Siberia).
- Seliverstov, P. A. 1961. [Epizootiology of Hymenolepis infection in geese in the Saratov region.] Trudy Saratovsk Zoovetinst., 10: 267-271. [Russ. text] / (C); (S. Russia).
- Semenov, V. D. 1927. Trematody ptits zapadnogo kraĭa SSSR. (Vogel-trematoden des westlichen Bereiches der Union S. S. R.) Sborn. Rabot. Gel'mint. posv. Skrjabin, p. 221-271. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); lists 5 helminths in waterfowl; uses name Schistogonimus intermedius sp. n., but leaves validity in doubt (Byelorussia).
- Senger, C. M. 1954. Notes on the growth, development, and survival of two echinostome trematodes. Exper. Parasitol., 3: 491-496. / (T); growth and development in final hosts of Echinostoma revolutum, Echinoparyphium recurvatum (USA).
- Serafin, C. 1957. W sprawie pojawienia sie przywry Notocotylus attenuatus Rudolphi, 1809 u gesi na fermi "C". [On the occurrence of the fluke Notocotylus attenuatus Rudolphi, 1809 in geese.] Medycyna Wet., 13: 398-399. [Pol. text] / (N,T); cause of death; 2 other helminths present.
- Serkova, O. P. 1948. Kruglye chervi ptits Barabinskikh ozer. [Round worms of birds of Barabinsk lakes.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, 10: 209-244. [Russ. text] / (N); reports 12 species in waterfowl; Agamospirura sp. (W. Siberia).
- Seurat, L. G. 1918. Sur les strongles du g  sier des palmip  des. Bull. Mus. Natl. d'Hist. Nat., 24: 345-351. / (N); description of 3 species from waterfowl (Algeria).
- Seurat, L. G. 1919a. Dispharages (n  matodes) de l'Afrique mineure. Novitat. Zool., 26: 179-189. / (N); Echinuria uncinata in waterfowl.

- Seurat, L. G. 1919b. Contributions nouvelles à l'étude des formes larvaires nématodes parasites hétéroxènes. Bull. Biol. France et Belgique, (1918), 52: 344-378. / (N); reports one helminth in waterfowl.
- Severn Wildfowl Trust. [1950.] Pathology. 2. Ann. Rep. Severn Wildfowl Trust, 1948-1949, p. 33-34. / (N); fatal infection of Amidostomum anseris in 5 birds (England).
- Severn Wildfowl Trust. [1951.] Pathology. 3. Ann. Rep. Severn Wildfowl Trust, 1949-1950, p. 52. / (N,H); fatalities in waterfowl due to Amidostomum anseris, leech (England).
- Severn Wildfowl Trust [Menzies, D. W. & J. A. J. Venn]. [1952.] Pathology. 4. Ann. Rep. Severn Wildfowl Trust, 1950-1951, p. 44-46. / (N,C,T); fatalities due to Amidostomum sp., cestode infection, trematode infection (England).
- Shabaev, V. A. 1961. [The more important helminth infections of ducks and geese in the Buryat ASSR.] Trudy Buryat Selskokhoz. Inst., 16: 103-110. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 82 waterfowl (USSR).
- Shabaev, V. A. 1965a. Izuchenie epizootologii polimorfoza i spiruratozov utok i mer bor'by s nimi v Buriatskoï ASSR. (Investigation of polymorphosis epizootiology and spiruratoses of ducks and methods of their control in Buryat Autonomous Republic of the USSR.) Trudy Moskov. Vet. Akad., 48: 115-118. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,A).
- Shabaev, V. A. 1965b. Istochniki zarazheniia domashnikh utok polimorfozom, tetramerozom, streptokarozom i profilaktika ikh v usloviakh pribaikal'ia. [Source of the infections of domestic ducks, polymorphosis, tetrameriasis, streptocariasis, and prophylaxis of them in the conditions of Pribaikalia.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 250-253. [Russ. text] / (N,A).
- Shakhtakhtinskaiâ, Z. M. 1953. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Azerbaïdzhanskoï SSR. [Helminth fauna of domestic and economically important aquatic birds of Azerbaïdzhansh SSR.] Diss. Dokt. Biol. Nauk (VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., Baku, 2 p. [Russ. text] / See Shakhtakhtinskaiâ, 1959.
- Shakhtakhtinskaiâ, Z. M. 1956. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Azerbaïdzhanskoï SSR. [Helminth fauna of domestic and economically important aquatic birds of Azerbaïdzhansh SSR.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 285-286. [Russ. text]

- Skakhtakhtinskaiâ, Z. M. 1958. Novaiâ trematoda iz ptits Azerbaïdzhana - Echinochasmus (Episthmium) mathevossiani nov. sp. [A new trematode of birds in Azerbaidzhan -- Echinochasmus (Episthmium) mathevossiani nov. sp.] Doklady AN Azerbaidzhan. SSR, 14: 155-157. [Russ. text] / (T); in ducks (Azerbaidzhan).
- Shakhtakhtinskaiâ, Z. M. 1959. Gel'minty domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v Azerbaïdzhanskoï SSR. [Helminths of domestic and economically important aquatic birds of Azerbaidzhan SSR.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Vyp. I, Izdat. Min. Sel'sk. SSSR, Moskva, p. 197-202. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); checklist and host record; reports 73 helminths in waterfowl.
- Sharma, K. N. 1943. On some helminths from Burmese ducks (Anas boschas) new to science. Indian Vet. J., 19: 227-232. / (C,T); Mehlis gatesi sp. n., Hymenolepis apcaris sp. n., H. infrequens sp. n., H. jamunica sp. n., H. meggitti sp. n., H. rangoonica sp. n. (Burma).
- Shats, M. F. 1947. Parazitarnye zabolevaniia guseï v Soletskom raïone Leningradskoï oblasti. [Parasites of the goose in Solzy district, Leningrad oblast.] Trudy Leningrad. Obshch. Estestv., otdel. Zool., 69: 202-222. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 140 domestic geese, reports 11 helminths (N. Russia).
- Shaw, J. N. 1947. Some parasites of Oregon wild life. Oregon Agric. Exper. Sta., Tech. Bull. (11), 16 p. / (C); lists one helminth in waterfowl (USA).
- Shcherbovich, I. A. 1946. Trematody ptits Dal'nego Vostoka. [Trematodes of birds in the Far East.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. Defâtel'nost Skrjabin, p. 296-300. [Russ. text] / (T); includes two forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Shen, S.-S., & S.-C. Wu. 1964. A preliminary survey of trematodes and nematodes parasitic in aquatic birds from Ulasu-Hai, Inner Mongolia, China. Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 16: 398-415. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (N,T); lists 14 helminths in waterfowl; includes Petagifer bilobus, Uvitellina pseudocotylea, Epomidiostomum cygni, first report in waterfowl.
- Shen, Tseng; see Tseng, Shen

- Shen, W.-H. 1959. Notes on the morphology and life history of Haplorchis pumilio (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 11: 470-481. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); experimentally in duck (China).
- Shepard, W. 1943. A new hymenolepid cestode, Hymenolepis parvisacata, from a pintail duck. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 62: 174-178. / (C); (USA).
- Shevchenko, M. N. 1965. K voprosy o zhiznennom tsikle trematody Metorchis xanthosomus (Creplin, 1846). [On the problem of the life cycle of the trematode Metorchis xanthosomus (Creplin, 1846).] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoŭz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 4, p. 320-323. [Russ. text] / (T); experimentally in domestic duck.
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1952. Gel'mintozy domashnikh utok i ikh vozbuditeli. [Helminthiases of domestic ducks and their causative agents.] Avtoref. Diss., Moskva Vet. Akad., p. 1-16. [Russ. text] / See Shevtsov, 1954, 1958; Shevtsov & Zaskind, 1960.
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1954. Gel'mintozy domashnikh utok i ikh vozbuditeli. [Helminthiases of domestic ducks and their causative agents.] [Abstr.] Trudy Gel'mint. AN SSSR, 7: 394-395. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 1104 domestic ducks, found 41 helminths; mentions 6 in this abstract (USSR).
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1955. K voprosu izucheniia gel'mintofauny domashnikh utok na territorii SSSR. [On the problem of study of the helminth fauna of domestic ducks in the territory of the USSR.] Trudy Kievsk. Vet. Inst., 12: 157-204. [Russ. text]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1958a. O zabolevanii domashnikh utok tsiatokotilezom. [On the infection of domestic ducks by cyathocotylids.] [Abstr.] Veterinariia, 35(5): 82. [Russ. text] / (T); cause of mortality (Ukraine).
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1958b. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh utok Moskovskoi oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic ducks in the Moscow oblast.] Trudy Moskov. Vet. Akad., 27: 246-252. (Rabot. Parazit. 80-Let. Skrjabin). [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 872 ducks, reports 29 helminths (Russia).
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1958c. K voprosu rasprostraneniia gistrikhoza domashnikh utok na Pravoberezh'i Ukrainy. [On the question of the distribution of hystriechiasis of domestic ducks on the right bank of Ukraine.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoŭz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 168-169. [Russ. text] / (N); (Ukraine).

- Shevtsov, A. A. 1960. K poznaniu gel'mintov i gel'mintozov domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v Zakarpatskoï oblasti. [On knowledge of helminths and helminthiases of domestic waterfowl in the Transcarpathia region.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 149-150. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); incidence of helminth groups, helminthiases.
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1961a. Izuchenie sezonnoi dinamiki gel'mintoznykh zabolevanii u utok. [Study of seasonal dynamics of helminthic diseases in ducks.] Visnyk Sil'skogospod. Nauky., Ukr. Akad. Sil'skogospod. Nauk, 4(1): 80-84. [Russ. text]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1961b. Materialy po gel'mintofaune i epizootologii gel'mintozov domashnikh utok i gusei na territorii Ukrainy. (Predvaritel'noe soobshchenie). [Material on the helminth fauna and epizootiology of helminthiases of domestic ducks and geese in territory of Ukraine. (Preliminary communication).] Prob. Parazitol., Trudy Ukrainsk. Respub. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol., (1): 221-230. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); lists 17 helminths.
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1962a. Do vyvchennia sezonnoi dynamiky gel'mintoziv gusei na terytorii Ukraïni. (On study of season dynamics of helminthosis of geese on the territory of the Ukraine.) Visnik Sil'skogospod. Nauki, 5: 100-104. / (N,C); discusses 8 helminths in waterfowl.
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1962b. Porotsekoz kachok. [Porrocaeciasis of ducks]. Sotsial. Tvarin., 34(3): 52-54. [Ukr. text] / (N); (Ukraine).
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1962c. Do vyvchennia hel'mintiv i hel'mintoziv sviis'kyk kachok na terytorii zakhidnykh oblastei URSR. [On the thorough study of helminths and helminthiases of domestic ducks in the western oblasts of URSR.] Mater. Ses. Viddilem. Tvarin. UASGN, p. 93-97 (Zakhod. Borot. Parazitar. Khvor. Sil's'kogospod. Tvarin). [Ukr. text] / (N,A,T); mentions 4 helminths of ducks (Ukraine).
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1963a. Vyvchennia gel'mintofauny vodoplavnoi pytytsi na Ukraïns'komu Polissi. [Studying the helminths of waterfowl in the Ukrainian Polesye.] Visnik Sil'skogospod. Nauki, 6 (5): 117-119. [Ukr. text]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1963b. Izuchenie gel'mintofauny domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v Lesostepnoi zone Ukrainy. [Study of the helminth fauna of domestic waterfowl in the forest steppe zone of Ukraine.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 388-390. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 1648 domestic waterfowl; reports 54 helminths.

- Shevtsov, A. A. 1963c. Izuchenie fauny, sezonnoï i vozrastnoï dinamiki gel'mintov domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v stepnoï zone USSR. [Study of the faunal, seasonal, and developmental dynamics of helminths of domestic waterfowl in the steppe zone of Ukraine.] Probl. Parazitol., Trudy 4. Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR, Kiev, p. 288-290. [Russ. text]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1963d. Degel'mintyzatsiia vodoplavnoï ptytsi pry tsestodozakh. [Dehelminthization of waterfowl in cestodiasis.] Sotsial. Tvarin., 35(9): 57-59. [Ukr. text]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1963e. Izuchenie fauny gel'mintov domashnikh utok i guseï na territorii Volynskoï oblasti. [Study of helminth fauna of domestic ducks and geese in the territory of Volynsk oblast.] Mater. Dokl. Vsesoiuz. Nauch. Konf., posv. 90.-Let. Kazan. Vet. Inst., p. 193-194. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); lists 11 helminths (Ukraine).
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1964a. Vidovoi sostav gel'mintov domashnikh guseï na zapade Ukrainy. [Species composition of the helminths of domestic geese in western Ukraine.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1964), ch. 2, p. 254-258. [Russ. text]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1964b. [Helminth fauna of domestic ducks in western areas of the Ukrainian SSR.] Veterinariya, Kiev, (1): 67-71. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1964c. [Seasonal and age dynamics of helminthiasis in ducks and geese in different zones of Ukrainian SSR.] Veterinariya, Kiev, (1): 72-80. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary]
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1965a. [Enzootic infestation of poultry by Echinochasmus in the Ukraine.] Veterinariia, 41(1): 55-56. [Russ. text] / (T); life history of Echinochasmus beleocephalus, cause of mortality in domestic birds.
- Shevtsov, A. A. 1965b. Prosthogonimus spinatus nov. sp. novyiï vid prostogonimusa ot domashnei utki. [Prosthogonimus spinatus nov. sp. new species of Prosthogonimus from domestic ducks.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 4, p. 317-320. [Russ. text] / (T); lists 7 species in domestic ducks in Ukraine.

- Shevtsov, A. A. 1965c. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh utok na territorii Ukrainy. [Helminth fauna of domestic ducks in the territory of Ukraine.] Parazity i Parazitozy Cheloveka i Zhivotnykh, Respub. Mezhved. Sbornik, s. Probl. Parazitol., AN [Ukr.] SSR, Kiev, p. 169-179. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T,H); summary of previous work, 2370 ducks examined, lists 71 helminths.
- Shevtsov, A. A., & I. M. Zabello. 1965. Do vivchennia epyzootologiy ta patogenezu tetramerozu y ekhnuryozu kachok na Ukraïny. (On studying epizootiology and pathogeny of Tetramer[es] and Echinuri[a] of ducks in the Ukraine.) Visnik Sil's'kogospod. Nauki, 8: 107-112. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary] / (N).
- Shevtsov, A. A., & L. N. Zaskind. 1960. Gel'minty i gel'mintozy domashnikh vodoplavachchikh ptits. [Helminths and helminthiasis of domestic waterfowl.] Izd-vo. Khar'kovsk. Gosudarstv. Univ., Khar'kov, 444 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); lists 155 helminths in domestic waterfowl; description of each, hosts, distribution; diagnosis, pathology, treatment of helminthiasis; 20 page bibliography.
- Shibue, H. 1954a. Studies on avian trematodes in Kyushu. Proc. 23. Ann. Meet. Japan. Parasitol. Soc., Kiseichugaku Zasshi, 3(1): 43. / (T); (Japan).
- Shibue, H. (1954b.) Studies on the intestinal trematodes of birds in Kyushu. Kurume Igakkai Zasshi, 17: 178-183. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); reports Psilochasmus longicirratus in ducks (Japan).
- Shigin, A. A. 1954. Gel'mintofauna ryboednykh ptits Rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Helminth fauna of fish-eating birds of the Rybinsk reservoir.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., M., 14 p. [Russ. text] / (T); reports at least 9 forms in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Shigin, A. A. 1959. K gel'mintofaune ryboednykh ptits otrjadov guseobraznykh (Anseres) i khishchnykh ptits (Accipitres) Rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [On the helminth fauna of fish-eating birds of the goose-like birds (Anseres) and birds of prey (Accipitres) of Rybinsk reservoir.] Trudy Darvinsk. Gosudarstv. Zapovednika, (5): 315-331. [Russ. text]
- Shigin, A. A. 1964. K voprosu o dlitel'nosti zhizni Diplostomum spathaceum v organizme dopolnitel'nogo khozaina. [Life span of Diplostomum spathaceum in the body of an additional host]. Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 14: 262-272. [Russ. text] / (T).

- Shigin, A. A. 1965. K izucheniiu zhiznennogo tsikla Diplostomum mergi (Trematoda, Diplostomatidae) - novogo возбуdivitel'ia diplostomatoza ryb. [Study of the life cycle of Diplostomum mergi (Trematoda, Diplostomatidae), a new pathogen of fish diplostomatiasis.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 15: 203-205. [Russ. text] / (T); larvae common in lens of eyes of fish of Volga delta, experimentally in young ducks (USSR).
- Shikhobalova, N. P., & K. M. Ryzhikov. 1956. Biologiya Syngamus skrjabinomorpha Ryjikov, 1948. [Biology of Syngamus skrjabinomorpha Ryjikov, 1948.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 267-277. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Shillinger, J. E. 1936. Parasites in wildlife. In: Giltner, Report of committee on parasitic disease, J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 88, n.s. 41: 423-431. / (N); fatalities due to Eustrongylides mergorum (Canada).
- Shirinov, N. M. 1960. Sezonnaia dinamika osnovnykh gel'mintozov domashnei vodoplavaiushchei ptitsy Azerbaidzhana. [Seasonal dynamics of principal helminthiasis of domestic water fowl in Azerbaidzhan]. Sotsial. Sel'skokhoz. Azerbaidzhana, 9: 40-42. [Russ. text]
- Shirinov, N. M. 1962a. Sezonnaia dinamika gel'mintov i naibolee rasprostranennykh gel'mintozov domashnikh utok v Azerbaidzhane. [Seasonal dynamics of helminths and the most widely spread helminthiasis of domestic ducks in Azerbaidzhan]. Trudy Azerbaidzhan. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst., 13: 112-119. [Russ. text, Azerb. summary] / (N,C,T); lists 8 helminths of domestic ducks.
- Shirinov, N. M. 1962b. Redkie vidy gel'mintov domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits. [Rare helminth species of domestic waterfowl.] Trudy Azerbaidzhan. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 13: 120-124. [Russ. text, Azerb. summary] / (A,T); lists 3 species of helminths; Paryphostomum pentalobum included (Azerbaidzhan).
- Shirinov, N. M. 1962c. 10 vidov gel'mintov, v pervye obnaruzhennykh u domashnikh gusei i utok. [Ten species of helminths found for the first time in domestic geese and ducks.] Trudy Azerbaidzhan. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst., 16: 75-80. [Russ. text]
- Shirinov, N. M. 1962d. Azarbaijwanda ev su gushlarynyn (guz, erdek) helmint ~~sa~~ helmintozlaryna dair. [Azerbaidzhan and its anseriform (goose, duck) helminths and helminthiasis.] Issled. Gel'mintol. v Azerbaidzhane, AN Azerb. SSR, Obshch. Gel'mint., p. 119-123. [Azerb. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 369 domestic waterfowl, reports 44 helminths; includes Trichostrongylus medius, Paryphostomum novum, P. radiatum, first reports in waterfowl.

- Shirinov, N. M. 1963. Gel'minty i gel'mintozy domashnikh gusei i utok Azerbaïdzhana i mery bor'by s nimi. [Helminths and helminthiasis of domestic geese and ducks of Azerbaidzhan and measures for control of them.] Materialy Nauchn. Sess. Gel'mint. Respub. Zakavkaz. Vopr. Gel'mintofauny i Bor'by Gel'mintoz. Cheloveka, Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn. i Rastenii (Tbilisi, 1961), p. 198-205. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); reports 25 helminths in domestic waterfowl.
- Šlais, J. 1961. Darmschleimhautschädigung durch Bandwürmer Aploparaksis furcigera (Rudolphi) und Hymenolepis parvula (Kowalewski) bei Enten. Helminthologia, 3: 316-321. [Russ., Eng. summaries] / (C); results of histological examination of tissue reactions.
- Shleikus, P., & A. Tatarintsevaite. 1960. Ėkinoparifioz - novyĩ gel'mintoz gusiāt v Litovskoĩ SSR. [Echinoparyphium infection -- a new helminthiasis of geese in the Lithuanian SSR.] Veterinarija, 37(9): 53. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); Echinoparyphium recurvatum caused losses in goslings; reports 3 other forms present.
- Shlikas, A. V. 1965a. K biologii Capillaria anseris Madsen, 1945. [Biology of Capillaria anseris Madsen, 1945.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 15: 238-240. [Russ. text] / (N); has direct life cycle (USSR).
- Shlikas, A. V. 1965b. K tsiklu razvitiia nematody Capillaria caudinflata (Molin, 1858). [On the life cycle of the nematode Capillaria caudinflata (Molin, 1858).] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoĭuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 2, p. 262-263. [Russ. text] / (N); larvae develop in Eisenia rosea.
- Shlikas, A. 1966. Tsikl razvitiia Capillaria bursata Freitas et Almeida, 1934. (Developmental cycle of Capillaria bursata Freitas et Almeida, 1934.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 6: 143-147. [Russ. text, Lith. & Eng. summaries] / (N); indirect life cycle.
- Shokina, N. P. 1954. Terapiia utok pri porrotserkoze i nekotorye nabliuĕdeniia po klinike i ėpizootologii ėtogo zabolevaniia. [Therapy of ducks for porrocaeciasis and some observations on clinical signs and epizootiology of this disease.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk, Moskva (Biblioth. VIGIS.) [Russ. text] / (N).
- Shokina, N. P. 1959. O porrotsekoze utok. (Observations on porrocaeciasis in ducks.) Trudy Vsesoĭuz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 6: 259-265. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N); Porrocaecum crassum (Georgia SSR).

- Shteĭn, G. A. 1958. Materialy po parazitologii vodnykh chlenistonogikh nekotorykh ozer Karelii. II. Digeneticheskie sosal'shchik, meta-tserkarii. [Materials on the parasitology of aquatic arthropods in some lakes of Karelia.] Uchen. Zapiski Petrozavodsk. Gosudarstv. Univ., 8: 120-139. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Shteĭn, G. A. [1959.] Materialy po parazitofaune vodnykh chlenistonogikh nekotorykh ozer Karelii. [Material on the parasite fauna of aquatic arthropods of some lakes of Karelia.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint., Moskva, p. 407-410. [Russ. text] / (C); cysticeroids apparently of Hymenolepis abortiva and H. microsoma in amphipods (USSR).
- Shul'ts, R. E. S., M. P. Gnedina, & A. N. Kadenatsiĭ. 1938. Materialy k izucheniiu gel'mintofauny zhivotnykh Bashkirii. [Contributions to the study of the helminth fauna of animals of Bashkiria.] Trudy Bashkir. Gel'mint. Eksped., 1936, p. 18-37. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); reports 14 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Shumakovich, E. E. 1948. K faune paraziticheskikh cherveĭ domashnikh ptits Severnogo Sakhalina. [On the parasitic worm fauna of domestic birds of northern Sakhalin.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 1: 158-160. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 3 domestic geese, reports 3 helminths.
- Shumakovich, E. E., & F. K. Borisovich. 1950. Ukazatel' otechestvennoĭ literatury po obsheĭ i veterinarnoĭ gel'mintologii s 1781 do 1949 g. [Guide to Russian literature on general and veterinary helminthology from 1781 to 1949.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 3: 235-272, 4: 167-260. [Russ. text]
- Shumilo, R. P., & G. Vesht. 1963. Ėkhinurioz i gistrikhov utok. [Echinuriasis and hystrichosis of ducks.] Kolkhosno-Sovkhoz. Proizvod. Moldavii, 8(7): 54-55. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Simms, B. T., & J. N. Shaw. 1931. Studies of the fish-borne tapeworm Dibothrium cordiceps Leidy. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 79: n.s. 32: 199-205. / (C); life history (USA).
- Simón Vicente, F. 1963. Lymnaea auricularia (L.) y Physa acuta (Drap.), hospedadores de metacercarias de Echinoparyphium recurvatum y de otras formas juvenes de Digenea. Rev. Ibér. Parasitol., 23: 315-323. [Eng. summary] / (T).

- Singh, K. P. [1960a.] Some avian cestodes from India. I. Species belonging to families Davaineidae and Biuterinidae. Indian J. Helminth., 11: 1-24. / (C); gives list of all cestodes reported in this series of papers, 7 species from waterfowl.
- Singh, K. P. [1960b.] Some avian cestodes from India. III. Species belonging to family Hymenolepididae. Indian J. Helminth., 11: 43-62. / (C); Hymenolepis smythi sp. n., H. cameroni sp. n., in ducks.
- Singh, K. P. [1960c.] Some avian cestodes from India. IV. Species belonging to families Amabiliidae, Diploposthidae, and Progynotaeniidae. Indian J. Helminth., 11: 63-74. / (C); Diploposthe laevis in waterfowl.
- Singh, K. S. 1952. Cestode parasites of birds. Indian J. Helminth., 4: 1-72. / (C); Echinocotyle minutissima sp. n., E. rosseteri, Hymenolepis makundi sp. n., H. crecca sp. n., in waterfowl (India).
- Singh, K. S. 1954. Some trematodes collected in India. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 73: 202-210. / (T); Notocotylus solitaria sp. n., Echinostoma microspina sp. n., Psilochasmus oxyurus (synonym P. longicirratus) in ducks.
- Singh, K. S. 1956. Catatropis rauschi n. sp. (Family: Notocotylidae Lühe, Trematoda) from the pintail, Dafila acuta from India. J. Zool. Soc. India, 8: 43-46. / (T).
- Singh, K. S. 1961. Helminths of India. Part I. Trematoda. Wildlife Dis., (21), 2 microcards (53 p.) / (T); checklist, with hosts; lists 37 species in waterfowl.
- Singh, K. S. 1962a. Helminths of India. Part II. Cestoda. Wildlife Dis., (27), 1 microcard (32 p.) / (C); checklist, with hosts; lists 40 species in waterfowl.
- Singh, K. S. 1962b. Helminths of India, Part III. Nematoda. Wildlife Dis., (29), 1 microcard (33 p.) / (N); checklist, with hosts; lists 14 species reported in waterfowl.
- Šinžar, D. S. 1959. Artenliste der Acanthocephalen-Sammlung im Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum Hamburg. Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. u. Inst., 57: 31-35. / (A); one form in waterfowl.

- Šivickis, P. [1960.] Lietuvos žasinių paukščių parazitiniai kirminai. (The helminthic parasites of anseriform birds in Lithuania.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuania, 2, 1959: 25-38. [Lith. text; Russ. & Eng. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); reports 50 helminths.
- Sizov, P. V. 1914. Quelques cas intéressants d'autopsies des volailles faites aux halles centrales de Paris. 1. Cong. Internat. Path. Comp. (Paris, 1912), v. 2, Compt. Rend., p. 677-680. / (T); reports one helminth in waterfowl (France).
- Skarbilovich, T. S. 1938. K izucheniiu biologii Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) - vzbuditel'â zheludnochno-glistnogo zabolevaniâ gusei. [On study of the biology of Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800) - cause of gastrohelminthic disease of geese.] Trudy Vsesoiuz. Inst. Gel'mint., 3: 46-54. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Skarbilovich, T. S. 1948. Fam. Lecithodendriidae. In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 2, Moskva, p. 337-597. [Russ. text] / (T); Monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists one form in waterfowl.
- Škarda, J. 1964. Helminthofauna některých volně žijících ptáků v ČSSR. (The helminthofauna of some wild birds in Czechoslovakia.) Sborn. Vysoké Školy Zěmědel. Lesnické Fak. Brne, Řada B, Spis. Fak. Vet., 12(33) (3): 269-293. / (N,A,C,T); lists 12 helminths in waterfowl; includes descriptions of 6 helminths reported from waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I. (1908.) Echinorhynchiasis dikikh utok. [Echinorhynchiasis in wild ducks.] Vet. Vrach, S.-Peterburg, (42), p. 661-662. [Russ. text] / (A); Echinorhynchus polymorphus (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1912. Paraziticheskie chervi ptits Turkestana. A. Trematodes. 1. Sem. Prosthogoniminae Lühe. [Parasitic worms of birds of Turkestan. A. Trematodes. 1. Family Prosthogoniminae Lühe.] Arkhiv. Vet. Nauk, S.-Peterburg, 42: 1270-1287. [Russ. text] / (T); reports 3 forms in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1913a. Paraziticheskie chervi ptits Turkestana. A. Trematodes. 2. Orchipedinæ. [Parasitic worms of birds of Turkestan.] Arkhiv. Vet. Nauk, S.-Peterburg, 43: 339-343. [Russ. text] / (T); reports one form in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).

- Skrjabin, K. I. 1913b. Tracheophilus sisowi n. g. n. sp. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Gattung Typhlocoelum Stossich und der verwandten Formen. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 69: 90-95. / (T); (France, Kazakhstan); refers to 2 other forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1913c. Vogeltrematoden aus Russisch-Turkestan. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 35: 351-388. / (T); Psilochasmus longicirratus sp. n., reports 6 other forms in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1913d. Zur Acanthocephalen-Fauna Russisch Turkestans. a. Acanthocephalen der Sumpf- und Wasservögel. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 35: 403-414. / (A); Polymorphus magnus sp. n., P. corynoides sp. n., P. minutus; in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1914a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger Vogelcestoden. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 75: 59-83. / (C); Davainea cyrtus sp. n. in duck (Paraguay).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1914b. Tracheophilus sisowi n. g. n. sp. Novii parazit domashnei utki. [Tracheophilus sisowi n. g. n. sp. A new parasite in the domestic duck.] Uchen. Zapiski Kazan. Vet. Inst., 31: 115-128. [Russ. text] / (T); (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1914c. Vogelcestoden aus Russisch Turkestan. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., 37: 411-492. / (C); reports 14 species in waterfowl; Aploparaksis elisae sp. n., Hymenofimbria merganseris sp. n., Hymenolepis solowiowi sp. n., H. rarus sp. n., H. przewalskii sp. n. (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1914d. Zwei neue Cestoden der Hausvögel. Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 15: 249-260. / (C); Davainea microcotyle sp. n., D. anatina, in ducks (Italy).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1914e. Zwei Vogelcestoden mit gleicher Scolexbewaffnung und verschiedener Organisation (Hymenolepis collaris Batsch und Hymenolepis compressa Linton). Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 74: 275-279. / (C); description.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1914f. Dva novykh parazita domashnikh ptits. [Two new parasites of domestic birds.] Vestnik Obshch. Vet., S.-Peterburg, 26: 1172-1178. [Russ. text] / (N); Epomidiostomum anatinum sp. n., Histiocephalus laticaudatus, in ducks (Kazakhstan).

- Skrjabin, K. I. 1915a. Hymenolepis fasciata (Rud. 1809) - lentochnyĭ glist domashnĭago rusĭa (Anatomicheskaiĭa kharakteristika). [Hymenolepis fasciata (Rud. 1809) -- the tapeworm of the domestic goose (Anatomical characteristics).] Vestnik Obshch. Vet., S.-Peterburg, 27: 225-229. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1915b. Strongilidy myshechnago zheludka turkestanskikh ptits. (Vidy roda Amidostomum Raill. et Henry 1909). [Strongylidae in the gizzard of birds of Turkestan. (Species of the genus Amidostomum Raill. & Henry, 1909.)] Vestnik Obshch. Vet., S.-Peterburg, 27: 693-700. [Russ. text] / (N); Amidostomum anseris, A. monodon comb. n., Epomidiostomum anatinum sp. n., in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1915c. Syngamus'y turkestanskikh ptits. [Syngamus in birds of Turkestan.] Vestnik Obshch. Vet., S.-Peterburg, 27: 645-658. [Russ. text] / (N); Syngamus bronchialis, S. tadornae in waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1916a. K kharakteristikĕ gel'mintofauny domashnikh zhivotnykh Turkestana. [The characteristics of the helminth fauna of domestic animals of Turkestan.] Diss., Iur'ev, 96 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); includes 17 forms in domestic waterfowl (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1916b. Nematodes des oiseaux du Turkestan russe. Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Imp. Acad. Nauk, Petrograd, (1915), v 20(4), Mém., p. 457-557. [Russ. text] / (N); lists at least 10 species in waterfowl; Streptocara crassicauda var. anseris var. n., Epomidiostomum anatinum n. g., n. sp. (Kazakhstan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1916c. K kharakteristik ptich'ikh nematod roda Streptocara [On the characteristics of bird nematodes of the genus Streptocara.] Arkh. Vet. Nauk, S.-Peterburg, 46: 883-900. [Russ. text] / (N); Streptocara crassicauda anseri in ducks (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1916d. [Advance separate 1915.] Trematody uralskikh ptits. (Trematodes des oiseaux de l'Oural.) Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk, Petrograd, (1915), v. 20, Mém., p. 395-417. [Russ. text] / (T); includes at least 7 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1917. Paraziticheskie chervi domashnikh ptits. Lentochnye glisty. [Parasitic worms of domestic birds. Tapeworms.] Arkhiv. Vet. Nauk, S.-Peterburg, (6,8): 382-468. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 14 forms in waterfowl (USSR).

- Skrjabin, K. I. (1919.) Trematody fabritsievoï sumki Donskikh ptits. [Trematodes from the bursa fabricii of birds in the Don region.] Trudy Obshch. Vet. Vrachei Vsevelik. Voiska Donsk., Novochoer-kask, (1): 15-29. [Russ. text] / (T); reports 3 forms in waterfowl; Prosthogonimus rudolphii sp. n. (S. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1920a. Nematody domashnikh ptits. Nîeskolko vstupilnykh slov. [Nematodes of domestic birds. Several introductory remarks.] Izvest. Donsk. Vet. Inst., (1919), 1: 1-32. [Russ. text] / (N); Ascaridia lineata, Amidostomum anseris in waterfowl (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1920b. Gelmintologicheskie zametki. (K poznaniû gel'mintofauny ptits Rossii.) (Helminthological Notezin zur Kenntnis der Helminthofauna der Vögel Russlands.) Izvest. Donsk. Vet. Inst., Novochoerkask, 2(2): 1-7. [Russ. text] / (T); Eucotyle zakharowi sp. n., in ducks (S. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1921. K poznaniû paraziticheskikh cherveï Nogorodskoi gybemii. (Materialy po gelmintogeografii Rossii.) [On the study of parasitic worms of Novgorod district. (Material for a helminthogeography of Russia.)] Izvest. Donsk. Vet. Inst., 3: 12-15. [Russ. text] / (A,C); reports 5 forms in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1923a. Trematody domashnikh ptits. (Opyt monografičeskoï obrabotki.) [Trematodes of domestic birds. (Attempt at a monographic study.)] Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 1(2): 193-256. [Russ. text] / (T); (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1923b. Paraziticheskie nematodes presnovodnoï fauny Evropeïskoï i, otchasti, Aziaskoï Rossii. [Parasitic nematodes of the fresh-water fauna of European and, in part, of Asiatic Russia.] In: Zernov, Kol'tsov, & Meïsnér, Presnovodnaïa fauna Evropeïskoï Rossii, Vyp. II, p. 1-98. [Russ. text] / (N); lists 21 nematodes in waterfowl; Contracaecum turkestanicum.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1924. Nierentrematoden der Vögel Russlands. Centralbl. Bakt. 2 Abt., 62: 80-90. / (T); Eucotyle zakharowi in waterfowl (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1926a. Infestation simultanée d'un oiseau par 17 espèces d'helminthes. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 94: 307-308. / (N,A,C,T); in mallard duck (S. Russia).

- Skrjabin, K. I. 1926b. Izuchenie gel'mintologicheskoi kollektsii sobrannoi ekspeditsiei G. I. A. Sedova k Severnomu Pol'iusu v 1912-1914 godu. (Das Studium der helminthologischen Sammlung der Nordpolar-expedition von G. J. Sedow in den Jahren 1912-1914.) Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 4: 114-121. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (A,C); lists 3 forms from waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1926c. K poznaniu kruglykh chervei (nematodes) iz ptits Palearkticheskoi oblasti. (Contribution à la connaissance des nématodes des oiseaux de la région paléarctique.) Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. AN SSSR, 27: 88-103. [Russ. text] / (N); reports one form in waterfowl (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1927a. Vtoraiâ rossiiskaiâ gel'mintologicheskaiâ ekspeditsiia na severnoe poberezh'e Azovskogo moria. 10/vii-15/viii 1919 goda. (The 2-d Russian helminthological expedition on the north coast of the Azoff Sea (1919).) Deiatel'nost. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin), p. 14-26. [Russ. text, Eng. summary p. 279] / (N,T); examined 3 ducks, reports 3 helminths (S. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1927b. Tret'ia rossiiskaiâ gel'mintologicheskaiâ ekspeditsiia v del'tu r. Dona. 23/x-19/xi 1919 goda. [The 3rd Russian helminthological expedition into the Don Delta (23/x-19/xi 1919).] Deiatel'nost. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin), p. 26-32. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 59 waterfowl, reports 24 forms, mostly by genus only (S. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1927c. Chetvertaiâ rossiiskaiâ gel'mintologicheskaiâ ekspeditsiia v Donskuiâ oblast' (okr. g. Novocherkasska). 5/vii-24/x - 1920 goda. (The 4th Russian helminthological expedition into the district of Novotscherkassk (1920).) Deiatel'nost. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin), p. 32-40. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,T); examined 9 waterfowl, reports 5 helminths (S. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1927d. Piataiâ rossiiskaiâ gel'mintologicheskaiâ ekspeditsiia v Turkestanskiï kraï. 28/vi-11/xi 1921 goda. (The 5-th Russian helminthological expedition to Turkestan (1921).) Deiatel'nost. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin), p. 40-92. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N); examined 40 waterfowl, reports one helminth (Kazakhstan).

- Skrjabin, K. I. 1927e. Deviatnadtsataia soiuznaia gel'mintologicheskaiia ekspeditsiia po izucheniiu gel'mintofauny Armenii. (Organizovannaiia gel'mintologicheskim otdeleniem tropicheskogo in-ta Armenii.) 4/xii 1923 2-ii 1924 g. (The 19-th helminthological expedition to Armenia (1923-1924), accomplished by H. V. Kalantarjan.) Delatel'-nost. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin), p. 184-187. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); examined 4 wild ducks, reports 2 helminths (Armenia).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1928. Sur la faune des trématodes des oiseaux de Transbaïkalie. Ann. Parasitol., 6: 80-87. / (T); lists 7 forms in waterfowl; Plagiorchis potanini sp. n., P. maculosus var. anatis var. n. (USSR).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1947a. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom I. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 1.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 515 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; includes Eucotylidae, Orchipidae, Philophthalmidae, Psilostomatidae, Renicolidae; description of each species, hosts, distribution, citations; lists 23 forms in waterfowl. For Echinostomatidae see: Skrjabin, Petrov, & Bashkirova, 1947; Bashkirova, 1947; Skrjabin, 1947b.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1947b. Novye materialy po sistematike i faune trematod semeïstva Echinostomatidae. [New material on the systematics and fauna of trematodes of the family Echinostomatidae.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 1, p. 491-505. [Russ. text] / (T); Echinostoma stromi in waterfowl (Azerbaijan).
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1948. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom II. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 2.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 600 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Lecithodendriidae; see: Skarbilovich, 1948.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1949. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom III. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 3.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 623 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Paramphistomidae; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists one form in waterfowl.

- Skrjabin, K. I. (1950.) Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom IV. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 4.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 495 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Opisthorchioidea see Skrjabin & Petrov, 1950; for Cyclocoeliidae see Bashkirova, 1950.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1952a. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom V. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 5.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 624 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Schistosomata; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists 18 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1952b. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom VI. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 6.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 759 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Heterophyoidea see Morozov, 1952; for Microphallidae see Belopol'skaia, 1952a.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1953. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom. VIII. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 8.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 618 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Notocotylidae; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists 35 species in waterfowl; Tristriata anatis sp. n.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1955. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom X. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 10.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 653 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Gymnophallidae see Morozov, 1955.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1956. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom XII. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 12.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 932 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Echinostomatidae see Skrjabin & Bashkirova, 1956.
- Skrjabin, K. I. [1959a.] Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom XIV. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 14.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 934 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Plagiorchiinae see Skrjabin & Antipin, 1959.

- Skrjabin, K. I. 1959b. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom XVI. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 16.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 706 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Strigeidae see Sudarikov, 1959.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1960. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom XVII. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 17.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 643 p. [Russ. text] Also: Skrjabin, 1964. Isr. Progr. Scient. Transl. [Eng. translation] / (T); monograph; for Diplostomatidae see Sudarikov, 1960a, 1964.
- Skrjabin, K. I. [1962.] Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom XIX. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 19.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 471 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Prosthogonimidae; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists 20 species in waterfowl; for Cyathocotylidae see Sudarikov, 1962.
- Skrjabin, K. I. 1963. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy trematodologii, Tom 21. [Trematodes of animals and man. Essentials of trematodology, Vol. 21.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 504 p. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; for Microphallidae see Belopol'skaia, 1963a.
- Skrjabin, K. I., et al. [1953.] Strongilifaty. Opredeletel' paraziticheskikh nematod, Tom III. [Strongylata. Key to parasitic nematodes, Vol. 3.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 890 p. [Russ. text] / (N); key to genera; diagnoses of genera and higher groups; checklist of species, giving synonymy, hosts, distribution; lists 26 species in waterfowl. See Skrjabin, et al., 1961.
- Skrjabin, K. I., et al. 1954. Kamallanaty, rabditaty, tilenkhaty, trikhotseliaty, dioktofimaty i raspredelenie paraziticheskikh nematod po khoziaevam. Opredeletel' paraziticheskikh nematod, Tom IV. [Camallanata, Rhabditata, Tylenchata, Trichocephalata, and Dioctophymata and the distribution of parasitic nematodes by hosts. Key to parasitic nematodes, Vol. 4.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 927 p. [Russ. text] / (N); key to genera; diagnoses of genera and higher groups; checklist of species, giving synonymy, hosts, distribution; lists 23 forms in waterfowl; host-parasite checklist for the 4 volumes.
- Skrjabin, K. I., et al. 1961. Translation of Skrjabin, et al., 1953. Israel Program Scient. Transl., 890 p. [Eng. translation] / (N).

- Skrjabin, K. I., & D. N. Antipin. [1959.] Nadsemeĭstvo Plagiorchioidea Dollfus, 1930. [Superfamily Plagiorchioidea Dollfus, 1930.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 14, p. 73-631. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 5 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & E. ÎĀ. Bashkirova. 1956. Semeĭstva Echinostomatidae Dietz, 1909. [Family Echinostomatidae Dietz, 1909.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 12, p. 51-930. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 58 species in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & V. P. Baskakov. 1925. Ueber die Trematodengattung Prosthogonimus (Versuch einer Monographie). Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 28: 195-212. / (T).
- Skrjabin, K. I., & V. G. Ėvranova. (1942.) NovaiĀ trematoda iz pochek utki. [New trematode of the kidney of ducks.] Trudy Kazan. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst., 8: 149-152. [Russ. text] / (T); Eucotyle popowi sp. n. (Yakutia)
- Skrjabin, K. I., & B. G. Massino. 1925. Trematoden bei den Vögeln des Moskauer Gouvernements. Centralbl. Bakt. 2 Abt., 64: 453-462. / (T); Echinostoma revolutum in domestic duck (N. Russia).
- Skrjabin, K. I., & E. M. MatevosĭĀn. 1941. K perestroĭke sistematiki tsestod sem. Hymenolepididae. [On the revision of the taxonomy of cestodes belonging to the family Hymenolepididae.] Doklady AN SSSR, 33: 333-336. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Skrjabin, K. I., & E. M. MatevosĭĀn. 1942. Corrections to errors and controversies in the taxonomy of the cestodes of the family Hymenolepididae. Doklady AN SSSR, n.s. 36: 188-191. / (C); Dicranotaenia deglandi sp. n. (Hymenolepis sp. of Linton, 1927), Hymenolepis anseris sp. n. (Hymenolepis sp. of Mikaĉić & Erlich).
- Skrjabin, K. I., & E. M. MatevosĭĀn. 1945. Lentochnye gel'minty - gimenolepididy - domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits. [Hymenolepid cestodes of domestic and economically important birds.] Sel'khozgiz., Moskva, 488 p. [Russ. text] / (C); monograph; description of each species in birds, hosts, distribution, synonymy, citations; divides Hymenolepis into 4 genera in birds; lists 151 forms in waterfowl.

- Skrjabin, K. I., & A. M. Petrov. 1950. Nadsemeĭstvo Opisthorchoidea Faust, 1929. [Superfamily Opisthorchoidea Faust, 1929.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 4, p. 81-328. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 16 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., A. M. Petrov, & E. ĬA. Bashkirova. 1947. Ėkhinos-tomatidy domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits SSSR. [Echinostomatidae of domestic and economically important birds in USSR.] In: Skrjabin, Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 1, p. 392-489. [Russ. text] / (T); keys to species; description of each species in USSR, hosts, distribution; lists 20 species in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & N. P. Shikhobalova. 1948. Filĭarii zhivotnykh i cheloveka. [Filariae of animals and man.] Moskva, 608 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, hosts, distribution, citations; lists 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & N. P. Shikhobalova. 1949. Paraziticheskie nematody i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniĭa. Oksiuraty. Kniga Pervaĭa. [Parasitic nematodes and the diseases caused by them. Oxyurata, V. 1.] Izdat. Meditsin. Nauk SSSR, Moskva, 615 p. [Russ. text] / (N); gives description, cynonymy, hosts, biology of each form; includes Heterakis, Ganguleterakis, reports 7 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, & E. A. Lagodovskaĭa. 1961. Oksiuraty zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Chast 2. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom 10. [Oxyurata of animals and man, Part 2. Essentials of nematology, Vol. 10.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 499 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monographic treatment; diagnoses of genera and above, keys, descriptions of all species, hosts, synonymy, distribution, citations; includes Heterakidae, lists 7 forms as in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, & A. A. Mozgovoĭ. 1951. Oksiuraty i askaridaty. Opredelitel' paraziticheskikh nematod, Tom II. [Oxyurata and Ascaridata. Key to parasitic nematodes, V. 2.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 632 p. [Russ. text] / (N); key to genera; diagnoses of genera and higher groups; checklist of species, giving synonymy, hosts, distribution; lists 15 forms in waterfowl.

- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, & I. V. Orlov. 1957. Trikhotssefalidy i kapillariidy zhivotnykh i cheloveka i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniia. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom VI. [Trichocephalidae and Capillariidae of animals and man and the diseases caused by them. Essentials of nematodology, V. 6.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 587 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 16 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, A. M. Petrov, & M. M. Levashov. 1963. Stroitel'stvo gel'mintologicheskoi nauki i praktiki v SSSR, Tom II. [Structure of helminthological science and practice in the USSR, Vol. 2.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 416 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); includes final part of review of taxonomy of helminths, summaries of life cycles (59 of those in waterfowl), and brief reports on all Soviet Helminthological Expeditions.
- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, & R. E. S. Shul'ts. 1954. Trikhosstrongilidy zhivotnykh i cheloveka. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom III. [Trichostrongyloidea of animals and man. Essentials of nematodology, V. 3.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 683 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists 8 forms in waterfowl. See Skrjabin, Shikhobalova, & Shul'ts, 1960.
- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, & R. E. S. Shul'ts, 1960. Translation of Skrjabin, Shikhobalova, & Shul'ts, 1954. Isr. Program Scient. Transl., 704 p. [Eng. translation] / (N).
- Skrjabin, K. I., N. P. Shikhobalova, & A. A. Sobolev. 1949. Spiruraty i fil'arii. Opredelitel' paraziticheskikh nematod, Tom I. [Spirurata and Filariata. Key to parasitic nematodes, V. 1.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 519 p. [Russ. text] / (N); key to genera; diagnoses of genera and higher groups; checklist of species, giving synonymy, hosts, distribution; lists 27 species in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & R. S. Shul'ts. 1934. La lutte contre les helminthoses des volailles. Bull. Office Internat. Epizoot., 8: 379-413. / (N,A,T); includes 10 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & A. A. Sobolev. 1963. Spiruraty zhivotnykh i cheloveka i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniia. Pt. 1. Spiruroidei. Osnovy nematodologii, Vol. 11. [Spirurata of animals and man and the diseases caused by them. Pt. 1. Spiruroidea. Essentials of nematodology, Vol. 11.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 511 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; includes Tetrameridae, lists 17 forms in waterfowl; Tetrameres crami asiatica subsp. n., T. somateriae sp. n.

- Skrjabin, K. I., & A. A. Sobolev. 1964. *Spiruraty zhivotnykh i cheloveka i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniâ*. Pt. 2. Fizalopteroidei. Osnovy nematodologii, Vol. 12. [Spirurata of animals and man and the diseases caused by them. Pt. 2. Physalopteroidea. Essentials of nematodology, Vol. 12.] Izd-vo AN SSSR, Moskva, 334 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monograph; includes description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; lists one form in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., A. A. Sobolev, & V. M. Ivashkin. 1965. *Spiruraty zhivotnykh i cheloveka i vyzyvaemye imi zabolevaniâ*. Chast 3. Akuarioidei. Osnovy nematodologii, Tom 14. [Spirurata of animals and man and the diseases caused by them. Part 3, Acuarioidea. Essentials of nematodology, Vol 14.] Izdat. "Nauka", AN SSSR, Moskva, 572 p. [Russ. text] / (N); monographic treatment; includes diagnoses of genera and above, keys, descriptions of all species, hosts, synonymy, habitat, distribution, citations, pathology; includes Acuariidae and Streptocaridae, lists 23 forms in waterfowl.
- Skrjabin, K. I., & N. P. Zakharov. 1920. Dva novykh trematod iz krovi ptits. (Materialy k poznaniû gelmintofauny ptits Rossii.) (Zwei neue Trematodengattungen aus den Blutgefäßen der Vögel. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfaunen der Vögel Russlands.)) Izvest. Donsk. Vet. Inst., 2(1): 1-6. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); Trichobilharzia kossarewi sp. n., Dendritobilharzia odhneri sp. n., in ducks (USSR).
- Skrjabina, V. I. 1962. K gel'mintofaune chirka-svistunka. [On the helminth fauna of the common teal.] Trudy Barguzinsk. Gosudarstv. Zapovednika, (4): 221-225. [Russ. text]
- Skryl'kov, A. I. 1965a. K biologii Microsomacanthus pachycephala (Linstow, 1782) - vozbuditel'â gimenolepididoza utok. [On the biology of Microsomacanthus pachycephala (Linstow, 1782), cause of hymenolepidiasis of ducks.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 1, p. 194-195. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Skryl'kov, A. I. 1965b. K izucheniiu biologii Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) na iûzhnom Urale. [On the study of the biology of Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) in southern Urale.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 3, p. 232-236. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Šlais, J. 1961. Darmschleimhautschädigung durch Bandwürmer Aploparaksis furcigera (Rudolphi) und Hymenolepis parvula (Kowalewski) bei Enten. Helminthologia, 3: 316-321. [Russ., Eng. summaries] / (C); results of histological examination of tissue reactions.
- Sloka, Ī. 1956. Materialy o faune piûvok (Hirudinea) Latviŝkoĭ SSR. [Material on Hirudinea of the Latvian SSR.] Latvijas PSR Zinât. Akad. Vēstis, (104): 89-93. [Russ. text] / (H); Proclepsis maculosa in waterfowl.

- Smogorzhevs'ka, L. O. 1956. Do parazitofauni guski ciroŭ (Anser anser L.). [Parasites of the graylag goose (Anser anser L.).] Nauk. Zap. Kiev. Univ., 15(3): 159. / (Ukraine).
- Smogorzhevs'ka, L. O. 1961. Tsestody ryboŭdnykh ptakhiv dolyny r. Dnipra. [Cestodes of fish-eating birds in the Dneiper river valley.] Zbirn. Pratsi Zool. Muz. AN URSS, (30): 52-66. [Ukr. text, Russ. summary] / (C); reports 2 forms in waterfowl (Ukraine).
- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A. 1954. Gel'mintofauna ryboŭdnykh ptits doliny Dnepra. [Helminth fauna of fish-eating birds of the valley of the Dneiper.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. Lenin); Avtoref. Diss., Kiev, 17 p. [Russ. text] / See Smogorzhevskaiâ, 1956, 1961.
- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A. 1956a. Sosal'shchiki ryboŭdnykh ptits doliny r. Dnepra. [Trematodes of piscivorous birds of the valley of the Dneiper river.] Parazitol. Sborn. Zool. Inst. AN SSSR, (16): 244-263. [Russ. text] / (T); examined 6 ducks, reports 9 trematodes; descriptions of Cercarioides baylisi, Ciureana cyathocotyloides, Echinostoma sudanense, and Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae, in ducks (Ukraine).
- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A. 1956b. Gel'mintofauna ryboŭdnykh ptits doliny Dnepra. [Helminth fauna of fish-eating birds of the valley of the Dneiper.] Trudy 2. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR, Kiev, p. 111-112. [Russ. text]
- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A., & N. I. Iskova. 1963. Fauna i êkologiâ gel'mintov domashnikh ptits pravoberezhnoï stepi USSR. [The fauna and ecology of helminths of domestic birds of the right bank steppe of Ukraininan SSR.] Probl. Parazitol., Trudy 4. Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR, Kiev, p. 266-268. [Russ. text].
- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A., & N. I. Iskova. 1965. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh ptits Pravoberezhnoï stepi USSR. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of the right bank steppe region of Ukrainian SSR.] Parazity i Parazitozy Cheloveka i Zhivotnykh, Respub. Mezhd. Sbornik, s. Probl. Parazitol., AN Ukr. SSR, Kiev, p. 162-168. Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 242 domestic waterfowl, lists 35 helminths.

- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A., V. V. Kornîushin, N. I. Iskova, & A. Ėminov. 1965. K gel'mintofaune ryboîadnykh ptits iugo-vostochnoï Turkmenii. [On the helminth fauna of fish-eating birds of southeastern Turkmenistan.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1965), ch. 2, p. 228-230. [Russ. text] / (C); lists 3 cestodes in waterfowl.
- Smogorzhevskaiâ, L. A., & L. A. Smogorzhevskii. 1963. Rol' dikikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v rasprostraneniî gel'mintov domashnikh ptits i promyslovykh ryb na territorii Pravoberezhnoï stepi USSR. [The role of wild waterfowl in the extension of helminths of domestic birds and commercial fish in the territory of the right bank steppe of Ukrainian SSR.] Probl. Parazitol., Trudy 4. Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. U[kr.]SSR, Kiev, p. 92-94. [Russ. text]
- Sobolev, A. A. 1947. Spiruraty domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh zhivotnykh. [Spirurata of domestic and game animals.] Diss. Dokt. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. Lenin) [Russ. text] / See Skrjabin & Sobolev, 1962, 1963.
- Sogandares-Bernal, F., & R. D. Lumsden. 1963. The generic status of the heterophyid trematodes of the Ascocotyle complex, including notes on the systematics and biology of Ascocotyle angrense Travassos, 1916. J. Parasitol., 49: 264-274. / (T); Ascocotyle angrense in waterfowl; description, life history (USA).
- Sokolova-Andronova, E. W.; see Andronova, E. V.
- Soliman, K. N. 1955. Observations on some helminth parasites from ducks in southern England. J. Helminth., 29: 17-26. / (N,A,C,T); examined 18 domestic ducks, reports 13 helminths.
- Solonitsyn, I. A. 1928a. K poznaniû gel'mintofauny ptits Volzhsko-Kamskogo kraia. (Nematodes i trematodes ptits Chuvashskoi i Tatarskoi Respublik.) (Zur Kenntnis der Helminthofauna der Vögel der Čuwašen- und Tataren-Republik. Nematoden und Trematoden der Vögel.) Uchen. Zapiski Kazan. Gosudarstv. Vet. Inst., 38: 75-99. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (N,T); reports 9 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Solonitsyn, I. A. 1928b. K poznaniû gel'mintofauny ptits Volzhsko-Kamskogo kraia (nematodes i trematodes). (Contributions to the knowledge of helminthofauna of birds of Volga-Kama region (nematodes and trematodes).) Trudy 3. Vseross. S'ezda Zool., Anat. i Gistol. (Leningrad), 1927, p. 155-156. [Russ. text] / (N); Amidosomum leucopareiae (no description), several other forms listed (S. Russia).

- Solov'ev, G. V. 1962a. Èkologo-faunisticheskiĭ analiz gel'mintofauny domashnikh ptits Kirgizii. [Ecological-faunistic analysis of helminth fauna of domestic birds in Kirgizia.] Izvest. AN Kirgiz. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, 4(5): 107-113. [Russ. text, Kirgiz summary] / (N,A,C,T); lists 40 helminths in ducks and geese.
- Solov'ev, G. V. 1962b. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh vodoplavafûshchikh ptits Kirgizii. [Helminth fauna of domestic waterfowl of Kirgizia] Izvest. AN Kirgiz. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, 4: 139-144. [Russ. text, Kirgiz summary] / (N,C,T); examined 225 domestic waterfowl, found 26 helminths; includes Capillaria bursata.
- Solov'ev [Solowiow], P. F. 1911a. Helminthologische Beobachtungen. Cestodes avium. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 60: 93-132. / (C); reports 6 species in waterfowl; Aploparaksis fuligulosa sp. n., Hymenolepis villosoides sp. n., H. megarostellis sp. n. (Poland).
- Solov'ev, P. F. 1911b. Gel'mintologicheskiĭ nablûdeniĭa (Cestodes avium). Varshavsk. Univ. Izvest., (2), p. 1-74. / (C); at least 2 forms reported in waterfowl; Hymenolepis villosoides sp. n. (Poland).
- Solov'ev, P. F. 1912. Paraziticheskie chervi ptits Turkestan. [Parasitic worms of the birds of Turkestan.] Ezhegodnik Zool. Mus. Imp. Akad. Nauk, S.-Peterburg, 17: 86-115. [Russ. text] / (N); Echinuria jugadornata sp. n., E. spinifera sp. n., E. uncinata comb. n. (Kazakhstan).
- Solowiow, P.; see Solov'ev, P. F.
- Sommer, A. 1954. Tasemnice vodního ptactva z okolí Velkého Meziříčí. Sborn. Vysoké Školy Zeměd. a Lesnické Fak. Brne, Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet., (3-4): 1-13. [Russ. summary] / (C); reports 11 cestodes in waterfowl (Czechoslovakia).
- Sonin, M. D. 1963. Filarii ptits Sovetskogo Dal'nego Vostoka. [Filaria of birds in the Soviet Far East.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 227-249. [Russ. text] / (N); lists 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Sonsino, P. 1892. Studi sui parassiti di molluschi di acqua dolce nei dintorni di Cairo in Egitto. Festschr. 70. Geburtst. R. Leuckart's, p. 134-146. / (T); includes life history of Echinoparyphium recurvatum.
- Sonsino, P., & M. Kowalewski. [1897.] Nuovi fatti concernenti la Bilharzia polonica M. Kow. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sc. Nat., Proc. Verb., 10: 198-200. / (T).

- Sooter, C. A. 1937. Leeches infesting young waterfowl in northwest Iowa. J. Parasitol., 23: 108-109. / (H); Theromyzon occidentale, believed cause of death (USA).
- Soulsby, E. J. L. 1955. Deaths in swans associated with trematode infection. Brit. Vet. J., 111: 498-500. / (T); death caused by Echinoparyphium recurvatum (England).
- Soulsby, E. J. L. 1958a. Parasitological findings in viscera sent for examination by wildfowlers. Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 78: 21-22. / (N,A,C,T); reports several massive infections of parasites (Great Britain).
- Soulsby, E. J. L. 1958b. Visceral parasites in waterfowl. Wildfowl Trust, 9. Ann. Rep., 1956-1957, p. 68-69. / (N,A,C,T); examined viscera of 46 waterfowl, reports 16 helminths; one massive infection; same material as Soulsby, 1958a (Great Britain).
- Southwell, T. 1914. A short account of our present knowledge of the cestode fauna of British India and Ceylon. J. & Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal., 10: 139-145. / (C); reports 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Southwell, T. 1915. Notes from the Bengal fisheries laboratory, Indian Museum, No. 3. On helminths from fish and aquatic birds in the Chilka Lake. Rec. Indian Mus., 11, Pt. 4, p. 331-335. / (C); reports Diploposthe laevis in ducks (India).
- Southwell, T. 1916. On some Indian Cestoda. Part 2. Rec. Indian Mus., 12: 5-20. / (C); lists one form (unidentified) in waterfowl.
- Southwell, T. 1922a. Cestodes in the collection of the Indian Museum. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 16: 127-152. / (C); reports 5 cestodes from waterfowl (India).
- Southwell, T. 1922b. Cestodes from Indian birds with a note on Ligula intestinalis. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 16: 355-382. / (C); lists 3 forms in waterfowl (India - Calcutta Zoo).
- Southwell, T. 1923. Notes on cestode parasites from a duck. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 17: 553. / (C); lists 3 helminths.
- Southwell, T. 1930. Cestoda, Vol. 2. Fauna of British India, 262 p. / (C); lists 14 cestodes reported in waterfowl (India, Burma, Ceylon).

- Southwell, T., & A. Kirshner. 1937. Parasitic infections in a swan and in a brown trout. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 31: 427-433. / (A,C,T); lists 3 forms in swan; Psilostomum cygnei sp. n. (England).
- Southwell, T., & F. Lake. 1939. On a collection of cestoda from the Belgian Congo, with an introduction by Jaques Schwetz. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 33: 63-90, 107-123. / (C); lists at least one form from waterfowl.
- Southwell, T., & J. W. S. Macfie. 1925. On a collection of Acanthocephala in the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 19: 141-184. / (A); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Sovetnikov, V. M. 1964. Sezonnââ dinamika gel'mintozov domashnikh utok v Orenburgskoï oblasti. [Seasonal dynamics of helminthiasis of domestic ducks in Orenburg Territory.] *Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoûz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (Moskva, 1964), ch. 2, p. 154-158. [Russ. text] / (S. Russia).
- Sovetnikov, V. M. 1966. Gel'mintozy domashnikh utok v Orenburgskoï oblasti. [Helminthiasis of domestic ducks in Orenburg oblast.] *Tematich. Sobrn. Rabot Gel'mint. Sel'skokhoz. Zhivotn.*, 12: 20-24. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 963 domestic ducks, reports 24 helminths (S. Russia).
- Spasskaïâ, L. P. 1949. Nematody ptits zapadnoï Sibiri po materialam 257-ï soûznoï gel'mintologicheskoi êkspeditsii. [Nematodes of birds of western Siberia from materials of the 257th All-Union Helminthological Expedition.] *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR*, 2: 128-142. [Russ. text] / (N); examined 144 waterfowl, reports 8 nematodes.
- Spasskaïâ, L. P. 1952. Gel'mintofauna ptits Barabinskoï stepi (po materialam 257-ï SGĖ). [Helminth fauna of birds of Barabinsk steppe (from material of the 257th SGĖ.)] *Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk* (Biblioth. VIGIS, Lenin); *Avtoref. Diss.*, Moskva [Russ. text] / (W. Siberia).
- Spasskaïâ, L. P. 1957. K faune tsestod ptits Komi ASSR. [On the cestode fauna of birds of Komi ASSR.] *Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae*, 7: 185-207. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 54 wild ducks, reports 8 cestodes (N. Russia).

- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1958. Ėkologicheskiĭ analiz tsestodofauny ptits Komi ASSR. (Ökologische analyse der Bandwurm-Fauna von Vögeln der A.S.S.R. Komi.) Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 8: 173-185. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); repeats records of Spasskaĭa, 1957 (N. Russia).
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1961a. Tsestody ptits Tuvy. III. Sobolevicanthus i Sphenacanthus (Hymenolepididae). [Cestodes of birds of Tuva. III. Sobolevicanthus and Sphenacanthus (Hymenolepididae).] Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 11: 235-257. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); examined 234 ducks, reports 8 cestodes; descriptions of each form.
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1961b. Tsestody ptits Tuvy. IV. Hymenolepididae vodoplavaiŭshchikh. [Cestodes of birds of Tuva. IV. Hymenolepididae of aquatic birds.] Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 11: 311-337. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); reports 15 species in waterfowl; descriptions of 9 of these; Diorchis nyrocoides sp. n.
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1962. Rod Platyscolex, gen. nov. (Cestoda: Dilepididae). (Gattung Platyscolex, gen. nov. (Cestoda: Dilepididae).) Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 12: 207-211. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); Platyscolex ciliata comb. n. (synonym Anomotaenia ciliata), description (USSR).
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1963. Microsomacanthus skrjabini nov. sp. -- novyiĭ vid gimenolepidid kamenushki (Histrionicus histrionicus) sernoĭ Kamchatka. [Microsomacanthus skrjabini nov. sp. -- new species of hymenolepid of the harlequin duck (Histrionicus histrionicus) of northern Kamchatka.] Gel'minty Cheloveka, Zhivotn. i Rast., k 85-Let. Skrjabin, AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 163-166. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1964a. K faune tsestod ptits Tuvy. [On the cestode fauna of birds of Tuva.] Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 14: 35-49. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); reports 2 cestodes in waterfowl (USSR).
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1964b. Tsestody ptits Tuvy. VI. (Tapeworms of birds from Tuva. VI.) Věstník Českoslov. Zool. Společ., 28: 105-116. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); lists one form in waterfowl.
- Spasskaĭa, L. P. 1965. Tsestody gusinykh Penzhinskoĭ tundry. [Cestodes of anserines of the Penzhina tundra.] Trudy Pervyi Moskva Med. Inst., 41: 74-96. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 141 waterfowl, reports 41 cestodes; descriptions of 10 species (Kamchatka).

- Spasskaïa, L. P. 1966. Tsestody ptits SSSR. Gimenoledidy. [Cestodes of birds of the USSR. Hymenolepididae.] Izdat. "Nauka", AN SSSR, AN Moldav. SSR, Inst. Zool., Moskva, 698 p. [Russ. text] / (C); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations. Lists 126 species with waterfowl hosts; Retinometra oxyuri Maksimova, sp. n., Wardoides oidemiae sp. n. Bibliography of 28 pages.
- Spasskaïa, L. P., & A. A. Spasskiĭ. 1961. Tsestody ptits Tuvy. II. Genus Microsomacanthus (Hymenolepididae). (Die Cestoden der Vögel in Tuva II. Microsomacanthus (Hymenolepididae).) Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 11: 13-53. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); examined 234 ducks, reports 12 cestodes; Microsomacanthus formosoides sp. n., M. hystrix sp. n., M. recurvata sp. n., M. tuvensis sp. n. (USSR).
- Spasskaïa, L. P., & A. A. Spasskiĭ. 1964. K tsestodofaune gusinykh tikhoookeanskogo poberezh'e Kamchatki. [On the cestode fauna of anserines of the Pacific coast of Kamchatka.] Izvest. AN Moldav. SSR, 1: 9-18. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1940. K faune tsestod ptits SSSR. [On the cestode fauna of USSR.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk, M. (Biblioth. Lenin) [Russ. text] / (C).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1946. K poznaniĭ fauny tsestod ptits soĭûza SSR. [Contribution to knowledge of the cestodes of birds of USSR.] Gel'mint. Sborn. 40-Let. Del'atel'nost. Skrjabin, p. 252-261. [Russ. text] / (C); one form in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1949a. O vidovoi samostoĭatel'nosti tsestody Cittotaenia sandgroundi Davis, 1944. [On the systematic position of the cestode Cittotaenia sandgroundi Davis, 1944.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 2: 60-61. [Russ. text] / (C); synonym of Diplogynia oligorchis.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1949b. Lentochnye gel'minty - anoplotsefal'aty domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. [Tapeworms -- Anoplocephala of domestic and wild animals.] Diss. Dokt. Biol. Nauk., M. (Biblioth. Lenin) [Russ. text] / See Spasskiĭ, 1951b.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1951a. Reorganizatsiia roda Cittotaenia Riehm, 1881, v svĭazi s obosnovaniem novogo roda Mosgovoyia gen. nov. [Reorganization of the genus Cittotaenia Riehm, 1881 together with a new genus Mosgovoyia gen. nov.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 5: 28-33. [Russ. text] / (C); Diplogynia oligorchis (synonym Cittotaenia sandgroundi), Cittotaenia avicola - identity of host questioned.

- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1951b. Anoplotsefaliâty - lentochnye gel'minty domashnikh i dikikh zhivotnykh. Osnovy tsestodologii, Tom I. [Anoplocephalata -- tapeworms of domestic and wild animals. Essentials of cestodology, V. 1.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 735 p. [Russ. text] / (C); monograph; description of each species, hosts, synonymy, distribution; lists one form in waterfowl (Ctenotaenia avicola), questions identity of host. See Spasskiĭ, 1961a.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1952. O nomenklature roda Diorchis (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae). [On the nomenclature of the genus Diorchis (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 6: 74-75. [Russ. text] / (C); Diorchis with subgenera Diorchis and Acanthodiorchis.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1954. O tsikle razvitiâ dilepidid roda Lateriporus (Cestoda: Dilepididae). [On the life cycle of dilepidids of the genus Lateriporus (Cestoda: Dilepididae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 7: 176-179. [Russ. text] / (C); Lateriporus teres -- intermediate host Gammarus, larva Cysticercus pachyacanthus (USSR).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1955. O nezavisimom vzniknovenii priznaka setevidnoĭ matki u predstavitelei razlichnykh grupp gimenolepidid. [On the observed independent characteristic, reticulate uterus, in different representative groups of hymenolepids.] Zool. Zhur., 34: 1012-1018. [Russ. text] / (C); Sphenacanthus (Retinometra) giranensis comb. n., description; reticulate uterus arose independently in Fimbriaria, Hymenolepis, and S. giranensis.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1956a. K revizii roda Dicranotaenia (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae). [Revision of the genus Dicranotaenia (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 165-175. [Russ. text] / (C); lists 8 species of genus, reduces 5 names to synonyms of D. coronula; D. coronula only firmly established species.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1956b. K analizu fauny gimenolepidid gusinykh ptits vostochnogo Kitaia. [Analysis of the hymenolepids of anserine birds of eastern China.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 176-189. [Russ. text] / (C); revision of Shen Tseng, 1932b, extensive changes; re-description of Anatinella meggitti.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1958a. Kratkii analiz sistemy tsestod. [Short analysis of the system of cestodes.] Česk. Parasitol., 2: 163-171. [Russ. text] / (C); Gastrotaenia dogieli comb. n. (synonym Apora d.).

- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1959. Utochnenie klassifikatsii topograficheskikh otnosheniĭ polovykh organov gimenolepid. [A more precise definition of the types of relative positions of the genitalia in the Hymenolepididae.] Zool. Zhur., 38: 31-37. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); describes 15 types of arrangements as aid to classification; several new combinations.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1960. Zamechaniia po sistematike tsestod sem. Hymenolepididae (Ariola, 1899). [Observations on the systematics of cestodes of the family Hymenolepididae (Ariola, 1899).] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1960), p. 134-135. [Russ. text] / (C); disposal of various generic names in Hymenolepididae.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1961a. Translation of Spasskiĭ, 1951b. Isr. Program Scient. Transl., 783 p. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1961b. Breve revisione die Hymenolepididae. (Parte prima, Parte seconda). Parassitologia, 3: 159-178, 179-198. [Eng. summary] / (C); several new combinations and synonyms affecting species in waterfowl.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1962a. Ėavlennie vtorichnoi polimerizatsii gonad u gimenolepidid. [Secondary polymerization of gonads in hymenolepidids.] Doklady AN SSSR, 142: 734-736. [Russ. text] / (C); evolution and morphology of Hymenolepididae; Polytestilepis chitinocloacis with 32 testes, belongs in Hymenolepididae. See Spasskiĭ, 1962b.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1962b. Translation of Spasskiĭ, 1962a. Doklady AN SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sc. Sect., 142: 139-140. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1963. Gimenolepididy - lentochnye gel'minty dikikh i domashnikh ptits. Osnovy tsestodologii, Tom II, Chast I. [Hymenolepididae -- tapeworms of wild and domestic birds. Essentials of cestodology, V. 2, pt. 1.] Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, 417 p. [Russ. text] / (C); monograph; discussion of family, keys, genera from A through Drepanidolepis; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; checklist and disposal of names within each genus; reports 53 forms from waterfowl; Diorchis spasskajae sp. n., D. tuvensis sp. n., D. danutae asiatica subsp. n. (USSR).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1964. Genera composition of the family Hymenolepididae. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 231-237. / (C); list of genera with type species in the family Hymenolepididae; 43 genera listed, 3 new.

- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1966a. [On the heterogeneity of the genus Anomotaenia (Cestoda: Dilepididae).] Doklady AN SSSR, 169: 1483-1485. [Russ. text] / (C); Anomotaenia includes species of about 20 genera; notes on some forms. See Spasskiĭ, 1966c.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1966b. Filogeneticheskii analiz tsestod sbornogo roda Lateriporus (Cyclophyllidea). [Phylogenetic analysis of cestodes of the collective genus Lateriporus (Cyclophyllidea).] Parazity Zhivotn. i Rast., Inst. Zool. AN Moldav. SSR, (2): 50-63. [Russ. text] / (C); revision of genus; Fuhrmanacanthus gen. n., F. biuterinus comb. n., F. propeteres comb. n.; retains 5 species in Lateriporus.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A. 1966c. Translation of Spasskiĭ, 1966a. Doklady Biological Sc., Proc. Acad. Sc. USSR, 169: 554-556. [Eng. translation] / (C).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & L. P. Bobova. 1961. Tsestody (Pseudophyllidea i Tetraphyllidea) ot vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Kamchatki. [Cestodes (Pseudophyllidea and Tetraphyllidea) from aquatic birds of Kamchatka.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 259-269. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 159 waterfowl, reports 3 cestodes, including Schistocephalus pungitii (USSR).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & L. P. Bobova. 1962. Tsestody semeĭstva Hymenolepididae ot vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Kamchatki. [Cestodes of the family Hymenolepididae from aquatic birds of Kamchatka.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 12: 172-200. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 21 cestodes in waterfowl, with descriptions of 5; Sobolevicanthus gladium sp. n., Limnolepis amphitricha (USSR).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., Dang Van-Ngy [Dang Van-Ngu], & N. M. ĭurpalova. 1963. Tri novykh vida gimenolepidid ot dikikh i domashnikh ptits V'etnama. [Three new species of hymenolepids from wild and domestic birds of Vietnam.] Parazity Zhivotn. i Rast. Moldav., Inst. Zool. AN Moldav. SSR, (1): 75-83. [Russ. text] / (C); Microsomacanthus rangdonensis sp. n. in domestic duck.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & V. I. Freze. 1958. Reviziia roda Aploparaksis. [Revision of the genus Aploparaksis.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 144. [Russ. text] / (C); general summary.

- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & V. I. Freze. 1961. Obzor roda Aploparaksis Clerc 1903 (Cestoda=Hymenolepididae). (The survey of species of the genus Aploparaksis Clerc 1903.) Česk. Parasitol., 8: 385-389. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (C); checklist, some revision of species of genus.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & N. M. Ĭurpalova. 1964. Pervye itogi izucheniĭa gimenolepidid gusinykh ptits Chukotki. [First total study of hymenolepids of anserine birds of Chukotka.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiŭz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1964), ch. 2, p. 166-170. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & N. M. Ĭurpalova. 1966a. Tsestody roda Microsomacanthus (Hymenolepididae) from gusinykh ptits Chukotki. [Cestodes of the genus Microsomacanthus (Hymenolepididae) from anserine birds of Chukotka.] Parazity Zhivotn. i Rast., Inst. Zool. AN Moldav. SSR, (2): 15-49. [Russ. text] / (C); reports 14 cestodes in waterfowl, includes descriptions of 10.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & N. M. Ĭurpalova. 1966b. Tsestody gusinykh ptits Anadyrskoĭ nizmennosti. [Cestodes of anserine birds of the lower Anadyr.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 183-210. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 235 waterfowl, reports 44 cestodes; descriptions of 8 species (Chukotka).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & V. N. Reznik. 1963. K revizii roda Drepanidotaenia (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae). [On revision of the genus Drepanidotaenia (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae).] Parazity Zhivotn. i Rast., Inst. Zool. AN Moldav. SSR, (1): 84-90. [Russ. text] / (C); retains 4 species in genus, others transferred; some new combinations.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & V. N. Reznik. 1966. Reviziĭa roda Liga (Cestoda: Dilepididae). [Revision of the genus Liga (Cestoda: Dilepididae).] Parazity Zhivotn. i Rast., Inst. Zool. AN Moldav. SSR, (2): 64-74. [Russ. text] / (C); discusses position of L. brevis and Chitonorecta agnosta.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & L. P. Spasskaĭa. 1954. Postroenie sistemy gimenolepidid, parazitiruiushchikh u ptits. [The construction of a classification of the hymenolepids parasitic in birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 7: 55-119. [Russ. text] / (C); genus Hymenolepis in birds divided into 25 genera, 16 with forms in waterfowl; for each genus gives diagnosis, figures of type, list of species included.

- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & L. P. Spasskaĭa. 1960. Reviziĭa roda Paradilepis Hsü, 1935 v svĭazi s ěkologicheskoi polivalentnost'ĭu ego ot del'nykh vidov. (Revision der Gattung Paradilepis Hsü, 1935 mit Rücksichtnahme auf die ökologische Polyvalenz einiger ihrer Arten.) Acta Vet., Acad. Sc. Hungaricae, 10: 183-199. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (C); Paradilepis urceus and P. scolecina in waterfowl, descriptions (Tuva).
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & L. P. Spasskaĭa. 1966. Morfologo-ěkologicheskii analiz roda Amoebotaenia (Cestoda: Dilepididae). [Morphological-ecological analysis of genus Amoebotaenia (Cestoda: Dilepididae).] Parazity Zhivotn. i Rast., Inst. Zool. AN Moldav. SSR, (2): 75-86. [Russ. text] / (C); discusses position of genus Chitonorecta.
- Spasskiĭ, A. A., & L. M. Tolkacheva. 1965. Anserilepis nov. gen. (Cyclophyllidea, Hymenolepididae) - novyiĭ rod tsestod gusinykh ptits. [Anserilepis nov. gen. (Cyclophyllidea, Hymenolepididae) a new genus of cestodes of anserine birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 15: 151-155. [Russ. text] / (C); description of Anserilepis barrowensis comb. n. (Siberia).
- Sprehn, C. E. W. 1930. Wichtige Engoparasiten des deutschen Hausgeflügels. Berl. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 46: 765-774. / (T); Echinostoma recurvatum life cycle.
- Sprehn, C. E. W. 1932. Lehrbuch der Helminthologie. Eine Naturgeschichte der in deutschen Säugtieren und Vögeln schmarotzenden Würmer, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Helminthen des Menschen, der Haustiere, und wichtigsten Nutztiere. Berlin, 998 p. / (N,A,C,T); checklist; synonymy and hosts of each species.
- Srivastava, H. D. 1939a. Some unrecorded helminths from Indian ducks and geese. [Abstr.] Proc. 25. Indian Sc. Cong. (1938), Sect. 11, Vet. Res., p. 261. / (T); lists 2 forms.
- Srivastava, H. D. 1939b. Stomach worms in the Indian domestic ducks. [Abstr.] Proc. 25. Indian Sc. Cong. (1938), Sect. 11, Vet. Res., p. 261. / (N); Echinuria sp. (India).
- Stammer, H.-J. 1933. Eine neue eigenartige Cestodenlarve: Cysticercus (Cercocystis) mirabilis nov. sp. aus Daphnia magna. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 6: 76-90. / (C); lists 3 forms in waterfowl.

- Štefflová-Leiská, M. 1957. Výzkum endorparasitů drůbeže v Čechách. (Die Endoparasiten des Geflügels in Böhmen.) Česk. Parasitol., 4: 337-350. [Ger. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 269 geese, 116 ducks; reports 16 helminths (Czechoslovakia).
- Stiles, C. W., & A. Hassall. 1894. A preliminary catalogue of the parasites contained in the collections of the United States Bureau of Animal Industry, United States Army Medical Museum, Biological Department of the University of Pennsylvania (Coll. Leidy), and in Coll. Stiles and Coll. Hassall. Vet. Mag., 1: 245-253, 331-354. / (N,A); (USA).
- Stiles, C. W., & A. Hassall. 1896. Tapeworms of poultry. (Report upon the present knowledge of the tapeworms of poultry, p. 1-79; Bibliography of the tapeworms of poultry, p. 81-88). U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Animal Ind., Bull. (12), 88 p. / (C); description of each species reported from domestic birds, synonymy, hosts, life history; table of hosts of all species reported from game birds; lists 51 species in waterfowl.
- Stiles, C. W., & A. Hassall. 1908. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. Subjects: Trematoda and trematode diseases. U.S. Public Health & Mar.-Hosp. Serv., Hyg. Lab. Bull. (37), 401 p. / (T); guide to parasitological literature, alphabetical index by genera and supergenera, index of specific names. See Doss, 1963-1968.
- Stiles, C. W., & A. Hassall. 1912. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. Subjects: Cestoda and Cestodaria. U.S. Public Health & Mar.-Hosp. Serv., Hyg. Lab. Bull. (85), 467 p. / (C); guide to parasitological literature, alphabetical index by genera and supergenera, index of specific names.
- Stiles, C. W., & A. Hassall. 1920. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. Subjects: Roundworms (Nematoda, Gordiacea, and Acanthocephala) and the diseases they cause. U.S. Public Health Serv., Hyg. Lab. Bull. (114), 886 p. / (N,A); guide to parasitological literature, alphabetical index by genera and supergenera, index of specific names.
- Stödter, W. 1901. Die Strongyliden in dem Labmagen der Gezähmten Weiderkäufer und die Magenwurmseuche. Diss., Hamburg, 108 p. / (N); reports 3 forms in waterfowl.

- Stoican, E., J. Fromunda, & L. Georgescu. 1963. Radix peregra (Muller, 1774) gazdă intermediară pentru trematodul Echinostoma revolutum (Frolich 1802) in Republica Populară Română. Lucr. Științ. Inst. Patol. Ig. Anim., 12: 433-438. [Eng., Fr., Russ. summaries] / (T); experimental infection in ducks.
- Stoican, E., Gh. Păunescu, I. Paul, & R. Pintilie. 1961. Un focar de trematodoză hepatică la rațe cu Metorchis xanthosomus (tratament și profilaxie). (Un foyer de trématodose hépatique che les canards avec Metorchis xanthosomus.) Probleme Zooteh. și Vet., 11: 51-54. [Russ., Fr. summaries] / (T).
- Stoimenov, K. R. 1966. Mezhdinen gostopriemnik na Streptocara crassicauda po ptitsite u nas opiti za likvidiraneto mu V'v vodoe-mite. (Intermediate host of duck Streptocara crassicauda in Bulgaria. Experiments for its destruction in reservoirs.) Nauchn. Trud. (1), Minist. Sel'skogo i Lesnogo Khoz., p. 173-176. [Bulgar. text; Russ., Eng. summaries] / (N).
- Storozheva, A. M. 1957a. K voprosu sezonnoï dinamiki osnovnykh gel'mintozov vodoplavaiushcheï ptitsy i ikh profilaktiki. [On the question of the seasonal dynamics of the most important helminths of waterfowl and their prophylaxis.] Ptitsevodstvo, 7(8): 37-39. [Russ. text] / (C); includes 5 helminths of waterfowl (USSR).
- Storozheva, A. M. 1957b. Gel'minty i gel'mintozy domashnikh utok i guseï na territorii Grodnenskoï oblasti i zony Poles'ia BSSR. [Helminths and helminthiases of domestic ducks and geese in the territory of the Grodno oblast and the Polesie zone of BSSR.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. posv. 40. g. Okt. Revol., ch. 2, p. 91-93. [Russ. text] / (N,C); examined 794 waterfowl, found 37 helminths; lists names of 3 (Byelorussia).
- Storozheva, A. M. 1957c. Fizotsefalez u domashnikh kur utok i guseï. [Physocephalus in domestic chickens, ducks, and geese.] Veterinariia, 34(10): 47-49. [Russ. text] / (N); Physocephalus sexalatus larvae encysted in muscles; in 25% of ducks, 5.5% of geese (USSR).
- Storozheva, A. M. 1958. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits Grodnenskoï oblasti, zony poles'ia BSSR i ee sezonnaia dinamika. [The helminth fauna of domestic waterfowl of the Grodno oblast, of the forest zone of BSSR and its seasonal dynamics.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS); Avtoref. Diss., Moskva, 18 p. [Russ. text] / See Storozheva, 1959.

- Storozheva, A. M. 1959. Gel'mintofauna domashneĭ vodoplavafûshcheĭ ptitsy v Grodnenskoĭ oblasti i zone Poles'ĭâ Belorusskoĭ SSR v aspekte sezonnoĭ dinamiki. (The helminth fauna of domestic waterfowls in the Grodno region and in the wooded district of the Byelorussian Republic.) Trudy Vsesoĭûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 6: 177-182. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (A,C,T); examined 892 domestic ducks and geese, reports 38 helminths.
- Stossich, M. 1890a. Il genere Trichosoma Rudolphi. Lavoro monografico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 12: 3-38. / (N); Trichosoma contortum in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1890b. Elminti veneti raccolti dal Dr. Alessandro Conte de Ninni. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 12: 49-56. / (N); one helminth in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1891a. Nuova serie di elminti veneti raccolti dal Dr. P. Alessandro Conte de Ninni e descritta da Glasnik Hrv. Nar. Drustva, Zagreb, 6: 216-219. / (N); includes one helminth in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1891b. Il genere Dispharagus Dujardin. Lavoro monografico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 13: 81-108. / (N); Dispharagus crassicauda in ducks.
- Stossich, M. 1891c. Elminti veneti raccolti dal Dr. Alessandro Conte de Ninni. Seconda serie. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 13: 109-116. / (A,C); two helminths in waterfowl (Italy).
- Stossich, M. 1892. I distomi degli uccelli. Lavoro monografico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 13: 143-196. / (T); lists 10 forms in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1896a. Il genere Ascaris Linné. Lavoro monografico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 17: 9-120. / (N); lists 6 forms in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1896b. Ricerche elmintologiche. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 17: 121-136. / (T); Monostomum minutissimum sp. n. in duck.
- Stossich, M. 1898a. Filarie e spiroptere. Lavoro monografico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 18: 13-162. / (N); lists 2 forms in waterfowl.

- Stossich, M. (1898b.) Saggio di una fauna elmintologica di Trieste e provincie contermini. Programma Civ. Scuola Reale Sup., Trieste, 162 p. / (C); Dicranotaenia creplini comb. n.
- Stossich, M. 1899a. Lo smembramento dei Brachycoelium. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 19, Mem.:7-10. / (T); lists 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1899b. La sezione degli echinostomi. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 19, Mem.:11-16. / (T); includes 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1899c. Strongylidae. Lavoro monografico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 19, Mem.:55-152. / (N); lists 13 forms in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1902. Sopra alcuni nematodi della collezione elmintologica del Prof. Dott. Corrado Parona. Boll. Mus. Zool. Genova, (116), 16 p. Also: Stossich, 1902. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sc. Nat. Geogr., Genova, 13(2), Giugno, p. 61-76. / (N); reports one form in waterfowl.
- Stossich, M. 1903. [Preprint 1902.] Il Monostomum mutabile Zeder e le sue forme affini. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 21, Mem., p. 1-40. / (T); lists 5 forms in waterfowl; Cyclocoelum robustum sp. n. (France).
- Strenzke, K. 1952. Der Wirtswechsel von Plagiorchis maculosus. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 15: 369-391. / (T); life history (Germany).
- van Strydonck, D. 1965a. Trematodes d'oiseaux sauvages. Espèces du genre Paramonostomum Lühe, 1909 (fam. Notocotylidae Lühe 1909). Ann. Parasitol., 40: 141-148. / (T); Paramonostomum chabaudi sp. n. in duck (Belgium).
- van Strydonck, D. 1965b. Trematodes of the digestive system of wild birds in Belgium. Ann. Soc. Belge Med. Trop., 45: 679-684. [Fr., Ger., Span., Flemish summaries] / (T); includes at least 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Stubbs, E. L. 1956. Gapeworm (Cyathostoma bronchialis) infection in a duck. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., 128: 138. / (N); in domestic duck (USA).

- Stunkard, H. W. 1916. On the anatomy and relationships of some North American trematodes. J. Parasitol., 3: 21-27. / (T); Zygocotyle ceratosa sp. n. (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1917. Studies on North American Polystomidae, Aspidogastriidae, and Paramphistomidae. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 3(3), 114 p. / (T); Zygocotyle ceratosa in ducks, description (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1927. Notes on the trematode genus Cryptocotyle. [Abstr.] Soc. Proc.: 3. Ann. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol., J. Parasitol., 14: 125. / (T); life cycle of Cryptocotyle sp. (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1928. The life history of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin). [Abstr.] Soc. Proc.: Abstr. Papers, 4. Ann. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol., J. Parasitol., 15: 148. / (T); (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1930. The life cycle of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin), with notes on the physiology of the metacercariae. J. Morph. & Physiol., 50: 143-192. / (T); (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1934. The life cycle of Typhlocoelum cymbium (Diesing, 1850) Kossack, 1911 (Trematoda, Cyclocoelidae). Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 59: 447-466. / (T); (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1958. The morphology and life-history of Levinseniella minuta (Trematoda: Microphallidae). J. Parasitol., 44: 225-230. / (T); (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1959. Specific determination in the trematode genus, Gymnophallus. Proc. 15 Internat. Cong. Zool. (London, 1958), p. 672-674. / (T).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1960a. Studies on the morphology and life-history of Notocotylus minutus n. sp., a digenetic trematode from ducks. J. Parasitol., 46: 803-809. / (T); synonym N. gibbus of Stunkard & Dunihue, 1931 (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1960b. Further studies on the trematode genus Himas-thla with descriptions of H. mcintoshi n. sp., H. piscicola n. sp., and stages in the life history of H. compacta n. sp. Biol. Bull., 119: 529-549. / (T); life history of H. elongata (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1962. New intermediate host for Parvatrema borealis Stunkard & Uzmann, 1958 (Trematoda). J. Parasitol., 48: 157. / (T); metacercariae frequently in Nereis limbata (USA).

- Stunkard, H. W. 1966. The morphology and life-history of Notocotylus atlanticus n. sp., a digenetic trematode of eider ducks, Somateria mollissima, and the designation, Notocotylus duboisi nom. nov., for Notocotylus imbricatus (Looss, 1893) Szidat, 1935. Biol. Bull., 131: 501-515. / (T); life history of Notocotylus atlanticus sp. n. and N. minutus (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1967a. Studies on the trematode genus Paramonostomum Luhe, 1909 (Digenea: Notocotylidae). Biol. Bull., 132: 133-145. / (T); Paramonostomum alveatum (= P. brantae) life history, description; P. parvum life history; remarks on taxonomy (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W. 1967b. The morphology, life-history, and systematic relations of the digenetic trematode, Uniserialis breviserialis sp. nov., (Notocotylidae), a parasite of the bursa Fabricius of birds. Biol. Bull., 132: 266-276. / (T); experimentally in domestic duck (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W., & F. W. Dunihue. 1931. Notes on the trematodes from a Long Island duck with description of a new species. Biol. Bull., 60: 179-186. / (T); Paramonostomum parvum sp. n.; reports 3 other trematodes (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W., & M. C. Hinchliffe. 1951. The life cycle of Microbilharzia variglandis (= Cercaria variglandis Miller & Northup, 1926), an avian schistosome whose larvae produce "swimmer's itch" of ocean beaches. [Abstr.] Anat. Rec., 111: 529-530. / (T); synonym Microbilharzia chapini (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W., & M. C. Hinchliffe. 1952. The morphology and life history of Microbilharzia variglandis (Miller & Northup, 1926) Stunkard & Hinchliffe, 1951, avian blood-flukes whose larvae cause "swimmer's itch" of ocean beaches. J. Parasitol., 38: 248-265. / (T); (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W., & J. R. Uzzmann. 1955. The killifish, Fundulus heteroclitus, second intermediate host of the trematode, Ascocotyle (Phagicola) diminuta. Biol. Bull., 109: 475-483. / (T); description (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W., & J. R. Uzzmann. 1958. Studies on digenetic trematodes of the genera Gymnophallus and Parvatrema. Biol. Bull., 115: 276-302. / (T); Parvatrema borealis sp. n., experimentally in waterfowl; 2 other forms present (USA); identification of Gymnophallus impossible as adult descriptions are inadequate, life history studies all uncontrolled.

- Stunkard, H. W., & C. H. Willey. 1929. The development of Cryptocotyle (Heterophyidae) in its final host. Am. J. Trop. Med., 9: 117-128. / (T); life history of Cryptocotyle lingua (USA).
- Stunkard, H. W., C. H. Willey, & Y. Rabinowitz. 1941. Cercaria burti Miller, 1923, a larval stage of Apatemon gracilis (Rudolphi, 1819) Szidat, 1928. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 60: 485-497. / (T); life cycle, description; experimentally in ducks (USA).
- Styczynska, E. 1956a. Acanthocephala w biocenozie jeziora Druzno. (Acanthocephala in the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5, Suppl.): 245-246. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (A); larvae of 2 forms in Asellus (Poland).
- Styczynska, E. 1956b. Kilka obserwacji nad biologią i rozwojem larw Filicollis anatis Schrank (Acanthocephala). (Some observations on the biology and development of the larvae of Filicollis anatis Schrank (Acanthocephala).) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5, Suppl.): 247-248. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (A); (Poland).
- Styczynska, E. 1958a. Acanthocephala of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake - Part VI.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 7: 195-211. [Pol. summary] / (A); Poly-morphus minutus and Filicollis anatis in waterfowl; F. anatis completes life cycle in lake (Poland).
- Styczynska, E. 1958b. Some observations on the development and bionomics of larvae of Filicollis anatis Schrank. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake - Part VII.) Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 7: 213-224. [Pol. summary] / (A); (Poland).
- Styczynska-Jurewicz, E. 1961. Uwagi cyklu rozwojowym gatunku Plagiorchis elegans Rud., 1802 (Trematoda, Plagiorchidae) i zagadnienie rewizji rodzaju Plagiorchis Lühe, 1899. (Remarks on the life cycle of Plagiorchis elegans Rud., 1802 (Trematoda, Plagiorchidae) and the problem of revision of the genus Plagiorchis Lühe, 1899.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 7(2, Suppl.): 191-194. [Pol. & Eng. texts] / (T).
- Styczynska-Jurewicz, E. 1962. The life cycle of Plagiorchis elegans (Rud., 1802) and the revision of the genus Plagiorchis Luhe, 1899. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 10: 419-445. [Pol. summary] / (T); description; synonyms of P. elegans include P. brauni, P. casarcii, P. potanini, P. uhlwormi, P. cirratus, all reported from ducks.

- Sudarikov, V. E. 1956. Ob identichnosti rodov Linstowiella i Paracoenogonimus (Trematoda: Cyathocotylidae). [On the identities of the genera Linstowiella and Paracoenogonimus (Trematoda: Cyathocotylidae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 8: 240-247. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Sudarikov, V. E. 1959. Otriad Strigeidida (La Rue, 1926) Sudarikov, 1959. Chast 1. Morfologicheskaya kharakteristika strigeid i nadsemeystvo Strigeoidea Railliet, 1919. [Order Strigeidida (La Rue, 1926) Sudarikov, 1959. Part 1. Morphological characteristics of strigeids and the superfamily Strigeoidea Railliet, 1919.] In: Skrjabin, 1959. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 16, p. 217-631. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph, includes Strigeidae; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 25 forms in waterfowl.
- Sudarikov, V. E. 1960a. Otriad Strigeidida [sic] (La Rue, 1926) Sudarikov, 1959. Chast 2. Nadsemeystvo Diplostomatoidea Nicoll, 1937, semeystvo Diplostomatidae (Poirier, 1886). [Order Strigeidida (La Rue, 1926) Sudarikov, 1959. Part 2. Superfamily Diplostomatoidea Nicoll, 1937, family Diplostomatidae (Poirier, 1886).] In: Skrjabin, 1960. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 17, p. 157-530. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 7 species in waterfowl. See Sudarikov, 1964.
- Sudarikov, V. E. 1960b. Eksperimental'noe poluchenie polovozreloj formy metatserkarii Tetracotyle ardeae (Trematoda, Strigeidae). [The experimental acquisition of a sexually mature form of the metacercaria Tetracotyle ardeae (Trematoda, Strigeidae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 227-230. [Russ. text] / (T); synonym of Strigea falconis, life history (USSR).
- Sudarikov, V. E. 1961. Novyj rod trematod, Cotylurostrigea nov. gen. (sem. Strigeidae) ot vodoplavayushchikh ptits. [New genus of trematode, Cotylurostrigea nov. gen. (Family Strigeidae) from water birds.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 11: 293-294. [Russ. text] / (T); Cotylurostrigea raabei comb. nov. (Poland).
- Sudarikov, V. E. [1962.] Otriad Strigeidida (La Rue, 1926) Sudarikov, 1959. Chast chetvertaya. Podotriad Cyathocotylata Sudarikov, 1959. [Order Strigeidida (La Rue, 1926) Sudarikov, 1959. Part four. Suborder Cyathocotylata Sudarikov, 1959.] In: Skrjabin, 1962. Trematody zhivotnykh i cheloveka, Osnovy trematodologii, v. 19, p. 269-469. [Russ. text] / (T); monograph; includes Cyathocotylidae; description of each species, synonymy, hosts, distribution, citations; reports 8 forms in waterfowl; bibliography for entire order.

- Sudarikov, V. E. 1964. Translation of Sudarikov, 1960a. Isr. Program Scient. Transl., p. 100-368. [Eng. translation] / (T).
- Sudarikov, V. E., & E. M. Karmanova. 1960. Oligokheta Criodrilus lacuum Hoffmeister, 1845 kak dopolnitel'nyĭ khoz'iaĭn trematod sem. Echinostomatidae i Strigeidae. [The oligochaete Criodrilus lacuum Hoffmeister, 1845 as a supplementary host for trematodes of the families Echinostomatidae and Strigeidae.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 10: 231-234. [Russ. text] / (T); life cycle of Petasiger coronatus (Ukraine).
- Sudarikov, V. E., & E. M. Karmanova. 1964. [Metacercaria of the trematode Plagiorchis laricola Skrjabin, 1924, and its development.] Trudy Astrakhansk. Zapovednik., (9): 208-213. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Sudarikov, V. E., E. M. Karmanova, & T. L. Bakhmet'eva. 1962. K voprosy o vidom sostave metatserkariĭ trematod otr'ada Strigeidida v pifavkakh Volzhskoi del'ty. [Types of metacercariae of trematodes of the order Strigeidida in leeches of the Volga Delta.] Trudy Astrakhansk. Zapovednik., (6): 197-203. [Russ. text] / (T).
- Sugimoto, M. 1915a. On Typhlocoelum sp. Taiwan Nôjihô, (106), [v. 4], p. 1048-1049 (p. 48-49). [Jap. text] / (T); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1915b. Two species of parasite in the small intestines of domestic duck. Taiwan Nôjihô, (107) [v. 4], p. 1145-1147 (p. 45-47). [Jap. text] / (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1915c. Filaria disease of young domestic duck. Taiwan Nôjihô, (108) [v. 4], p. 1249-1258 (p. 63-72). [Jap. text] / (N); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1916a. [Ueber die Filariase bei Hausente. (Vorläufige Mitteilung).] Chuo Jui Kai Zasshi, Tokyo, 29: 45-64. [Jap. text] / (N); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1916b. [Ueber die Echinostomum echinatum, einem Darm-schmarotzer des Hausvogels.] Chuo Jui Kai Zasshi, Tokyo, 29: 109-115. (p. 27-33). [Jap. text] / (T).
- Sugimoto, M. 1916c. [Typhlocoelum sp. bei Hausente.] Chuo Jui Kai Zasshi, Tokyo, 29: 115-118 (p. 33-36). [Jap. text] / (T); (Taiwan).

- Sugimoto, M. 1917. Tapeworms found in the alimental organs of Formosan ducks. Taiwan Nôjihô, (129), 6: 631-632 (p. 35-36). [Jap. text] / (C).
- Sugimoto, M. [1919.] List of zooparasites of the domesticated animals in Formosa. Taihoku, Formosa, 97 p. [Eng. & Jap. texts] / (T); Tracheophilus hepaticus sp. n. in duck.
- Sugimoto, M. 1925. Catalogue of parasites of domestic animals in Formosa. Dept. Agric., Govt. Res. Inst., Taihoku, Formosa, Japan, p. 93-137. / (N,A,C,T); lists 20 forms in waterfowl (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1927. On the nematode parasite (Streptocara crassicauda) in the gizzard of Formosan domestic duck. Nip. Zyui Gak. Zasshi (J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc.), 6: 380-385 [Jap. text, Eng. abstr.] / (N); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1928a. [On the trematode parasites (genus Philophthalmus) found in the eyes of Formosan domestic birds.] Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, [(478)], 40: 343-351. [Jap. text] / (T); Philophthalmus anatinus sp. n. in duck (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1928b. On the trematode parasites (genus Philophthalmus) found in the eyes of Formosan domestic birds. Nip. Zyui Gak. Zasshi (J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc.), 7(2): 22-34 [p. 112-124]. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T).
- Sugimoto, M. 1928c. [On the nematode found in the gizzard of the duck.] Taiwan Nôjihô, (262), 22: 819-824 (p. 19-24). [Jap. text] / (N); Amidostomum anatinum sp. n. (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1928d. On the trematode parasites (genus Philophthalmus) found in the eyes of Formosan domestic birds. Taiwan Nôjihô, (263), 22: 925-937 (p. 33-45). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T).
- Sugimoto, M. (1928e.) [On Amidostomum anatinum sp. n. found in the gizzard of the domestic duck.] Chuo Jui Kai Zasshi, Tokyo, 41: 929-934. [Jap. text] / (N); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1929. On the trematode parasites (Genus Philophthalmus) found in the eyes of Formosan domestic birds. [Abstr.] Japan. J. Zool., 2, Abstracts: 107. / (T); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1930a. A new parasitic nematode (Amidostomum anatinum sp. nov.) from Formosan domestic duck. Nip. Zyui Gak. Zasshi (J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc.), 9: 243-247. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); (Taiwan).

- Sugimoto, M. 1930b. On a new nematode parasite (Streptocara formosensis sp. nov.) in the gizzard of Formosan domestic ducks. J. Soc. Trop. Agric. (Nettai Nôgaku Kwaishi), Taiwan, 2: 135-144. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); includes table of comparison of all species of genus.
- Sugimoto, M. 1931. On a new parasitic nematode (Eustrongylides tricolor sp. nov.) in the proventriculus of Formosan domestic duck. Nip. Zyui Gak. Zasshi (J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc.), 10: 57-67. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N).
- Sugimoto, M. 1932a. On the parasitic nematode (Eustrongylides tricolor Sugimoto, 1931) in the proventriculus of the Formosan domestic duck. Nettai Nôgaku Kwaishi (J. Soc. Trop. Agric.), Taiwan, 4: 103-116. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); description, comparison of species of genus (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1932b. A new parasitic nematode, Eustrongylides tricolor sp. nov., from the proventriculus of Formosan domestic ducks. [Abstr.] Japan. J. Zool., 4(2), Abstracts: 38. / (N); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1932c. A new parasitic nematode (Amidostomum anatinum sp. nov.) from the Formosan domestic duck. [Abstr.] Japan. J. Zool., 4(3), Abstracts: 59. / (N); (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1934a. Morphological studies on the avian cestodes from Formosa. Rep. Govt. Res. Inst., Dept. Agric., Taiwan, Japan, (64), 52 p. [Jap. text] / (C); reports at least 12 cestodes in waterfowl; Hymenolepis angularostris sp. n., H. giranensis sp. n., H. oshimai sp. n., Diorchis formosensis sp. n. (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1934b. On the filaria from the Formosan domesticated birds. Nip. Zyui Gak. Zasshi (J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc.), 13: 261-266. [Jap. and Eng. texts] / (N); Oshimaia taiwana comb. n., cause of subcutaneous tumors in ducks (Taiwan).
- Sugimoto, M. 1934c. Study of a nematode (Oshimaia taiwana (Sugimoto, 1919)) from Formosan duck, and filariasis of the duck. Nettai Nôgaku Kwaishi (J. Soc. Trop. Agric.), Taiwan, 6: 437-458. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (N); cause of subcutaneous tumors.
- Sugimoto, M. 1935. On some trematodes (genus Prosthogonimus Lühe, 1899) from the Formosan domestic birds. Nettai Nôgaku Kwaishi (J. Soc. Trop. Agric.), Taiwan, 7: 361-369. [Jap. text, Eng. title] / (T).

- Sugimoto, M. 1939. A catalogue of parasites of domestic animals from Formosa. Tokyo, 244 p. / (N,A,C,T); complete host list for each species.
- Sugimoto, M., & S. Nishiyama. 1937. [On the nematode, Tropisurus fissispinus (Diesing, 1861), and its transmission to chickens in Formosa.] *Nettai Nôgaku Kwaishi* (J. Soc. Trop. Agric.), Taiwan, 9: 226-235. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] Also: Sugimoto & Nishiyama, 1937. *Nip. Zyui Gak. Zasshi* (J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc.), 16: 305-313. / (N); intermediate hosts are insects, earthworms (Taiwan).
- Sulgostowska, T. 1958. Flukes of birds of Druzno Lake. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake - Part III.) *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 6: 111-142. [Pol. summary] / (T); examined 79 waterfowl, reports 14 flukes; variety of food most important factor affecting abundance of parasites (Poland).
- Sulgostowska, T. 1960a. Intestinal trematodes of birds of mesotrophic lakes: Gołdapiwo and Mamry Północne. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 8: 85-114. [Pol. summary] / (T); examined 108 waterfowl, found 15 trematodes, lists reported hosts for each; discussion of factors affecting abundance (Poland).
- Sulgostowska, T. 1960b. Extra-intestinal trematodes in birds of the mesotrophic lakes: Goldapiwo and Mamry Polnocne. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 8: 471-492. [Pol. summary] / (T); found 8 forms in waterfowl, lists reported hosts for each (Poland).
- Sulgostowska, T. 1963. Trematodes of birds in the biocoenosis of the Lakes Drużno, Gołdapiwo, Mamry Północne and Świącajty. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 11: 239-264. / (T); lists 18 species in waterfowl (Poland).
- Sultanov, A. M. 1958a. Gel'mintofaune domashnikh ptits Tashkentskoï oblasti. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of the Tashkent oblast.] *Uzbek. Biol. Zhur.*, 1958 (1): 63-73. [Russ. text, Uzbek. summary] / (N,A,C,T); reports 10 forms in waterfowl (Uzbekistan).
- Sultanov, M. A. 1958b. Rol' okhotnich'e promyslovykh ptits v rasprostranении gel'mintozov domashnikh ptits. [The role of game birds in the distribution of helminthiases of domestic birds.] *Uzbek. Biol. Zhur.*, 1958 (5): 17-21. [Russ. text, Uzbek. summary] / (N,A,C,T); reports 38 helminths in waterfowl (Uzbekistan).

- Sultanov, M. A. 1959a. K gel'mintofaune domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Uzbekistana. [On the helminth fauna of domestic and game birds of Uzbekistan.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 9: 333-335. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 108 domestic and 204 wild Anatidae, general remarks.
- Sultanov, M. A. [1959b.] Trematody domashnikh i dikikh ptits Uzbekistana. [Trematodes of domestic and wild birds of Uzbekistan.] Rabot. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin, Izdat. AN SSSR, Moskva, p. 364-368. [Russ. text] / (T); reports 24 species in waterfowl.
- Sultanov, M. A. 1959c. K poznaniyu fauny gel'mintov domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Uzbekistana. [Contribution to the helminth fauna of domestic and game birds of Uzbekistan.] Uzbek. Biol. Zhur., 1959 (2): 62-71. [Russ. text, Uzbek. summary] / (N, A,C); reports 69 forms in waterfowl; includes Seurocyrnea eurycerca, first report in waterfowl.
- Sultanov, M. A. 1961. Gel'minty domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Uzbekistana. [Helminths of domestic and economically important birds of Uzbekistan.] Diss. Dokt. Biol. Nauk, Inst. Zool. Parazitol. AN Uzbek. SSR, Tashkent; Avtoref. Diss., 27 p. [Russ. text]/See Sultanov, 1963.
- Sultanov, M. A. 1963. Gel'minty domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh ptits Uzbekistana. [Helminths of domestic and game birds of Uzbekistan]. Izd-vo AN Uzbek.SSR, Tashkent, 466 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A, C,T); examined 265 wild, 131 domestic waterfowl, found 85 helminths; gives hosts, intensity of each; Sarconema anseris sp. nov.
- Sultanov, M. A., K. M. Ryzhikov, & D. P. Kozlov. 1960. K faune nematod dikikh ptits ust'ya Amu-Dar'i. [On the nematode fauna of wild birds from the mouth of the Amu-Darya.] Uzbek. Biol. Zhur., (1): 58-63. [Russ. text, Uzbek. summary] / (N); reports 6 forms in waterfowl (Uzbekistan).
- Sultanov, M. A., F. S. Sarymsakov, & M. M. Adysheva. 1963. [Helminths of domestic waterfowl of the Kara-Kalpak ASSR, and the seasonal dynamics of basic helminthiases.] Uzbek. Biol. Zhur., (6): 32-35. [Russ. text, Uzbek. summary]
- Sumenkova, N. I. 1962. K biologii Brachylaemus fuscatus (Rud., 1819). [The biology of Brachylaemus fuscatus (Rud., 1819).] (Parazity dikikh zhivotnykh Kazakhstana), Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 16: 166-168. [Russ. text] / (T); life cycle (Kazakhstan).

- Sundaram, R. K., et al. 1963. Studies on the life-cycle of Tetrameres mohtedai, Bhale Rao and Rao, 1944. Indian Vet. J., 40: 7-15. / (N); (India).
- Supperer, R. 1959. Untersuchungen über Parasiten der Hausente, Anas platyrhynchos dom. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 19: 259-277. / (N,C,T); distinguishes metacercariae of Echinostoma revolutum and E. paraulum; cysticeroids of Hymenolepis compressa in Lymnaea palustris.
- Suzuki, S. 1932. On several cercariae infesting Lymnaeas in the surroundings of Taichu. Taiwan Igakkwai Zaishi, Taihoku, (322, i.e. 323), 31: 151-154 (p. 25-28). [Jap. text; Eng. abstr., suppl. p. 15.] / (T); includes Echinostoma revolutum (Taiwan).
- Svetasheva, N. F. 1964. Gel'minty utok Semipalatinskoi oblasti. [Helminths of ducks of the Semipalatine Territory.] Gel'minty i Gel'mintozy Dom.Ptits, Alma-Ata, p. 137-138. [Russ. text]
- Swales, W. E. 1933a. A review of Canadian helminthology. 1. The present status of knowledge of the helminth parasites of domesticated and semidomesticated mammals and economically important birds in Canada, as determined from work published prior to 1933. Canad. J. Res., 8: 468-477. / (N,C,T); reports 5 helminths in waterfowl.
- Swales, W. E. 1933b. A review of Canadian helminthology. 2. Additions to part 1 as determined from a study of parasitic helminths collected in Canada. Canad. J. Res., 8: 478-482. / (N,C,T); reports 6 helminths in waterfowl.
- Swales, W. E. 1933c. Streptovitella acadiae (gen. et spec. nov.), a trematode of the family Heterophyidae from the black duck (Anas rubripes). J. Helminth., 11: 115-118. / (T); cause of epizootic in wild ducks (Canada).
- Swales, W. E. 1933d. Tetrameres crami sp. nov., a nematode parasitizing the proventriculus of a domestic duck in Canada. Canad. J. Res., 8: 334-336. / (N); (Canada).
- Swales, W. E. 1934. The enemies within our wild ducks. Rod & Gun in Canada, Feb., 1934, p. 12-13. / Ducks feeding in stubble-fields with fewer parasites than those from marshes; numbers of parasites increase in ducks concentrated in refuges (Canada).
- Swales, W. E. 1936a. Two important diseases of ducks in Quebec. J. Agric. & Hort., Quebec, 39: 13, 40-41. / (N); includes Tetrameres crami (Canada).

- Swales, W. E. 1936b. Morphological and biological studies on Tetrameres crami Swales, 1933, an important nematode parasite of ducks. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 22: 528. / (N); in 12 species of waterfowl; larvae in amphipod crustacea (Canada).
- Swales, W. E. 1936c. Tetrameres crami Swales, 1933, a nematode parasite of ducks in Canada. Morphological and biological studies. Canad. J. Res., 14, Sect. D: 151-164. / (N); life cycle, description.
- Swales, W. E. 1936d. Tetrameres crami Swales, 1933, an important parasite of ducks in North America. Proc. North Am. Wildlife Conf., p. 491-493. / (N); life cycle, hosts, pathological importance (Canada).
- Swanson, G. A. 1937. Studies on trematodes of the superfamily Strigeoidea with especial reference to the species from hawks and owls. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Minnesota. / (N); includes one waterfowl record (USA).
- Swennen, C., & E. van den Broek. 1960. Polymorphus botulus als parasiet bij de eidereenden in de Waddenzee. Ardea, Tijdschr. Nederl. Ornith. Unie, 48: 90-97. / (A); cause of heavy mortality in eider ducks (Netherlands).
- Swierstra, D. 1948. Enkele mededelingen naar aanleiding van het in 1946 en 1947 ingezonden materiaal. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 73: 831-841. / (A,C,T); reports 3 forms from waterfowl (Netherlands).
- Swierstra, D., J. Jansen, Jr., & E. van den Broek. 1959a. Parasites of animals in the Netherlands. Survey of identified parasites of domestic and free-living animals and fecal examinations in the years 1948-1958 inclusive. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 84: 892-900. [Dutch, Ger., & Fr. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); reports 17 forms in waterfowl.
- Swierstra, D., J. Jansen, Jr., & E. van den Broek. 1959b. Parasites of zoo-animals in the Netherlands. Survey of parasites of zoo-animals and animals not endemic in the Netherlands, identified from 1948 to 1958 inclusive. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk., 84: 1301-1305. [Dutch, Ger., & Fr. summaries] / (C); reports one helminth in waterfowl.
- Swinyard, C. A. 1931. On Heterakis hyperborea, n. sp., from the lesser snow goose, Chen hyperborea hyperborea (Pall.). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 50: 366-371. / (N); (USA).

- Szidat, L. 1924a. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Holostomiden
I. Zool. Anzeiger, 58: 299-314. / (T); life history of Tetracotyle typica (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1924b. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Holostomiden.
II. Zool. Anzeiger, 61: 249-266. / (T); life history of Diplostomum volvens (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1926. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Biologie des Kurischen Haffs.
Schrift. Phys.-Oekonom. Gesellsch. Königsberg, 56: 5-31. / (C,T);
includes 4 helminths in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. [1927.] Die Parasiten des Hausgeflügels. 1. Die Holostomiden
des Entendarmes und ihre Entwicklung. Arch. Geflügelk., 1: 395-403.
/ (T); reports at least one form in waterfowl.
- Szidat, L. 1928a. Studien an einigen seltenen Parasiten der Kurischen
Nehrung. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 1: 331-344. / (T); includes 2 forms
in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1928b. Zur Revision der Trematodengattung Strigea Abildgaard.
Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 105: 204-215. / (T); reports at least
4 species in waterfowl; Parastrigea robusta sp. n. (Germany),
Apatemon graciliformis sp. n. (Brazil).
- Szidat, L. 1929a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Strigea (Abildg.).
II. Spezieller Teil: Revision der Gattung Strigea nebst Beschreibung
einer Anzahl neuer Gattungen und Arten. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 1:
688-764. / (T); includes 4 forms in waterfowl; Apatemon graciliformis
sp. n., Parastrigea robusta sp. n., Apatemon gracilis comb. n.,
Cotylurus cornutus sp. n.
- Szidat, L. 1929b. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Holostomiden.
III. Ueber zwei Tetracotylen aus Hirudineen und ihre Weiterentwicklung
in Enten zu Cotylurus cornutus Rud. und Apatemon gracilis Rud. Zool.
Anzeiger, 86: 133-149. / (T); (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1929c. Die Parasiten des Hausgeflügels. 3. Bilharziella polonika Kow., ein im Blut schmarotzender Trematode unserer Enten,
seine Entwicklung und Uebertragung. Arch. Geflügelk., 3: 78-87.
/ (T).

- Szidat, L. 1929d. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Blut-trematoden der Enten, Bilharziella polonica Kow. 1. Morphologie und Biologie der Cercarie von Bilharziella polonica Kow. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 111: 461-470. / (T); (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1930a. Gigantobilharzia monocotylea n. sp., ein neuer Blutparasit aus ostpreussischen Wasservögeln. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 2: 583-588. / (T); in wild duck (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1930b. Die Lebensgeschichte von Bilharziella polonica Kow., ein Beispiel für die Entwicklung eines Blutrematoden. [Abstr.] Tierärztl. Rundschau, 36: 722. / (T).
- Szidat, L. 1930c. Die Lebensgeschichte von Bilharziella polonica Kow. ein Beispiel für die Entwicklung eines Blutrematoden. 91. Verhamml. Gesellsch. Deutsch. Naturf. Ärt., Königsberg i Pr.; Klin. Wochenschr., 9: 1055-1056. / (T).
- Szidat, L. 1930d. Die Parasiten des Hausgeflügels. 4. Notocotylus Diesing und Catatropis Odhner, zwei die Blinddärme des Geflügels bewohnende Monostome Trematodengattungen, ihre Entwicklung und Uebertragung. Arch. Geflügelk., 4: 105-114. / (T); Notocotylus attenuatus.
- Szidat, L. 1930e. Ueber einen Saugwurm, Bilharziella polonica Kow. aus dem Blut ostpreussischer Enten. Schrift Phys.-Oekonom. Gesellsch. Königsberg i Pr., 67: 99-100. / (T); (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1931a. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Holostomiden. IV. Die Cercariae des Entenparasiten Apatemon (Strigea) gracilis Rud. und ihre Entwicklung im Blutgefäßsystem des Zwischen wirtes (Herpobdella atomaria Car.). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 3: 160-172. / (T).
- Szidat, L. 1931b. Die Parasiten des Hausgeflügels. 5. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte und die Biologie von Filicollis anatis Schrank, eines Kratzers aus dem Darm unserer Entenvögel und seine Uebertragung durch Wasserasseln. Arch. Geflügelk., 5: 90-102. / (A).
- Szidat, L. 1931c. Cordulia aenea L., ein neuer Hilfwirt für Prosthogonimus pellucidus v. Linstow, den Erreger der Trematodenkrankheit der Legehühner. Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 119: 289-293. / (T); (N. Russia).

- Szidat, L. 1932a. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Cyclocoeliden. Der Lebenszyklus von Tracheophilus sisowi Skrj. 1923. Zool. Anzeiger, 100: 205-213. / (T); (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1932b. Ueber die Entwicklung und den Infektionsmodus von Tracheophilus sisowi Skrj., eines Luftröhrenschmarotzers der Enten aus der Trematodenfamilie der Cyclocoeliden. [Abstr.] Wien. Tierärztl. Monatschr., 19: 662. / (T).
- Szidat, L. 1933a. Über die Entwicklung und den Infektionsmodus von Tracheophilus sisowi Skrj., eines Luftröhrenschmarotzers der Enten aus der Trematodenfamilie der Zykloöliden. Tierärztl. Rundschau, 39: 95-99. / (T).
- Szidat, L. 1933b. Ueber drei neue monostome Gabelschwanzcercarien der ostpreussischen Fauna. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 5: 443-459. / (T); life cycle of Linstowiella viviparae (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1933c. Weitere Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen und die Biologie von Prosthogonimus pellucidus v. Linst., den Erreger der Trematodenkrankheit der Legehühner, bei Enten und Gänsen in Ostpreussen. Zentralbl. Bakt. Abt. I, Orig., 127: 392-397. / (T); causes severe mortality in geese and ducks (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1936. Parasiten aus Seeschwalben. I. Ueber neue Cyathocotyliden aus dem Darm von Sterna hirundo L. und Sterna paradisea. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 8: 285-316. / (T); Cyathocotyloides curonensis sp. n.; some new combinations (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L. 1937. Über die Entwicklungsgeschichte von Sphaeridiotrema globulus Rud. 1814, und die Stellung der Psilostomidae Odhner im natürlichen System. I. Die Entwicklungsgeschichte von Sphaeridiotrema globulus Rud. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 9: 529-543. / (T); includes life history of Psilotrema spiculigerum.
- Szidat, L. 1938. Pseudobilharziella filiformis n. sp., eine neue Vogelbilharzie aus dem Höckerschwan, Cygnus olor L. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 10: 535-544. / (T); Pseudobilharziella yokogawai comb. n.; reports 4 Pseudobilharziella spp. in waterfowl.
- Szidat, L. 1940. Die Parasitenfauna des weissen Storches und ihre Beziehungen zu Fragen der Oekologie, Phylogenie und der Urheimat der Störche. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 11: 563-592. / (T,N); includes life history of Tylodelphys excavata; refers to 3 helminths reported from waterfowl.

- Szidat, L. 1957. Über den Entwicklungszyklus von Psilochasmus oxyurus (Creplin 1835, Lühe, 1910) (Trematoda, Psilostomidae) in Argentinien. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 18: 24-35. / (T).
- Szidat, L., & U. Szidat. 1933. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trematoden der Monostomidengattung Notocotylus Dies. Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 129: 411-422. / (T); Notocotylus Thienemanni sp. n. (synonym Cercaria ephemera Nitzsche), life cycle (N. Russia).
- Szidat, L., & U. Szidat. 1961. Die Trematoden der Gattung Notocotylus Diesing, 1839 (Notocotylidae Lühe, 1909) aus Südamerika bzw. Argentinien und Daten ihrer Entwicklungsgeschichte. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 21: 169-180. / (T); refers to one report in waterfowl.
- Szidat, U. 1935. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trematoden der Monostomidengattung Notocotylus Diesing. Zentralbl. Bakt. I Abt., Orig., 133: 265-270. / (T); Notocotylus imbricatus comb. n., life cycle.
- Szpotanska, I. 1931. Quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues des Hymenolepididae Fuhrmann (Cestodes). Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon., 9: 247-266. [Pol. summary] / (C); Diorchis spiralis sp. n., Drepanidotaenia bisacculina sp. n., D. curiosa sp. n., D. lanceolata var. lobata var. n., Hymenolepis rapida sp. n., H. globulosa sp. n., H. southwelli nom. n. (synonym Echinorhynchotaenia nana) (Australia).
- Szpotanska, I. 1934. Recherches sur la structure anatomique de Hymenolepis villosoides Solowiow. Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon., 10: 327-332. [Pol. summary] / (C).
- Szymanik-Koperska, K. 1956. Tasiemce ptaków kaczkowatych jeziora Goldapiwo. (Tapeworms of Anatidae at Goldapiwo Lake.) [Abstr.] Wiadom. Parazytol., 2(5, Suppl.): 205-206. [Pol. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (C); reports on examination of 108 waterfowl (Poland).
- Tanabe, B. 1925. The differentiation between the seventeen species of schistosome and their geographical distribution in the world. [Abstr.] Abstr. Scient. Papers 6. Cong. Far East Ass. Trop. Med., p. 257-274. / (T).

- Tanabe, B. [1926.] The differentiation between the seventeen species of schistosome and their geographical distribution in the world. Far East Ass. Trop. Med., Tr. 6. Bien. Cong. (Tokyo, 1925), v. 1: 449-473. / (T).
- Tanabe, H. 1920. Ein neuer Metorchis aus der Gallenblase der Hausente. Acta Scholae Med. Univ. Imp. Kioto, 3: 733-742. [Jap. and Ger. texts] / (T); Metorchis orientalis sp. n. (Japan).
- Tanabe, H. 1921. [A new species of the trematode genus Metorchis.] Dobuts. Gakk. Zasshi, Tokyo, (388), 33: 48-57. [Jap. text] / (T); Metorchis orientalis sp. n. (Japan).
- Tanabe, H. 1922. Ein neuer Metorchis aus der Gallenblase der Hausente. [Abstr.] Japan J. Zool., 1(1), Abstr.: 7. / (T); Metorchis orientalis; no description (Japan).
- Tanaka, M. 1959. The studies on Trichobilharzia physellae. Proc. 28. Ann. Meet. Japan. Soc. Parasitol., Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 8: 358. / (T); (Japan).
- Tanaka, M. 1960a. [Studies on Trichobilharzia physellae in Oki Islands. 1. Trichobilharzia physellae found in wild ducks in Oki Islands.] Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 9: 596-603 (p. 146-153). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Japan).
- Tanaka, M. 1960b. [Studies on Trichobilharzia physellae in Oki Islands. 3. Experimental infection of domestic ducks (Anas platyrhynchos domestica) with a schistosome cercariae parasitic in fresh-water snails (Lymnaea japonica).] Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 9: 610-614 (p. 160-164). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Japan).
- Tanaka, M. 1960c. [Studies on Trichobilharzia physellae in Oki Islands. 4. Experimental infection of the snails, Lymnaea japonica with the miracidia of Trichobilharzia physellae.] Kiseichugaku Zasshi [Jap. J. Parasitol.], 9: 615-619 (p. 165-169). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Japan).
- Tang, C.-C. 1941. Contribution to the knowledge of the helminth fauna of Fukien. Part 1. Avian, reptilian and mammalian trematodes. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., (1940-41), 15: 299-316. / (T); lists 6 species in water-fowl (China).

- Tao, S. C. 1948. Notes on the study of life-cycle of Metorchis orientalis and M. taiwanensis. Chinese Rev. Trop. Med., 1: 9-14. / (T); (China).
- Tarazona Vilas, J. M. 1955. Cestodes parasitos de vertebrados en la provincia de Huesca. Rev. Ibérica Parasitol., tomo extraordinario, p. 109-122. (Libro-Homenaje López-Neyra). / (C); reports one form in waterfowl (Spain).
- Taylor, E. L. 1934. Fimbriaria fasciolaris in the proventriculus of a swan associated with bacterial infection and ulcer formation. Parasitology, 26: 359-360. / (A,C); examined one of six swans dead of disease (Great Britain).
- Taylor, E. L. 1935. Syngamus trachea. The longevity of the infective larvae in the earthworm. Slugs and snails as intermediate hosts. J. Comp. Path. & Therap., 48: 149-156. / (N); (Great Britain).
- Taylor, E. L. 1938a. An extension to the known longevity of gapeworm infection in earthworms and snails. Vet. J., 94: 327-328. / (N); Syngamus trachea life history (Great Britain).
- Taylor, E. L. 1938b. Internal parasites of poultry and their association with disease. Agric. Progress, J. Agric. Educ. Ass., 15: 94-100. / (N); only two helminths cause serious disease in domestic birds that can be diagnosed with certainty, Syngamus trachea and Amidostomum anseris.
- Teixeira de Freitas, J. F. 1951. Revisão da familia Eucotylidae Skrjabin, 1924 (Trematoda). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 49: 33-271. / (T); reports 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Teixerira de Freitas, J. F., & J. Lins de Almeida. 1935a. Sobre um novo nematodeo parasito de ave domestico, Capillaria cairinae n. sp. Rev. Dept. Nac. Prod. Animal Brazil, 2: 139-141. [Fr. & Eng. summaries] / (N); in domestic muscovy duck (Brazil).
- Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., & J. Lins de Almeida. 1935b. O genero Capillaria Zeder, 1800 (Nematoda - Trichuroidea) e as capillarioses nas aves domesticas. Rev. Dept. Nac. Prod. Animal Brazil, 2: 310-363. [Eng. summary] / (N); two species in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., & J. Machado de Medonça. 1954. Novo tricostrongilídeo parasito de cisne europeu (Nematoda, Strongyloidea). Rev. Brasil. Biol., 14: 397-400. / (N); Amidostomum similis sp. n. (Belgium).

- Tepper, I. 1955. Príspevok k výskytu hystrichózy na Slovensku. (Zum Vorkommen der Hystrichose in der Slowakei.) Vet. Časopis, Bratislava, 4: 59-64. [Ger. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A); (Czechoslovakia).
- Teslova, G. P. 1955. Opyt ozdorovleniâ ot drepanidotenioza plemennykh gusevodcheskikh ferm Peskovskogo goslemrassadnika. [Experiment on recovery from drepanidotaeniasis at the breeding goose-pond farm of Peskov.] Trudy Voronezh. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Stants., (4): 179-185. [Russ. text] / (C).
- Testi, F. 1962. Sphaeridiotrema globulus (Rudolphi, 1814) Odhner, 1913 in anitra domestica. Nuova Vet., 38: 149-153. / (T); mortality in domestic duck.
- Thery, A. 1962. Les syngamoses. Thesis, Ecole Nat. Vet. d'Alfort, 74 p. / (N); systematics, morphology, biology, pathology.
- Thom, V. M., & E. A. Garden. 1955. A heavy mortality among eider ducks. Fair Isle Bird Observ. Bull., 2: 325. / (A); caused by Polymorphus boschadis (Great Britain).
- Thomas, L. J. 1931. Note on filaria infecting ducks. [Abstr.] Anat. Rec., 51(1, Suppl.): 66. / (N); microfilariae (USA).
- Thomas, L. J. 1937. On the life cycle of Contracaecum spiculigerum (Rud.). J. Parasitol., 23: 429-431. / (N); (USA).
- Thomas, P. M. [see also: Mawson, P.] 1959. Some nematode parasites from Australian hosts. Tr. Royal Soc. South Australia, 82: 151-162. / (N); Amidostomum biziuræ, redescription (Australia).
- Threlfall, W. 1963. Factors concerned in the mortality of some birds which perished in Anglesey and northern Caernarvonshire during the winter of 1963, with special reference to parasitism by helminths. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 13 s. (72), 6: 721-737, pl. / (C,T); reports 6 helminths in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Threlfall, W. 1965. Helminth parasites and possible causes of death of some birds. Ibis, 107: 545-548. / (C,T); lists 2 helminths in waterfowl (England).
- Thwaite, J. W. 1926. Notes on some nematodes in the museum of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol., 20: 273-278. / (N); Echinurioides plectropteri sp. n. (Nigeria).

- Timon-David, J. 1943. Contributions a l'etude biologique de la Camargue. Parasitologie I. Sur la présence en Camargue et le développement expérimental de Cotylurus cornutus (Rud.) (trématode, strigéidé). Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille, 3: 17-21. / (T); (France).
- Timon-David, J. 1963. Développement expérimental d'un trématode du genre Apophallus Luhe (Digenea, Heterophyidae). Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse, 98: 452-458. / (T); Apophallus bacalloti experimentally in ducks; life history, description (France).
- Timon-David, J., & J. Rébecq. 1956. Les métacercaires parasites de l'annélide Nereis diversicolor O. F. Müller et leur développement expérimental. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 152: 1713-1733. / (T); life cycle of Himasthla militaris (France).
- Tolkacheva, L. M. 1964. K gel'mintofaune gusinykh ptits nizov'îâ Eniseîâ. [The helminth fauna of anserine birds of the lower Yenisei.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoîûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (Moskva, 1964), pt. 2, p. 191-194. [Russ. text]
- Tolkacheva, L. M. 1965. Novaîâ tsestoda ot gusinykh ptits - Microsoma-canthus spasskii nov. sp. (Cyclophyllidea, Hymenolepididae). [A new cestode from anserine birds -- Microsoma-canthus spasskii nov. sp. (Cyclophyllidea, Hymenolepididae).] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 15: 167-171. [Russ. text] / (C); (Siberia).
- Tolkacheva, L. M. 1966. K tsestodofaune gusinykh ptits nizov'îâ Eniseîâ i Noril'skikh ozer. [The cestode fauna of anserine birds of the lower Yenisei and Noril Lake.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 17: 211-239. [Russ. text] / (C); examined 248 waterfowl, reports 41 cestodes; describes 11 species; Echinatrium melanittae sp. n. (Tamyra).
- Tomskikh, P. P., & V. I. Okorokov. 1958. K izucheniiû gel'mintoznykh zabolevanii domashnikh ptits Chelîâbinsko oblasti. [On the study of helminth diseases of domestic birds of Chelîâbinsk oblast.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoîûz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 155-156. [Russ. text]/General information on study.
- Torrey, J. P., F. Thorp, Jr., & R. Graham. 1934. A note on pathological changes encountered in wild ducks. Cornell Vet., 24: 289-298. / (N); microfilariae abundant in ducks dead of aspergillosis (USA).

- Toshchev, A. P. 1930. K gel'mintofaune domashnikh utok i guseŭ Dal'-nego Vostoka. [On the helminth fauna of domestic ducks and geese of the Far East.] Trudy Dal'nevost. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 6: 147-148. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); reports at least 7 helminths (USSR).
- Town, R. H. 1960. A survey of helminth parasites in diving ducks found dead on the lower Detroit River. Thesis, M. Wildlife Mangmt., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 61 p. / (N,A,C,T); examined 101 dead ducks, reports 24 helminths (USA).
- Trainer, D. O., C. S. Schildt, R. A. Hunt, & L. R. Jahn. 1962. Prevalence of Leucocytozoon simondi among some Wisconsin waterfowl. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 26: 137-143. / (N); microfilariae present (USA).
- Trautman, M. B., W. E. Bills, & E. L. Wickliff. 1939. Winter losses from starvation and exposure of waterfowl and upland game birds in Ohio and other northern states. Wilson Bull., 51: 86-104. / (A,C,T); 35 ducks examined, a few were heavily parasitized (USA).
- Travassos, L. P. 1913. Sobre as especies brasileiras da subfamilia Heterakinae Railliet et Henry. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 5: 271-318. [Port. and Ger. texts] / (N); lists two forms in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. P. 1914. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna helmintologica brasileira. 3. Sobre as especies brasileiras do genero Tetrameres Creplin, 1846. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 6: 150-162. [Port. and Ger. texts] / (N); reports 3 species in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1915a. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna helmintologica brasileira. V. Sobre as especies brasileiras do genero Capillaria Zeder, 1800. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 7: 146-172. / (N); reports 4 species in waterfowl.
- Travassos, L. P. 1915b. Sobre as especies brasileiras de genero Tetrameres Creplin, 1846 (Nota prévia). Brazil-Med., 29: 297-298. / (N); reports one helminth in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1917a. Contribuições para o conhecimento de fauna helmintologica brasileira. 6. Revisão dos acantocefalos brasileiros. Parte 1. Fam. Gigantorhynchidae Hamann, 1892. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 9: 5-62. / (A); reports one helminth in waterfowl (Brazil).

- Travassos, L. (1917b.) Gigantorhynchidae brasileiras. I. Congresso-Médico Paulista, v. 2: 181-191. / (A); Prosthenorchis avicola sp. n. in duck (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1919. Gastro helmintose das aves domesticas. Rev. Vet. e Zootech., Rio de Janeiro, 9: 78-89. / (N); one helminth in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1920. Acanthocephalos dos animaes domesticos. Rev. Vet. e Zootech., Rio de Janeiro, 10: 3-23. / (A); two forms in waterfowl.
- Travassos, L. 1921a. Contribuição ao conhecimento dos Cyclocoelidae brasileiros. Brazil-Med., 35, Pt. 1(10): 121-123. / (T); Ophthalmo-phagus magalhaesi sp. n., Typhlocoelum neivai sp. n. (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1921b. Contribuição para o conhecimento da fauna helmintologica brasileira. IX. Sobre as especies da sub-familia Microfalinae Ward 1901. Arch. Escol. Super. Agric. e Med. Vet., Rio de Janeiro, 4: 85-91. / (T); Levinseniella cruzi sp. n., L. jägerskiöldi sp. n., Maritrema nicolli sp. n. (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1921c. Trematodeos novos. II. Brazil-Med., 35, Pt. 1 (15): 179-180. / (T); Psilochasmus agilis sp. n. (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1926. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna helmintologica brasileira. XX. Revisão dos acanthocephalos brasileiros. Parte II. Familia Echinorhynchiidae Hamann, 1892, subfam. Centrorhynchidae Travassos, 1919. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 19: 31-125. / (A); lists 16 species in waterfowl.
- Travassos, L. 1928. Fauna helminthologica de Matto Grosso (Trematodeos. I parte). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 21: 309-372. [Fr. version, p. 343-372] / (T); reports one form in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1929. Notas sobre Cyclocoelidae. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Suppl. 6, [p. 54.] / (T); Neivaia neivai comb. n. (synonym Typhlocoelum neivai).
- Travassos, L. 1930. Pesquisas helminthologicas realizadas em Hamburgo. VII. Notas sobre os Rhabdiasoidea Railliet, 1916 (Nematoda). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 24: 161-181. / (N); Strongyloides minimum sp. n., in duck (Brazil).

- Travassos, L. 1932. Notas sobre trematodeos. Ann. Acad. Brazil. Sc., 4: 109-110. / (T); Schistosoma pirajai sp. n., based on ova in feces of duck (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1933. Observations sur Zygocotyle lunatum (Diesing, 1835) (Trematoda-Paramphistomidae). Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 114: 958-959. / (T); (Brazil).
- Travassos, L. 1934. Synopse dos Paramphistomoidea. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 29: 19-178. / (T); lists Zygocotyle lunatum in waterfowl.
- Travassos, L. 1937. Revisão da familia Trichostrongylidae Leiper, 1912. Monogr. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1, 512 p. / (N); monograph; description of each species, synonymy, hosts; lists 14 species in waterfowl; Epomidiostomum vogelsangi sp. n. (Zoological Garden - Germany).
- Travassos, L., & J. F. Teixeira de Freitas. 1941. Relatório da excursão científica realizada na zona de Estrado de Ferro Noroeste do Brasil em julho de 1939. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, (1940), 35: 525-556. / (N); Subulura sp. in duck (Brazil).
- Tret'îakova, O. N. 1940. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh i okhotnich'e-promyslovykh vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits ûzhnogo Zaural'ia. [Helminth fauna of domestic and commercially important aquatic birds of southern Zauralia.] Diss. Kand. Biol. Nauk (Biblioth. VIGIS), 72 p. [Russ. text] / (N,A,C,T); examined 22 domestic ducks; reports at least 9 forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Tret'îakova, O. N. 1948. Dva novykh gel'minta ptits Cheliâbinskoï oblasti - Philophthalmus muraschkinzewi i Tatria skrjabini n. sp. [Two new helminths of birds of the Cheliabinsk oblast - Philophthalmus muraschkinzewi and Tatria skrjabini n. sp.] Sborn. Rabot. Gel'mint. (40. Nauchn. Defât. Skrjabin), p. 232-236. [Russ. text] / (T); Philophthalmus muraschkinzewi sp. n., in ducks (W. Siberia).
- Tripathi, J. C. 1967. Tetrameriasis in ducks in Assam. [Letter to editor] Indian Vet. J., 44: 81-82. / (N).
- Trofimov, V. P. 1962. Êhinoparifiz i strigeidoz utok. [Echinoparyphiasis and strigeidiasis of ducks.] Veterinariâ, 39(4): 46. [Russ. text] / (T); Echinoparyphium recurvatum and Apatemon gracilis cause of epizootic (N. Russia).

- Truon-Tan-Ngoc. 1937. Filariose du canard domestique en Cochinchine due à Oshimaia taiwana (Sugimoto, 1919). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 30: 775-778. / (N); incidence, ecology, pathology (Vietnam).
- Truon-Tan-Ngoc. 1938. Filariose du canard en Cochinchine. Rev. Avic., 49: 207-208. / (N).
- Tsai, S.-T. 1955. [A new trematode, Pseudolevinseniella cheni n. g., n. sp. (Microphallidae) from Canton.] Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 7(2): 147-158, 2 pl. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (T); experimentally in domestic duck (China).
- Tseng, Shen. 1932a. Douve trouvée dans un oeuf de poule à Nankin et considérations sur espèces du genre Prosthogonimus. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 56: 468-478. / (T); lists 7 forms in waterfowl.
- Tseng, Shen. 1932b. Etude sur les cestodes d'oiseaux de Chine. Ann. Parasitol., 10: 105-128. / (C); reports 22 species in waterfowl; Hymenolepis longistylosa sp. n., H. pingi sp. n., H. meggitti sp. n., Weinlandia mayhewi sp. n., Fuhrmanniella fausti sp. n.
- Tseng, Shen. 1933. Studies on avian cestodes from China, Part II. Cestodes from charadriiform birds. Parasitology, 24: 500-511. / (C); tabulation of species of genus Haploparaxis, lists 4 species in waterfowl.
- Tsimbal'ûk, A. K. 1965. K gel'mintofaune kriâkvy, gnezdiâshcheïsa i zimûûshcheï na Komandorskikh ostrovakh. [Helminth fauna of Anas platyrhynchos nesting and wintering on the Komandorsky Islands.] Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (9), s. Biol., (2): 160-164. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (N,C,T); examined 20 birds, found 24 helminths, claims 13 forms new in mallard; includes Streptocara recta, Desmiodercella incognita; seasonal differences in fauna.
- Tsimbal'ûk, A. K., & V. A. Leonov. 1963. Dva novykh vida trematod ot nyrkovykh utok Kamchatki. [Two new species of trematodes from the diving ducks of Kamchatka.] Trudy Gel'mint. Lab. AN SSSR, 13: 216-219. [Russ. text] / (T); Cloacitrema marilae sp. n., Gymnophallus ceratostomus sp. n.
- Tsuchimochi, K. 1924. [On the life history of two echinostome trematodes. No. 1. (Studies on the trematodes of the birds in Formosa. 1.)] Dobuts. Gakk. Zasshi, Tokyo, 36: 245-258. [Jap. text] / (T); Echinoparyphium koidzumii sp. n. (Taiwan).

- Tsuchimochi, K. 1926. On larval flukes infesting Limnaea in Formosa. Taiwan Igakkwai Zasshi, Taihoku (257), p. 733-754. [Jap. text, Eng. summary p. 1-4] / (T); Echinoparyphium koidzumii life cycle (Taiwan).
- Tsukman, N. I. 1956. [Nematodiasis in geese of the 51st Perekov Division Collective Farm of the Odessa City District]. Pratsi Odessa Univ., Zbirnyk Students'k. Robit, 146(4): 115-116. / (N).
- Tsvetaeva, N. P. 1953a. K patologii ékhinurioza vodoplavaiûshchikh ptits. [On the pathology of echinuriasis of aquatic birds.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 5: 150-157. [Russ. text] / (N); Echinuria uncinata (USSR).
- Tsvetaeva, N. P. 1953b. Patologo-gistologicheskie izmeneniâ v zheludke utok pri streptokaroze. [Patho-histological changes in the stomach of the duck caused by streptocariasis.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 5: 146-149. [Russ. text] / (N); Streptocara crassicauda (USSR).
- Tsvetaeva, N. P. 1959. Patomorfologicheskie izmeneniâ v kishechnike utok pri filikolleze. (On patho-morphologic changes in the intestine of ducks infected with Filicollis anatis.) Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 6: 338-346. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (A); (USSR).
- Tsvetaeva, N. P. 1960. Patomorfologicheskie izmeneniâ v zheludke utok pri éksperimental'nom tetrameroze. (Pathomorphological changes in the proventriculus of ducks by experimental tetrameriasis.) Helminthologia, 2: 143-150. [Russ. text; Eng., Fr., & Ger. summaries] / (N); Tetrameres fissispina (USSR).
- Tsvetaeva, N. P., & A. A. Vasil'ev. 1963. Izuchenie vosstanovitel'nykh protsessov v organizme gusei posle izlecheniâ ikh ot amidostomoza. [Restorative processes in the goose organism after recovery from amidostomiasis.] Trudy Vsesoiûz. Inst. Gel'mint. Skrjabin, 10: 142-168. [Russ. text] / (N).
- Tubangui, M. A. 1932a. Trematode parasites of Philippine vertebrates, V. Flukes from birds. Philippine J. Sc., 47: 369-404. / (T); lists 6 forms in waterfowl; Notocotylus intestinalis sp. n., N. naviformis sp. n., Philophthalmus rizalensis sp. n.

- Tubangui, M. A. 1932b. Observations on the life histories of Euparyphium murinum Tubangui, 1931, and Echinostoma revolutum (Froelich, 1802), (Trematoda). Philippine J. Sc., 47: 497-513. / (T); E. revolutum in ducks (Philippine Is.).
- Tubangui, M. A. 1933. Trematode parasites of Philippine vertebrates, VI. Descriptions of new species and classification. Philippine J. Sc., 52: 167-197. / (T); includes 6 forms reported from waterfowl.
- Tubangui, M. A. 1947. A summary of the parasitic worms reported from the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 76: 225-322. / (T); lists 6 forms previously reported from waterfowl.
- Tudor, G., & V. Bîrson. 1965. Observații asupra unui focar de coccidioză renală la gâște în regiunea Dobrogea. (Remarks over a focus of renal coccidiosis in geese in Dobrogea region.) Rev. Zooteh. și Med. Vet., 15(3): 72-81. / (C); reports one cestode in geese.
- Udintsev, A. N. 1937. Diorchis skrjabini n. sp. novyĭ parazit utki - Anas circia L. [Diorchis skrjabini n. sp., a new parasite of the duck Anas circia L.] Rabot. Gel'mint. Posv. Skrjabin, p. 735-738. [Russ. text] / (C,T); lists 3 forms in waterfowl (S. Russia).
- Ujiie, N. 1936a. On structure and development of Echinochasmus japonicus and its parasitism in man. Taiwan Igakkwai Zasshi [J. Med. Ass. Taiwan], Taihoku, (371), 35: 535-546 (p. 299-310). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); (Taiwan).
- Ujiie, N. 1936b. On the identification of certain worms of the trematode genus Monorchotrema occurring in Formosa. Taiwan Igakkwai Zasshi [J. Med. Ass. Taiwan], Taihoku, (373), 35: 938-946 (p. 204-212). [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); includes life history of M. pumilio, M. taichui.
- Ullrich, K. 1932. Die Magenwurmseuche der Gänse. Ein Beitrag zum Studium parasitärer Erkrankungen des Geflügels. Prager Arch. Tiermed. u. Vergleich. Path., 12: 61-68. / (N); Amidostomum nodulosum.
- Ulmer, M. J. 1957. Notes on the development of Cotylurus flabelliformis tetracotyles in the second intermediate host (Trematoda, Strigeidae). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 76: 321-327. / (T); (USA).

- Ulmer, M. J., & F. J. Vande Vusse. 1964. New host records for an avian schistosome, Dentritobilharzia sp. and occurrence of secondary hermaphroditism in males. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 50(3, Sect. 2): 29. / (T); (USA).
- Urbain, A., J. Nouvel, & M. A. Pasquier. 1937. Au sujet de quelques nématodes, parasites d'animaux sauvages. Bull. Acad. Vét. France, 10: 46-47. / (N); one waterfowl record (France).
- Uspenskaïa, A. V. 1954. Parazitofauna benticheskikh rakoobraznykh vostochnogo Murmana. [Parasite fauna of benthic crustacea of eastern Murmana.] Trudy Probl. i Tematich. Soveshch. Zin., AN SSSR, 4: 123-127, (7. Soveshch. Parazitol. Probl.) [Russ. text] / (C,T); larval forms; most parasites in littoral species, a few in sublittoral forms (USSR).
- Uspenskaïa, A. V. 1955. Parazitofauna benticheskikh rakoobraznykh Barentseva moriâ. [The parasite fauna of benthic crustacea of the Barents Sea.] Avtoref. Diss., L., p. 1-16. [Russ. text] / See Uspenskaïa, 1960, 1963.
- Uspenskaïa [Ouspenskaia], A. V. 1960. Parasitofaune des crustacés benthiques de la mer de Barents. (Exposé préliminaire.) Ann. Parasitol., 35: 221-242. / (A,C,T); life cycles of Levinseniella propinqua, Maritrema gratiosum, Hymenolepis microsoma, H. setigera, Lateriporus teres, Polymorphus phippsi, Profilicollis botulus (N. Russia).
- Uspenskaïa, A. V. 1963. Parazitofauna benticheskikh rako-obraznykh Barentseva moriâ. [Parasite fauna of benthic crustacea of the Barents Sea]. Izd-vo AN SSSR, Moskva, 126 p. [Russ. text]
- Uzmann, J. R., & S. H. Hayduk. 1964. Larval Echinochasmus (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. J. Parasitol., 50: 586. / (T); Echinochasmus milvi life cycle (USA).

- Vaidova, S. M. 1964. Faune i èkologii skrebneĭ (Acanthocephala) ptits Azerbaĭdzhana (Lenkoranskaiâ zona i Muganskaiâ step'). [Fauna and ecology of acanthocephala of birds in Azerbaidzhan (Lenkoran zone and the Mugan steppe).] Izvest. AN Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk, (2): 29-35. [Russ. text, Azerb. summary] / (A); lists 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Vaidova, S. M. 1965. Fauna gel'mintov ryboĭadnykh ptits vodoemov Kura-Araksinskoĭ nizmennosti Azerbaĭdzhana. [Helminth fauna of piscivorous birds in waters of the Kura-Araksin lowland of Azerbaidzhan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Azerbaid. SSR, 24: 99-108. / (T); lists 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Valente, G. L. 1958. Segnalazioni di alcuni casi di infestione da trematodi negli allevamenti avicoli rurali. Vet. Ital., 9: 693-698. / (T); one helminth in geese.
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1916. Filicollis botulus n. sp., with notes on the characteristics of the genus. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 35: 131-134. / (A); (USA).
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1918. The acanthocephala of North American birds. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 37: 19-47. / (A); Corynosoma constrictum sp. n. (synonym Echinorhynchus striatus of Linton, 1892); Polymorphus sp. (USA).
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1920a. Acanthocephala of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-1918. Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-18, 9 (Part E), 11 p. / (A); Filicollis arcticus sp. n. (Canada).
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1920b. Sexual dimorphism in the acanthocephala. Tr. Illinois State Acad. Sc., 13: 280-292. / (A); in Corynosoma constrictum.
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1939. A new species of the acanthocephalan genus Polymorphus and notes on the status of the name Profilicollis. J. Parasitol., 25: 129-131. / (A); Polymorphus marilis sp. n. (USA); Profilicollis is synonym of Polymorphus.
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1945. The acanthocephalan genus Corynosoma. I. The species found in water birds of North America. J. Parasitol., 31: 332-340. / (A); Corynosoma anatarium sp. n., C. constrictum, in ducks (USA).

- Van Cleave, H. J. 1947. Analysis of distinctions between the acanthocephalan genera Filicollis and Polymorphus, with description of a new species of Polymorphus. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 66: 302-313. / (A); Polymorphus altamani comb. n. (synonym Filicollis altmani).
- Van Cleave, H. J., & R. L. Rausch. 1951. The acanthocephalan parasites of eider ducks. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 18: 81-84. / (A); found 2 species (USA - Alaska); lists 6 others from other reports.
- Van Cleave, H. J., & W. C. Starrett. 1940. The Acanthocephala of wild ducks in central Illinois, with descriptions of two new species. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 59: 348-353. / (A); examined 56 ducks, found 5 species; Polymorphus cucullatus sp. n., P. acutis sp. n. (USA).
- Van Haitsma, J. P. 1930. Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae). No. XX. Paradiplostomum ptychocheilus (Faust). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 49: 140-153. / (T); description, life cycle (USA).
- Van Haitsma, J. P. 1931a. Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae). No. XXII. Cotylurus flabelliformis (Faust) and its life-history. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., Arts & Lett., (1930), 13: 447-483. / (T); description, life cycle; caused injury to host (USA).
- Van Haitsma, J. P. 1931b. Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae). No. XXIII: Diplostomum flexicaudum (Cort & Brooks) and stages in its life history. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., Arts & Lett., (1930), 13: 483-516. / (T); (USA).
- Van Volkenberg, H. L. 1939. An annotated check list of the parasites of animals in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Exper. Sta., Circ. 22, 12 p. / (T); lists one form in duck.
- Vasilev, I. 1958. Kŭm khelmintofaunata na domashnata patitsa u nas I. Trematodi. (Contribution à l'étude de la faune helminthique du canard domestique en Bulgarie I. Trématodes.) Izvest. Inst. Sravn. Patol. Domashn. Zhivotni, Sofia, 6: 339-346. [Bulgar. text, Fr. & Russ. summaries] / (T); examined 210 domestic ducks, reports 16 trematodes, gives incidence.
- Vasilev, I. 1962a. Kum morfologichnata kharakteristika na Ascaridia dissimilis Vigueras, 1931 i diferentsiraneto i ot Ascaridia galli (Schränk 1788), Freeborn, 1923. (On the morphological characteristics of Ascaridia dissimilis Vigueras, 1931, and its differentiation from Ascaridia galli (Schränk, 1788) Freeborn, 1923.) Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., Sofia, 7: 5-10. [Bulgar. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N).

- Vasilev, I. 1962b. Kum khelmintofaunata na domashnata guska (Anser anser dom.) v Bulgariia. [On the helminth fauna of the domestic goose Anser anser dom.] Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., Sofia, 7: 11-17. [Bulgar. text, Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); examined 511 geese, found 36 helminths; includes Capillaria bursata, Ascaridia dissimilis, Gongylonema sp., first reports in waterfowl.
- Vasilev, I., & Ĭ. Denev. 1963. Prouchvaniia vŭrkhu biologichniia tsikŭl na Philophthalmus sp., parazitaraŝ u gŭskata (Anser anser dom.) v Bulgariia. I. Sŭobshtenie. (Studies on the biological cycle of the Philophthalmus sp., parasite of the goose (Anser anser dom.) in Bulgaria.) Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., Sofia, 8: 21-30. [Bulgar. text; Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (T); experimentally in ducks, geese (Bulgaria).
- Vasilev, I., & Ĭ. Denev [Vassilev, I. & Y. Dnev]. 1965. Research into the life history of Philophthalmus sp., recovered from geese in Bulgaria. I. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 25: 320-329. / (T); experimentally in ducks.
- Vavilova, N. M. 1926. Nematody ptits Moskovskoĭ gubernii. (Vogelnematoden des Moskauer Gouvernements.) Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet., 3: 111-131. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (N); lists 4 helminths in waterfowl (N. Russia).
- Vazquez-Colet, A., & C. M. Africa. 1938. Determination of the piscine intermediate hosts of Philippine heterophyid trematodes by feeding experiments. Philippine J. Sc., 65: 293-302. / (T); (Philippine Is.).
- Vazquez-Colet, A., & C. M. Africa. 1939. Determination of the piscine intermediate hosts of Philippine heterophyid trematodes by feeding experiments. Progress report. Philippine J. Sc., 70: 201-215. / (T); includes Procerovum calderoni, P. sisoni.
- Vazquez-Colet, A., & C. M. Africa. 1940. Morphological studies on various Philippine heterophyid metacercariae with notes on the incidence, site, and degree of metacercarial infection in three species of marine fish. Philippine J. Sc., 72: 395-419. / (T); includes Procerovum calderoni (Philippine I.).
- Velasquez, C. C. 1964. Life history of Acanthoparyphium paracharadrii sp. n. (Trematoda; Echinostomatidae). J. Parasitol., 50: 261-265. / (T); experimentally in duckling (Philippine Is.).

- Veldemann, L. 1957. Kodupartidel esinevad parasitaarsed helmindid Eesti NSV-s. [Parasitic helminths found in domestic ducks from Estonia SSR.] Eesti Pollumaj. Akad. Teadusl. Tööde Kogum., (3): 278-284. [Esth. text, Russ. summary] / (N,A,C,T); examined 387 ducks, reports 27 helminths.
- Veldemann, L. 1961. Partide ja hanede parasiitidest ja nende torjest Eesti NSV-s. [On parasites of ducks and geese in Estonia and their control]. Eesti Pollumaj. Akad. Teadusl. Tööde Kogum., (18): 105-111. [Esth. text; Russ. & Ger. summaries]
- Vel'deman, L. M. 1957. Parazitarnye gel'minty, vstrechaïushchiesâ u domashnikh utok v Estonskoï SSR. [Parasitic helminths, occurring in domestic ducks in Esthonia.] Pervoe Nauchno-koordinats. Soveshch. po parazitol. probl. Litovskoï, Latviïskoï, Êstonskoï i Belorusskoï SSR. Tezisy Dokladov, Vil'nfus, p. 103-105. [Russ. text]
- Vel'deman, L. M. 1958. Gel'mintofauna i glavneïshie gel'mintozy domashnikh utok v Estonskoï SSR. [The helminth fauna and principal helminthiases of domestic ducks in Esthonia.] Tartu, p. 1-18.
- Venn, J. A. J. [1953.] Pathological investigations. Severn Wildfowl Trust, 5. Ann. Rep., 1951-1952, p. 61-64. / (N,C,T); 9 fatalities in captive waterfowl, due to Amidostomum sp., Acuaria sp., Hymenolepis spp., Echinostoma sp. (England).
- Venn, J. A. J. 1954. Pathological investigations. Wildfowl Trust, 6. Ann. Rep., 1952-1953, p. 44-46. / (N,C); mortality in captive flock due to Hymenolepis sp., Amidostomum sp., Cyathostoma sp., severe mortality due to Acuaria uncinata (Great Britain).
- Venn, J. A. J. 1955. Pathological investigations. Wildfowl Trust, 7. Ann. Rep., 1953-1954, p. 55-56. / (N); severe mortality in captive flock due to Acuaria uncinata (Great Britain).
- Vergin, G. I. 1962. Mollûski reki Severnyï Donets kak dopolnitel'nye khozâeva trematod. [The mollusks of the Northern Donets river as supplementary hosts of trematodes.] Zool. Zhur., 41: 519-527. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); intermediate hosts of Echinoparyphium petrowi, Hypoderaeum conoideum (Ukraine).

- Verma, S. C. 1936. Notes on trematode parasites of Indian birds. [Part I.] Allahabad Univ. Studies, 12, (1935), Sc. Sect. II, Zool., p. 147-188. / (T); reports 11 forms in waterfowl; includes Echinoparyphium gizzardai sp. n., E. recurvatum indiana var. n., Echinostoma crecci sp. n., E. minimus sp. n., E. longicirrus sp. n., Euparyphium longitestis sp. n., Hypoderaeum magnocirrusa sp. n., H. mainpuria sp. n., Paryphostomum novum sp. n. (India, or locality unknown).
- Vevers, G. M. 1920. Report on entozoa collected from animals which died in the zoological gardens of London during eight months of 1919-1920. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1920, (3), p. 405-410. / (N,T); reports 3 helminths in waterfowl (England).
- Vevers, G. M. 1923. Observations on the life-histories of Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch) and Echinostoma revolutum (Froel.): Trematode parasites of the domestic duck. Ann. Applied Biol., 10: 134-136. / (T); (England).
- Viana, L. 1924. Tentativa de catalogacao das especies brasileiras de trematodeos. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 17: 95-227. / (T); lists at least 8 species in waterfowl (Brazil).
- Vidyardhi, R. O. 1937. New avian trematodes of the subfamily Cotylurini Dubois, 1936 (Family Strigeidae Railliet, 1919). Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, 5: 315-323. / (T); Apatemon indicus sp. n., A. casarcus sp. n., Cotylurus orientalis sp. n., in ducks (India).
- Vik, R. 1954. Investigations on the pseudophyllidean cestodes of fish, birds, and mammals in the Anoya water system in Trøndelag. Part 1. Cyathocephalus truncatus and Schistocephalus solidus. Nytt Mag. Zool., 2: 5-51. / (C); Schistocephalus solidus in duck, life cycle (Norway).
- Vik, R. 1965. Studies of the helminth fauna of Norway. V. Pleurocercoids of Diphyllbothrium spp. from the Rössåga water system, Nordland County. Nytt Mag. Zool., 12: 1-8. / (C); Diphyllbothrium osmeri experimentally in duck; life history.
- Vil'danov, M. G. (1938.) Gel'mintofauna domashnikh ptits B ASSR. [Helminth fauna of domestic birds of Bashkir ASSR.] Trudy Bashk. Gel'mint. Eksped., p. 360-371. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 26 domestic geese, reported 10 helminths (S. Russia).

- Višacki, V. 1961. Prilog poznavanju lokalizacije patoanatomskih promena kod amidostomoze. Veterinarski Glasnik, Belgrade, 15: 1043-1044. / (N); Amidostomum anseris in geese.
- Voelker, J. 1963. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Anatomie und Systematik von Leucochloridiomorpha lutea (v. Baer, 1827) n. comb. (Trematoda, Brachylaemidae). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 23: 516-526. / (T); life cycle, experimentally in duck (Germany).
- Vogel, H. 1928. Zur Morphologie und Biologie von Cyathostoma variegatum (Creplin, 1849). Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 34: 97-117. / (N); cause of death in duck (Germany); Cyathostoma bronchialis and C. brantae may be host-specific strains of C. variegatum.
- Vojtechovska-Mayerova, M. 1953. Nové nálezy parazitických červu u našich ptáku. (Neue Funde parasitischer Würmer bei unseren Vögeln.) Věstník Českoslov. Zool. Společ. Praze, 17: 71-88. [Ger. & Russ. summaries] / (N,A,C,T); lists 16 forms in waterfowl (Czechoslovakia).
- Vojtek, J. 1961. Stadia larvalne robaków pasożytujących w rybach ČSRs. (Larval stages in worms parasitising in fishes in Czechoslovakia.) Wiadom. Parazytol., 7: 810-814. [Discussion, p. 852-864.] / (T); life history of Metorchis intermedius (Czechoslovakia).
- Vojtek, J. 1964a. Zur Kenntnis des Entwicklungszyklus von Apatemon cobitidis (Linstow, 1890). Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 24: 578-599. / (T); Apatemon cobitidis comb. n. (= A. pellucidus); life cycle; names 4 subspecies (Czechoslovakia).
- Vojtek, J. 1964b. The importance of life-history studies for the systematics of the genus Apatemon (Trematoda, Strigeidae). Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 121-130. / (T); only A. gracilis and A. cobitidis have cercariae known, division of A. gracilis into groups of subspecies not based on knowledge of life cycles.
- Vojtek, J., V. Opravilová, & L. Vojtková. 1967. The importance of leeches in the life cycle of the order Strigeidida (Trematoda). Folia Parasitol., Praha, 14: 107-119. / (T); (Czechoslovakia).
- Vojtek, J. & L. Vojtková. 1961. K poznání motolic ptáku a plazů z okolí Komárna. Spisy Přírodoved. Fak. Univ. Brne, 14: 157-172. [Ger. & Russ. summaries]

- Vojtková, L. 1962. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Entwicklungszyklus von Cyathocotyle prussica Mühling, 1896 (Trematoda, Cyathocotylidae). Věstník. Českoslov. Společ. Zool., 26: 207-211. / (T); life cycle, description (Czechoslovakia).
- Vojtková, L. 1966. Zur Kenntnis des Entwicklungszyklus von Holostephanus volgensis (Sudarikov, 1962) n. comb. (Trematoda, Digenea: Cyathocotylidae). Vestník Českoslov. Spol. Zool., 30: 275-286. / (T); experimental infection in domestic duck; description (Czechoslovakia).
- Volgar'-Pastukhova, L. G. 1959. Parazitofauna beskvostykh zemnovodnykh del'ty dunaia. [The parasite fauna of tailless smphibians of the delta of the Duna.] In: Polianskii, Y. I., Ékologicheskaiá Parazitologiá, Izdat. Leningrad. Univ., p. 58-95. [Russ. text] / (N,A,T); lists larval stages of Tylodelphys rhachiaea, Hystrichis varispinosus, Acanthocephalus ranae, Centrorhynchus aluconis (USSR).
- Vol'skis, G. 1966. K voprosy o parazitofaune nematod ptits v Litovskoi SSR. (On the nematodes of birds in the Lithuanian SSR.) Acta Parasitol. Lithuanica, 6: 47-56. [Russ. text, Lith. & Eng. summaries] / (N); examined 22 waterfowl, lists 6 helminths.
- Vol'skis, G. I. [1967.] Materialy k faune trematod ptits Litovskoi SSR. [Material on the trematode fauna of birds of Lithuanian SSR.] Lietuvos TSR Moks. Akad. Darbai, s. C (41), (3): 123-133. [Russ. text, Lith. summary] / (T); lists 3 forms in waterfowl.
- Volz, W. 1900. Beitrag zur Kenntniss einiger Vogelcestoden. Arch. Naturg., 66 J., 1: 115-174. / (C); Bothriocephalus ditremus in waterfowl.
- Voore, V. N. 1950. O rasprostranenií remnetsa (Ligula) v vodaíu Éstonskii SSR. [On the distribution of tapeworms (Ligula) in waters of Esthonian SSR.] Zool. Zhur., 29: 323-326. [Russ. text] / (C); adult in merganser, larvae common in fish.
- Vorob'ev, M. M. 1954. K izucheniiu épizootologii i biologii Agamospirura. [The epizootiology and biology of Agamospirura.] [Abstr.] Veterinariia, 31(4): 24. [Russ. text] / (N); encapsulated in intestine of geese and ducks (USSR).
- Vorob'ev, M. M. 1957. Opyt terapii tsiatostomatoza gusei. [Experiment in therapy of cyathostomiasis of geese.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint., posv. 40 g. Vel. Okt. Sotsial Revol. (1957), ch. 1, p. 68-69. [Russ. text] / (N); common in young geese, death in 3-10 days (Ukraine).

- Vorob'ev, M. M. 1958. Ėnzootii tsiatostomatoza guseĭ i mery bor'by s ětim zabolevaniem. [Enzootic cyathostomiasis of geese and measures for the control of this disease.] [Abstr.] Tezisy Dokl. Konf. Vsesoĭuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1958), AN SSSR, p. 32-33. [Russ. text] / (N); frequent in young geese.
- Vorob'ev, M. M. 1961. Ėnzootiĭa tsiatostomoza guseĭ i mery bor'by s zabolevaniem. [Enzootic cyathostomiasis of geese and measures for control of the disease.] [Abstr.] Veterinariĭa, 38(7): 57. [Russ. text] / (N); mortality from Cyathostoma outbreak in geese (USSR).
- Vorob'ev, M. M., & I. G. Kolotilov. 1954. K ěpizootologii filikolleza domashnikh utok na Ukraine. [Epizootiology of Filicollis in domestic ducks in the Ukraine.] [Abstr.] Veterinariĭa, 31(4): 24. [Russ. text] / (A); mortality up to 50% in young ducks.
- Vorob'ev, M. M., & G. A. Kotel'nikov. 1959. P'ĭavky - parazyty vodo-plavnoĭ ptitsi. [Leeches, parasites of aquatic birds.] Sotsial. Tvarin., 31(4): 53-54. [Ukr. text] / (H); (USSR).
- Vorontsov, S. A. 1962. [Echinuria infestation in ducks.] Veterinariĭa, 39(7): 52-53. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Vrăzić, O., & S. Richter. 1954. Prilog entoparazitskoj fauni naĥe domaće guske. (Contribution to entoparasitic fauna of native goose.) Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, 24: 15-17. [Eng. & Ger. summaries] / (T); examined 18 domestic geese and 8 additional heads, found 3 helminths (Yugoslavia).
- Vsevolodov, B. P. 1938. Materialy po patologicheskoĭ anatomii i gistologii amidostomatoza gucheĭ. [Material on the pathology and histology of amidostomiasis in geese.] Trudy Vsesoĭuz. Inst. Gel'mint., 3: 59-63. [Russ. text] / (N); (USSR).
- Vysotskaĭa, S. O., & V. G. Kulachkova. 1953. Gamazovye kleshchi kak promezhutochnye khoziĭaeva kruglyiu cherveĭ. [Gamasid mites as intermediate hosts of round worms.] Doklady AN SSSR, n.s., 91: 441-443. [Russ. text] / (N); gamasid mites perhaps hosts of Strep-tocara dogieli (N. Russia).
- Wadowski, S. 1939a. Niektóre pazożyty jelit drobiu. (Quelques parasites intestinaux chez volaille.) Wiadom. Wet. (223), v. 18 Pam. Pánst. Inst. Nauk. Gospodarst. Wiejsk. Pulawach. Wyd. Wet. (2), p. 105-139.) [Fr. summary] / (A,C,T); reports at least 6 helminths in water-fowl.

- Wadowski, S. 1939b. Some observations on intestinal worms of Polish poultry. Proc. 7. World's Poultry Cong., Cleveland, Ohio, p. 270-271. / (C); reports one helminth in waterfowl.
- Waite, R. H. 1920. Earthworms - the important factor in the transmission of gapes in chickens. Bull.(234), Maryland Agric. Exper. Sta., p. 103-118. / (N); Syngamus trachea life history (USA).
- Wakelin, D. 1963. Capillaria obsignata Madsen, 1945 (Nematoda) from the black swan. J. Helminth., 37: 381-386. / (N); synonyms Capillaria anseris, Capillaria droummondi; 2 other helminths reported (Great Britain).
- Wakelin, D. 1965a. On species of the genus Capillaria Zeder, 1800 (Nematoda) from British domestic fowl. Parasitology, 55: 285-301. / (N); reports two species from waterfowl, lists one species reported elsewhere, description of each (England).
- Wakelin, D. 1965b. Experimental studies on the biology of Capillaria obsignata Madsen, 1945, a nematode parasite of the domestic fowl. J. Helminth., 39: 399-412. / (N); (England).
- Wakelin, D. 1967. Nematodes of the genus Capillaria Zeder, 1800, from the collection of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. 1. Capillarids from exotic avian hosts. J. Helminth., 41: 257-268. / (N); Capillaria exilis, Capillaria longifila, and C. anatis in captive ducks in zoo (England).
- Waldén, H. W. 1961a. [Preprint, 1960.] Eucotylae clangulae n. sp., a new digenetic trematode, from the kidney of Clangula hyemalis. Arkiv Zool., s. 2, 12: 571-575. / (T); (Sweden); includes tabulation of species, 3 in waterfowl.
- Waldén, H. W. 1961b. Reprint of Walden, 1961a. Medd. Stat. Vet.-Med. Anstalt, Stockholm (1960), p. 571-575. / (T).
- Walker, T. 1937. A preliminary report on the helminthic parasites of poultry, wild birds and small mammals in the South Wales area. Vet. J., 93: 28-31. / (T); reports one form in waterfowl (Great Britain).
- Wallace, F. G. 1937. A new Diplostomulum from China. J. Parasitol., 23: 215-217. / (T); Diplostomum mutadomum sp. n., larvae encapsulated in ducklings in experimental infection.

- Wallace, F. G. 1939a. The metacercaria of Amphimerus elongatus Gower (Trematoda: Opisthorchiidae). J. Parasitol., 25: 491-494. / (T); life cycle (USA).
- Wallace, F. G. 1939b. The life cycle of Pharyngostomum cordatum (Diesing) Ciurea (Trematoda: Alariidae). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 58: 49-61. / (T); metacercariae encyst in muscles of duckling as auxiliary host in experimental infection (China).
- Wallace, F. G. 1940. Studies on two species of liver flukes. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 26(6, Suppl.): 37. / (T); Amphimerus elongatus life cycle (USA).
- Ward, H. L. 1943. A redescription of Polymorphus obtusus Van Cleave, 1918 (Acanthocephala). J. Parasitol., 29: 289-291. / (A); (USA).
- Ward, H. L. 1951. The species of Acanthocephala described since 1933. I. J. Tennessee Acad. Sc., 26: 282-311. / (A); checklist of species, descriptions, type hosts; 10 species in waterfowl.
- Ward, H. L. 1952. The species of Acanthocephala described since 1933. II. J. Tennessee Acad. Sc., 27: 131-149. / (A); host-parasite list.
- Wardle, R. A. 1933. The parasitic helminths of Canadian animals. I. The Cestodaria and Cestoda. Canad. J. Res., 8: 317-333. / (C); lists 6 species in waterfowl (Canada).
- Warren, A. J. 1956. Arthropod and helminth parasites of the mallard duck, Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos (L.) in northern Idaho. M. S. Thesis, Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. / (N,A,C,T); examined 25 ducks, lists 20 helminths (USA).
- Warwick, T. 1961. The vice-county distribution of the Scottish freshwater leeches and notes on the ecology of Trocheta bykowskii (Gedroyć) and Hirudo medicinalis L. in Scotland. Glasgow Nat., 18: 130-135. / (H); Theromyzon tessulatum reported.
- Warwick, T., & K. H. Mann. 1960. The freshwater leeches of Scotland. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 13 s. (25), 3: 25-34. / (H); Theromyzon tessulatum in waterfowl.
- Watanabe, S., F. Nagayama, & J. Saito. 1953. Observations on the intermediate host of fowl cestode, Raillietina (Skryabinia) cesticillus (Molin, 1858) Fuhrmann. 27. Rep. Govt. Exper. Sta. Animal Hyg., Tokyo, p. 277-287. / (C); (Japan).

- Webster, G. A. 1959. Orchipedum tracheicola reported from a whistling swan, Cygnus columbianus. Canad. J. Zool., 37: 213. / (A,T); (Canada).
- Webster, J. D. 1943. A revision of the Fimbriariinae (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae). Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 62: 390-397. / (C); Fimbriarioides lintoni n. nom. (synonym Fimbriariella falciformis Linton in part); two others in waterfowl (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1930. Fimbriaria fasciolaris as a parasite of the mallard in the United States. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 16: 167. / (C); (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1933a. Occurrence of Amidostomum spatulatum in the United States. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 20: 68-69. / (N); reports 2 helminths in waterfowl (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1933b. Is Echinurioides (Nematoda) Thwaite, 1926, a good genus? Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 20: 78. / (N); Tetrameres plectropteri comb. n. (synonym Echinurioides plectropteri).
- Wehr, E. E. 1933c. Echinuria spinosa Maplestone, 1931, a male of the genus Tetrameres. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 20: 113-114. / (N).
- Wehr, E. E. 1933d. Descriptions of two parasitic nematodes from birds. J. Wash. Acad. Sc., 23: 391-396. / (N); Amidostomum cygni sp. n. (USA); key to species of the genus.
- Wehr, E. E. 1934. A new host for the bird dracunculid, Avioserpens denticulophasma. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 1: 11. / (N); in duck (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1936. Earthworms as transmitters of Capillaria annulata, the crop-worm of chickens. North Am. Vet., 17(8): 18-20. / (N); (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1937. Two new species of Echinuria (Nematoda: Acuariidae) from birds, with notes on other species of this genus. Rabot. Gel'mint. Posv. Skrjabin, Moskva, p. 763-768. [Russ. summary] / (N); Echinuria hypognatha sp. n., E. uncinata, in ducks (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1939a. New genera and species of Filarioidea. III. Sarconema eurycerca n. gen., n. sp. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 6: 95-97. / (N); in swans (USA).

- Wehr, E. E. [1939b.] Nematodes of domestic fowls transmissible to wild game birds. Vet. Med., 35: 52-56. / (N); six species may affect waterfowl (USA).
- Wehr, E. E. 1940. Reprint of Wehr, 1939b. Poultry Pract., Coll. Discuss. Vet. Med., p. 136-142. / (N).
- Wehr, E. E. 1952. Recent studies on transmission of Capillaria spp. of poultry, with special reference to C. contorta. [Abstr.] J. Parasitol., 38(4, Sect. 2): 17. / (N); (USA).
- Wehr, E. E., & R. W. Allen. 1945. Additional studies on the life cycle of Capillaria caudinflata, a nematode parasite of chickens and turkeys. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash., 12: 12-14. / (N); Capillaria caudinflata and C. annulata carried by annelids (USA).
- Wehr, E. E., & M. M. Farr. [1957] Parasites affecting ducks and geese. In: Animal Diseases, Yearbook of Agriculture, (1956), U.S. Dept. Agriculture, p. 500-502. / (N,C); lists 5 helminths (USA).
- Wehr, E. E., & C. M. Herman. 1954. Age as a factor in acquisition of parasites by Canada geese. J. Wildlife Mangmt., 18: 239-247. / (N,C,T); 8 helminths in geese (USA); acquired in first 1-3 weeks of life.
- Wehrmann, S. 1909. Sur l'action pathogène des helminths des oiseaux. Arch. Parasitol., 13: 204-238. / (N,A,T); describes pathogenic effects of Echinorhynchus polymorphus, E. filicollis, and Hystrichis elegans; includes at least 11 helminths in waterfowl in tabulation.
- Weidman, F. D. 1913. A study of metazoan parasites found in the Philadelphia Zoological Gardens. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia, 65: 126-151. / (A,C); general reports for waterfowl, no specific identifications (USA).
- Wertejuk, M. 1958. Enzootic caused by Psilotrema oligoon (Trematoda: Psilostomatidae) in young geese. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 6: 319-328. [Pol. summary] / (T); cause of severe mortality, life cycle; Psilotrema spiculigerum synonym of P. oligoon (Poland).
- Wesenberg-Lund, E. 1928. Acanthocephaler. Medd. Grønland, 23, Suppl., 1926: 143-155. / (A); lists 2 forms in waterfowl (Greenland).

- Wesenberg-Lund, E. 1952. *Acanthocephala*. Zool. Iceland, 2, Pt. 16, p. 1-6. / (A); lists 2 forms in waterfowl (Iceland).
- West, A. F. 1961. Studies on the biology of Philophthalmus gralli Mathis & Leger, 1910 (Trematoda: Digenea). Am. Midland Nat., 66: 363-383. / (T); life cycle, description (USA).
- West, A. F. 1962. Studies on the biology of Philophthalmus gralli Mathis & Leger, 1910 (Trematoda: Digenea). [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 23: 1131-1132. / (T); (USA).
- Wetmore, P. W. 1941. Blood parasites of birds of the District of Columbia and Patuxent research refuge vicinity. J. Parasitol., 27: 379-393. / (N); microfilariae present in waterfowl (USA).
- Wetzel, R. 1930. A new species of trematode worm of the genus Ornithobilharzia from a Canadian goose. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 78, Art. 3, 4 p. / (T); Ornithobilharzia pricei sp. n. (USA); key to species of genus.
- Wetzel, R. 1931a. Untitled note: nematodes from the gizzard of a mallard. Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 17: 235. / (N); Amidostomum chevrouxi, probably identical with A. skrjabini (USA).
- Wetzel, R. 1931b. Description of a new species of amidostomine worm of the genus Epomidiostomum from the gizzard of anserine birds. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 78, Art. 21, 10 p. / (N); Epomidiostomum crami sp. n., 2 other forms in waterfowl (USA); key to species of genus.
- Wetzel, R. 1934. Untersuchungen ueber den Entwicklungskreis des Hühnerbandwurmes Raillietina cesticillus (Molin, 1858). Arch. Wissensch. u. Prakt. Tierh., 68: 221-232. / (C).
- Wetzel, R. 1935. Die Entwicklung der Geflügelbandwürmer und ihre Bekämpfung. Deutsche Tierärztl. Wochenschr., 43: 188-191. / (C); life history of Choanotaenia infundibulum.
- Wetzel, R., & G. Quittek. 1940. Ueber die Entwicklungsdauer (Präpaten-tperiode) der parasitischen Würmer im Wirtstier. Arch. Wissensch. u. Prakt. Tierh., 75: 336-369. / (N); includes life cycle of Capillaria anatis.
- Wikgren, B.-J. 1956. Studies on Finnish larval flukes with a list of known Finnish adult flukes (Trematoda: Malacotylea). Acta Zool. Fennica, (91): 1-106. / (T); lists 6 forms from waterfowl (Finland).

- Wickware, A. B. 1941. Notes on miscellaneous diseases of geese. *Canad. J. Comp. Med. & Vet. Sc.*, 5: 21-24. / (N); wild geese died with heavy infection of Amidostomum anseris and Echinuria parva (Canada).
- Willey, C. H. 1932a. The lymph system of Zygocotyle lunatum, with a note on the sub-family Zygocotylineae. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 19: 165. / (T); (USA).
- Willey, C. H. 1932b. Same as Willey, 1932a. *Anat. Rec.*, 54(3), Suppl.: 109. / (T).
- Willey, C. H. 1933a. Resistance of terns to infestation with Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin). [Abstr.] *Abstr. 9. Ann. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol.*, *J. Parasitol.*, 20: 135-136. / (T); life history (USA).
- Willey, C. H. 1933b. The lymph system of Zygocotyle lunatum (Trematode: Paramphistomidae). *Parasitology*, 25: 242-247. / (T); (USA).
- Willey, C. H. 1935. The excretory system of the trematode, Typhlocoelum cucumerinum, with notes on lymph-like structures in the family Cyclocoelidae. *J. Morphol.*, 57: 461-471. / (T); Typhlocoelum cucumerinum (synonym T. americanum).
- Willey, C. H. 1937. The development of Zygocotyle from Cercaria poconensis Willey, 1930. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 23: 571. / (T); Zygocotyle lunatum, experimentally in ducks (USA).
- Willey, C. H. 1938. The life history of Zygocotyle lunatum. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 24(6, Suppl.): 30. / (T); (USA).
- Willey, C. H. 1941. The life history and bionomics of the trematode Zygocotyle lunata (Paramphistomidae). *Zoologica, Sc. Contrib. N.Y. Zool. Soc.*, 26: 65-88. / (T); (USA).
- Willey, C. H., & Y. Rabinowitz. 1938. The development of Cercaria burti Miller, 1923, in leeches and ducks. [Abstr.] *J. Parasitol.*, 24(Suppl.): 30-31. / (T); experimentally infected ducks (USA).
- Willey, C. H., & H. W. Stunkard. 1942. Studies on pathology and resistance in terns and dogs infected with the heterophyid trematode, Cryptocotyle lingua. *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, 61: 236-253. / (T); (USA).

- Williams, I. C. 1961. A list of parasitic worms, including twenty-five new records, from British birds. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, s. 13 (44), 4: 467-480. / (N,A,C,T); examined 14 waterfowl, reports 14 helminths (Great Britain).
- Williams, M. O. 1966a. Studies on the morphology and life-cycle of Diplostomum (Diplostomum) gasterostei (Strigeida: Trematoda). *Parasitology*, 56: 693-706. / (T); description of Diplostomum gasterostei n. sp., experimentally in ducks (Scotland).
- Williams, M. O. 1966b. On some larval trematodes from Lymnaea peregra (Muller) in Scotland. *J. Helminth.*, 40: 245-252. / (T); lists 7 species of waterfowl parasites, 5 experimentally in ducklings (Scotland).
- Williams, O. L. 1937. Rusguniella kofoidi sp. nov. a nematode (Acuariidae) from the lesser scaup duck. *J. Parasitol.*, 23: 306-308. / (N); (USA).
- Willomitzer, J. 1957. Příspěvek k diagnostice notokotylosy kachen. (To the diagnosis of notocotylosis in ducks.) *Veterinářství*, Brno, 7: 268-269. / (T).
- Willomitzer, J., & F. Gilka. 1957. Příspěvek k výskytu hlístice Tetrameres fissispina u kachen. (A contribution to the occurrence of the nematode Tetrameres fissispina in ducks.) *Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Vet. Med.*, 30: 825-828. [Eng. & Russ. summaries] / (N).
- Wiśniewski, W. L. 1934. Prohemistomulum opacum sp. n., postać larwalna Cyathocotylidae (Trematoda). (Prohemistomulum opacum sp. n. eine Larvalform der Cyathocotylidae (Trematoda).) *Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Cracovie, Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat.*, s. B: Sc. Nat. (II), (5-7), p. 269-286. [Ger. text] / (T); reference to Linstowiella orientalis comb. n.
- Wiśniewski, W. L. 1958a. Characterization of the parasitofauna of an eutrophic lake. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Družno Lake - Part I.) *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 6: 1-64. [Pol. summary] / (C,T); circulation of parasites in biocoenosis, life cycles, relationship to intermediate hosts (Poland).
- Wiśniewski, W. L. 1958b. The development cycle of Psilochasmus oxyuris Creplin, 1825. *Acta Parasitol. Polonica*, 6: 273-287. [Pol. summary] / (T); description, life cycle (Poland).

- Wiśniewski, W. L., K Szymanik-Koperska, & K. Bażańska. 1958. The formation of a structure in tapeworm populations. *Česk. Parasitol.*, 5(2): 195-212. / (C); response of cestodes to population pressures (Poland).
- Witenberg [Wittenberg], G. 1923. Trematody semeĭstva Cyclocoelidae i novyĭ printsip ikh sistematiki (K poznaniĭu gel'mintofauny Rossii). [The trematodes of the family Cyclocoelidae and a new principle of their systematics.] *Trudy Gosudarstv. Inst. Eksper. Vet.*, 1(1): 84-141. [Russ. text] / (T); Hyptiasmus coelonodus sp. n., 11 other forms in waterfowl (USSR).
- Witenberg, G. 1926. Die Trematoden der Familie Cyclocoelidae Kossack, 1911. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna Russlands. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst.*, 52: 103-186. / (T); 16 forms reported in waterfowl; Ophthalmophagus massinói sp. n.
- Witenberg, G. 1928. Notes on Cyclocoelidae. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 10 s. (11), 2: 410-417. / (T); lists 2 species in waterfowl, notes on taxonomy of others; Hyptiasmus theodori sp. n. (USSR).
- Witenberg, G. 1929. Studies on the trematode-family Heterophyidae. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 23: 131-239. / (T); cites record of one form in waterfowl.
- Witenberg, G., & F. Eckmann. 1939. On the classification of the trematode genus Prosthogonimus. *Vol. Jub. Prof. Yoshida*, 2, p. 129-143. / (T); recognize only 7 valid species in genus.
- Witenberg [Witenberg], G. G., & V. P. Pod'ĭapol'skaĭa. 1927. Odinnadtsataĭa soĭuznaĭa gel'mintologicheskaĭa ěkspeditsiĭa v Zabaĭkal'e. 16/v-23/ix 1923 goda. (The 11-th helminthological expedition beyond the Baikal (1923).) *Defĭt. 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925)* (Skrjabin), p. 144-152. [Russ. text, Eng. summary] / (T); examined 15 wild ducks, reports 7 helminths in waterfowl (USSR).
- Wolffhügel, K. 1898. Taenia malleus Goeze, Repraesentant einer eigenen Cestodenfamilie: Fimbriariidae. *Zool. Anzeiger*, 21: 388-389. / (C); Fimbriaria malleus comb. n., description.
- Wolffhügel, K. 1900a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vogelhelminthen. *Inaugr.-Diss. (Basel)*, Freiburg i Br., 204 p. / (N,C); examined 54 waterfowl, reports 18 helminths (Germany).

- Wolffhügel, K. 1900b. Drepanidotaenia lanceolata Bloch. Centralbl. Bakt. I Abt., 28: 49-56. / (C); anatomy, systematics.
- Wolffhügel, K. 1903. Einige Worte zu Sturhans Artikel "Magenwurmseuche bei Enten". Zeitschr. Fleisch.-u. Milchhyg., 14: 12-14. / (N).
- Wolffhügel, K. 1916. Cestode nuevo parasito del estómago succenturiado de un cisne (Cygnus melanocoryphus Molin). Rev. Med. Vet., Montevideo, 1: 226-227. / (C); one form in waterfowl (Uruguay).
- Wolffhügel, K. 1920. Die Parasiten der Haustiere in Südamerika, besonders in den La Platastaaten. Festschr. f. 60. Geburtst. F. Zschokke, (29), 18 p. / (C); includes two forms in waterfowl (Argentina).
- Wolffhügel, K. 1936. Fimbriariinae (Cestodes). Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 49: 257-291. / (C); Fimbriariella falciformis comb. n. (synonym Fimbriarioides falciformis); includes 2 other forms in waterfowl.
- Wolffhügel, K. 1938. Nematoparataeniidae. Skolex und Verdauung. Zeitschr. Infektionskr. Haustiere, 53: 9-42. / (C); Gastrotaenia cygni sp. n., Cloacotaenia megalops comb. n. (synonym Hymenolepis megalops).
- Wolffhügel, K. 1939. Ergebnisse von Nematoparataeniidae (Car.: Folo. Poche) Fuhrmann. Vol. Jub. Prof. Yoshida, 2, p. 211-220. / (C); includes 2 forms in waterfowl.
- Wolter, E. 1935. Beitrag zur Biologie des Gänsemagenwurmes, Amidostomum anseris (Zeder, 1800). Inaugr.-Diss., Vet.-med. Dr., Friedrich-Wilhelms Univ. Berlin, 35 p. / (N).
- Wood, S. F., & C. M. Herman. 1943. The occurrence of blood parasites in birds from southwestern United States. J. Parasitol., 29: 187-196. / (N); microfilariae reported in waterfowl (USA).
- Woodbury, L. A. 1932. The development of Diphyllbothrium cordiceps (= Dibothrium cordiceps) in Pelecanus erythrorhynchus. [Abstr.] Soc. Proc.: Helminth. Soc. Wash., J. Parasitol., 18: 304-305. / (C); experimental infection in pelican (USA).
- Woodland, W. N. F. 1930. On three new cestodes from birds. Parasitology, 22: 214-229. / (C); Hymenolepis lamellata sp. n. in duck (London Zool. Garden).

- Wootton, D. M. 1957. The life history of Cryptocotyle concavum (Creplin, 1825) Fischoeder, 1903 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). J. Parasitol., 43: 271-279. / (T); infected ducks experimentally (USA); description.
- Wright, C. A. 1954a. Trematodes of the genus Renicola from birds in British zoos, with descriptions of two new species. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 124: 51-61. / (T); checklist of reported species and hosts, includes one form in waterfowl.
- Wright, C. A. 1954b. Trematodes of the genus Renicola from the kidneys of birds in Brazil. Rev. Brasil. Biol., 14: 61-64. / (T); reports one unidentified from in waterfowl.
- Wright, C. A. 1956. Studies on the life-history and ecology of the trematode genus Renicola Cohn, 1904. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 126: 1-49. / (T); checklist of reports additional to Wright, 1954a; includes 3 from waterfowl.
- Wright, C. A. 1957. Two kidney-flukes from Sudanese birds, with a description of a new species. J. Helminth., 31: 229-238. / (T); adds to description of Renicola brantae (USA).
- Wright, C. A., & M. S. Bennett. 1964. The life cycle of Notocotylus attenuatus. [Abstr.] Parasitology, 54 (4): 14P. / (T); (Great Britain).
- Wu, C. F., & B. Noyes. 1928. Flukes of the genus Prosthogonimus from the hen's egg and the uterus of the duck. China Med. J., 42: 209. / (T); (China).
- Wu, C.-L. [1951.] Study on the life history of Euparyphium murinum Tubangui, 1931 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 19: 285-295. / (T); in duck (China).
- Wu, Kuang. 1937. Helminthic fauna in vertebrates of the Hangchow area. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., 12: 1-8. / (N,T); reports 7 forms in waterfowl; first report of Heterakis beramporia (China).
- Wu, L.-Y. 1953a. A study of the life history of Trichobilharzia cameroni sp. nov. (family Schistosomatidae). Canad. J. Zool., 31: 351-373. / (T); experimental infection in duckling (Canada).
- Wu, L.-Y. 1953b. On the life history and biology of Notocotylus stagnicola Herber, 1942 (Family Notocotylidae). Canad. J. Zool., 31: 522-527. / (T); description (Canada).

- Yamaguchi, T., & Y. Ijima. 1954. [Gnathostoma from wild-fowls in Shikoku Island. I.] *Igaku to Seibutsugaku*, 32: 109-111. [Jap. text] / (N); Gnathostoma spinigerum larvae in waterfowl (Japan).
- Yamaguti, S. 1933. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 1. Trematodes of birds, reptiles and mammals. *Japan. J. Zool.*, 5: 1-134. / (T); lists 11 forms from waterfowl; includes Apatemon fuligulae sp. n., A. pellucidus sp. n., A. minor sp. n., Opisthorchis anatis sp. n., Proalaria mergi sp. n., Prosthogonimus orientalis sp. n., P. querquedulae sp. n.
- Yamaguti, S. 1934. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 3. Avian trematodes II. *Japan. J. Zool.*, 5: 543-583. / (T); reports 12 species in waterfowl; includes Diplostomum orientale nom. n., Cyathocotyle melanittae sp. n., Philophthalmus nyrocae sp. n., Acanthoparyphium marilae sp. n., Notocotylus parviovatus sp. n., N. magniovatus sp. n., Paramonostomum elongatum sp. n.
- Yamaguti, S. 1935a. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part V. Trematodes of birds III. *Japan. J. Zool.*, 6: 158-182. (T); lists 3 forms in waterfowl; Spelophallus bucephalae sp. n., Paramonostomum bucephalae sp. n., Cloacitrema ovatum sp. n.
- Yamaguti, S. 1935b. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part VI. Cestodes of birds. I. *Japan. J. Zool.*, 6: 183-232. / (C); lists 6 forms in waterfowl; includes Diorchis nyrocae sp. n., Haploparaxis japonensis sp. n., Hymenolepis nyrocae sp. n.
- Yamaguti, S. 1938. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Notocotylus attenuatus (Rud., 1809) und N. magniovatus Yamaguti, 1934. *Zeitschr. Parasitenk.*, 10: 288-292. (T); life cycle of each, hosts (Japan).
- Yamaguti, S. 1939. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 25. Trematodes of birds, IV. *Japan. J. Zool.*, 8: 129-210. / (T); lists 23 forms from waterfowl; includes Gymnophallus macrostoma sp. n., Pseudospelotrema japonicum sp. n., Stictodora japonica sp. n., S. mergi sp. n., Acanthoparyphium spinulosum suzugamo subsp. n., A. kurogamo sp. n., A. melanittae sp. n., A. tyosenense sp. n., Echinostoma anseris sp. n., Catatropis cygni sp. n., C. hisikui sp. n., Levinseniella bucephalae comb. n.
- Yamaguti, S. 1940. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 30. Cestodes of birds II. *Japan. J. Med. Soc., Pt. VI, Bacteriol. & Parasitol.*, 1: 175-211. / (C); Hymenolepis mergi sp. n.; lists 4 other forms in waterfowl.

- Yamaguti, S. 1940b. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Cyathocotyle orientalis Faust, 1921. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 12: 78-83. / (T); (Japan).
- Yamaguti, S. 1941a. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 32. Trematodes of birds V. Japan. J. Zool., 9: 321-341. / (T); reports one form in waterfowl.
- Yamaguti, S. 1941b. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 36. Avian nematodes, II. Japan. J. Zool., 9: 441-480. / (N); reports 4 forms in waterfowl.
- Yamaguti, S. 1941c. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Echinostoma hortense Asada, 1926, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Struktur der Cercarie. Zeitschr. Parasitenk., 12: 273-276. / (T); (Japan).
- Yamaguti, S. 1951. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Echinochasmus japonicus Tanabe, 1926, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Struktur der Cercarie. Arb. Med. Fak. Okayama, 7: 338-342. / (T); experimental infection in duck (Japan).
- Yamaguti, S. 1956. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 50. Cestodes of birds, III. Okayama; S. Yamaguti, 23 p. / (C); Kowalewskius yoshidai sp. n. in waterfowl.
- Yamaguti, S. 1958. Systema helminthum. Vol. I. The digenetic trematodes of vertebrates. Parts I and II. Interscience Publ. Co., N. Y., Part I p. 1-979, Part II p. 980-1575. / (T); diagnoses of genera and higher groups, key to genera, checklist of species with hosts.
- Yamaguti, S. 1959. Systema helminthum. Vol. II. The cestodes of vertebrates. Interscience Publ. Co., N.Y., 860 p. / (C); diagnoses of genera and higher groups, key to genera, checklist of species with hosts.
- Yamaguti, S. [1962.] Systema helminthum. Vol. III. The nematodes of vertebrates. Parts I and II. Interscience Publ. Co., N. Y., Part I p. 1-679, Part II p. 681-1261. / (N); diagnoses of genera and higher groups, key to genera, checklist of species with hosts.
- Yamaguti, S. 1963. Systema helminthum. Vol. V. Acanthocephala. Interscience Publ. Co., N.Y., 423 p. / (A); diagnoses of genera and higher groups, key to genera, checklist of species with hosts.

- Yamaguti, S., & Y. Mitunaga. 1943a. Cestodes of birds from Formosa, 1. Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan, 33(240): 268-277. / (C); lists 2 forms from waterfowl (Taiwan).
- Yamaguti, S., & Y. Mitunaga. (1943b.) Nematode parasites of birds from Formosa. I. Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan, 33(241): 300-311. / (N); Tetrameres fissispina redescription (Taiwan).
- Yamaguti, S., & Y. Mitunaga. 1943c. Trematodes of birds from Formosa, I. Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan, 33(241): 312-329. / (T); lists 10 forms from waterfowl; includes descriptions of 3.
- Yamashita, J. 1939. Studies on the Echinostomatidae. Part VI. On four species of the echinostomes from Osaka prefecture. Ōyo Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 11: 25-30. [Jap. text, Eng. summary] / (T); Echinostoma revolutum in domestic duck (Japan).
- Yen, W. C., & S. C. Wu. 1959. [A new nematode Epomidiostomum petalum n. sp. (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) from domestic duck.] Tung Wu Hsüeh Pao [Acta Zool. Sinica], 11: 572-576. [Chin. text, Eng. summary] / (N); (China).
- Yorke, W., & P. A. Maplestone. 1926. [Reprint, 1962.] The nematode parasites of vertebrates. J. A. Churchill, London, 536 p. / (N); diagnoses of genera; checklist of species, synonymy, hosts.
- Yoshida, S. 1908. [Three new species of tapeworm parasites in birds. (Preliminary report).] Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 20: 297-303. [Jap. text] / (C); Hymenolepis trichorhynchus sp. n. in duck (Japan).
- Yoshida, S. 1910. On three new species of Hymenolepis found in Japan. Annot. Zool. Japon., 7 (Part IV), p. 235-246. / (C); Hymenolepis trichorhynchus in duck.
- Young, R. T. 1938. The life history of a trematode (Levinseniella cruzi?) from the shore birds, (Limosa fedoa and Catoptrophorus semipalmatus inornatus). Biol. Bull., 74: 319-329. / (T); (USA).
- Young, R. T. 1949. A note concerning certain microphallid trematodes infecting shore birds (Limosa fedoa and Catoptrophorus semipalmatus with description of a new species (Levinseniella charadriiformis). J. Parasitol., 35: 353-357. / (T); Spelotrema nicolli (synonym Levinseniella cruzi of Young, 1938) life history (USA).

- Zago, H. (filho), & M. Pereira Barretto. 1962a. Contribuição para o conhecimento do ciclo evolutivo da Tetrameres confusa Trav., 1917 (Nematoda: Spiruroidea). Papéis Avulsos Dept. Zool., 15: 111-122. / (N); life cycle, descriptions (Brazil).
- Zago, H. (filho), & M. Pereira Barretto. 1962b. Contribuição para conhecimento dos hospedeiros intermediários da Tetrameres confusa Trav., 1917 (Nematoda, Spiruroidea). Rev. Brasil. Biol., 22: 33-37. / (N); experimentally infected 6 genera of orthopteran insects (Brazil).
- Zajíček, D. 1959. Příspěvek k výskytu a patogenězi žaludeční červivosti u kachen. (Beitrag zu Vorkommen und Pathogenese der Magen-wurmkrankheit bei Enten.) (Nematoda: Echinuria uncinata (Rudolphi 1819), Tetrameres fissispina (Diesing 1861).) Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med., 4 (32) (2), p. 133-140. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (N); (Czechoslovakia).
- Zajíček, D. 1960. Příspěvek k druhovému výskytu a patogenitě vlasovek rodu Amidostomum Railliet et Henry, 1909 (Nematoda). (Beitrag zum Vorkommen der Arten und zur Pathogenität der Würmer der Gattung Amidostomum Railliet et Henry, 1909 (Nematoda).) Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med., v. 33, v. 5 (10): 775-788. [Russ. & Ger. summaries] / (N); Amidostomum anseris, A. boschadis, descriptions (Czechoslovakia).
- Zajíček, D. 1963a. Ma flora rybníků vztah k helmintofauně kachen? (Teichflora und ihre Beziehung zur Helminthofauna der Enten.) Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med., 36: 257-262. [Ger., Russ. summaries] / (T); larval parasites in snails and leeches; suggests ecological survey as guide to danger of helminths to waterfowl (Czechoslovakia).
- Zajíček, D. 1963b. Patogení působení některých druhů motolic v zažívacím traktu ptáků. (The pathogenic effect of some species of flukes in the digestive tract of birds.) Sborn. Českoslov. Akad. Zeměděl. Věd., Rada Vet. Med., 36: 263-266. [Eng., Russ. summaries] / (T); study of Cotylurus cornutus, Apatemon gracilis (Czechoslovakia).
- Zajíček, D. 1963c. Cerkarie a další vývojová stadia motolic u plzu z některých rybníčních soustav jižních Čech. Českoslov. Parasitol., 10: 187-206. / (T); includes molluscan intermediate hosts of 8 helminths reported from waterfowl (Czechoslovakia).

- Zajíček, D. 1964a. Contribution to the knowledge of the life-history of trematodes of the genus Cotylurus Szidat, 1928 in Czechoslovakia. Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 131-136. / (T); includes material on Cotylurus cornutus, C. erraticus, and Tetracotyle typica.
- Zajíček, D. 1964b. The embryonal and postembryonal development of Amidostomum boschadis Petrov and Fediuschin 1949 (Nematoda). Proc. Symp., Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions (Prague, 1962), Czechoslov. Acad. Sc., p. 137-143. / (N).
- Zajíček, D., & J. Páv. 1963. Parazitofauna našich běžných divokých kachen a kachen domácích v druhovém a ekologickém profilu. [Parasite fauna of our present wild ducks and domestic ducks in species and ecological profiles.] Práce Výzkumných Ústavů Lesnických ČSSR, 23: 105-156.
- Zajíček, D., & Z. Valenta. 1958. Notocotylosa a cotylurosa jako příčina hynutí kachňat. Česk. Parasitol., 5: 213-216. / (T); Cotylurus cornutus, Notocotylus attenuatus in ducks (Czechoslovakia).
- Zakharov, N. P. 1919. K obnaružení Bilharziella polonica u Donskikh ptits. (Zum Vorfinden der Bilharziella polonica bei den Donischen Vögeln.) Trudy Obsh. Vet. Vrach. Vsevel. Voiska Donsk., 1, Novocherkassk, p. 69-78. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); (S. Russia).
- Zakharov, N. P. 1920. Prosthogonimus skrjabini nov. sp. (Materialy k poznání gel'mintofauny ptits Rossii.) (Zur Kenntniss der Helminthenfauna der Vögel Russlands.) Izvest. Donsk. Vet. Inst., 1(2), 1919: 1-6. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); (USSR).
- Zakhrîalov, Î. A. N., & L. N. Savinkova. 1962a. [The biology of Drepanidotaenia lanceolata (Bloch, 1782) and epidemiology of drepanidotaeniasis of geese in the Amur region.] Trudy Dal'nevost. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst., 4: 79-92. [Russ. text] / (C); (USSR).
- Zakhrîalov, Î. A. N., & L. N. Savinkova. 1962b. Gel'mintofauna domashnikh vodoplavaiushchikh ptits v Amurskoï oblasti. [The helminth fauna of ducks and geese in the Amur oblast.] Trudy Dal'nevost. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst., 4: 120-124. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 240 ducks, 172 geese; reports 26 helminths (USSR).

- Zakhrîalov, ÎA. N., L. N. Savinkova, & N. M. Gorodovich. 1963. Gel'mintofauna, epizootologîa i mery bor'by s osnovnymi gel'mintozami utok i guseŷ v Amurskoŷ oblasti. [The helminth fauna, epizootiology, and measures in the struggle with the principal helminthiases of ducks and geese in Amur Territory.] Materialy Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoŷuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1963), pt. 1, Moskva, p. 104-1-5. [Russ. text]
- Zaskind, L. N. 1951. Gel'mintozy guseŷ i ikh vozbuditeli. [Helminthiases of geese and their causative agents.] Diss. Kand. Vet. Nauk, (Biblioth. Lenin & VIGIS), Moskva Vet. Akad.; Avtoref. Diss., 9 p. [Russ. text]/See Zaskind, 1952.
- Zaskind, L. N. 1952. Gel'mintozy guseŷ i ikh vozbuditeli. [Helminthiases of geese and their causative agents.] [Abstr.] Trudy Lab. Gel'mint. AN SSSR, 6: 407-409. [Russ. text] / (N,T); review of number of helminths known in each species of goose; specifically mentions 7 helminths.
- Zaskind, L. N. 1958. K voprosu izuchenîa gel'mintofauny domashnikh guseŷ. [On the problem of studying the helminth fauna of domestic geese.] Trudy Moskov. Vet. Akad., 27: 132-138. (Rabot. Parazitol. 80-Let. Skrjabin). [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 400 geese, lists 13 helminths (N. Russia).
- Zaskind, L. N. 1961. Novaja tsestoda Hymenolepis aspirantica sp. n. vyŷavlenâ u dikogo serogo gusiâ v Kustanaŷskoŷ oblasti. [A new cestode Hymenolepis aspirantica sp. n. found in the wild gray goose of Kustan oblast.] Nauk. Pratsi Ukr. Akad. Sil'skogospod. Nauk, 14 (1959): 54-56. / (C); (Kazakhstan).
- Zaskind, L. N. 1963. K gel'mintofaune serogo gusiâ (Anser anser) kustanaŷskoŷ oblasti. (Contribution to the helminth fauna of the Anser anser L. of the Kustanai region.) (Parazity Dikikh Zhivotnykh Kazakhstan), Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 19: 117-120. [Russ. text] / (N,C,T); examined 51 geese, reports 13 helminths; description of Tetrameres zakharowi (Kazakhstan).
- Zavadil, R. 1958. Cyathostomosa ptáků, její původci a výskyt v Československu. (Die Cyathostomatose der Vögel, ihre Erreger und die Verbreitung der Krankheit in der Tschechoslowakei.) Sborn. Vysoké Školy Zeměděl. a Lesnické Fak. Brně (2), Rada B, Spisy Fak. Vet., 5(26): 105-121. [Ger. & Russ. summaries] / (N); Cyathostoma bronchialis pathogenicity.

- Ždárská, Z. 1963. Larvální stadia motolic z vodních plžů na území ČSSR. (Larval trematodes of fresh-water snails in Czechoslovakia.) Česk. Parasitol., 10: 207-262. [Eng. summary] / (T); includes intermediate hosts of 15 helminths of waterfowl.
- Ždárská, Z. 1964a. Further findings of larval trematodes in molluscs from Czechoslovakia. Věstník Českoslov. Společn. Zool., 28: 14-25. / (T); life cycles of Neoacanthoparyphium echinatoides, Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae, Tylodelphys excavata.
- Ždárská, Z. 1964b. K problemu vyvoje nekterých motolic. [The development problems of some trematoda.] Česk. Parasitol., 11: 295-308. [Ger. summary] / (T); 8 species of trematodes experimentally developed in chickens and ducks (Czechoslovakia).
- Ždárská, Z. 1964c. K vývoji a druhové samostatnosti motolice Notocotylus ephemera (Nitzsch 1807)-(syn. N. thienemanni Szidat L. et Szidat U. 1933). [The development and specific independence of the trematode Notocotylus ephemera (Nitzsch 1807)-(syn. N. thienemanni L. Szidat & U. Szidat 1933).] Česk. Parasitol., 11: 309-318. [Ger. summary] / (T); Notocotylus ephemera life cycle, description; distinct from N. attenuatus (Czechoslovakia).
- Ždárská, A. 1966. Der Entwicklungszyklus des Trematoden Plagiorchis laricola (Skrjabin, 1924). Věstník Českoslov. Spol. Zool., 30: 179-184. / (T); description, life history (Czechoslovakia).
- Zdun, V. I. 1959. Cercariae from Coretus corneus (L.) in the environments of Warszawa. Acta Parasitol. Polonica, 7: 95-115. [Pol. summary] / (T); 3 species of helminths reported from snails (Poland).
- Zelikman, Ė. A. 1950. Trematoden als Komponente des littoralen Komplexes des Meeres. Trudy Vsesoĭuz. Gidrobiol., 2: 214-230. / (T); includes discussion of Maritrema obstipum life cycle (USSR).
- Zelikman, Ė. A. 1951. K biologii lichinochnykh stadiĭ trematod sem. Microphallidae. [On the biology of the larval stages of trematodes of the family Microphallidae.] Doklady AN SSSR, 76: 613-616. [Russ. text] / (T); incidence of infection in various invertebrates (N. Russia).
- Zelikman, Ė. A. 1953. O zhiznennom tsikle ptich'eĭ trematody Gymnophallus affinis (Jameson et Nicoll, 1913). [Life cycle of the avian trematode Gymnophallus affinis (Jameson & Nicoll, 1913).] Doklady AN SSSR, 91: 989-992. [Russ. text] / (T); (N. Russia).

- Zelikman, É. A. 1962. Lichinki sosal'shchikov semeïstva Gymnophallidae Morosov, 1955 (Trematoda: Digenea) i ikh razvitie. [Trematode larvae of the family Gymnophallidae Morosov, 1955 (Trematoda: Digenea) and their development.] Trudy Murmansk. Morskoi Biol. Inst., 4: 186-201. [Russ. text] / (T); reports at least one form in waterfowl; intermediate hosts of 2 waterfowl parasites (USSR).
- Zhatkanbaeva, D. 1964. [Helminths of fish-eating birds of Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. AN Kazakh. SSR, 22: 110-125. [Russ. text] / (T); Sonkulitrema kazachstanica sp. n.; same as form reported as Heterophyidae from duck by Maksimova.
- Zheltvaï, V. V. 1953. Tsestodozy guseï v Zakarpatskoï oblasti. [Cestodiasis of geese of the Zakarpat oblast.] Sborn. Nauchn. Trudov. Leningrad. Uovershenst. Vet. Vrach., 8: 25-28. [Russ. text] / (C); (Ukraine).
- Zhukova, E. V. 1934. Novaiâ trematoda domashnei utki. (Eine neue Trematodenform der Hausente.) Zool. Zhur., 13: 148-149. [Russ. text, Ger. summary] / (T); Opisthorchis skrjabini sp. n. (Siberia).
- Zilluff, H. 1912. Vergleichende Studien über die Muskulatur des Skolex der Cestoden. Arch. Naturg., 78, Abt. A, (7): 1-33. / (C); scolex structure of Hymenolepis megalops.
- Zischke, J. A. 1966. Studies on the early development of the digenetic trematode Echinostoma revolutum (Froelich) in its snail host Stagnicola palustris (Say). [Abstr.] Diss. Abstr., 27: 1665. / (T); (USA).
- Zschokke, F. 1903. Die arktischen Cestoden. In: Römer & Schaudinn, Fauna Arctica, 3: 1-32. / (C); lists one form in waterfowl (Spitzbergen).
- Zuern, F. A. 1898. Sammel-Referate über Krankheiten der Vögel und deren Ursachen. 1. Die Bandwürmer des Hausgeflügels. Zeitschr. Tiermed., 2: 442-460. / (C); lists Drepanidotaenia krabbei in domestic geese.

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has basic responsibilities for water, fish, wildlife, mineral, land, park, and recreational resources. Indian and Territorial affairs are other major concerns of America's "Department of Natural Resources."

The Department works to assure the wisest choice in managing all our resources so each will make its full contribution to a better United States -- now and in the future.

